

MEEHAN, Betty Frances
M.A. June 1972

Permission to be read
and copied for
Interlibrary loan,
granted 1/2/74

TABLE 1

ABANDONMENT

ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Bates n.d.:32/10	Eucla, W.A.
2	Bates n.d.:32/10	Eyre, W.A.
3	Bates n.d.:32/52	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
4	Bickford 1966:155	Murray River Valley, southeastern Australia
5	Curr 1886:I, 290	Mouth of De Grey River, W.A.
6	Curr 1886:I, 368-9	Irwen and Murchison Rivers, W.A.
7	Curr 1886:I, 375-6	Upper Sandford River, W.A.
8	Curr 1886:I, 394-6	Eyre's Sand Patch, W.A.
9	Curr 1886:I, 404	Eucla, W.A.
10	Davidson 1948a:76	Central and southern desert regions adjacent to Western Australia, - the Northern Territory, Central Australia, and South Australia
11	Davidson 1948a:76	Along the Great Australian Bight, W.A.
12	Davidson 1948a:76	Along the Canning Stock Route, W.A.
13	Davidson 1948a:76	Great Keppel Island, Qld.
14	Fison and Howitt 1880:190	Gippsland, Vic.
15	Hiatt 1966:316	Eucla, W.A.
16	Howitt 1904:450	Eucla, W.A.
17	Howitt 1904:471	Keppel Islands, Qld.
18	Jones 1966:8	Tasmania
19	Mathew 1899:124	Ruby Creek, W.A.
20	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Eyre's Sand Patch, W.A.
21	Plomley 1966:225, footnote 6	Tasmania
22	Robinson 1831:Dec. 15, 554	Southeastern Tasmania
23	Roth 1897:165	Boulia, Qld.
24	Roth 1907:395	Boulia, Qld.
25	Smyth 1878:I, 108	Southern Victoria
26	Thomas 1838-9:11	Victoria
27	Thomas n.d.:9-10, 11	Victoria

TABLE 1A

ABANDONMENT

WHO

Source	Who
1	Dying men and women
2	The dead
3	Victims of avenging parties
4	Victims of smallpox
5	Victims of smallpox
6	Some victims of smallpox
7	Victims of smallpox
8	The dead
9	The dead
14	Intended victims of infanticide
15	The dying
16	The dying
17	The dead
18	Some corpses
20	The dead
21	The sick
22	The dead
23	Those killed during times of hostilities
24	Those killed during times of hostilities
25	A man killed in a fight who had not been behaving in a decorous manner
26	Women and children
27	The dying and dead

TABLE 1B ABANDONMENT PREPARATION OF CORPSE

Source	Preparation
1	Placed in comfortable position
2	Stretched on the ground, head east
8	Stretched out on the ground, head east
9	Laid out straight
16	Dying left as comfortable as possible
17	Laid in one particular place
20	Laid on ground
22	Exposed on ground
25	Left to decay where fallen

TABLE 1C ABANDONMENT GRAVE GOODS

Source	Grave Goods
1	A fire nearby
2	Fire near right hand, food near left
8	Small fire beside corpse, a little food near right hand
9	Fire beside corpse
20	Food near right hand, fire nearby
21	Some food and water
23	Broken spear or boomerang
24	Broken shield or boomerang

TABLE 2 DISPOSITION ON SURFACE ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, W.A.
2	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Hunter River, N.S.W.
3	Smyth 1878:I, 246-7	Gippsland, Vic.

TABLE 3 DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, ALL REFERENCES
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

No.	Source	Location
1	Allan n.d.:32	Manning River, N.S.W.
2	Angas 1850:94	South Australia
3	Angas 1850:280	Some tribes, Australia
4	Angas 1850:280	Clarence River, N.S.W.
5	Australian Museum Index	North coast, N.S.W.
6	Austin 1863:66	Some natives, Australia
7	Backhouse 1843:105	East coast, Tasmania
8	Barnard 1890:606	Tasmania
9	Basedow 1925:205	Northern and southern tribes of Australia
10	Bates n.d.:32/45	Roebourne, W.A.
11	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, W.A.
12	Bates n.d.:48-9	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
13	Bates n.d.:32/124	Kimberleys, W.A.
14	Braim n.d.:84	Tasmania
15	Braim n.d.:179	Tasmania
16	Bulmer 1888:22	Lower Murray River, S.A.
17	Crouch n.d.:23	Australia
18	Crowther 1934:24	Bruny Island and Whybalena, Tas.
19	Crowther 1939:211	Tasmania
20	Curr 1886:II, 249	Twenty miles above Wellington on the Murray River to Cape Jervis on the west and to Kingston and Lacepede Bay in the southeast, S.A.
21	Curr 1886:III, 122-3	Boyne River, Qld.
22	Curr 1886:III, 138	A portion of the country between Brisbane and Gympie, Qld.
23	Curr 1886:III, 545	Between Mitchell and Tambo Rivers, Gippsland, Vic.
24	Davidson 1948a:75	Encounter Bay, S.A.
25	Ethridge 1918:54	Jindabyne, N.S.W.
26	Eyre 1840-1:345	Encounter Bay, S.A.

TABLE 3 Continued.

No.	Source	Location
27	Flanagan 1888:88	Australia
28	Fraser n.d.:36	N.S.W.
29	Fraser 1882:288	N.S.W.
30	Gunn 1937:49	From Goondiwindi west for a considerable distance, Qld.
31	Helm 1896a: 399	Northeast corner of Victoria
32	Hookey 1929:63	Tasmania
33	Howitt 1904:466	Between Peel and Gwydir Rivers, N.S.W.
34	Howitt 1904:467	Between Barwon and Culgoa Rivers, N.S.W.
35	Howitt 1904:469	Moreton Bay, Qld.
36	Keppel 1835:481-2	Port Essington, N.T.
37	Lang 1847:428	Moreton Bay, Qld.
38	Lumholtz 1908:277	East of Fitzroy River, Qld.
39	McBryde 1967:218	Tenterfield, N.S.W.
40	Morgan 1852:43-4	Port Phillip, Vic.
41	Morgan 1852:53	Port Phillip, Vic.
42	Newspaper Cuttings 6:152	Between Cape York, Qld. and Roper River, N.T.
43	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	On the shores of Encounter Bay, S.A.
44	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Headwaters of Burdekin River, Qld.
45	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Between Brisbane and Gympie, Qld.
46	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Great Sandy Island, Qld.
47	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	On Delatite, Ovens, Broken and King Rivers, Vic.
48	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	As above
49	Parker 1905:91	Brewarrina area, N.S.W.
50	Parker 1905:92	Brewarrina area, N.S.W.
51	Parker 1905:92	Coastal districts, N.S.W.
52	Petrie 1932:36	Brisbane, Qld.
53	Plomley 1966:579, F.N. 34	Tasmania
54	Plomley 1966:581, F.N. 58	Tasmania
55	Plomley 1966:692, F.N. 82	Tasmania
56	Robinson 1831:Jan. 9, 311	Oyster Bay area, Tasmania.

TABLE 3 Continued

No.	Source	Location
57	Robinson 1831:Nov. 4, 501-2	Near Oatlands, Tas.
58	Robinson 1831:Nov. 6, 506	On River Ouse, northwest of Bothwell, Tas.
59	Robinson 1831:Nov. 16, 520	On Kenmere Rivulet, west north-west Bothwell
60	Robinson 1831:Nov. 28, p.534	A few miles north-east of Lake Echo, Tas.
61	Robinson 1834:Jun. 19, 887	Southeastern Tasmania
62	Roth 1890:131	Tasmania
63	Roth 1890:131	Tasmania
64	Roth 1890:131-2	Oyster Bay area, Tas.
65	Roth 1890:133	East coast Tasmania
66	Roth 1897:165	Upper Georgina River district along from Carandotta, Qld.
67	Roth 1897:396	As above
68	Roth 1897:402	Brisbane, Qld.
69	Smyth 1878:XXIX	Victoria
70	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
71	Smyth 1878:I, 108	Southern Victoria
72	Smyth 1878:I, 108	On Delatite, Ovens, Broken and King Rivers, Vic.
73	Smyth 1878:I, 108-9	As above
74	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Australia
75	Thomas 1906:199	Ovens River, Vic.
76	Thomas 1906:199	Ovens River, Vic.
77	Walker, J.B. 1897:240	East coast, Tasmania
78	Worsnop 1897:67	Australia
79	Worsnop 1897:71	Port Essington, N.T.

TABLE 3A DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, WHO
 HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
 AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Who
1	An old man
2	Aged women
4	A dying old man
10	All sorcerers
11	Young men and women
12	Partially initiated young men
12	Young girls
14	Those who died away from a convenient burying place
15	An Aborigine shot by a European
20	Very aged persons
21	Females
22	The bones of a male corpse which had been eaten
26	Middle-aged persons
34	Children
37	Old men and women dying of infirmities of age
38	Young children
40	Enemies
41	Man killed in battle
42	Males and females
44	Warriors
47	Children
48	Warriors who were burnt
49	The dead
50	Worthless women, and babies
52	Cripples
56	An Aborigine shot by a European
57	A man killed by Oyster Bay people, Tas.
58	A man killed in battle
60	Several men killed in battle
61	A Bruny Island man killed by a native from southeastern Tasmania, in that country
64	An Aborigine shot by a European
68	Deformed people
69	Young children and persons killed by accident

TABLE 3A Continued

Source	Who
71	A man who was killed acting in self-defence
72	Men killed accidentally
73	Children
75	A man killed by accident
76	Children
77	An Aborigine shot by a European
78	Young children and persons killed by accident

TABLE 3B DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	First Procedure	Second Procedure
12	Corpse in 'nest' in tree	Later finger bones taken and worn in forehead band or belt
12	Corpse on platform in tree	As above + sometimes, leg broken and marrow extracted
22	Corpse skinned and eaten	Bones in tree
24	Corpse in tree	When flesh gone, skull taken
26	Corpse in tree	When flesh gone, skull taken
36	Corpse on platform in tree	'Fond mother' may take bones - usually skull - of favourite child and carry for years
40	Flesh cooked and used as grease	Bones in tree
45	Corpse skinned, flesh eaten	Bones in tree
47	Corpse burnt	Bones in hollow tree or branch
49	Corpse kept a week	Skin and intestines in hollow tree, corpse buried
61	Hollow tree	Bones taken away later
71	Corpse cremated	Bones in hollow tree

TABLE 3C DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, MUTILATION
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Mutilation
12	Fingers and toes broken, leg sometimes broken and marrow extracted
12	As above
14	Spear through neck
15	Spear through chin
22	Corpse skinned, flesh eaten
26	All openings to body - mouth, nose, ears etc. - sewn up
40	Arms and legs cut off, beaten with sticks, flesh cut from bones and cooked
45	Corpse skinned, flesh eaten
47	Corpse burnt
49	Skinned, intestines removed
71	Corpse burnt

TABLE 3D DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, WRAPPING, AND
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES, TYING OF WRAPPING
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Wrapping	Tying
5	Bark	Sewn
20	Wrapped	-
27	Bark	-
28	Two sheets of bark	Cord
29	Two sheets of bark	Cord
35	Bark	-
36	Bark	Cord
39	Bark	-
40	Rug	-
48	Rude bark coffin	-
66	Nets etc.	-
67	Nets etc.	-
69	Rude bark coffin	-
73	Rude bark coffin	-
76	Bark coffin with lid	-
78	Rude coffin	-

TABLE 3E DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, TYING OF
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES, CORPSE
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Tying
19	Bound in strongly flexed position
22	Bones tied in a bundle

TABLE 3F DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, POSITION OF CORPSE
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Position
8	Various attitudes
14	Upright
15	Upright
18	Position of strong flexion
19	Strongly flexed position
26	Hands and knees brought nearly to chin
63	As upright a position as possible
68	Pushed and jammed
70	Thrown across a limb
77	Doubled up

TABLE 3G DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, ORIENTATION
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES, OF CORPSE
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Orientation
41	Face upwards, inclining towards setting sun
67	Head usually in north or north east direction

TABLE 3H DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, PREPARATION OF TREE ETC.
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Preparation
9	Platform
12	A 'nest' of paper bark and wood in forks or branches of trees
12	Platform in tree
16	Shelf in tree
36	Stage made with posts and a tree
41	Platform 12 feet up in tree
44	Stage in tree
51	Platforms in trees
66	Platform in tree, 10' to 12' from ground
67	Platform in tree, 10' to 12' from ground
69	Hollow trees cleaned and lined with leaves
73	Hollow branch cleaned and lined with leaves and small twigs, then bark
75	Hollow trees cleaned and lined with bark
78	Hollow tree cleaned, lined with leaves

TABLE 3I DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, COVERING OF CORPSE
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Covering
7	Fenced into hollow tree with bushes
12	Bark
26	Mats, pieces of old cloth, nets etc.
41	Bark, then boughs, then logs
62	Built into hollow tree with pieces of wood
64	Dead wood
65	Fenced into hollow trees with bushes
66	Various sticks and bushes
67	Various sticks and bushes
69	Bark
73	Leaves? Bark
75	Bark
77	Boughs and dead wood
78	Bark

TABLE 3J DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, GRAVE GOODS
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Grave Goods
14	Spears - one through neck, one nearby
15	Spear - through chin
35	Club and spear near body (if man), yam stick in ground (if woman)
42	Spear (if man), water dish and yam stick (if woman)
62	Implements of war and chase
63	Spears - one through neck, another with corpse
66	Deceased's possessions
67	Deceased's possessions

TABLE 3K DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, FIRES
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Fires
26	Fire underneath tree

TABLE 3L DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES, RELICS
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES.

Source	Relic
12	Finger and toe bones worn in forehead fringe or belt
12	As above
26	Skull taken for drinking vessel
36	Bones
49	Bones for poison
61	Bones

TABLE 4 DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING PLATFORMS ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Angas 1847:Pls. XL	Lake tribes of Coorong S.A.
2	Angas 1850:94	South Australia
3	Austin 1863:66	Australia
4	Basedow 1925:205	Northern and southern tribes of Australia
5	Birtles 1922:171	Northern Territory
6	Curr 1886:II, 427-8	Halifax Bay, Qld.
7	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.
8	Eyre 1840-1:345-6	Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
9	Flanagan 1888:35	Australia
10	Flanagan 1888:88	Sydney, N.S.W.
11	Horne & Aiston 1924:155	The Coorong, S.A.
12	Lang 1847:432	Moreton Bay, Qld.
13	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
14	Smyth 1878:II, 279	Australia
15	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Australia
16	Thomas 1906:197	Adelaide, S.A.

TABLE 4A DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING PLATFORMS WHO

Source	Who
1	Those belonging to Lake Tribes
2	Favourite children
3	The dead
4	The corpse
5	A gin
6	The dead
7	Medicine men and honoured hunters
8	The body
9	The body
11	The dead
12	A man who had died of venereal disease
13	Remains
14	The body
15	The dead
16	The dead

TABLE 4C DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING PLATFORMS PLATFORMS

Source	Platform
1	Elevated platforms
2	Elevated scaffold
3	Stage, raised like a high bed on four sticks
4	Platform set up upon a special set of upright poles
5	Five foot high bough platform
6	Platform
7	Platform
8	Platform, or bier upon high poles of pine, put upright in the ground
9	Raised hurdle
10	Raised hurdle
11	Platform
12	Framework - 8' or 9' high
13	Platforms made from sticks and branches
14	Scaffold
15	Platform
16	Bier made like hub of a wheel, rested against tree

TABLE 4D DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING PLATFORMS COVERINGS

Source	Covering
1	Covered with rushes, netting and basket work of grass
2	Covering

TABLE 4E DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING PLATFORMS FIRES

Source	Fire
8	Fire below platform or bier

TABLE 5 DISPOSITION IN CAVES ALL REFERENCES

No	Source	Location
1	Bates n.d.:32/43	Pilbara, W.A.
2	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, W.A.
3	Bates n.d.:32/124	Prince Regent and other rivers in Kimberleys, W.A.
4	Bulmer 1888:22	Lower Murray River, southeastern Australia
5	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.
6	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.
7	Mathew 1899:124	Ruby Creek, W.A.
8	Newspaper Cuttings 6:152	Some parts of Central Australia, also among some tribes west of O.T.L.* in Tomkinson Ranges and away towards the Ord River in W.A.
9	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
10	Withnell 1901:36	Pilbara, W.A.
11	Worsnop 1897:64	Northern Victoria

* Overland Telegraph Line

TABLE 5A DISPOSITION IN CAVES WHO

Source	Who
1	Some dead
2	Old women
3	Dead
4	Some dead
5	Women
6	Honoured individuals
7	Men
8	Dead
9	Hunters
10	Good sportsmen
11	Some dead

TABLE 5B DISPOSITION IN CAVES PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL

Source	First Procedure	Second Procedure
1	In rock shelter	When bones have become skeletonized, several smaller ones taken by relatives and retained for some time
5	Eaten	Placed in rocky holes or crevices (or buried)
10	Among rocks	After a time smaller bones gathered and kept

TABLE 5C DISPOSITION IN CAVES MUTILATION

Source	Mutilation
5	Eaten

TABLE 5D
ETHNOGRAPHIC DISPOSITION IN CAVES WRAPPING

Source	Wrapping
7	Bark

TABLE 5E
ETHNOGRAPHIC DISPOSITION IN CAVES RELICS

Source	Relic
1	Small bones

TABLE 6

CREMATION

ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Angas 1850:97	Portland Bay, Vic. and Southeastern South Australia
2	Angas 1850:227	N.S.W.
3	Angas 1850:280	Sydney, N.S.W.
4	Backhouse 1843:105	West Hunter or Barren Island, Tas.
5	Backhouse 1843:105	West Hunter or Barren Island, Tas.
6	Backhouse 1843:105	Bruny Island, Tas.
7	Banks 1791:36	Sydney, N.S.W.
8	Barnard 1890:606	Tasmania
9	Barrington 1802:27-8	Sydney area, N.S.W.
10	Basedow 1925:205	Australia
11	Berndt 1964:398	Kew and Geelong, Vic.
12	Braim n.d.:84	Southern Tasmania
13	Cawthorne 1925-6:74	Encounter Bay, S.A.
14	Collins 1798:601	Sydney, N.S.W.
15	Collins 1798:605-6	Sydney, N.S.W.
16	Collins 1798:Plate opp. p.8	Sydney, N.S.W.
17	Crouch n.d.:23	Australia
18	Crowther 1934:24	Bruny Island and Whybalena, Tas.
19	Crowther 1939:211	Tasmania
20	Curr 1886:II, 248	Country which begins twenty miles above Wellington on the Murray River, goes to Cape Jervis on the west and to Kingston and Lacepede Bay in the east and southeast of S.A.
21	Curr 1886:II, 330-2	Cloncurry River, Qld.
22	Curr 1886:II, 408	Near head of Walsh River, Qld.
23	Curr 1886:II, 476	Natal Downs, Cape River, Qld.
24	Curr 1886:III, 22	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
25	Curr 1886:III, 29	Belyando River, Qld.
26	Davidson 1948a:75, 96-7	Encounter Bay, S.A.

TABLE 6 Continued

No.	Source	Location
27	Davies 1846:416-17	Tasmania
28	Dawson 1881:62	Port Fairy, Vic.
29	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
30	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
31	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
32	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
33	Dawson 1881:67	Port Fairy, Vic.
34	Eyre 1840-1:345	Encounter Bay, S.A.
35	Flanagan 1888:87	Australia
36	Gill 1907-8:229	Encounter Bay, S.A.
37	Hiatt 1966:316	Port Hacking, N.S.W.
38	Hiatt 1966:316	Port Hacking, N.S.W.
39	Hiatt 1969:18	Blyth River, N.T.
40	Hookey 1929:63	Hobart, Tas.
41	Howitt 1904:463	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
42	Howitt 1904:463-4	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
43	Howitt 1904:469	Maryborough, Qld.
44	Hunter 1793:412	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
45	Jones 1966:8	Tasmania
46	Kittle 1815 (?):216	N.S.W.
47	Kittle 1815 (?):219-20	N.S.W.
48	Lang 1847:428	Moreton Bay, Qld.
49	Lumholtz 1908:279	Portland Bay, Vic.
50	Lumholtz 1908:279	West of Townsville, Qld.
51	Megaw 1966b: 43	Sydney area, N.S.W.
52	Megaw 1967a: 7	Sydney area, N.S.W.
53	Megaw 1967a: 53	Sydney area, N.S.W.
54	Meggitt 1962:326	Walbiri people, N.T.
55	Morgan 1852:32-3	Port Phillip, Vic.
56	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Encounter Bay, S.A.

TABLE 6 Continued

No.	Source	Location
57	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Along coast from Murray Lakes to Lacedpede Bay, S.A.
58	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.
59	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Natal Downs, Qld.
60	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	District enclosed by Natal Downs, Elgin Downs, Bowen Downs and Tower Hill, Qld.
61	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Between Maranoa and Paroo Rivers, Qld.
62	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	On Delatite, Ovens, Broken and King Rivers, Vic.
63	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	As above
64	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Central Victoria
65	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Tasmania
66	Plomley 1966:579, F.N. 34	Tasmania
67	Plomley 1966:682, F.N. 10	Tasmania
68	Plomley 1966:690, F.N. 68	Tasmania
69	Plomley 1966:692, F.N. 82	Tasmania
70	Robinson 1829:Apr. 27, 57	Bruny Island, Tas.
71	Robinson 1829:May 18, 59	Bruny Island, Tas.
72	Robinson 1829:May 31, 61-2	Bruny Island, Tas.
73	Robinson 1829:Jul. 8, 64	Bruny Island, Tas.
74	Robinson 1829:Jul. 8, 65	Bruny Island, Tas.
75	Robinson 1830:Feb. 2, 113	Bruny Island, Tas.
76	Robinson 1830:Apr. 5, 143	Bruny Island and Port Davey, Tas.
77	Robinson 1830:Apr. 5, 143	As above
78	Robinson 1830:Apr. 6, 145	Low Rocky Point, Tas.
79	Robinson 1830:Apr. 18, 154	Modder River, Tas.
80	Robinson 1830:225, F.N. 4	Bruny Island, Tas.

TABLE 6 Continued

No.	Source	Location
81	Robinson 1830:Dec. 26, 301	Southern and western Tasmania
82	Robinson 1832:Feb. 27, 591-2 and Jul. 1, 625 }	?West coast Tasmania
83	Robinson 1832:Jul. 1, 625	West coast Tasmania
84	Robinson 1832:Jul. 30, 636-7 and Jul. 31, 637-8 }	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
85	Robinson 1832:Jul. 31, 638	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
86	Robinson 1832:Jul. 31, 638 and Aug. 1, 638-9 }	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
87	Robinson 1832:Aug. 4, 639	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
88	Robinson 1832:Aug. 11, 640	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
89	Robinson 1832:Aug. 13, 641	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
90	Robinson 1832:Sept. 3, 648-9	Arthur River, Tasmania
91	Robinson 1832:Sept. 15, 658	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
92	Robinson 1832:Sept. 15, 658 and Sept. 16, 658 }	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
93	Robinson 1832:Sept. 15, 658	Sydney, N.S.W.
94	Robinson 1832:Oct. 2, 661 and Oct. 3, 662 }	West Hunter Island, Tasmania
95	Robinson 1833:Jun. 14, 736	Low Rocky Point, Tasmania
96	Robinson 1833:Jul. 24, 770	Macquarie Harbour, Tasmania
97	Robinson 1833:Aug. 10, 779	Macquarie Harbour, Tasmania
98	Robinson 1834:Mar. 4, 856	Tasmania
99	Robinson 1834:Apr. 7, 874	Sandy Cape, Tasmania
100	Roth 1890:78	West Hunter or Barren Island, Tasmania
101	Roth 1890:131	Tasmania
102	Roth 1890:132	West Hunter or Barren Island, Tasmania
103	Roth 1890:132-3	As above
104	Roth 1890:133	Bruny Island, Tasmania
105	Roth 1890:133	Tasmania
106	Roth 1890:133	Bruny Island, Tasmania

TABLE 6 Continued

No.	Source	Location
107	Roth 1890:133-4	Bruny Island, Tasmania
108	Roth 1890:134	Southern Tasmania
109	Roth 1907:388-90	Lower Tully River, Qld.
110	Roth 1907:388-9	Lower Tully River, Qld.
111	Smyth 1878:I, XXIX	Some parts of Queensland
112	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
113	Smyth 1878:I, 108	Southern Victoria
114	Smyth 1878:I, 108-9	On Delatite, Ovens, Broken and King Rivers, Vic.
115	Smyth 1878:I, 113	Encounter Bay, S.A.
116	Smyth 1878:II, 297	Australia
117	Smyth 1878:II, 387	Tasmania
118	Taplin 1879:37	Area beginning 20 miles above Wellington on the Murray River, then to Cape Jervis on the west and to Kingston and Lacepede Bay on the east and southeast, S.A.
119	Taplin 1879:65	Mt Remarkable, S.A.
120	Tench 1961:51	Botany Bay, N.S.W.
121	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
122	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Maryborough, Qld. and Victoria
123	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Australia
124	Tench 1961:148	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
125	Tench 1961:280	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
126	Thomas 1906:199	Ovens River, Vic.
127	Thomas 1906:199	N.S.W.
128	Walker 1897:167	Western tribes of Tasmania
129	Wesleyan Mission House 1821:1004	N.S.W.
130	West 1852:91	Tasmania

TABLE 6 Continued

No.	Source	Location
131	West 1852:91	Tasmania
132	West 1852:91	Tasmania
133	West 1852:91-2	Tasmania
134	White 1790:257, F.N. 8	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
135	Woods 1879:198	Encounter Bay, S.A.
136	Worsnop 1897:59	Australia
137	Worsnop 1897:64	Northern Victoria
138	Worsnop 1897:70	Sydney, N.S.W.

TABLE 6A

CREMATION

WHO

Source	Who
1	The dead
2	Aged dead
3	Aged dead
4	A woman
5	A man
6	The dead
7	The dead
8	Bodies
9	Those passed middle-age
10	Stillborn children
11	When no time to dig a grave, married women and victims of senilicide
12	Those to the south
13	Stillborn children and those who died shortly after birth
14	Those passed middle-age
15	<i>Bennilong's</i> wife
16	Man killed by the falling limb of tree
17	Some dead
18	Some dead
19	Some cases
20	Children who died in infancy
21	The dead
22	The dead
23	Boys; sometimes women and girls
24	Old women
25	Women who died or were killed
26	Stillborn children and those who died shortly after birth or by infanticide
27	?
28	Victims of senilicide

TABLE 6A Continued

Source	Who
29	If no time to dig a grave or if ground was too hard
30	Married women
31	Children under 4
32	Victims of infanticide
33	The vitals, intestines and bones of a corpse whose flesh had been eaten
34	Stillborn children and those who died shortly after birth
35	Those passed middle-age
36	Stillborn children and victims of infanticide
37	The old
38	<i>Bennilong's</i> aging wife
39	In some cases
40	Generally
41	Those passed middle-age
42	Wife of <i>Bennilong</i>
43	Men
44	The dead
45	Widespread occurrence
46	Those passed middle-age
47	Those passed middle-age
48	Old men and women
49	The dead
50	The dead
51	The dead
52	The dead
53	The old
54	People whose so-called murderer had not been identified
55	A woman
56	Stillborn children and victims of infanticide

TABLE 6A Continued

Source	Who
57	Some children
58	Some bodies
59	Boys, women and girls
60	Old women
61	Some bodies
62	Warriors
63	Married people
64	Those who died of a loathsome disease
65	Dead
66	In most cases
67	Nearly all tribes
70	A woman
71	A woman
72	A man
73	A man
76	The dead
81	The dead
82	A child
84	A woman
86	A man
87	An infant
91	The dead
92	A woman
94	A girl
96	An old woman
97	A newborn female child
98	Men
100	A woman
101	Some tribes
102	A woman
103	A man
104	The dead

TABLE 6A Continued

Source	Who
105	An infant
106	A woman
107	A man
108	Those to the south
109	A corpse
110	Important men
111	Bodies
112	Some bodies
113	A man killed in a fight who had acted in self defence
114	Married people
115	Stillborn children and victims of infanticide
116	A body
117	The dead
118	Children who died in infancy
119	The dead
120	Corpses
121	Older people
123	Stillborn and unwanted children
124	A man
125	Some corpses
126	Married people
127	The old
128	The dead
129	Those passed middle-age
130	An infant
131	Bodies
132	A woman
133	A man
134	Some dead
135	Stillborn children and those put to death after birth
136	All tribes
137	Dead

TABLE 6B

CREMATION

PSUEDO COMPOUND DISPOSALS

Source	Disposal 1	Disposal 2
2	Corpse burnt	Next day remains buried
4	Corpse burnt	Ashes stored around neck and used as mourning cosmetic
9	Corpse burnt	Next day remains raked together and covered with mould and bark
15	Corpse burnt	Next day remains collected together under a tumulus
16	Corpse burnt	As above
21	Corpse eaten	Bones burnt
24	Corpse burnt	Ashes buried
29	Corpse burnt	Next day remains pulverised and scattered
30	Corpse burnt	Remains collected and carried in a bag; finally burnt
39	Corpse burnt	Ashes collected ... probably later put in a hollow log coffin
42	Corpse burnt	Remains scraped together beneath a tumulus
43	Corpse burnt	Teeth collected from ashes
44	Corpse burnt for a time	Then put in a grave over which a mound was raised
45	Corpse burnt	Remains collected and sand and grass laid over them
47	Corpse burnt	Remains buried
55	Corpse burnt	Remains raked together
58	Corpse burnt	Ashes carried
60	Corpse burnt	Ashes buried
62	Corpse burnt	Bones in hollow tree or branch
72	Corpse burnt	Ashes scraped together and grass and sticks placed over them

TABLE 6B Continued

Source	Disposal 1	Disposal 2
82	Corpse decapitated, some bones burnt	Corpse (minus some bones), buried, ashes used as mourning
84	Corpse burnt	Remains scraped together and covered with sand and grass
86	Corpse burnt	Ashes collected for amulets or charms
97	Afterbirth burnt	Used as mourning cosmetic
101	Corpse burnt	Ashes carried as amulets
102	Corpse burnt	Ashes collected in a kangaroo skin bag and used as mourning cosmetic
106	Corpse burnt	Skull retrieved and carried
107	Corpse burnt	Ashes scraped together and covered with grass and sticks
109	Corpse burnt	Teeth collected and worn as forehead fringe
110	Hair and skin taken from corpse, stomach removed and buried	Corpse burnt
111	Corpse burnt	Ashes carried
113	Corpse burnt	Bones put in hollow branch
116	Corpse burnt	Ashes collected in centre of small space
119	Corpse carried for a week	Corpse burnt
120	Corpse burnt	Remains under tumuli
128	Corpse burnt	Ashes carried in kangaroo skin bag
130	Corpse burnt	Skull taken and carried
131	Corpse partially burnt	Remains in hollow tree; when decomposed bones taken away
132	Corpse burnt	Ashes used as mourning
134	Corpse burnt	Remains buried

TABLE 6C

CREMATION

PREPARATION OF CORPSE

Source	Preparation
1	Erect position
2	Face towards rising sun
9	Head to north
11	(Victims of senilicide were) Strangled
15	Covered with old blanket, head to north
16	Covered with old blanket, head to north
18	Upright position
19	In some cases body bound in strongly flexed position
21	Viscera removed, corpse cooked and eaten
28	(Victims of senilicide) Strangled
29	Head to east
33	Body divided amongst relatives, vitals and intestines removed, flesh roasted and eaten
42	Head to north
45	Body arranged or bound in flexed position
46	Body faced east
55	'Thrown' on pyre
71	Sitting position
72	Legs bent back against thighs and bound tight with twisted grass, arms bent and bound round above the elbow
82	Head cut off
84	Placed on pyre in sitting position, face east
92	Corpse <i>not</i> facing east
106	Legs bent back against thigh and bound with twisted grass, each arm bent together and bound round above the elbow
109	Flat of hands in close position either pressed close to one side of head or between shins, body tied in this position
110	Skinned, hands tied together, stomach removed
128	Upright position on pyre

TABLE 6D

CREMATION

PREPARATION FOR INCINERATION

Source	Preparation
1	In hollow tree covered with leaves and dry sticks.
2	Corpse on pile of dry wood and other combustibles about 3 feet high ... covered with large logs of wood.
4	Corpse on pile of wood supported by small wood which concealed it and formed a pyramid.
5	Pile of wood formed.
9	Grave (?) in which is laid twigs and brush wood, large logs piled around it, about 3 feet high, some grass spread over the pile, then corpse, logs over whole.
12	Large pile of wood.
15	Ground excavated to depth of 3" or 4". On this were placed small sticks and light brushwood. Larger pieces then laid on each side of these and on until pile might be about 3 feet high. Ends and sides of large dry wood, middle made of twigs and branches. Grass over pile and corpse on it. Large logs over body.
42	Pile of wood 3 feet high and strewn with grass. Corpse on this and logs piled on top.
44	? Corpse put in fire for some time.
45	Small frame with fire wood all around it.
47	Pile of dry wood about 3' high, corpse placed on it and covered with large logs of wood.
49	Corpse incinerated in hollow tree.
50	Corpse incinerated in hollow tree.
55	Large fire made, corpse thrown on it and then heaped with more wood.
72	Funeral pile made by placing dry wood at bottom, then dry bark, then more wood raising it to about 2'6" above ground. Then dry bark, then corpse. Whole arched over with dry wood.

TABLE 6D Continued

Source	Preparation
84	Pile from short billets of wood (4') in form of square, lapping ends together at the angles thus # and raised to height of 3'. Dry fern and grass and small sticks in centre space until filled to top. Long brushwood placed on end all around pyre to height of 10' leaving an aperture for corpse. Under each arm placed dry brushwood and body enclosed. Pile completed in circular form and whole bound round with grass band.
86	Wood formed into pyre. Corpse within pyre as for 84.
92	Pile much better constructed than any of the others ... arched over with large wood in addition to brush wood.
94	Pyre erected and body enclosed therein.
100	Pile of logs, corpse on it.
102	Pile of logs, corpse on it, supported by small wood which concealed her and formed a pyramid.
107	Dry wood, then dry bark, then more dry wood, until whole was about 2'6" above ground. Dry bark on this, then corpse. Whole arched over with dry wood.
108	Large pile of wood heaped up.
112	Funeral pile of light, dry wood.
114	Pile of dry branches, logs and brushwood 3' high, 3' wide and 6' to 7' long. Corpse on this and green boughs over it and pile built to 5' high.
128	Corpse on logs of wood, other logs piled around till its superstructure assumes a conical form.
136	Corpse put in hollow tree and burnt.

TABLE 6E

CREMATION

PROCEDURE DURING INCINERATION

Source	Procedure
4	... Fresh wood added as any part of the body became exposed, till the whole was consumed.
71	Body unconsumed by first firing ... more wood collected and added to fire to complete cremation.
72	Morning after cremation dogs were eating bones, remains were collected and burnt or re-burnt.
81	Bodies burnt until they are completely incinerated - burnt to ashes.
84	Pyre lighted ... natives continued to apply fuel to the pile. One man got a long pole and broke head - brains were in perfect state but skull and flesh were burnt. Body poked with long poles until whole was consumed to ashes.
102	Pile lighted. Fresh wood added as any part of body became exposed, until it was consumed.
107	Pile lighted. Next morning remains were collected and re-burnt.
128	Pile lighted, and occasionally replenished with fuel till the remains are consumed to ashes.

TABLE 6F

CREMATION

GRAVE GOODS

Source	Grave Goods
2	Fishing apparatus, spears etc. arranged beside corpse before cremation.
15	A basket with fishing apparatus and other small furniture of deceased's burnt with corpse
16	Spear and throwing stick cremated with corpse
29	All effects of deceased except axes burnt with corpse
42	Basket with fishing apparatus and other small furniture of the deceased's burnt with corpse
55	Digging stick in mound of ashes etc.
61	Belongings burnt with deceased
98	If person died from snake bite, snake burnt with him

TABLE 6G

CREMATION

PROCEDURE AFTER CREMATION

Source	Procedure
2	Next day calcined bones and ashes buried
4	Ashes collected in piece of kangaroo skin and suspended around neck, used as mourning cosmetic
9	Next day ashes raked together, covered with mould and a piece of bark
15	Next day ashes and calcined bones raked into a heap, a log of wood on each side, piece of bark on top
16	Ashes afterwards raked together and tumulus erected over them as above (15)
24	Ashes buried
29	Next morning, if any bones remained, they were pulverized and scattered about
30	Pounded, calcined bones put in small possum-skin bag and carried around neck, finally burnt
42	Next day ashes raked together and tumulus made, bark on top and log either side
44	Corpse laid at length in grave; bottom carefully covered with long grass or ferns, then corpse, then long grass, grave filled in and mound of earth made above it.
45	Ashes scraped together, mixed with sand, grass laid over them
55	Embers of fire raked together and digging stick stuck on top
58	Ashes sometimes carried
60	Ashes buried
62	Remains in hollow tree
72	Ashes scraped together and quantity of grass and sticks laid over them
86	All unconsumed wood cleared away, ashes scraped together and mixed with sand, grass laid over them, strange natives collected ashes for amulets or charms

TABLE 6G Continued

Source	Procedure
101	Ashes sometimes taken up and carried as an amulet
102	Ashes collected in kangaroo skin bag and suspended around neck, used as mourning cosmetic
105	Skull taken and carried around neck
109	Teeth collected after cremation and worn in forehead fringe
110	Some of calcined teeth and bones may be picked from ashes
111	Ashes carried
120	Earth heaped up around cremation remains in manner of tumuli
128	Ashes collected, tied in a piece of kangaroo skin and worn as remembrance and charms, ashes used as mourning cosmetic
130	Skull taken from cremation, wrapped in kangaroo skin and worn

TABLE 6H

CREMATION

RELICS

Source	Relic
4	Ashes in kangaroo-skin
30	Pounded calcined bones in possum-skin bag
43	Teeth
45	Ashes in small bags
58	Ashes
67	Bones or parts of body wrapped or hung by cord; and parcels of ashes
68	Skull and ashes
74	Ashes in kangaroo-skin, tied with grass
75	Ashes
77	Relics of dead
78	Ashes in kangaroo-skin
79	Ashes in kangaroo-skin
80	Ashes in kangaroo-skin, laced
82	Skull around neck, ashes
83	Ashes
84	Ashes
85	Ashes
86	Ashes
88	Ashes
89	Ashes
90	Ashes
91	Ashes
95	Bundle of ashes in kangaroo-skin
97	Burnt afterbirth
99	Ashes in kangaroo-skin

TABLE 6H Continued

Source	Relics
101	Ashes
102	Ashes in kangaroo-skin suspended around neck
105	Skull wrapped in kangaroo-skin and worn
109	Teeth collected, worn in forehead fringe
111	Ashes
128	Ashes tied in kangaroo-skin
130	Skull wrapped in kangaroo-skin
131	Bones

TABLE 7

CANNIBALISM

ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
1	Allan, J. n.d.:29	Manning River, N.S.W.	H	H
2	Angas 1850:73	Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	UM
3	Angas 1850:231	Northern Australia	M	UM
4	Angas 1850:231	Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	C
5	Barrett 1941:59	Cape Stewart, N.T.	P	P
6	Basedow 1913b:50-1	Australia	M	UM
7	Basedow 1913b:51	Australia	H	H
8	Basedow 1913b:51	Southern and central districts of South Australia	H/M?	H/UM?
9	Basedow 1913b:51	As above	M	UM
10	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, N.T.	M	C
11	Bates n.d.:32/48-9	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.	M	PC
12	Bates n.d.:32/54	Some parts of the Kimberleys, W.A.	M	C
13	Bates 1938:7	Circumcised people, Australia	P	P
14	Bates 1938:9-11	Beagle Bay, W.A.	P	P
15	Bates 1938:9-11	Beagle Bay, W.A.	H	H
16	Bates 1938:59-60	Perth, W.A.	N	N
17	Bates 1938:107	Central western Western Australia	P	P
18	Bates 1938:107	West of border of Central Australia	P	P
19	Bates 1938:107	East of Murchison and Gascoyne Rivers, W.A.	H	H
20	Bates 1938:121-2	Eucla, W.A. and 1,000 miles north and east of it: Fraser Range, Boundary Dam, Israelite Bay, Penong and Ayer's Rock	H	H
21	Bates 1938:122	Boundary Dam, W.A.	H	H
22	Bates 1938:122	East of Boundary Dam, W.A.	H	H
23	Bates 1938:144-51	Warrdarrgana, W.A.	H	H
24	Bates 1938:158-9	Yuria Waters, S.A.	M	C
25	Bates 1938:159	Yuria Waters, S.A.	H	H
26	Bates 1938:172	Mann Ranges, S.A.	H	H

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
27	Bates 1938:195	From Kimberleys to Eucla and through all unoccupied land east of this line, W.A. and S.A.	H	PC
28	Bates 1938:195-6	East-west line, W.A.	H	H
29	Bates 1938:229-30	On way to Ooldea from ?	H	H
30	Berndt 1962:130	Parts of Queensland, northern Kimberleys, W.A. and the southwest of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T., and in northeastern Australia	M	UM
31	Berndt 1962:130	Liverpool River, N.T.	M	UM
32	Berndt 1962:130	Central Australia	M	UM
33	Berndt 1962:130	Northern Arnhem Land	M	C
34	Berndt 1964:392	Australia	M	UM
35	Berndt 1964:393	Upper Cape York, Qld.	M	C
36	Berndt 1964:400	Australia	M	UM
37	Berndt 1964:401-2	Northwestern central Queensland	P	P
38	Berndt 1964:402	Australia	M	UM
39	Berndt 1964:402	Coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T. and Qld.	M	UM
40	Berndt 1964:402-3	Alice Springs, N.T.	P	P
41	Bolum 1923:89	Ooldea, S.A.	P	P
42	Bulmer 1888:16	Lower Murray River, southeastern Australia	N	N
43	Curr 1886:I, 77	Australia	P	P
44	Curr 1886:I, 89	Northern Australia	M	UM
45	Curr 1886:I, 290	Mouth of De Grey River, W.A.	M	UM
46	Curr 1886:I, 296-7	Nickol Bay, W.A.	N	N
47	Curr 1886:I, 297	Ashburton River and North West Cape, W.A.	P	P
48	Curr 1886:I, 302-3	From North West Cape to 30 miles south of the Gascoyne River, W.A.	P	P
49	Curr 1886:I, 376	Upper Sandforth River, W.A.	P	P
50	Curr 1886:I, 376	Upper Sandforth River, W.A.	H	H

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
51	Curr 1886:I, 380-1	200 miles northeast of Newcastle, W.A.	H	H
52	Curr 1886:I, 396	Eyre's Sand Patch, W.A.	P	P
53	Curr 1886:I, 402	Eucla, W.A.	N	N
54	Curr 1886:II, 18	Warburton River, W.A.	M	UM
55	Curr 1886:II, 62-3	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
56	Curr 1886:II, 119	Beltana, S.A.	H/M?	H/M?
57	Curr 1886:II, 152	Country bounded on the south by Bencannia Lake, Telawonga, and Kooningberri Ranges; on east by Yancannia; on north by Depot Glen; on west by Mount Arrowsmith, all in N.S.W.	P	P
58	Curr 1886:II, 159-60	Northwestern corner N.S.W.	P	P
59	Curr 1886:II, 179	Torrowotto	P	P
60	Curr 1886:II, 307	Mouth of Norman River, Qld.	N	N
61	Curr 1886:II, 310	Middle Norman River, Qld.	P	P
62	Curr 1886:II, 318	Kamilaroi Station, Qld.	P	P
63	Curr 1886:II, 322	Between Gregory and Leichardt Rivers, Qld.	P	P
64	Curr 1886:II, 331-2	Cloncurry River, Qld.	M	S
65	Curr 1886:II, 341-2	Flinders and Cloncurry Rivers, Qld.	M	UM
66	Curr 1886:II, 346	Burke River, Qld.	M	S
67	Curr 1886:II, 361	Head Hamilton River, Qld.	M	UM
68	Curr 1886:II, 367	Junction King's Creek and Georgina River, Qld.	M	UM
69	Curr 1886:II, 371	Lower Diamantina River, Qld.	P	P
70	Curr 1886:II, 374-6	Junction of Thomson and Barcoo Rivers, and Whibila Creek, Qld.	P/H?	P/H?
71	Curr 1886:II, 393	Weary Bay, Qld.	P	P
72	Curr 1886:II, 396	Palmer River, Qld.	P	P
73	Curr 1886:II, 400	Lynd River, Qld.	N?	N?
74	Curr 1886:II, 403-4	Head Mitchell River, Qld.	M	UM
75	Curr 1886:II, 408-9	Head Walsh River, Qld.	P	P

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
76	Curr 1886:II, 418	Hinchinbrook Island and adjacent mainland, Qld.	P	P
77	Curr 1886:II, 427-8	Halifax Bay, Qld.	M	UM
78	Curr 1886:II, 448-9	Mount Elliot, Qld.	M	UM
79	Curr 1886:II, 465	Watershed and upper portion of Cape River, Qld.	H	H
80	Curr 1886:II, 474	Natal Downs and Cape River, Qld.	M	UM
81	Curr 1886:III, 20-1	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.	M	C
82	Curr 1886:III, 21	As above	M	C?
83	Curr 1886:III, 97	Head Comet River, Qld.	P	P
84	Curr 1886:III, 121	Moreton Bay, Qld.	H	H
85	Curr 1886:III, 121	Moreton Bay, Qld.	H	H
86	Curr 1886:III, 138	A portion of the country between Brisbane and Gympie, Qld.	M	S
87	Curr 1886:III, 144-7	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.	M	UM
88	Curr 1886:III, 159-66	Mary River, Qld.	M	PC
89	Curr 1886:III, 353-4	Hunter River, N.S.W.	M	UM
90	Curr 1886:III, 545	Gippsland, Vic.	M	UM
91	Davidson 1948a:75	Australia	M	UM
92	Davidson 1948a:75	Kimberleys, W.A.	M	S
93	Davidson 1948a:75	Kimberleys, W.A.	M	C
94	Davidson 1948a:76	Perth to Albany, W.A.	N	N
95	Davidson 1948a:77	Desert areas on both sides of the South Australian and Central Australian borders, along the Canning Stock Route and in adjacent localities at least as far as De Grey River, W.A.	H	H
96	Davidson 1948a:77	Cue, W.A.	H	H
97	Davidson 1948a:77	Kimberley Ranges, W.A.	M	UM
98	Davidson 1948a:77	Carnarvon, W.A.	M	UM

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
99	Davidson 1948a:77-8	Carnarvon, W.A.	M	M
100	Davidson 1948a:78	De Grey River, W.A.	M	UM
101	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.	M	UM
102	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.	M	S
103	Davidson 1948a:78	North of Perth, W.A.	P	P
104	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.	M	C
105	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.	M	S
106	Davidson 1948a:79	Some parts of Western Australia	M	S
107	Davidson 1948a:95	Tasmania	N	N
108	Davidson 1948a:95	Southwestern Western Australia	N	N
109	Davidson 1948a:96-7	Northern Territory, Central Australia, eastern South Australia and most of eastern Australia	M	C
110	Dawson 1881:67	Australia	M	S
111	Elkin 1937:283	Northeastern corner South Australia	M	UM
112	Elkin 1937:284	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	UM
113	Elkin 1937:284	On border between South Australia and the Northern Territory, north of Lake Eyre	M	UM
114	Fison and Howitt 1880:214-5	Gippsland, Vic.	M	UM
115	Fison and Howitt 1880:223	Gippsland, Vic.	N	N
116	Fison and Howitt 1880:223	Gippsland, Vic.	M	UM
117	Fison and Howitt	Maneroo people, Gippsland, Vic.	M	UM
118	Foelsche 1881-2:4	Northern coast of Australia	P	P
119	Foelsche 1881-2:4	Port Essington, N.T.	N	N
120	Foelsche 1881-2:5	Northern coast of Australia	M	UM
121	Hagland-Calley 1968:131	Islands in Moreton Bay, Qld.	P	P
122	Hagland-Calley 1968:133	North of McPherson Ranges and west of Beaudesert, Qld.	N	N

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
123	Hagland-Calley 1968:140	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
124	Hagland-Calley 1968:142-3	Brisbane, Qld.	M	PC
125	Hagland-Calley 1968:143	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
126	Hagland-Calley 1968:143	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
127	Hagland-Calley 1968:143	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
128	Hagland-Calley 1968:147-8	Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	PC
129	Hagland-Calley 1968:	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
	This entry was included in a draft of this thesis that I saw but is not referred to in the finished product.			
130	Helm 1896a:400	Northeastern Victoria?	M	UM
131	Hiatt 1958, 1960:11/10	Blyth River, N.T.	M	C
132	Hiatt 1966:314	Queensland	M	UM
133	Hiatt 1966:315	Some parts of Australia	M	C
134	Hiatt 1966:315	Victoria	M	UM
135	Horne & Aiston 1924:155	Blinman, S.A.	M	S
136	Howitt 1904:448-9	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
137	Howitt 1904:449-50	Northeastern South Australia	M	UM
138	Howitt 1904:450	Southwest of Stuart Range, S.A.	M	C
139	Howitt 1904:469	Maryborough, Qld.	M	C
140	Kaberry 1935:36	Forrest River, W.A.	M	UM
141	Kaberry 1935:37-40	Forrest River, W.A.	M	C
142	Lang 1847:424-5	Northern districts of Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	UM
143	Lang 1847:425-8	Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	C
144	Lang 1847:431-2	Brisbane, Qld.	M	C
145	Lang 1847:432	Pine River, Qld.	M	UM
146	Lang 1847:432-3	Moreton Bay, Qld.	M	PC
147	Lang 1847:433-4	Bulloo River, N.S.W. & Qld.	M	C
148	Lang 1847:436-7	Western districts of Port Phillip, Vic.	M	C
149	Lumholtz 1908:278	Australia	M	C
150	McConnel 1937:346-7	Daintree and Mossman Rivers, Qld.	M	UM

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
151	McConnel 1937:347	Gulf of Carpentaria	M	UM
152	McDonald 1870:214-19	Mary River, Qld.	M	PC
153	Mathew 1899:122	Australia	M	PC
154	Mathew 1910:113	Mary River, Qld.	M	PC
155	Morgan 1852:90-2	Port Phillip, Vic.	M	PC
156	Morgan 1852:102	The <i>Pallidungbarran's</i> country in Port Phillip area, Vic.	M	UM
157	Newspaper Cuttings 1906:6, 152	Some parts of the Northern Territory	M	S
158	As above:6, 159a	Sale, Vic.	H?	H?
159	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Australia	M	UM
160	As above:17	East shores of Lake Torrens, S.A.	H/M	H/M
161	As above:17	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
162	As above:17	Cloncurry River, Qld.	M	UM
163	As above:17	Between cloncurry and Flinders Rivers, Qld.	M	UM
164	As above:17	Inland from Cairns, Qld.	M	UM
165	As above:17	Halifax Bay, Qld.	M	UM
166	As above:17	Headwaters of Burdekin River, Qld.	M	UM
167	As above:17	Mount Elliot, Qld.	M	UM
168	As above:17	Between Brisbane and Gympie, Qld.	M	S
169	As above:17	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.	M	UM
170	As above:17	Source of Mary River, Qld.	M	PC
171	As above:17	Natal Downs, Qld.	M	UM
172	As above:17	District enclosed by Natal Downs, Elgin Downs, Bowen Downs and Tower Hill, Qld.	M	S
173	As above:17	Headwaters of Burke River, Qld.	M	S
174	As above:17	Here and there on Herbert River, Qld.	M	S

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
175	Peggs 1903:343	Roebuck Bay, W.A.	P	P
176	Petrie 1932:31	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
177	Petrie 1932:33-4	Brisbane, Qld.	M	PC
178	Petrie 1932:36	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
179	Petrie 1932:36	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
180	Petrie 1932:36	Brisbane, Qld.	H	H
181	Petrie 1932:164-5	York's Hollow, Qld.	M	C
182	Roth 1890:111	Tasmania	N	N
183	Roth 1897:166	North west central Qld.	M	UM
184	Roth 1897:166	Noranside, Roxborough and Carandotta, Qld.	H	H
185	Roth 1897:166	Between Roxborough and Carandotta, Qld.	P	P
186	Roth 1897:166	Boulia and Cloncurry, Qld.	M	UM
187	Roth 1897:166	Leichardt-Selwyn district, Qld.	M	UM
188	Roth 1897:166	Glenmoriston, Qld.	N/M?	N/UM?
189	Roth 1903:48	Bunbury, W.A.	P	P
190	Roth 1907:368-70	Pennefather River, Qld.	M	C
191	Roth 1907:388-93	Lower Tully River, Qld.	M	PC
192	Roth 1907:388-89	Lower Tully River, Qld.	M	S
193	Roth 1907:388-89	Lower Tully River, Qld.	M	C
194	Roth 1907:397-8	Miriam Vale, Qld.	M	C
195	Roth 1907:398-401	Brisbane, Qld.	M	PC
196	Roth 1907:402	Brisbane, Qld.	M	PC
197	Roth 1907:402	Brisbane, Qld.	M	UM
198	Roth 1907:402	Brisbane, Qld.	H	H
199	Smyth 1878:I, XXIX	Australia	M	UM
200	Smyth 1878:I, XXXVII	Australia	M/H?	M/H?
201	Smyth 1878:I, XXXVII	Australia	N	N
202	Smyth 1878:I, 52	Lower Murray River, southeastern Australia	H	H
203	Smyth 1878:I, 52	As above	H	H
204	Smyth 1878:I, 53	N.S.W.	M	UM
205	Smyth 1878:I, 53	N.S.W.	P	P

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
206	Smyth 1878:I, 130	Gippsland, Vic.	P	P
207	Smyth 1878:I, 244	Australia	P	P
208	Smyth 1878:I, 244	Murray River, southeastern Australia	H	H
209	Smyth 1878:I, 244	As above	H	H
210	Smyth 1878:I, 244	As above	M	UM
211	Smyth 1878:I, 244	N.S.W.	H	H
212	Smyth 1878:I, 244	N.S.W.	P	P
213	Smyth 1878:I, 244-5	Queensland?	M	C
214	Smyth 1878:I, 245	Near Encounter Bay, S.A.	H	H
215	Smyth 1878:I, 245	Near Encounter Bay, S.A.	H	H
216	Smyth 1878:I, 245	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	P	P
217	Smyth 1878:I, 245	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.	P	P
218	Smyth 1878:I, 245	Australia	N	N
219	Smyth 1878:I, 245-6	Australia	P	P
220	Smyth 1878:I, 246	Maneroo (<i>Brajeraks</i>) Aborigines, Vic.	P	P
221	Smyth 1878:I, 246-7	Dargo River Aborigines, Vic.	M	S
222	Smyth 1878:I, 247	Northern Australia	H	H
223	Smyth 1878:II, 272	Some tribes, Vic.	H	H
224	Smyth 1878:II, 296	Australia	P	P
225	Smyth 1878:II, 311	Australia	M	UM
226	Smyth 1878:II, 311	Bathurst and Goulburn, and the Lachlan and Macquarie Rivers, N.S.W.	H	H
227	Spencer n.d.:111	West coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria	M	C
228	Spencer 1912b:51-2	Coastal tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria	M	C
229	Spencer 1914:253-6	As above	M	C
230	Spencer 1928:556-8	South of the Roper River and on McArthur River, N.T.	M	C
231	Spencer 1932:150	Booraloola, N.T.	M	C
232	Spencer & Gillen 1904:506	Tribes bordering on the Gulf of Carpentaria	M	UM

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
233	Spencer & Gillen 1904:545-7	South of Phelp River N.T.	M	C
234	Spencer & Gillen 1904:547	Coastal tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria	M	C
235	Spencer & Gillen 1904:548-54	McArthur River, N.T.	M	C
236	Spencer & Gillen 1904:548-54	Roper River, N.T.	M	C
237	Taplin 1879:17	Junction Darling and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia	P	P
238	Taplin 1879:28	Overland Corner, S.A.	N	N
239	Taplin 1879:30	Mannum to Overland Corner, S.A.	N	N
240	Taplin 1879:39	Encounter Bay, S.A.	N	N
241	Taplin 1879:52	Encounter Bay, S.A.	N	N
242	Taplin 1879:58	Near Encounter Bay, S.A.	N	N
243	Taplin 1879:59	Land between Salt Creek Gall's Station and Padthaway, S.A.	H	H
244	Taplin 1879:62	Southeastern South Australia and southwestern Victoria	N	N
245	Taplin 1879:64	Flinders Ranges, S.A.	N	N
246	Taplin 1879:65	Mount Remarkable, S.A.	N	N
247	Taplin 1879:71-2	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
248	Taplin 1879:88	Land near Mount Freeling, Umberatana, Angipena, Ameandana, Bollabollana, Illawortina, S.A.	N	N
249	Taplin 1879:91	Central Australia - 26° S by 130° E	P	P
250	Taplin 1879:95	Port Lincoln to Fowler's Bay, S.A.	N/P?	N/P?
251	Tench 1961:48	Port Jackson, N.S.W.	N	N
252	Thomas 1906:195	West coast of Gulf of Carpentaria	M	C
253	Thomas 1906:196-7	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
254	Thomas n.d.:Vol. 21, 220	Gippsland, Omeo and other Aborigines, Vic.	H	H

TABLE 7 Continued

No.	Source	Location	Kind	Type
255	Tindale & Birdsell 1941:6	Cairns, Qld.	M	UM
256	Wheeler 1910:156	Australia	P	P
257	Wheeler 1910:157	Australia	P	P
258	White 1962:142	N.S.W.	N	N
259	White 1962:142	N.S.W.	H	H
260	Woods 1878-9:84	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
261	Woods 1879:273-4	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	S
262	Worsnop 1897:62	Cooper's Creek, S.A.	M	UM

TABLE 7A MORTUARY CANNIBALISM THAT COULD NOT BE FURTHER ANALYSED INTO SIMPLE, PSEUDO COMPOUND OR COMPOUND DISPOSAL

Source	Who was eaten?	Who did the eating?
2	Children	Parents
3	Bodies	Friends
6	Fallen enemies	People from location
8	Slain enemy, friend who died from natural causes or otherwise	People from location
9	Noted warriors or otherwise distinguished identities	Privileged members of tribe
30	-	-
31	Dead person	Certain relatives
32	Stillborn children	Mothers
34	-	-
36	-	-
39	The dead	?
44	The dead	Males
45	Slain enemies	People from location
54	(i) People who died from natural causes (ii) People who died in a war party	(i) Relations (ii) Any of the tribe from the location who were present
65	Dead when not too much emaciated by illness	People from location
67	Young children and own kinsmen slain in battle	People from location
68	Several children and dead when not too emaciated	People from location
74	Own children	People from location
77	Kanakas, white men and corpses of own tribe	People from location
78	Those of own tribe killed in battle or by accident	Kinsfolk
80	A fat man who fell from a tree and broke his neck - for example	People from location
87	Humans	People from location
89	Slain enemies	People from location
90	Slain enemies	People from location

TABLE 7A Continued

Source	Who was eaten?	Who did the eating?
91	-	-
97	Fallen enemies	People from location
98	Fallen enemies	People from location
99	A male eloper	Members of posse from location
100	Slain enemies	People from location
101	Males	People from location
111	?	Blood relatives
112	People who died suddenly and were fat	People from location
113	People who died suddenly (and were fat?)	People from location
114	An old <i>Brajerak</i> man and his son	<i>Brabrolung, Kroatungolung and Tatungolung</i>
116	Alien enemies	People from location
117	Murdered people	People from location
120	Usually children up to the age of two who were in good condition	People from location
123	Some dead	People from location
125	Children in good condition	People from location
126	Very young children or babies	Women
127	Some dead	People from location
129	People killed in a fight, men noted for their fighting qualities and <i>turwan</i> (great man) no matter how old they were or even if they died from consumption	People from location
130	Enemies	People from location
132	Virile men, or male and female, or old and young	From a few immediate relatives to practically the entire camp
134	Males or females who died from violence	Relatives
137	The dead	People from location
140	All but very young and very old	Old men and women

TABLE 7A Continued

Source	Who was eaten?	Who did the eating?
142	All except old men and women whether they fell in battle or died a natural death	People from location
145	A woman	People from location
150	The dead	Relatives
151	The dead	Local clan
156	?	People from location
159	Dead	Relatives
160	The dying	People from location
162	Dead	Adults from location
163	Dead	People from location
164	Dead	People from location
165	?	People from location
166	Children	Distant kin
167	Dead	Kin
169	Young men and fat young women	People from location
171	Fat men accidentally killed	People from location
176	Some corpses	People from location
178	Children in good condition	People from location
179	Very young children and babies	Women
183	Especially children who died suddenly from no lingering illness	Parents and actual brothers and sisters
186	People of maturer years - those who died suddenly and were in good condition, not old or emaciated	People from location
187	Any corpse, friend or foe, old or young, even cases where flesh was rotten with venereal disease	People from location
188	A black who had been killed by the tribe collectively for murder ... question as to whether corpse should be eaten or not	?

TABLE 7A Continued

Source	Who was eaten?	Who did the eating?
197	Very young children	Women only
199	Dead man	People from location
204	Children dying a natural death	People from location
210	Those killed in battle as well as those who died a natural death	People from location
225	Dead only; an old woman	People from location; old woman's son
232	?	People from location
255	? and many who had met their deaths at the hands of strangers	People from location
262	Dead	Relatives

TABLE 7B REFERENCES TO CANNIBALISM THAT COULD NOT BE FURTHER DIVIDED INTO MORTUARY OR HOMICIDAL, NOR INTO SIMPLE PSEUDO COMPOUND OR COMPOUND DISPOSAL

Source	Who was eaten	Who did the eating	Miscellaneous
5	-	People from location	Cooked and ate certain portions of human bodies, carried flesh around in dilly bags for months
13	Infants	-	-
14	Newborn babies	Mothers	-
17	Babies	-	-
18	Babies	-	-
37	-	-	-
40	Children	Weakly older sibling	-
41	-	-	-
43	-	-	-
47	-	-	-
48	Each other	People from location	When short of food and at large meetings before coming of whites
52	-	-	-
57	-	People from location	Occasionally
58	-	People from location	Fat of cheeks and thighs eaten
59	-	All but women	-
61	-	-	When pushed for food
62	-	-	In mitigated form
63	-	-	To a certain extent
69	Children	People from location	Occasionally
70	Children found difficult to rear	People from location	Occasionally
71	-	-	-
72	-	-	-
75	-	People from location	When pushed for food
76	? + white man	People from location	Used to be practised
83	-	-	To some extent
103	-	People from location	Possibility
118	-	People from location	-
121	-	People from location	-

TABLE 7B Continued

Source	Who was eaten	Who did the eating	Miscellaneous
175	? + a baby	People from location	-
185	One infant	People from location	Roasted in native oven, fat eaten first
189	-	-	-
205	A member of family who ate corpse	Family of person who was eaten	-
206	Victim of revenge	People from location	Ate skin
207	-	People from location	Under some circumstances
212	-	People from location	-
216	-	People from location	-
217	Young men & women that were fat	People from location	More prevalent in former times
219	-	People from location	When severely pressed by hunger; ate fat and skin
220	All but women and boys	People from location	Skin roasted and eaten
224	-	People from location	Occasionally
237	Enemies during war; children	People from location, mothers	-
249	Children	Neighbouring tribes	Occasionally
250	-	-	-
256	Enemy	People from location	Fat around kidney eaten
257	-	People from location	-

TABLE 7C
HOMICIDAL CANNIBALISM

Source	Who was killed	Who killed	Who did the eating	Miscellaneous
1	Little fellow piccaninny	Bony's father	Bony's father	Roasted
7	Infants	Parents	Older sibling	During prolonged drought
8	Living captive	People from location	People from location	Kidney fat eaten
15	Children	Mothers	Mothers	-
19	Babies	Mothers	Mothers & their sisters	-
20	Humans	People from location	People from location	Hunted humans
21	Murdered persons	People from location	People from location	Drank blood
22	Fat men, women	People from location	People from location	Cooked in native oven
23	Female babies	?	A boy	Drank blood
25	Female or male baby	People from location	Growing boys showing signs of weakness	Cooked on coals
26	Adults	People living between Ooldea and Mann Ranges	People living between Ooldea and Mann Ranges	-
27	-	People from location	People from location	-
28	-	People from location	People from location	-
29	People from own group and others	People from location	People from location	-

TABLE 7C Continued

Source	Who was killed	Who killed	Who did the eating	Miscellaneous
50	Two children who had troubled mother	Mother	Mother	-
51	Children	Parents	Parents	-
56	Dying	People from location	People from location	Fat and choice portions of flesh, cooked and eaten
70	Children found difficult to rear	People from location	People from location	-
79	Female children	Parents	Parents	When sorely pinched by hunger
84	A woman	The men of the group	The men of the group	-
85	A little girl	?	?	-
95	Babies	People from location	People from location	In times of drought
96	Children	People from location	An old man believed to be dying	Roasted
158	An Omeo black	People from location	People from location	-
160	The dying	People from location	People from location	Fat and titbits cooked and eaten
180	Babies whose mothers had died during their birth	Old women	Old women	-

TABLE 7C Continued

Source	Who was killed	Who killed	Who did the eating	Miscellaneous
184	Children	People from location	People from location	Since 1885 at least
198	Children whose birth had caused mothers' death	Old women	Old women	-
200	Little children and warriors slain in battle	People from location	People from location	-
202	Infants	?	Mothers	-
203	Infants	Parents	Parents	-
208	Member of group	People from location	People from location	During fruit-eating time
209	Children	People from location	People from location	As above
211	Humans	People from location	People from location	Sometimes sacrifices
214	Fat people	People from location	People from location	-
215	-	People from location	People from location	-
222	-	People from location	People from location	Cruelity too
223	Babies	People from location	People from location	-
226	First born of every lubra	People from location	People from location	-
243	Members of other tribes	People from location	People from location	-
254	Enemies	People from location	People from location	-
259	Those killed	'He'	'He'	-

TABLE 7D

CANNIBALISM AS SIMPLE DISPOSAL

Source	Procedure
55	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
64	1. Eaten 2. Remains burnt
66	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
86	1. Eaten 2. Remains put in tree
92	1. Eaten 2. Remains placed under stones
102	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
105	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
106	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
110	1. Eaten 2. Remains burnt
135	1. Eaten 2. Buried
136	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
157	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
161	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
168	1. Eaten 2. Bones in tree
172	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried

TABLE 7D Continued

Source	Procedure
173	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
174	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
192	1. Corpse kept for 2 or 3 days during which time portions of it were sometimes eaten 2. Buried
221	1. Eaten 2. Camp thrown down on remains
247	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
253	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
260	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried
261	1. Eaten 2. Remains buried

TABLE 7E

CANNIBALISM AS PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL

Source	Procedure
11	1. Corpse in tree 2. A few days later some of it was eaten 3. Relic worn
27	1. Eaten 2. Those who received skull, shoulder or arm, kept the bones as pointing bones or magic pendants
88	1. Eaten 2. Relics kept, rest buried?
124	1. Corpse skinned, some eaten, some buried 2. Relics carried 3. After six months relics put in a hollow tree or cave in a rock
128	1. Corpse skinned, some eaten, some in a hole (buried?) 2. Skin carried?
146	1. Corpse skinned, some roasted (and eaten?), some in a hole (buried?) 2. Skin carried?
152	1. Corpse skinned, butchered, flesh scraped from bones - eaten? 2. Skin and bones carried?
153	1. Corpse skinned, certain portions eaten 2. Knee caps, shin bone, hand and skin preserved and carried as relics or charms
154	1. Corpse eaten 2. Relics carried for 5 or 6 years
155	1. Corpse in tree 2. Lower half of body roasted and eaten (rest left in tree) 3. Knee caps cleaned, tied in a sort of net of hair and bark, and carried; the rest?
170	1. Corpse eaten 2. Large bones buried under log 3. Small bones kept as relics

TABLE 7E Continued

Source	Procedure
177	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Corpse skinned, some eaten, some buried2. Skin and <i>some</i> bones carried for about 6 months3. Put in hollow tree or cave in a rock
191	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Corpse kept for 2 or 3 days during which time portions of it were sometimes eaten2. Finally burnt; teeth collected from ashes and worn
195	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Genitalia in fork of tree, skinned, most eaten, some buried, some remains burnt, skin and some bones carried2. After about three months or so put on forked stick in hollow tree
196	As 195 except that the genitalia were not removed and the corpse was not skinned

TABLE 7F CANNIBALISM (SIMPLE AND PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSALS) WHO WAS EATEN AND BY WHOM

Source	Who was eaten	Who did the eating
11	Partly initiated young men and young girls	People from location
27	Victims of killing vendettas	People from location
55	Men, women and children, no matter what cause of death	People from location
64	Before whites ate all dead no matter what cause of death	People from location
66	The dead	Men
86	Dead men	People from location
88	Victims of war and those who died from natural causes who were in good condition	People from location
92	Women	People from location
102	Women	People from location
105	?	?
106	?	?
110	The dead	Adults
124	All but ordinary men and women of no condition	People present at ceremony
128	A 12 year old boy	Parents
135	The dead	Mothers ate of children and vice versa
136	The dead	People from location
142	A 12 year old boy	People from location
152	Corpse	?
153	?	?
154	Most corpses	People from location
155	A young man about 20 years of age	People from location
157	The dead	People from location
161	The dead	Deceased's kin
168	Corpse	People from location

TABLE 7F Continued

Source	Who was eaten	Who did the eating
170	The dead	People from location
172	Those accidentally killed	People from location
173	The dead	People from location
174	The dead	People from location
177	All but ordinary men and women of no condition	The whole tribe sitting around in group
191	Males and females	People from location
192	Males and females	People from location
195	Well-known warriors, medicine men, men and women killed in fight, and women dying suddenly in good condition	Old and young of both sexes
196	Young boys and girls in good condition	Men and women
221	Two Omeo men	The Dargo blacks
247	Men, women and children	People from location
253	The sick man	Mother ate of her child, brother-in-law of sister-in-law and vice versa; father does not eat of offspring nor they of him
260	The dead	People from location
261	Men, women and children no matter what cause of death	People from location

TABLE 7G

CANNIBALISM

WHAT WAS EATEN

Source	What was eaten
11	Fingers and toes served with honey, marrow sucked from bones
27	Human meat
55	Fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach
64	?
66	Flesh
86	Skin
88	Fleshy parts of body
92	?
102	Limbs and breasts and fleshy parts of the torso, long bones crushed for marrow
105	?
106	?
110	Flesh of every part
124	Flesh
128	Flesh
135	Lumps of liver
136	Fat adhering to face, thighs, arms and stomach
146	Shoulders and legs, ribs and some parts entrails
152	Meat?
153	Certain portions of flesh
154	?
155	Lower parts of body
157	Certain portions of dead
161	All fat from face, thighs, arms and stomach
168	Flesh
170	Flesh
172	?
173	Flesh
174	Flesh
177	Flesh

TABLE 7G Continued

Source	What was eaten
191	Portions of corpse
192	Portions of corpse
195	Bodies, different portions including liver but not entrails, heart or lungs
196	As above
221	Skin
247	Fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach
253	Fat
260	Flesh from muscular parts of body
261	Fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach

TABLE 7H CANNIBALISM PREPARATION OF CORPSE UP TO TIME OF EATING

Source	Preparation
11	1. Corpse placed in 'a nest' in fork and branches of a tree 2. Covered with bark 3. Fingers and toes broken, sometimes legs broken
27	?
55	1. Big toe of each foot tied together 2. Body enveloped in a net 3. Fat cut from muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach
64	1. Viscera removed 2. Cavity from which viscera had been removed filled with hot stones 3. Corpse cooked in native oven
66	?
86	Corpse skinned
88	?
92	?
102	1. ? 2. Long bones cracked for marrow
105	?
106	?
110	1. Body divided 2. Flesh of every part except vitals and intestines roasted
124	1. Corpse skinned 2. Corpse cut up and flesh divided, then roasted
128	1. Corpse skinned 2. Shoulders and legs cut off and roasted 3. Ribs and some parts entrails roasted 4. Rest buried
135	?

TABLE 7H Continued

Source	Preparation
136	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpses' big toes tied together 2. Corpse enveloped in a rug 3. Corpse lowered into grave 4. Fat cut from face, thighs, arms and stomach
146	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpse skinned 2. Shoulders and legs cut off and roasted 3. Ribs and some parts of entrails roasted 4. Rest in hole
152	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpse skinned 2. Legs cut off at knees 3. Thighs opened out to get out bones which were twisted out of joints 4. Flesh cut away from bones, trunk cut open
153	Corpse skinned
154	Corpse skinned
155	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Man speared 2. Corpse deposited in branch of a tree 3. Lower part of body removed 4. Mangled remains roasted
157	?
161	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Body lowered into grave 2. Fat cut from face, thighs, arms and stomach
168	Corpse skinned
170	?
172	?
173	?
174	?
177	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpse skinned 2. Body cut up 3. Flesh roasted
191	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpse tied up and sometimes kept for 2 or 3 days 2. Portions of corpse were sometimes eaten during these 2 or 3 days

TABLE 7H Continued

Source	Preparation
192	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corpse tied up and sometimes kept for 2 or 3 days 2. Portions of corpse were sometimes eaten during these 2 or 3 days
195	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In case of adults genitalia removed 2. Corpse skinned 3. Entrails heart and lungs removed, body cut up 4. Body parts roasted
196	As 195 except that step 1 was omitted
221	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Men speared 2. Men skinned 3. Skin roasted
247	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Big toe of each foot tied together 2. Body enveloped in a net 3. Body lowered into grave 4. Fat cut from muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach
253	The great toes are fastened together, thumbs secured behind back
260	Flesh cut from muscular parts of the body
261	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Big toes of each foot tied together 2. Body enveloped in a net 3. Body lowered into grave 4. All fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off.

TABLE 7I CANNIBALISM PREPARATIONS FOR DISPOSAL UP TO TIME OF EATING BUT NOT TO DO DIRECTLY WITH CORPSE

Source	Preparations
11	'Nest', made from paperbark and wood, in forks and branches of trees
27	?
55	Grave about 2' or 3' deep dug
64	1. A trench dug in ground, fire made in it 2. (Heated stones inside corpse) which was laid on, and covered with, coals 3. Whole covered with earth
66	?
86	?
92	?
102	?
105	?
106	?
110	?
124	Sheets of tea-tree bark near fires
128	?
135	Shallow trench dug
136	1. Grave dug 2. Grave lined with a plant called kuy-marra (<i>eremophila longifolia</i>)
146	?
152	1. A sheet of bark on a couple of saplings used to take corpse to a spot about 20 minutes walk from the camp 2. Fire made near stretcher when destination reached
153	?
154	?

TABLE 7I Continued

Source	Preparations
155	Stones heated
157	?
161	Grave dug
168	?
170	?
172	?
173	?
174	?
177	Sheets of tea-tree near a large fire
191	?
192	?
195	Large sheets of tea-tree bark near a large fire about three quarters of a mile from camp
196	?
221	?
247	Grave dug to about 3 feet
253	Grave dug
260	?
261	Grave dug to about 3 feet

TABLE 7J

CANNIBALISM

WHAT HAPPENED AFTER FEAST

Source	Procedure after feast
11	Bones worn in forehead band or in a belt
27	Those who received the skull, shoulder or arm kept the bones which they polished or rounded, strung on hair, and kept on their person either as pointing bones or magic pendants
55	Grave covered with earth and a large stack of wood placed over it
64	Bones were burnt
66	Bones were buried
86	Bones tied in a bundle and placed in a tree
88	Knee caps, toe bones and whole or part of skin preserved; rest (apart from flesh which was eaten) probably buried and logs placed on one side of grave
92	Remains buried under stones
102	The remains, trunk on its side, placed in a grave and covered with stones
105	Remains buried
106	Remains buried
110	Vitals and intestines burned with bones
124	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Heart and waste buried in hole alongside fire ... marked by 3 sticks driven into ground about a foot high and bound round with grass rope 2. Skin and certain bones kept for 6 months or so 3. Put in hollow tree or cave
128	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rest (whole minus shoulders, legs, ribs and parts of entrails) in hole upon which a few sticks were erected with flowers between them 2. Branches of surrounding trees broken 3. Skin probably kept
135	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sticks immediately over corpse; these kept down by a layer of flat stones; on top of all this earth was put 2. Half circle of earth made near grave and boomerang and other weapons put on it 3. For women, a rough hut made at head of grave and digging stick and other goods placed on it

TABLE 7J Continued

Source	Procedure after feast
136	1. Grave filled in and large stack of wood placed on it
146	1. Rest (whole corpse minus skin, shoulders and legs, ribs and some parts of entrails) in hole upon which sticks were erected 2. Branches of surrounding trees broken
152	?
153	Knee cap, shin bone, hand and skin preserved and carried about as relics
154	Skin and parts like knee caps and toes, plus fractured bones of head, arms and legs treasured for 5 to 6 years
155	Knee caps tied up in a sort of net of hair and bark and carried round neck
157	Remains buried
161	1. Grave surmounted by pile of wood 2. Food placed nearby 3. Fires lighted round about
168	Bones placed in a tree
170	1. Large bones buried under log pile 2. Small bones kept as relics
172	Bones buried
173	Bones buried
174	Bones buried
177	1. Heart and waste buried in hole alongside fire marked by three sticks driven into the ground, standing about a foot high, and bound round with grass rope 2. Skin and certain bones kept for 6 months or so 3. Finally placed in a hollow tree or cave in a rock
191	1. Corpse cremated 2. Teeth collected from fire and worn after the manner of a forehead fringe, each tooth attached by a blob of wax to tuft of frontal hair

TABLE 7J Continued

Source	Procedure after feast
192	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grave dug - shallow and longitudinal or vertical and deep 2. If former shape corpse on its side, head in any direction; if latter corpse put in feet first i.e. in sitting posture 3. Grave filled in with earth and built up a lot with bushes and grass placed on top
195	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Entrails, heart and lungs buried, spot marked by 3 sticks about a foot high, each wound round with grass rope and stuck closely apposed into the ground 2. Backbone and ribs burnt 3. Skin and remainder of bones carried for 2 or 3 months 4. Dilly bag finally slung on top of a forked stick stuck upright within a hollow tree
196	As 195
221	Camp thrown down on remains
247	Grave covered with earth and a large stack of wood placed over it
253	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grave filled with wood 2. Space around grave carefully swept
260	?
261	Grave covered with earth and large stack wood placed over it

TABLE 7K

CANNIBALISM

RELICS

Source	Relic
11	Bones as forehead fringe or belt
27	Skull, shoulder and arm bones as pointing or magic bones
55	-
64	-
66	-
86	-
88	Knee caps, toe bones and whole or part of skin
92	-
102	-
105	-
106	-
110	-
124	Skin and certain bones
128	Probably skin
155	-
136	-
146	Probably skin
152	-
153	Knee cap, shin bone, hand and skin
154	Skin, parts like knee caps and toes, and fractured head, arm and leg bones
155	Knee caps
157	-
161	-
168	-
170	Small bones
172	-
173	-
174	-
177	Skin and certain bones
191	Teeth

TABLE 7K Continued

Source	Relic
192	-
195	Skin and bones (skeleton minus backbone and ribs)
196	As 195
221	-
247	-
253	-
260	-
261	-

TABLE 8 DISPOSITION IN WATER ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Crouch n.d.:24	Australia
2	Roth 1907:398	Broad Sound, Qld.
3	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria

TABLE 9

BURIAL

ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Angas 1847:Pl. XL	North of Lake Alexandrina and the Coorong, S.A.
2	Angas 1850:86	North of the Coorong, S.A.
3	Angas 1850:94	South Australia
4	Angas 1850:94	South Australia
5	Angas 1850:111	On the western shore of Spencer Gulf, S.A.
6	Angas 1850:227	N.S.W.
7	Angas 1850:227	N.S.W.
8	Angas 1850:227-8	N.S.W.
9	Angas 1850:228	N.S.W.
10	Angas 1850:280	Clarence River, N.S.W.
11	Angas 1850:280	Sydney, N.S.W.
12	Angas 1850:280	Sydney, N.S.W.
13	Australian Museum Index	Wollombi, N.S.W.
14	Banfield 1910:302	Dunk Island, Qld.
15	Barnard 1890:606	Some Tasmanian tribes
16	Barrington 1802:27-8	N.S.W.
17	Barrington 1802:28	N.S.W.
18	Basedow 1913b:50	Beltana, S.A.
19	Basedow 1925:205	Northeastern South Australia and southwest of Stuart Range, S.A.
20	Basedow 1925:205	Southeast of Warrabri, N.T.
21	Basedow 1925:205	Darwin, N.T.
22	Basedow 1925:206	Southeastern and certain central Victorian tribes
23	Basedow 1925:206	Flinder's ranges, S.A.
24	Basedow 1925:206	Adelaide and Encounter Bay, S.A.
25	Basedow 1925:206	North of the Daly River, N.T.
26	Basedow 1925:206	Northern Kimberleys, W.A.
27	Basedow 1925:206	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
28	Basedow 1925:207	Northeastern South Australia

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
29	Basedow 1925:207	Melville and Bathurst Islands, N.T.
30	Bates n.d.:32/6	Hill areas and away from sea in southwestern Western Australia
31	Bates n.d.:32/6	Low-lying grounds and estuaries of southwestern Western Australia
32	Bates n.d.:32/7	Perth, W.A.
33	Bates n.d.:32/10	Fraser Range, W.A.
34	Bates n.d.:32/10	Williams, W.A.
35	Bates n.d.:32/11	Cape Riche, W.A.
36	Bates n.d.:32/11	Hay, W.A.
37	Bates n.d.:32/11	Albany and Denmark, W.A.
38	Bates n.d.:32/11	Mount Barker, W.A.
39	Bates n.d.:32/11	Korrlup, W.A.
40	Bates n.d.:32/12	Bridgetown, W.A.
41	Bates n.d.:32/12	Kojonup and Eticup, W.A.
42	Bates n.d.:32/13	Wagin, W.A.
43	Bates n.d.:32/13	Narrogin, W.A.
44	Bates n.d.:32/13	Augusta, W.A.
45	Bates n.d.:32/14	Busselton, W.A.
46	Bates n.d.:32/14	Busselton, W.A.
47	Bates n.d.:32/16	Capel district, W.A.
48	Bates n.d.:32/17	Capel district, W.A.
49	Bates n.d.:32/18	Pinjarra, W.A.
50	Bates n.d.:32/19	Pinjarra, W.A.
51	Bates n.d.:32/19	Pinjarra, W.A.
52	Bates n.d.:32/20	Bunbury and Fremantle, W.A.
53	Bates n.d.:32/20	Perth, W.A.
54	Bates n.d.:32/22	Perth, W.A.
55	Bates n.d.:32/24	Tondarup, W.A.
56	Bates n.d.:32/26	York, W.A.
57	Bates n.d.:32/26	Beverley, and York, W.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
58	Bates n.d.:32/27	Murray River, Bunbury and Vasse, W.A.
59	Bates n.d.:32/27	Perth, W.A.
60	Bates n.d.:32/29	Victoria Plains, W.A.
61	Bates n.d.:32/30	Victoria, W.A.
62	Bates n.d.:32/31	Mooranoppin, W.A.
63	Bates n.d.:32/31	Southern Cross, W.A.
64	Bates n.d.:32/31	Canegrass, W.A.
65	Bates n.d.:32/31	Coolgardie, W.A.
66	Bates n.d.:32/31	East of Kalgoorlie, W.A.
67	Bates n.d.:32/31	Kurnalpi, W.A.
68	Bates n.d.:32/31-2	Laverton, W.A.
69	Bates n.d.:32/33	Duketon, W.A.
70	Bates n.d.:32/33-4	Gingin, W.A.
71	Bates n.d.:32/34	Gingin, W.A.
72	Bates n.d.:32/35	Warnamal and Mogumber, W.A.
73	Bates n.d.:32/35	Dandarragan, W.A.
74	Bates n.d.:32/36	Berkshire Valley, W.A.
75	Bates n.d.:32/36	Marah and Watheroo, W.A.
76	Bates n.d.:32/36	Carnamah, W.A.
77	Bates n.d.:32/36	Dongara, W.A.
78	Bates n.d.:32/36	Mount View, Northampton, W.A.
79	Bates n.d.:32/36	Arranooba, Northampton, W.A.
80	Bates n.d.:32/37	Yoolyarin, W.A.
81	Bates n.d.:32/37	Yuin, W.A.
82	Bates n.d.:32/38	Circumcised tribes, W.A.
83	Bates n.d.:32/39	Watardees, W.A.
84	Bates n.d.:32/40	Some parts Gascoyne River, W.A.
85	Bates n.d.:32/40	Gascoyne and Ashburton Rivers, W.A.
86	Bates n.d.:32/42	Some parts Gascoyne River, W.A.
87	Bates n.d.:32/42	Ashburton River, W.A.
88	Bates n.d.:32/42	Fortescue River, W.A.
89	Bates n.d.:32/43	Pilbara, W.A.
90	Bates n.d.:32/43	Sherlock River, W.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
91	Bates n.d.:32/45	Roebourne, W.A.
92	Bates n.d.:32/45	Injeebandie, W.A.
93	Bates n.d.:32/45	Nullagine, W.A.
94	Bates n.d.:32/45	Fitzroy River, W.A.
95	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, W.A.
96	Bates n.d.:32/47	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
97	Bates n.d.:32/47	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
98	Bates n.d.:32/47-8	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
99	Bates n.d.:32/49-51	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
100	Bates n.d.:32/51	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
101	Bates n.d.:32/97-8	Southern Western Australia
102	Bates n.d.:X, 1, C	Murchison River, W.A.
103	Bates n.d.:32/104	Illimbirree, W.A.
104	Bates n.d.:32/104	Yalgoo, W.A.
105	Bates n.d.:32/104	Tuckanara, W.A.
106	Bates n.d.:32/105	Lake Way, W.A.
107	Bates n.d.:32/105	Lake Way, W.A.
108	Bates n.d.:32/105-6	Nannine, W.A.
109	Bates n.d.:32/106	Northwest of Peak Hill, W.A.
110	Bates n.d.:32/106	Sandforth River, W.A.
111	Bates n.d.:32/106	Lake Nabberoo, W.A.
112	Bates n.d.:32/107	Warngun, W.A.
113	Bates n.d.:32/107	Yeedeling, W.A.
114	Bates n.d.:32/107	Mindula, W.A.
115	Bates n.d.:32/107-8	Mindula, W.A.
116	Bates n.d.:32/108-9	Murchison River, W.A.
117	Bates n.d.:32/115	Turada, W.A.
118	Bates n.d.:32/118	Coastal and plains people, W.A.
119	Bates n.d.:32/118	Coastal and plains people, W.A.
120	Bates n.d.:32/118	Coastal and plains people, W.A.
121	Bates n.d.:32/119	Coastal and plains people, W.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
122	Bates n.d.:32/119-20	?
123	Bates n.d.:32/122	Williams, W.A.
124	Bates n.d.:32/122	Esperance, W.A.
125	Bates n.d.:32/124	Northwest and southern Western Australia
126	Bates n.d.:32/127	?
127	Bates n.d.:32/129	York, Toodyay and Vasse, W.A.
128	Bates n.d.:32/136-41	Ooldea, S.A.
129	Bates n.d.:32/144-5	Ooldea, S.A.
130	Bates n.d.:32/146	Ooldea, S.A.
131	Bates n.d.:32/147	?
132	Bates 1938:158-9	Yuria Waters, S.A.
133	Bates 1938:174-80	Ooldea, S.A.
134	Battershill n.d.	A few miles north of Brisbane, Qld.
135	Berndt 1964:394	Australia
136	Berndt 1964:394	Southeastern Australia: N.S.W., Victoria and eastern S.A.
137	Berndt 1964:394	?
138	Berndt 1964:396	Alice Springs, N.T.
139	Berndt 1964:396	Melville and Bathurst Islands, N.T.
140	Beveridge 1883:28-9	The rivers and creeks from Moama to Wentworth, N.S.W. and Vic.
141	Beveridge 1883:29	The rivers and creeks from Moama to Wentworth, N.S.W. and Vic.
142	Beveridge 1883:29-30	The rivers and creeks from Moama to Wentworth, N.S.W. and Vic.
143	Beveridge 1883:30	The rivers and creeks from Moama to Wentworth, N.S.W. and Vic.
144	Bolum 1923:73	Australia
145	Bolum 1923:73-4	Ooldea, S.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
146	Bonney 1884:133-6	Above and below Wilcannia, N.S.W.
147	Bowler 1902:67	Manreville, N.S.W.
148	Breton 1833:203-5	Singleton, N.S.W.
149	Breton 1833:229	Coast of N.S.W.
150	Bulmer 1888:22	Soft ground areas, Vic.
151	Bulmer 1888:22-3	Murray River tribes, southeastern Australia
152	Cawthorne 1925-6:73-4	Murray River, southeastern Australia
153	Cawthorne 1925-6:74	Encounter Bay, S.A.
154	Chewings 1936:124-5	Upper Finke River, N.T.
155	Chewings 1936:125-8	Barrow Creek, N.T.
156	Collins 1798:601	Sydney, N.S.W.
157	Collins 1798:601-5	Sydney, N.S.W.
158	Collins 1798:607	Sydney, N.S.W.
159	Crouch n.d.:23	Australia
160	Crouch n.d.:23-4	Australia
161	Crouch n.d.:24	Gippsland, Vic.
162	Curr 1886:I, 250	Darwin, N.T.
163	Curr 1886:I, 272	Raffles Bay, N.T.
164	Curr 1886:I, 303	From North West Cape, to 30 miles south of the Gascoyne River, W.A.
165	Curr 1886:I, 324	Newcastle, W.A.
166	Curr 1886:I, 330	Perth, W.A.
167	Curr 1886:I, 339	York, W.A.
168	Curr 1886:I, 348	Kojonup and Eticup, W.A.
169	Curr 1886:I, 368	Irwin and Murchison Rivers, W.A.
170	Curr 1886:I, 380-1	200 miles northeast of Newcastle, W.A.
171	Curr 1886:I, 416-7	Charlotte Waters, N.T.
172	Curr 1886:II, 36-8	Thargominda, Qld.
173	Curr 1886:II, 62-3	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
174	Curr 1886:II, 160	Northwestern corner of N.S.W.
175	Curr 1886:II, 179	Torrowotto, ?

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
176	Curr 1886:II, 183	Lower Paroo and Warrego Rivers, N.S.W.
177	Curr 1886:II, 238	Junction of Darling and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
178	Curr 1886:II, 248	Coorong, S.A.
179	Curr 1886:II, 340-2	Flinders and Cloncurry Rivers, Qld.
180	Curr 1886:II, 346	Burke River, Qld.
181	Curr 1886:II, 402-4	Head Mitchell River, Qld.
182	Curr 1886:II, 409	Head Walsh River, Qld.
183	Curr 1886:II, 428	Halifax Bay, Qld.
184	Curr 1886:II, 442	Cleveland Bay, Qld.
185	Curr 1886:II, 465	Watershed and Upper portion of the Cape River, Qld.
186	Curr 1886:II, 476	Natal Downs, Qld.
187	Curr 1886:III, 22	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
188	Curr 1886:III, 22	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
189	Curr 1886:III, 123	Boyne River, Qld.
190	Curr 1886:III, 145	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.
191	Curr 1886:III, 222-3	Stradbroke and Moreton Islands, Qld.
192	Curr 1886:III, 273	Paroo and Warrego Rivers, Qld.
193	Curr 1886:III, 354	Hunter River, N.S.W.
194	Curr 1886:III, 549	Gippsland, Vic.
195	Davidson 1948a:75	Australia
196	Davidson 1948a:75	Kimberleys, W.A.
197	Davidson 1948a:75	Kimberleys, W.A.
198	Davidson 1948a:75	Encounter Bay, S.A.
199	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.
200	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
201	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.
202	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.
203	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.
204	Davidson 1948a:79-93	Western Australia except for Eucla district at head of Great Australian Bight, and possibly some localities along Canning Stock Route
205	Davidson 1948b:57	Murray and Darling Rivers, Southeastern Australia
206	Davidson 1948b:60	Andigarina, S.A.
207	Davidson 1948b:61	Northeastern South Australia
208	Davidson 1948b:65	Along the Murray and Darling Rivers, in southeastern Australia, in northeastern South Australia and adjacent areas, presumably along tributaries of the Darling
209	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, S.A.
210	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, S.A.
211	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, S.A.
212	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, S.A.
213	Dunbar 1943:145	Yanda Station, N.S.W.
214	Dunbar 1943:146	Yanda Station, N.S.W.
215	Elkin 1932-3:125	Alice Springs, N.T.
216	Elkin 1937:278-9	Flinders Range, S.A.
217	Elkin 1937:279	East shore Spencer Gulf, S.A.
218	Elkin 1937:280-3	Tribes of northeastern South Australia
219	Elkin 1937:285-7	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
220	Elkin 1937:287-8	North Lake Frome, S.A.
221	Elkin 1937:288	Lake Blanche, S.A.
222	Elkin 1937:292	Kalgoorlie and Norseman, W.A.
223	Elkin 1937:293	Northwestern South Australia and southeastern Northern Territory

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
224	Elkin 1937:293	Southeastern Northern Territory
225	Elkin 1937:294	Between Lake Torrens and Lake Gairdner, S.A.
226	Elkin 1937:294	Streaky Bay, S.A.
227	Elkin 1937:294	Southwest of the Stuart Range, S.A.
228	Elkin 1937:295	Northwestern South Australia
229	Elkin 1937:297	South of Alice Springs, N.T.
230	Ethridge 1893:52	Mount Wayo, N.S.W.
231	Ethridge 1893:52	Page and Isis Rivers, tributaries of the Hunter River, N.S.W.
232	Ethridge 1893:54	Murray and Darling Rivers, southeastern Australia
233	Ethridge 1899:339	Australia
234	Ethridge 1899:339	Mannun to Overland Corner, S.A.
235	Ethridge 1899:339-40	Overland Corner, S.A.
236	Ethridge 1899:340	Some Murray River tribes, southeastern Australia
237	Ethridge 1899:340	Junction of Murray and Darling Rivers, southeastern Australia
238	Ethridge 1899:342	Oodnadatta, S.A.
239	Ethridge 1916:4	Bourke, N.S.W.
240	Ethridge 1916:6	Wilcannia, N.S.W.
241	Ethridge 1918:54	Jindabyne, N.S.W.
242	Ethridge 1918:55	Wide Bay, Qld.
243	Eyre 1840-1:345	Encounter Bay, S.A.
244	Eyre 1840-1:346	Port Lincoln, S.A.
245	Eyre 1840-1:346	Murray River, southeastern Australia
246	Eyre 1840-1:347	Murray River, southeastern Australia
247	Eyre 1840-1:347	Murray River, southeastern Australia
248	Eyre 1840-1:347-50	Murray River, southeastern Australia

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
249	Eyre 1840-1:350	Murray River, southeastern Australia
250	Fison & Howitt 1880:223	Gippsland, Vic.
251	Flanagan 1899:35	Some parts of Australia
252	Flanagan 1899:88	Sydney, N.S.W.
253	Flanagan 1899:88	Sydney, N.S.W.
254	Flanagan 1899:88	Sydney, N.S.W.
255	Foelsche 1881-2:5	North coast of Australia
256	Fraser 1882:229	Australia
257	Fraser 1882:229	Australia
258	Fraser 1882:229	One part of Queensland
259	Fraser 1882:229	From Liverpool Ranges to Gwydir River, N.S.W.
260	Fraser 1882:230-1	Between Liverpool Range and Port Stephens, N.S.W.
261	Fraser 1882:288	?
262	Fraser 1882:288	Upper Bogan and Patterson Rivers, N.S.W.
263	Fraser n.d.:8	N.S.W.
264	Fraser n.d.:36	N.S.W.
265	Fraser n.d.:36	Australia
266	Fraser n.d.:36	Patterson and Upper Bogan Rivers, N.S.W.
267	Fraser n.d.:37	N.S.W.
268	Fraser n.d.:37	N.S.W.
269	Fraser n.d.:37	One part of Queensland
270	Fraser n.d.:37	Between Liverpool Range and Gwydir River, N.S.W.
271	Fraser n.d.:38	Between Liverpool Range and Port Stephens, N.S.W.
272	Gill 1907-8:245-7	Port Lincoln, S.A.
273	Gill 1966:48	Southern Victoria
274	Goddard 1936:25	Louth, N.S.W.
275	Gunn 1937:49	All over Darling Downs and New England, Qld., and N.S.W.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
276	Hale & Tindale 1933-6:97	Bathurst Head, Qld.
277	Hassell 1936:708	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
278	Hassell 1936:708-9	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
279	Hassell 1936:709	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
280	Hassell 1936:709	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
281	Hassell 1936:709	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
282	Hassell 1936:709	Coast of southwestern Western Australia in region of Bremer Bay
283	Hassell 1936:710	Hill areas in region of Bremer Bay, W.A.
284	Hassell 1936:710	Plains areas in region of Bremer Bay, W.A.
285	Helms 1896a:399	Northeastern Victoria
286	Helms 1896b:279	Cooper's Creek - Lake Torrens area, S.A.
287	Hiatt 1966:316	Snowy River, N.S.W.
288	Hiatt 1966:316	Port Hacking, N.S.W.
289	Hiatt 1966:316	Port Hacking, N.S.W.
290	Hookey 1929:63	Some parts of Tasmania
291	Horne & Aiston 1924:152-3	Warburton River, S.A.
292	Horne & Aiston 1924:154-5	Blinman, S.A.
293	Horne & Aiston 1924:155	Blinman, S.A.
294	Horne & Aiston 1924:155	Tailem Bend, S.A.
295	Horne & Aiston 1924:155	Paroo River, N.S.W. and Qld.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
296	Howitt 1904:448	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
297	Howitt 1904:449	Lake Blanche, S.A.
298	Howitt 1904:450	Southwest of Stuart Range, S.A.
299	Howitt 1904:451	Adelaide, S.A.
300	Howitt 1904:451	Broken Hill, N.S.W.
301	Howitt 1904:451-2	South of junction of Murray and Darling Rivers, southeastern Australia
302	Howitt 1904:452	Between Lake Tyrell and Murray River, Vic.
303	Howitt 1904:452-3, 455	Between Wimmera and Richardson Rivers, Vic.
304	Howitt 1904:458	Inland from Port Phillip and south of the Great Dividing Range, Vic.
305	Howitt 1904:458	Yarra and Goulburn Rivers; Barrabool and Port Phillip, Vic.
306	Howitt 1904:458-9	Upper Lodden River, Vic.
307	Howitt 1904:460	Theddora tribe
308	Howitt 1904:461	Head of Mitta Mitta River, Vic.
309	Howitt 1904:461 & 462	Northeastern corner Victoria, south of the Great Dividing Range, Vic.
310	Howitt 1904:461-2	Near Mount Koscuisko and down Murray River, southeastern Australia
311	Howitt 1904:462	On coast between Bega and Jervis Bay, N.S.W.
312	Howitt 1904:463	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
313	Howitt 1904:463	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
314	Howitt 1904:464	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
315	Howitt 1904:464	Hunter River, N.S.W.
316	Howitt 1904:464	Between Liverpool Range and Port Stephens, N.S.W.
317	Howitt 1904:464-5	Dungog, N.S.W.
318	Howitt 1904:465	Port Stephens, N.S.W.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
319	Howitt 1904:465	Port Stephens, N.S.W.
320	Howitt 1904:465-6	Southeastern N.S.W., west of the Great Dividing Range
321	Howitt 1904:466	Northern part of land between Liverpool Range and Gwydir River, N.S.W.
322	Howitt 1904:466-7	Southern part of area between Liverpool Range and Gwydir River, N.S.W.
323	Howitt 1904:466-7	Northern part of land between Liverpool Range and Gwydir River, N.S.W.
324	Howitt 1904:467	Land north of the Darling River, between Culgoa and Gwydir Rivers, N.S.W.
325	Howitt 1904:467	Maranoa River, Qld.
326	Howitt 1904:468-9	Chepara tribe, Qld.
327	Howitt 1904:469	Boggabilla, Qld., and N.S.W.
328	Howitt 1904:474	South of Mount Norman, Qld.
329	Howitt 1904:474	Herbert River, Qld.
330	Hunter 1793:412	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
331	James 1843-64:89-90	Lodden and Avoca Rivers, Vic.
332	Jones 1966:8	Some parts of Tasmania
333	Keppel 1853:482	Port Essington, N.T.
334	Kittle 1815(?):216	N.S.W.
335	Kittle 1815(?):216-9	N.S.W.
336	Kittle 1815(?):220	N.S.W.
337	Lang 1847:437	N.S.W.
338	Lang 1815-29:59-65	Hunter River, N.S.W.
339	Lumholtz 1908:276	Australia
340	Lumholtz 1908:277	Some parts of Australia
341	Lumholtz 1908:277	Some tribes of Australia
342	Lumholtz 1908:277	Coomooboolaroo, Qld.
343	Lumholtz 1908:277	East of Fitzroy River, Qld.
344	Lumholtz 1908:278	Some tribes of Australia
345	McKenzie 1908	Blackall, Qld.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
346	Mathew 1899:122-3	Australia
347	Mathew 1899:123	Lachlan and Murrumbidgee Rivers, N.S.W.
348	Mathew 1899:123	Burnett River, Qld.
349	Mathew 1899:124	In some parts of Australia
350	Mathew 1910:114	Mary River, Qld.
351	Mathews 1904:271-3	Southeast coast of N.S.W.
352	Mathews 1904:274	South of Bourke between Bogan and Darling Rivers, N.S.W.
353	Mathews 1908-9:63	On Darling River between Bourke and Wilcannia, N.S.W.
354	Mathews 1908-9:66	Darling River, N.S.W.
355	Mathews 1909:313-4	On Darling River between Bourke and Wilcannia, N.S.W.
356	Mathews 1909:315	Between Warrego and Culgoa Rivers, Qld.
357	Mathews 1909:315	Darling River, N.S.W.
358	Mathews 1909:317-8	Darling River, N.S.W.
359	Mathews 1910:300	Darling River, N.S.W.
360	Mathews 1910:301	On Darling River, between Bourke and Wilcannia, N.S.W.
361	Megaw 1967a:7	Sydney, N.S.W.
362	Megaw 1967a:7	Sydney, N.S.W.
363	Megaw 1967a:9	Sydney, N.S.W.
364	Megaw 1967a:9	Sydney, N.S.W.
365	Meggitt 1962:318	Between Tennant Creek and Mount Doreen, N.T.
366	Meggitt 1962:322	Between Tennant Creek and Mount Doreen, N.T.
367	Meggitt 1962:322	Between Tennant Creek and Mount Doreen, N.T.
368	Morgan 1852:44-5	Port Phillip, Vic.
369	Morgan 1852:62	Port Phillip, Vic.
370	Newspaper Cuttings 1906:6, 152	Many places along the coast, Australia

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
371	Newspaper Cuttings 1906:6, 152	Some places Australia
372	Newspaper Cuttings 1906:6, 152	East of Lake Eyre, and through Blanchwater country, S.A.
373	Newspaper Cuttings 1906:6, 152	Some parts of the Northern Territory
374	Newspaper Cuttings 51B:157	Lower Darling River, southeastern Australia
375	Newspaper Cuttings 51B:158	Western Australia
376	Newspaper Cuttings 51B:158-9	Sydney, N.S.W.
377	Newspaper Cuttings 51B:159	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
378	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Perth, W.A.
379	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Vasse River, W.A.
380	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	York, W.A.
381	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Some people from York, W.A.
382	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	90 miles north of Albany, W.A.
383	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	King George's Sound, W.A.
384	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Eyre's Peninsula, S.A.
385	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Yorke Peninsula, S.A.
386	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Along coast from Murray Lakes to Lacepede Bay, S.A.
387	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
388	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	North of Depot Glen, S.A.
389	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Darwin, N.T.
390	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Raffles Bay, N.T.
391	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Between Cloncurry and Flinders Rivers, Qld.
392	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Inland from Cairns, Qld.
393	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Headwaters of Burdekin River, Qld.
394	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Townsville, Qld.
395	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.
396	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Source of Mary River, Qld.
397	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Stradbroke and Moreton Island, Qld.
398	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Between Hughenden and Cape Rivers, Qld.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
399	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	District enclosed by Natal Downs, Elgin Downs, Bowen Downs and Tower Hill, Qld.
400	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	District enclosed by Natal Downs, Elgin Downs, Bowen Downs and Tower Hill, Qld.
401	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Headwaters of the Burke River, Qld.
402	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Here and there on the Herbert River, Qld.
403	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	On Diamantina and Herbert Rivers, Qld.
404	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Junction of the Thomson and Barcoo Rivers, Qld.
405	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Cooper's Creek, Qld.
406	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	On Barwon, Gwydir and Namoi Rivers, N.S.W.
407	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Hunter River, N.S.W.
408	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Between Bourke and Paroo River, N.S.W.
409	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Around Bourke, N.S.W.
410	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Goulburn River, Vic.
411	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Central Victoria
412	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Southern Victoria
413	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Southern Victoria
414	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Southern Victoria
415	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Barrabool and Geelong, Vic.
416	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Tasmania
417	Newspaper Cuttings 174:17	Tasmania
418	Officer 1901:241	Bourke, N.S.W.
419	Parker 1905:85-8	Brewarrina, N.S.W.
420	Parker 1905:91	Brewarrina, N.S.W.
421	Parker 1905:91	Brewarrina, N.S.W.
422	Parker 1905:92	Australia
423	Parker 1905:93	In some places, Australia
424	Parker 1905:94	Some parts of Australia; on the Narran River, N.S.W.
425	Peggs 1903:337	Roebuck Bay, W.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
426	Peggs 1903:338	Central Australia
427	Plomley 1966:692, F.N. 82	A few Tasmanian tribes
428	Pretty 1967: 78	Murray River, southeastern Australia
429	Robertson 1928:118-20	Central Queensland
430	Robinson 1829:Jul. 11, 66	Bruny Island, Tasmania
431	Robinson 1831:Jan. 16, 316	Hobart, Tasmania
432	Robinson 1831:Mar. 11, 321-2	Maria Island, Tasmania
433	Robinson 1831:Jun. 15, 362	Hobart, Tasmania
434	Robinson 1832:Feb. 27, 591 and Jul. 1, 625	Oyster Bay, Tasmania
435	Robinson 1833:Jul. 26, 770	Macquarie Harbour, Tasmania
436	Robinson 1833:Aug. 10, 779	Macquarie Harbour, Tasmania
437	Robinson 1833:Mar. 30, 869	The <i>Tommyginny</i> , Surrey Hills, Tasmania
438	Roth 1890:131	Some tribes of Tasmania
439	Roth 1897:163-4	Boulia, Qld.
440	Roth 1897:165	Boulia, Qld.
441	Roth 1897:165	Boulia, Qld.
442	Roth 1897:165	Cloncurry, Qld.
443	Roth 1897:166	Boulia, Qld.
444	Roth 1903:58	Bunbury, W.A.
445	Roth 1907:368	Pennefather River, Qld.
446	Roth 1907:384	Cape Bedford, Qld.
447	Roth 1907:384-5	Bloomfield River, Qld.
448	Roth 1907:588-9	Lower Tully River, Qld.
449	Roth 1907:393-5	Boulia, Qld.
450	Roth 1907:395	Boulia, Qld.
451	Roth 1907:395	Boulia, Qld.
452	Roth 1907:395-6	Cloncurry, Qld.
453	Roth 1907:397	Torilla or Pine Mountain, Qld.
454	Roth 1907:397-8	From Mackay to Broadsound, Rockhampton, including Keppel Island and down to Miriam Vale, Qld.
455	Roth 1907:398	Rockhampton to Broadsound, Qld.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
456	Schulze 1890-1:238-9	Upper and Middle Finke River, N.T.
457	Schulze 1890-1:239	Upper and Middle Finke River, N.T.
458	Sharp 1934-5:33	Cape York, Qld.
459	Smith 1880:8	Southeastern South Australia
460	Smith 1880:9	Southeastern South Australia
461	Smyth 1878:I, XXVII	Australia
462	Smyth 1878:I, XXVIII	Port Lincoln, S.A.
463	Smyth 1878:I, XXVIII	Goulburn River, Vic.
464	Smyth 1878:I, XXIX-XXX	Murray River, southeastern Australia
465	Smyth 1878:I, 52	Gippsland, Vic.
466	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
467	Smyth 1878:I, 99	Northern Victoria
468	Smyth 1878:I, 99-106	Southern Victoria
469	Smyth 1878:I, 108	Southern Victoria
470	Smyth 1878:I, 109-10	Goulburn River, Vic.
471	Smyth 1878:I, 110	Lower Murray River, southeastern Australia
472	Smyth 1878:I, 114	Encounter Bay, S.A.
473	Smyth 1878:I, 114-5	Port Lincoln, S.A.
474	Smyth 1878:I, 115-7	Perth, W.A.
475	Smyth 1878:I, 117-8	Vasse River, W.A.
476	Smyth 1878:I, 118	King George's Sound, W.A.
477	Smyth 1878:I, 118-20	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
478	Smyth 1878:I, 120-1	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
479	Smyth 1878:I, 121	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.
480	Smyth 1878:II, 273	Australia
481	Smyth 1878:II, 273	Australia
482	Smyth 1878:II, 273-4	Ballarat, Vic.
483	Smyth 1878:II, 297	Some areas of Australia
484	Smyth 1878:II, 310	N.S.W.
485	Smyth 1878:II, 387	Tasmania
486	Spencer 1896:136	From Musgrave Range to Lake Amadeus and Alice Springs, S.A. and N.T.
487	Spencer 1896:136	Tempe Downs, N.T.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
488	Spencer 1896:137	Murray River, southeastern Australia
489	Spencer 1914:230-1	Melville Island, N.T.
490	Spencer 1914:239-42	Oenpelli, N.T.
491	Spencer 1928:763-74	East Alligator River, N.T.
492	Spencer & Gillen 1904:506	Alice Springs, N.T.
493	Spencer & Gillen 1904:506	Country between Hann's and Davenport Ranges, N.T.
494	Spencer & Gillen 1927:431-40	Alice Springs, N.T.
495	Spencer & Gillen 1938:497	Alice Springs, N.T.
496	Spencer & Gillen 1938:497-8	East of Alice Springs, N.T.
497	Taplin 1897:17	Lower Darling River, N.S.W.
498	Taplin 1897:28	Overland Corner, S.A.
499	Taplin 1897:30	Mannum to Overland Corner, S.A.
500	Taplin 1897:58	Southeastern South Australia
501	Taplin 1897:59	Land between Salt Creek, Gall's Station and Padthaway, S.A.
502	Taplin 1897:62	Naracoorte, S.A.
503	Taplin 1897:71-2	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
504	Taplin 1897:87	Land around Mount Freeling, Umberatana, Angipena, Ameandana, Bollabollana, Illawortina, Daly and Stanley Mine, S.A.
505	Taplin 1897:90	Oodnadatta, S.A.
506	Taplin 1897:94-5	Port Lincoln to Fowler's Bay, S.A.
507	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Australia
508	Tench 1961:106, F.N. 26	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
509	Tench 1961:146-7	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
510	Tench 1961:148	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
511	Thomas 1906:192	Western Australia
512	Thomas 1906:193	Alice Springs, N.T.
513	Thomas 1906:193	Finke River, N.T.
514	Thomas 1906:195	The Gulf of Carpentaria
515	Thomas 1906:196	Cooper's Creek, S.A.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
516	Thomas 1906:197	Southern Victoria
517	Thomas 1906:198	Bogan River, N.S.W.
518	Thomas 1906:199	N.S.W.
519	Thomas 1906:199	Clarence River, N.S.W.
520	Thomas 1906:199	Parts of N.S.W.
521	Thomas 1906:200	Parts of Queensland
522	Thomas 1906:200	A district of Queensland
523	Thomas n.d.:24, 1, 14	Victoria
524	Thomas n.d.:21, 18	Victoria
525	Thomas n.d.:21, 87, 46	Barrabools, Mount Macedon, Goulburn and Ovens Rivers, Vic.
526	Thomas 1838-9:11-12	Victoria
527	Throsby 1821:91	Sydney, N.S.W.
528	Waite 1921-4:471	Darling River, N.S.W.
529	Waite 1921-4:473	Murray River, southeastern Australia
530	Waite 1921-4:474	Blanchetown, S.A.
531	Waite 1921-4:475	Blanchetown, S.A.
532	Waite 1921-4:476	? Murray River, southeastern Australia
533	Waite 1921-4:476	? Murray River, southeastern Australia
534	Walker 1897:240	Tasmania
535	Wesleyan Mission 1821:1004	N.S.W.
536	Wesleyan Mission 1821:1031	N.S.W.
537	Withnell 1901:35-6	Pilbara, W.A.
538	Woods 1878-9:83-4	Western Australia
539	Woods 1878-9:84	Adelaide, S.A.
540	Woods 1878-9:84	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
541	Woods 1879:164-5	Adelaide, S.A.
542	Woods 1879:273-4	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
543	Worsnop 1887:9	Wollombi, N.S.W.
544	Worsnop 1897:59	Some tribes, Australia
545	Worsnop 1897:59	Wollombi, N.S.W.

Table 9 Continued

No.	Source	Location
546	Worsnop 1897:62-3	Murray River, southeastern Australia
547	Worsnop 1897:64	Northern Victoria
548	Worsnop 1897:64-5	?
549	Worsnop 1897:67	Many tribes of Australia
550	Worsnop 1897:67	Some tribes of Australia
551	Worsnop 1897:67	Goulburn River, Vic.
552	Worsnop 1897:67	Lower Murray River, southeastern Australia
553	Worsnop 1897:68	Western Australia
554	Worsnop 1897:68	Great Sandy or Fraser's Islands, Qld.
555	Worsnop 1897:69	Seymour, Vic.
556	Worsnop 1897:69	Shepparton, Vic.
557	Worsnop 1897:72	Australia

TABLE 9A

BURIAL AS PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL

Source	Procedure
3	1. Skull removed to be used as a drinking vessel 2. The remainder of the corpse was buried
7	1. Corpse burnt 2. Next day, ashes buried
34	1. Corpse's hair cut off to be shown to relatives 2. Corpse then buried
42	1. One side of head shaved and hair kept by oldest relative 2. Corpse then buried
90	1. Upper arm bone taken out, scraped and cleaned, placed in a net bag and carried for years 2. The rest of the corpse was buried
98	1. Hair cut off and carried in bark for some time 2. Rest of corpse buried
99	1. Hair kept 2. Rest of corpse buried
146	1. Flesh from thigh (of children) or stomach (of adults) dried, cut up and distributed among relatives and friends who used it to make charms etc. In one case the hair from a man's head was kept. 2. The rest of the corpse was buried
161	1. The dead were mangled: hands, lower jaw etc. cut off; hands were cured and retained 2. Bowels and offal buried - rest ?
173	1. Some parts of the corpse were eaten 2. Remains buried
174	1. Some parts of the corpse were eaten 2. Remains buried
180	1. Flesh eaten 2. Bones buried
187	1. Old women sometimes burnt 2. Ashes buried
197	1. Adult women eaten 2. Remains buried under stones

Table 9A Continued

Source	Procedure
199	1. Limbs, breasts and fleshy parts of female corpses were eaten 2. Remains put in a grave and covered with stones
204	1. Hair kept 2. Corpse buried
248	1. Portion of omentum cut off, wrapped in green leaves and put carefully away in a bag 2. Remains buried
293	1. Lumps of the liver swallowed 2. Remains buried
296	1. Parts of corpse eaten 2. Remains buried
330	1. Corpse put in fire for some time 2. Remains buried
338	1. Head severed from corpse 2. Rest buried
366	1. Hair (from very old men and women) spun and kept as a memento 2. Remains buried
373	1. Certain parts of corpse eaten 2. Remains buried
396	1. Flesh eaten 2. Large bones buried under log 3. Small bones kept as relics
399	1. Some corpses eaten 2. Bones buried
400	1. Corpse burnt (old women) 2. Ashes buried
401	1. Flesh eaten 2. Bones buried
402	1. Flesh eaten 2. Bones buried
421	1. Corpse kept for five days 2. Skin rubbed off, put in bark with 'internals' and placed in hollow tree 3. Remains buried

Table 9A Continued

Source	Procedure
426	1. A lump of flesh cut from corpse and given to oldest man in camp 2. Remains buried
431	1. Corpse butchered 2. Corpse then wrapped in bark, put underground and a heap of stones raised over the spot 3. When corpse decomposed bones collected to wear as amulets
433	1. Corpse butchered 2. Corpse then wrapped in bark, put underground and a heap of stones raised over the spot 3. When corpse decomposed bones collected to wear as amulets
448	1. Corpse left for a few days during which time parts of it were sometimes eaten 2. Remains buried (or burnt)
455	1. Mother carried dried hands of her infant in a dilly bag 2. Rest of corpse buried
514	1. Flesh eaten 2. After some elaborate (?) ceremonies bones buried
515	1. Fat of corpse eaten 2. Corpse buried
537	1. Hair sometimes kept 2. Corpse buried
540	1. Some flesh eaten 2. Remains buried
542	1. Fat eaten 2. Corpse buried
550	1. Hands cut off and kept as relics 2. Rest buried?

TABLE 9B

BURIAL

WHO

Source	Who
4	Aged women
5	Dead
6	Young people
7	Aged dead
8	Woman and her child at breast
9	A boy
11	Young dead
12	Young dead
13	Two men
14	A woman
15	The dead belonging to some tribes
16	Those who died young
17	A woman and her child at breast
19	Dead
21	Aged persons
22	Men and women
25	Men who died outside their own country
26	Unauthorised trespassers
32	Men
34	Men and women
36	Men and women
40	Dead; men
41	Men
42	Dead; men
43	Dead; men
44	Young men
46	Men and women
47	Young adult; men
48	A married woman, <i>Nembul</i>
49	Men and women
50	Men
51	Children
53	Men; women and their babies
54	Dead of Perth natives who inter-married with Pinjarra or Bunbury natives

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
55	An old man; sons and daughters
56	Dead; men
57	People born on, or whose mothers belonged to the coast; young or old men who died during festivities
59	Children who died while they were still being breast fed
60	Men
62	Males
63	Dead; men and women
64	Men and women; 'good' men and women; 'bad' men and women
65	Coolgardie people
66	Dead
67	Dead
68	Men
70	Dead
71	Very old men
72	Men; headmen
73	Men
75	Men
76	Dead
77	Dead
82	Dead
83	Dead
85	Men
90	Men
91	All bodies except those of sorcerors
92	Dead except for older men and some younger ones
93	Men
94	Old people
95	Old men and women
96	Babies
97	Little boys
98	Old men and women
99	Men and women
100	A man, <i>Billinge's</i> father

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
101	Dead
102	Dead
104	Dead
105	Dead
107	Dead; men
110	Dead
111	Men and women
112	Old men
113	Men
114	Males and females
115	A woman, <i>Burdangu</i>
116	Women
119	Men
120	A woman, wife of <i>Nembuk</i> ; women
121	Men
122	Men
123	Women
125	Dead
126	A man, <i>Jubyché's</i> father; a woman, <i>Jubyché's</i> mother
128	A male, <i>Jajjala</i>
129	A male, <i>Jundabil</i>
130	A male, <i>Draijanu</i> , a male, <i>Moongoomindil</i>
132	Important or very old males
133	A male, <i>Jajjala</i>
140	Men of consideration; young people
141	People 'esteemed of consideration'
143	Very old women; wittals of long standing
144	Some blacks
145	A child
147	Males and females
148	Four men and two women who were slain in an affray?
149	Dead
150	Some dead
151	Married men
153	Old people
154	A woman
155	A man

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
156	Young people
157	A male, <i>Ba-loo-der-ry</i>
158	A woman, <i>Cole-be</i> and her child
159	Some dead
160	Men of note; women or common persons
161	Dead
162	Some males
163	Women and children
164	Dead
165	Dead
167	Dead
168	Males
169	Some victims of smallpox
171	Dead
172	Dead
173	Men, women and children, no matter what cause of death
174	Dead
175	Dead
177	Married men
178	Infants
179	Those not eaten; dead
180	Dead
181	Some men
182	Some dead
183	Some dead
184	Males
185	Dead
186	Some boys, women and girls
187	Old women
188	Some old women
189	Males
190	Dead

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
192	Some dead
193	Dead
194	Some dead
195	Some dead
196	Old men and women
197	Adult women
198	Old people
199	Women
200	Children and very old
201	Women
202	Men of lesser importance, women and children
207	Married men and married women
209	People of common rank
210	Brothers and sisters who died in a <i>wuum</i> together
211	One of a male and a female who died in a <i>wuum</i> together, unrelated
212	Children under 4
213	Married men
214	Men
216	All dead
222	Boys and girls; adults
225	Dead
226	Dead
227	Males
229	Men
232	Warriors
234	Men
239	Men and women
241	Men of note in tribe
243	Old people
245	Stillborn children

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
246	Children and young people
247	Old people
248	Middle aged and old men
250	Those slain in battle
251	Some dead
252	Young people
254	Mother and her child
255	Children from 2-10 years of age
260	A male, King Jacky
263	Children
264	Old people who could no longer follow camp
271	A male, King Jacky
272	A man
274	A married man
275	Dead
276	Some dead
278	An old medicine man, <i>Wimmar</i>
279	Women
280	Young girls
281	Young boys
282	Babies
285	Some dead
286	Dead
287	An old man
288	Young people
289	A young man
290	Some dead
291	Men
292	Dead
293	Women
296	Persons of influence
298	Dead
299	Dead
300	Dead

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
301	Males
302	A headman
303	Men
304	Men and women
305	Dead
306	Persons of mature life
308	Male of <i>Ya-itma-thang</i> tribe
309	Men
310	Men
311	Men
312	Young people
313	A boy
314	A woman and her infant at breast
315	Warriors
316	Men
317	Venerable men and men of distinction; men from strong families
319	The daughter of an old couple
323	Headmen
324	Females
326	Men
327	Men
328	Some dead
329	Men and women
330	Dead
331	A male
332	Dead
333	A murdered person; enemies and great offenders
334	Young people
335	A male child
336	Some adults; women and child at breast
337	Some dead
338	Men
339	Most dead
340	Dead

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
341	Dead
342	Men and women
343	Common men and women
351	Men who died an ordinary death: old age, accidents or the like
352	Men
354	Married men
355	Males and females
356	Men, women and young persons beyond age of childhood
360	Old men and women of tribal importance
361	Young
362	Young
363	<i>Baggara</i> , a native
365	Uncircumcised boys and unmarried girls
366	Very old men and women
367	Men who had reputation as an adulterer
368	Two women
369	Two children
370	Dead
371	Dead
372	Dead
373	Dead
374	Married men
380	Dead
385	Dead
386	Some children
389	Some warriors
390	Women and children
391	Some dead
392	Some dead
393	Women and old men
395	Some dead
396	Dead
397	Dead

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
399	The accidentally killed
400	Old women
403	Dead of many tribes
404	Dead
406	Dead
409	Dead
411	Warriors, old men and doctors
412	Warriors
413	Women and children
414	Young girls
415	Young men
416	Some dead
417	Some dead
418	Men and women
419	Female, <i>Beemunny</i>
422	Dead
423	Married men
425	A man
426	Men
427	Dead
428	Victims of smallpox
429	An old chief, <i>Boombi</i> and an old warrior, <i>Koree</i>
430	A man, Catherine
431	Dead
432	A female, <i>Teekartee</i>
434	A male child
435	A man
436	Newborn female baby
437	Dead
438	Dead
439	Males and females
440	Murderer, killed by own tribe
441	Assassin and his victim
443	Children that had been ailing a long time and were emaciated etc.

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
445	Old men and women; young men
446	Old men and women, infirm
447	Males who had no powerful relatives, who had never made themselves conspicuous by any deeds of valour or prowess; all females
448	Males and females
449	Males and females
450	Individuals killed by whole tribe collectively as punishment for some serious crime
451	Assassin and victim
453	Women
454	Females
455	Infants
456	Males
457	Speared men; killed women
458	Very old and very young
459	Males
460	Males
461	Warriors
464	Dead
465	Newborn babies
466	Dead of some tribes
467	Dead of some tribes
468	Men
469	Women and children
470	Warriors
471	Aged headman
472	Very old
473	An old man
474	A male, <i>Mulligo</i>
475	A man
477	An old man who had been sick for a long time
478	Men, women and children - no matter from what cause
479	Old men and women, and young women who were not fat
480	Men

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
482	A married man
485	Some dead
486	Dead
489	Men and women
490	A woman, <i>Muranga</i>
491	An old woman, <i>Muranga</i>
493	Very old women and old men who became too feeble to conduct ceremonies of which they had charge
494	Men (and women ?)
495	Males and females
496	Men
497	Dead
499	Men
500	Dead
501	Dead
502	Males and females
503	Men, women and children
504	Dead
505	Dead
507	Some dead
508	Young people
509	A child
510	A man
511	Men
513	Dead
514	Men
515	Men - probably also women and children
516	Dead
517	Married men
518	Young
520	Men and women
521	Men
522	Dead
523	Women, children - men?
524	Victim of infanticide
525	Dead

Table 9B Continued

Source	Who
526	Men, women and children
527	Well known native, George
528	Men and women of tribal importance
529	Married men
530	Married men
531	A married chief
533	A married man
534	Some dead
535	All young
537	Good warriors
540	Dead
541	Men
542	Men, women and children
543	Four men killed in battle
544	Children
545	Four men who were killed in battle
546	Married men
547	Dead of some tribes
548	A man, <i>Towney</i>
549	Dead
550	Dead
552	An aged warrior
554	Old men and women, young girls if not fat
555	Dead

TABLE 9C

BURIAL

MUTILATION ETC.

Source	Preparation
3	Skull taken away and used as a drinking vessel
7	Corpse burnt with grave goods
17	Infant killed with a large stone
34	Nails burnt off finger and thumb of spear hand; hair cut
41	Nails burnt off forefinger and thumb of right hand
42	Nails burnt off index finger and thumb; one side of head shaved
44	Corpse painted with pipeclay
49	Nail burnt off little finger of right hand
50	Hair sometimes cut off
53	Nails burnt off thumb and little finger of right hand
54	Hair cut from some people
56	Nails burnt from finger and thumb; hair cut off
60	Nails burnt from thumb and index finger; heavy stone dropped on corpse breaking all bones
62	Forefinger broken; thumb and finger nails burnt off
68	Hair cut off
72	Thumb nail burnt off
73	Nails burnt off
74	Nails burnt off
75	Thumb and finger nails burnt off
76	Nails burnt off
77	Nails burnt off
82	Corpse disjointed a few minutes after death
84	Corpse <i>may</i> be jumped on in grave
90	Upper arm bones taken out - all others broken; thumb and index finger nails burnt off
98	Hair cut off
99	Hair cut off
100	Some hair cut off
101	Red ochre on cheeks, forehead and nose
104	Limbs sometimes broken
108	Sometimes joints of knees, ankles, elbows and wrists broken or dislocated

Table 9C Continued.

Source	Preparation
112	Finger nails burnt off
114	Knees broken
119	Beard and hair cut off; nails from thumb and forefinger burnt off
122	Thumb nail burnt off
123	Nails burnt off
132	Cooked and eaten
146	A piece of flesh cut from thigh of child or stomach of adult, or hair from head
152	Bowels and intestines turned out and replaced; relatives jumped on body
155	Hair and beard cut off
158	Large stone dropped in grave to kill child
161	Hands, lower jaw etc. cut off - offal too?
165	Finger nails taken off
166	Hair singed off
167	Hair and nails cut off
168	Thumbnail of right hand burnt off
170	Nails burnt off thumbs and big toe
173	Fat from muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off and eaten
174	Fat of cheeks and thighs eaten; corpse sometimes smeared with <i>kopi</i>
180	Flesh eaten
187	Corpse burnt
197	Eaten
199	Limbs, breasts and fleshy parts of torso eaten; bones cracked for marrow
204	Hair cut off; limbs broken
248	Entrails and peritoneum removed and replaced by green leaves
278	Arm, leg and thigh bones broken
293	Lumps of liver eaten
296	Fat from face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off and eaten
314	Large stone thrown on child in grave

Table 9C Continued.

Source	Preparation
329	Body beaten with a club often and so violently as to break the bones; incisions in stomach, on shoulders, in lungs; filled with stones
330	Corpse put for some time in fire
338	Head severed from body
366	Hair removed
373	Certain portions eaten
377	Fat pieces cut off
379	Smearred with blood
380	Hair cut off; nails burnt off
382	Thumbnails burnt off
387	Fat from face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off
388	Smearred with gypsum
396	Flesh eaten
399	Flesh eaten
400	Corpse burnt
401	Corpse eaten
402	Corpse eaten
420	Skin rubbed off; internal organs taken out and cavity filled with leaves
421	Small joint bones extracted
426	"Thrown" into a hole two or three times; flesh cut from face or chest
431	Body cut down each limb, belly opened, throat cut, mouth distended
434	Head cut off; some bones burnt
436	Afterbirth burnt
448	Portions may be eaten
455	Hands removed and dried
478	Fat from muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off
494	Hair cut from head
495	Hair cut from head
503	Fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off
506	Thighs broken

Table 9C Continued.

Source	Preparation
511	Hair cut off; nail from little finger of right hand also cut off; white earth smeared on body
514	Flesh eaten
515	Fat of corpse eaten
521	Knee cap removed
525	Lower jaw, skin, bones, hands preserved
537	Hair kept
540	Flesh cut from muscular parts of body and eaten
542	Fat adhering to muscles of face, thighs, arms and stomach cut off and eaten
550	Hands cut off

TABLE 9D BURIAL POSITION OF CORPSE

Source	Position
1	Sitting
2	Sitting
5	Bent
15	'Thrown into holes'
20	On back
21	Recumbent on right side, legs tucked up against trunk and head on hands - like <i>foetus in utero</i>
30	Partly on right side
31	On back
32	Reclining
34	Reclining; see also Table 9E
35	On side, knees cramped up
36	Partly doubled up on right side
37	Legs bent inwards
38	Reclining
41	Knees doubled up; see also Table 9E
44	Almost straight
45	Hands on each side of thigh; see also Table 9E
46	Sitting
47	On side, hands crossed over breast or clasped against cheek, feet tucked up behind thighs
49	On back, knees drawn up and hands resting on them
50	Sitting posture; see also Table 9E
52	Sitting
53	Knees bent and body in reclining position; see also Table 9E
54	Sitting
56	Sitting, head slightly inclined backwards; see also Table 9E
57	Sitting, hands on knees
58	Doubled up: head slightly forward, arms bent and crossed under chin or resting on knees; knees forward and up to breast, legs close to thighs; generally on side
60	Knees drawn up so heels touched buttock, elbows into joints of thighs and hands under chin, on left side; see also Table 9E

Table 9D Continued

Source	Position
63	On side, see also Table 9E
66	Arm or leg protuding from grave
67	Sitting
69	On back, knees up to breast; see also Table 9E
74	Sitting; see also Table 9E
75	On back; see also Table 9E
77	Sitting; see also Table 9E
78	Sitting; legs crossed
79	Kneeling, hands by sides
80	On back, hands in front of shoulders, knees drawn up
81	Sitting
82	Sitting, arms and hands on knees
84	Rolled in knot - neither sitting nor in any special position - to fit into hole
85	Head between knees
87	Body arranged into smallest space possible - on side instead of in sitting position; see also Table 9E
88	In bundle, rolled
89	Sitting
90	Flat in hole
93	On left side, full length
98	On side, knees slightly drawn up and hands clasped between knees
101	On side; see also Table 9E
103	Sitting
104	Face down, limbs broken and bent; some lengthwise
105	Seated crossleg, hands on thigh
108	Face down, arms drawn back and legs doubled back
109	Face down, hands beside thighs; see also Table 9E
112	Corpse on face, arms folded; see also Table 9E
114	Face down, knees bent and broken, hands close to them
117	On back, thighs spread; see also Table 9E
118	On back
119	Legs folded so heels touch back of thigh; see also Table 9E
122	On side; see also Table 9E

Table 9D Continued

Source	Position
123	Reclining; see also Table 9E
126	Nearly straight, laid out
127	1. On side, body in slightly curved position; 2. Sitting
128	On left side; see also Table 9E
144	Thrice bent position
145	On side; see also Table 9E
148	On back (men), see also Table 9E; face down (women), see also Table 9E
154	Knees close to chin, on side
155	Knees to chin, on side
167	Limbs gathered up so as to give appearance of a ball
179	Corpse made into a ball shape; see also Table 9E
191	Shape of ball
193	Sitting
204	Flexed, extended, seated
216	Extended
217	Legs bent upwards
218	Full length; see also Table 9E
226	Sitting
229	One leg doubled up; see also Table 9E
256	Made into ball, knees to chin
257	Laid flat in grave
260	Trussed up as small as possible
267	Made into ball, knees to chin
268	Laid flat in grave
271	Trussed up as small as possible
272	Laid in grave, legs bent up
275	Sitting
276	1. Extended, flat on back 2. Squatting, lashed to stake
278	Knees near chin, on side
284	On back
286	Sitting
294	Contracted
295	Contracted

Table 9D Continued

Source	Position
299	Straight
300	Sitting
301	Laid out full length
303	Knees drawn up to chest and arms crossed
309	Knees bent and arms crossed; see also Table 9E
317	Doubled up: heels to hips, face to knees and arms folded, sideways
321	Bale-form, knees touching chin
326	Arms crossed over chest, legs doubled up and knees close to chin
329	Knees to chin on side or seated, head erect
330	At length
340	Sitting
341	Standing
346	Knees under chin, hands by side, sitting
351	Full length, on back
352	Sitting, leaning backwards
368	Coiled up
375	Sitting upright
384	On back, knees drawn up
403	Full length
405	Lengthwise in grave; see also Table 9E
425	Sitting
429	Sitting
439	Horizontal, face up
442	Crouching, head down
444	Doubled up
447	Doubled up at thighs and knees, knees close to face, whole tilted over on one sided
449	Horizontal, face up
452	Crouched, head down
459	Bent together
460	Sitting in smallest possible compass
461	Bent and doubled
468	Knees to breast, elbows over trunk and near hips, hands raised and pressed against chest

Table 9D Continued

Source	Position
473	Legs bent upwards
476	Knees bent and arms crossed
480	Body doubled up, knees touching chin
481	1. Sitting 2. On left side
484	Sitting
486	Sitting, knees drawn up and arms bent at elbows
490	Face down, legs bent back at knees, on right side
491	On right side, legs bent up
492	Legs bent up
494	Sitting, knees doubled up against chin
495	Sitting, knees doubled up against chin
506	Sitting
511	Legs doubled up under so heels touch thighs; see also Table 9E
512	Sitting
522	Head downwards
537	Sitting
541	Legs bent, knees near chin, arms folded together in similar manner, on side
556	Compact form - knees against chest and heels against buttocks

TABLE 9E

BURIAL

TYING OF CORPSE

Source	Tying
34	Finger and thumb of spear hand tied together
41	Knees doubled up and tied, forefinger and thumb of right hand tied together
42	Knees and thighs tied together, index finger and thumb tied together
45	Legs and thighs tied together
50	Hands and legs tied
53	Thumb and little finger of right hand tied together
56	Finger and thumb tied
60	Wrists tied together
62	Thumb and fingers tied together
63	Elbows tied, knees bent and tied to thighs
69	String wound around legs and thighs which were drawn up towards breast, arms bent at elbows and forearms tied together
70	Thumb and forefinger, or little and third finger tied
72	Finger and thumb tied together
73	Finger and thumb tied together
74	Finger and thumb tied together
75	Thumb and fingers tied together
76	Fingers and thumbs tied together
77	Finger and thumb tied
87	Thumbs tied together
91	Feet and hands tied together
101	Feet and legs bent towards buttocks and fastened to back of thighs, lower arms and hands tied together
109	Knees and thighs tied together, hands besides thighs
112	Fingers and thumbs tied
113	Legs and thighs tied, arms tied
117	Legs tied up against thighs and spread apart, arms tied, hands upwards towards head
119	Thumb and forefinger tied together

Table 9E Continued.

Source	Tying
122	Finger and thumb tied together
123	Finger and thumb tied together
127	Thumb and little finger tied together, tied in sitting position
128	Legs and thighs tied together, left hand tied to upper arm
131	Right or spear arm tied to upper arm, right leg to thigh
133	Legs and thighs tied together, left arm to upper arm
144	Corpse bound so that elbows rested on chest, hands covered face, legs doubled up so knees almost touched elbows
145	Body bound up so that elbows rested on chest, hands covered the face and legs doubled so knees almost touched elbows
146	Feet tied together by big toes, hands tied together by wrists or thighs and little fingers tied together
147	Tied in sitting position, head on knees
148	Men bound to pole by bandages round neck, middle, knees and ankles; women had knees bent up and tied to neck, heads bent to knees
165	Thumb and forefinger of each hand tied together
166	Limbs of corpse securely tied
168	Knees doubled up and tied, forefinger and thumb of right hand tied together
173	Big toes of each foot tied together
204	See p. 84 for details
209	Knees bound upon chest
211	Tied with knees to face
213	Bound in thrice bent position
218	Big toes tied together
220	Big toes tied together, thumbs tied behind back
221	Big toes tied together, thumbs tied behind back
229	One arm and one leg doubled up and tied
286	Tied with knees drawn up towards abdomen and limbs firmly latched together
291	Tightly bound up in hair or fibre rope until a stiff package
296	Big toes tied together

Table 9E Continued

Source	Tying
297	Toes tied together, thumbs behind back
303	Corded up with knees drawn up to chest and arms crossed
309	Tied up with knees bent and arms crossed, hands tied up either side of face, knees drawn up to head
325	Toes and hands tied together
346	Legs doubled up so that knees came up under chin, hands tied by side
377	Big toes tied together
382	Right forefinger and thumb tied together
405	Big toes tied together, hands behind back
448	Flat of hands tied in close apposition pressed close to one side of face or between shins
460	Corpse doubled up in smallest possible compass and tied
468	Knees to breast, elbows over trunk and near hips, hands raised and pressed against chest
477	Big toes tied together, thumbs tied together behind back
478	Big toes tied together
480	Thumb of right hand tied to toe of left foot
483	Tied in small bundle
503	Big toe of each foot tied together
506	Tied in sitting position
511	Finger and thumb tied together
515	Great toes tied together, thumbs secured behind back
516	Cord around deceased's neck, knees up to breast and elbows made fast near hips, hands raised and pressed against chest
542	Big toes tied together
556	Tied in compact form, knees against chest and heels against buttocks

TABLE 9F BURIAL WRAPPING OF CORPSE AND TYING OF WRAPPING

Source	Wrapping	Tying
16	Canoe	-
20	Sheets of bark, skin or nowadays blankets	-
40	Kangaroo cloak	-
47	Cloak	-
48	<i>Booka</i> - probably a kangaroo skin cloak	-
49	<i>Booka</i> - probably a kangaroo skin cloak	-
60	Old kangaroo skin	-
70	Bark	-
72	<i>Booka</i>	-
96	Bark	-
98	Bark	-
101	Kangaroo skin cloak	-
115	Rug	-
120	<i>Booka</i>	-
128	Empire Day blanket	-
140	Cloak	Cord
144	Deceased's apparel	-
146	Rug	Rope
157	Deceased's jacket, pieces of blanket and canoe	Lines
173	Net	-
209	Opposum rug	Acacia
218	Net	Tied
248	Clothes and skins	Cord
256	Bark	Tied
260	Rugs	-
267	Bark	Tied
271	Rugs	-
285	Blanket or some covering	-
296	Rug	-
299	Wallaby rug	-
301	Rug or blanket	Cord
303	Opposum rug	-
309	Rolled up	-

Table 9F Continued

Source	Wrapping	Tying
311	Opossum rug, then bark	Cord
313	Canoe	-
316	Bark	Tied
317	Bark	Cord
318	Bark	-
320	Skin rug	-
321	Opossum rugs, nets	Tied
325	Bark	Tied
326	Bark	Tied
331	Opossum rugs	-
335	Canoe	-
339	Bark and other materials	-
342	Cloth or bark	-
351	Between bark	String
364	Bark	Bound
368	Skin rug	Tied
376	Canoe	-
377	Net	-
378	Rug	-
392	Bark	Tied
395	Rugs	-
419	Bark, then blankets	Rope
425	Sack	Tied
429	Opossum rug	Tied
431	Bark	-
434	Blanket	-
439	Net	Spear
442	Net	-
447	Bark	-
449	Net	Spear
452	Net	-
453	Bark	-
459	Opossum skin	-
461	Opossum rug	Tied
468	Opossum rug	Cord

Table 9F Continued

Source	Wrapping	Tying
478	Net	-
479	Blankets or rugs	-
482	Opossum rug and blanket	-
484	Bark	-
502	Blanket	-
503	Net	-
524	Wrapped	Cord
527	Bark	Bound
536	Bark	-
541	Old clothing	Cord or netting
542	Net	-
548	Opossum rug or blanket	-
554	Rug or blanket	-

TABLE 9C

BURIAL

ORIENTATION OF CORPSE

Source	Orientation
7	Face to rising sun
9	Face to rising sun, east
16	Corpse placed so that sun may look at it as it passed
20	Face to deceased's last camp or in direction of supposed abode of dead
30	Head south, eyes to rising sun
31	Head to east, face to midday sun
32	Face turned east, eyes upwards to rising sun
33	Head west, feet east, eyes to sunrise
34	Head to south, feet north, eyes east
35	Face to rising sun
36	Face to rising sun
37	Head south, feet north
38	In the past head west, feet east; <i>now</i> head south, feet north
39	East - west, face following sun
40	Head south, feet partly north and west, eyes to fire or own ground
41	Face east
42	Head south, feet north, face to sunrise
44	Head to west
45	East - west, head west
47	Head east, face west
48	Face to Koorannup?
49	Head west, face to sunrise
50	Face east, back west
52	Face to sunrise
53	Placed so can watch sun all day
55	East - west
56	Eyes east
57	Head north, eyes to sunrise
58	North - south

Table 9G Continued.

Source	Orientation
60	Head east
62	Body to rising sun
63	Head west, feet east, eyes southwest
64	Head west, feet east (females); head east, feet west (males)
68	Head east, feet west
70	East - west
72	Face to rising sun
73	Head west, eyes to rising sun
74	Head to home of deceased
75	Eyes to midday sun
76	Head to where deceased belonged
77	Face southwest or west; eastern people faced east
78	Face to deceased's birthplace
79	Head west, feet south; head usually to deceased's "home"
80	Head west, face east
81	Face to deceased's birthplace
82	Face east
83	Face east
85	Face to deceased's home
89	Face to deceased's birthplace
90	Head to deceased's birthplace
91	East - west
93	Head south, feet north, face west
98	Head south, feet north, face west
99	Face where deceased belonged
100	Face south
101	Head south, knees north, eyes to rising sun
102	Head east, feet west
103	Eyes to deceased's country
104	Head north, feet south, eyes to sunrise
105	Eyes to sunrise

Table 9G Continued.

Source	Orientation
106	Feet north, head south, eyes to sunrise
107	Head east, feet west, eyes east
108	Head east
109	Head west, feet east
110	Head west, feet east, eyes to sunrise, hands north
111	Face and feet to home
112	Head northwest, feet southeast
113	Head west, feet east, eyes east
114	Head west, feet east
117	Head east-north-east, thighs south
118	Face to midday sun
119	Head south, face east
120	Face to Kooranup?
122	Face to rising sun
123	Head south, eyes east
124	Feet south, head north, eyes to sunrise
127	1. Face east 2. Face to sunrise
128	Head north, eyes to northeast
130	Head east, eyes always looking at sun
131	Head east, feet west, eyes south
133	Head west, eyes north
140	Feet east
145	Head north
152	Head west
155	Face to inner part of niche
157	Placed so sun can look at it; head northwest
168	Face east
204	See p. 81-2
209	Head to rising sun
213	Face east
216	Head south

Table 9G Continued

Source	Orientation
217	Head west
246	Face east
248	Face west
272	Head west
276	Face to sky
278	Face rising sun
283	Head south, face rising sun
284	Head east, face setting sun and moon
292	Feet east
313	Head northwest
335	Head northwest
347	Head south
351	Head to deceased's mother's country
352	Head to sunrise
366	Head to deceased's lodge dreaming or conception dreaming country
429	Facing east
439	Head to north
444	Corpse to east
449	Head north
456	Face mother's birthplace
459	Head west
473	Head at west end
481	1. Face north 2. Face sun
484	Face east
492	Face deceased's camping ground
494	Face deceased's camping ground
506	Face east
511	Face east
512	Face deceased's spirit place
535	Head northwest
537	Face birthplace
538	Face east
553	Face east
555	Face east

TABLE 9H

BURIAL

LOCALITY OF GRAVE

Source	Locality
14	Deceased's house floor
84	East side of a bush
85	Tops of sand hills and undulating slopes
96	In an ant's nest or at the foot of a mangrove tree
128	A sandy slope
133	North slope of a hill
148	In a sandy slope
146	No fixed burial grounds; buried not far from camp
147	Nearest hill
150	Soft ground
154	Half a mile from camp
156	Governor's garden
166	Nearest place where hole could be dug with pointed sticks and hands
168	Some sandy spot
211	Deserted living mound
214	Localities consistently used as camp sites; camp sites isolated by flood waters adjacent to or on sand hills; soft sand
260	Long neck of land at junction of a river and creek ... brush on three sides
262	Soft ground nearby and regular burial grounds
265	Any soft ground available
266	Regular burial grounds
271	A long neck of land formed by junction of river and creek, bush on three sides
277	Tribal burial grounds; loose, sandy soil
286	Soft soil
287	River bank
291	Near water; where soft ground
300	Sandhill where easy to dig grave
301	Some corpses buried in 'cemeteries' or in sandhill where <i>pinus</i> grew
316	Places where numbers of blacks were buried
317	Easy soil; well-shaded locality
319	Close to harbour

Table 9H Continued

Source	Locality
322	Soft ground or <i>bora</i> ground
326	Lonely place - where no one would fall over grave
331	Rising ground on edge of forest
338	A brush
344	Where deceased was born
345	Sandhill
351	Soft ground
365	In bush near parents dwelling
370	Sandhills adjacent to shore
372	Sandhill
385	Wombat holes
404	Sandhill
409	Sandhills above flood mark
412	No cemeteries
419	Burial ground
439	Burial ground
445	Near camping ground
447	Away from camping ground
448	Shady spot on edge of river bank or dense scrub
456	Some sandy spot, some distance from camp
460	Soft place
465	Sand
466	<i>Mirin-yong</i> heap
468	No appointed burial grounds; usually 200 yards from place of death; dry but not much elevated spot
471	Sandhill with gentle slope to creek
475	Quarter of a mile from place of death
477	Quarter of a mile from camp
490	A mile from camp, near large rock
491	A mile from camp, near large rock
517	Regular cemeteries
523	No regular burial grounds; scattered through wilderness ... never in camp
526	No regular burial grounds; scattered through wilderness ... never in camp

Table 9H Continued

Source	Locality
527	Dry ground
536	Centre of a small copse, low trees and wild shrubs
541	A long way from camp
544	Near young tree
548	Sandhill
556	Sandhill

TABLE 9I BURIAL SHAPE OF GRAVE

Source	Shape
1	Hole
5	Circular pit
15	Holes made by uprooted trees
20	Large oblong hole
26	Cavity scraped out of anthill
41	Oval, wider at top than bottom
46	Small hole
78	Round
107	Circular
116	Undercut at bottom
122	Oblong
127	Round or slightly oval
147	Round
168	Oval, undercut at bottom
256	Round
257	Rectangular
260	Oval
267	Round
268	Rectangular
271	Oval
275	Round
277	Almost a crescent
292	Trench
303	Oblong
307	Cylindrical pit
309	Well-like or cavity in bank
317	Circular
325	Boomerang-shape
368	Round
410	Shaft
413	Natural hole
438	Natural holes made by uprooted large trees

Table 9I Continued

Source	Shape
447	Oval at surface, circular lower down
459	Round
467	Trench
468	Sides straight and parallel
482	Well-shaped
485	Natural holes
490	Trench
491	Trench
495	Round hole
506	Irregular
534	Holes made by uprooted trees
547	Trench
548	Well-shaped
556	Shaft

TABLE 9J

BURIAL

DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE

Source	Dimensions
5	5 feet deep
14	Shallow
16	6 feet deep
20	2 to 5 feet deep
32	2 feet wide, 4 to 5 feet long
35	4 feet deep
41	3 feet deep
47	4 feet deep
53	4 feet deep, 5 feet long
55	Slightly longer than corpse
69	Shallow hole: 4 feet long, 2 feet wide, 3 to 4 feet deep
80	5 feet long
82	4 to 5 feet deep
84	5 feet deep
88	Small
89	4 feet deep
93	Half the size of the deceased
106	Wider and longer at the bottom than the top
108	Shallow: 5 feet long, 3 feet wide, 2 feet deep
115	4.5 feet deep
119	4 feet long, 3 feet deep, 1.5 feet wide
122	4 feet deep, 5 to 6 feet long
126	4 feet deep
128	7 feet deep, 5 feet long, 4 feet wide
133	7 feet deep, 5 feet long, 4 feet wide
140	4 feet deep
143	Shallow
145	3 feet deep
146	3 to 4 feet deep
147	3 to 4 feet deep
149	Shallow
155	3 to 4 feet deep
160	4 to 5 feet deep

Table 9J Continued

Source	Dimensions
166	4 to 5 feet deep
167	Greater than 3 feet deep
168	3 feet deep
173	2 to 3 feet deep
176	4 feet deep
179	5 feet deep
185	Not at a great depth
204	See page 82-3
209	2 feet deep
211	Shallow
213	4 to 5 feet deep
216	Shallow
217	5 feet deep, 4 feet long
218	3 feet deep
255	1.5 feet deep
256	Not very deep
260	4 feet deep
267	Not very deep
271	4 feet deep
272	5 feet deep, 4 feet long
275	Shallow
277	Shallow
285	Deep
286	5 to 6 feet deep
291	3 feet deep or less
292	Shallow
300	3 feet deep
301	6 feet deep
303	4 feet deep
317	2 feet deep
320	4 feet deep
321	Shallow
326	6 feet deep
329	Shallow

Table 9J Continued

Source	Dimensions
331	4 feet deep
339	Not deep
342	3 feet deep, long as corpse
345	Small in length and width
365	Shallow
366	Shallow
368	4 feet deep
378	Large enough for body
383	Short, narrow and shallow
398	Shallow
410	5 feet deep
419	5 feet deep
426	Large, shallow hole: 3 by 4 feet
429	Deep
439	4 feet deep, average
447	3 feet by 1.5 feet at surface, 3 feet deep
449	4 feet deep average
453	Shallow
456	4 to 5 feet deep
459	3 feet deep
460	Shallow
461	4 to 5 feet long
468	3.5 feet long, 2 feet wide, 5 feet deep
470	5 feet deep
473	5 feet deep, 4 feet long
474	Very narrow
476	Short, narrow and shallow
477	4 feet deep
478	3 feet deep
479	4 feet deep
481	3 to 4 feet deep
482	4 feet deep
489	4 feet deep

Table 9J Continued

Source	Dimensions
490	4.5 feet long, 2.5 feet wide, 3 feet deep
491	4.5 feet long, 2 feet wide, 4 feet deep
492	Some feet deep
503	3 feet deep
506	Large, 3 to 4 feet deep
527	6 feet deep
536	5 feet deep
537	4 feet deep
542	3 feet deep
548	4.5 feet deep
551	5 feet deep
554	4 feet deep
556	4.5 feet long by 2 feet wide

TABLE 9K

BURIAL

NICHES

Source	Description
84	Small drive at bottom of grave, 2 feet deep. Corpse probably in niche.
93	Drive 4 feet from surface. Corpse in grave and niche.
104	Two drives - north and south. Corpse in grave and niche.
106	Drives either end of grave. Corpse in grave and niche.
115	Drives at 3 foot depth each end. Corpse probably in grave and niche?
154	Niche. Corpse in niche.
155	Niche. Corpse in grave and niche.
204	See page 83
215	Depression in side of grave that face spirit home
285	Cavity at bottom. Corpse in niche.
307	Side chamber. Corpse in niche.
309	Side chamber.
331	Niches both ends. Corpse in grave and niche.
410	Horizontal drive at bottom: 3 feet long, 2.5 feet high. Corpse in niche.
456	Lateral chamber at bottom on side of deceased's birthplace. Corpse in niche.
470	Horizontal excavation at bottom: 3 feet long, 6 inches high.
513	Recess at one side. Corpse in niche.
536	Grave hollowed out either side of trench. Corpse in grave and niche.
551	Horizontal excavation at bottom: 3 feet long, 2.5 feet high. Corpse in niche.
556	Chamber at one end. Corpse in niche.

TABLE 9L BURIAL ORIENTATION OF GRAVE

Source	Orientation
30	North - south
31	East - west
32	East - west
33	East - west
36	North - south
38	East - west
41	North - south
44	East - west
47	East - west
49	East - west
53	East - west
60	East - west
73	East - west
106	North-- south
116	North - south
119	North - south
130	East - west
140	East - west
145	North - south
204	See p. 80, 81
248	East - west
283	North - south
284	East - west
339	East - west
403	North - south
474	East - west
511	North - south
538	East - west
539	East - west
553	East - west
555	East - west

TABLE 9M BURIAL PREPARATION OF GRAVE BEFORE CORPSE

Source	Preparation
9	Strewn with grass
17	Strewn with grass and leaves
32	Leaves and small boughs thrown in
47	Boughs and leaves
60	Leaves and boughs
93	Bushes
100	Bark
101	Bark on both sides and bottom or branches
116	Fresh boughs
122	Boughs
128	Branches
133	Thick layer of soft branches of acacia
140	A sheet of bark or grass
145	Green bushes
146	Boughs from broom bush
156	Levelled, grass strewn in it
204	See p. 82
216	Stones
217	Dry grass
219	Couch of plant called <i>kuyamara</i>
248	Cloth, then green boughs
257	Bark
260	Small trees
268	Bark
271	Fresh leafy branches
272	Dry grass
278	A few boughs
291	Herbage
296	Plant, <i>exemphila longifolia</i>
299	Leaves and tender boughs

Table 9M Continued.

Source	Preparation
301	Twigs and bark
303	Bark, leaves, strands of opossum pelt
313	Grass
326	Bark, grass
330	Cleaned out, long grass or ferns placed in it
331	Bark and small sticks
335	Grass
368	Boughs
383	Leaves
403	Cane grass
409	Leaves
419	Pine saplings, then bark, then "Dheal" twigs
453	Saplings
468	Bark, fresh leaves and small twigs
473	Dry grass
474	Twigs and leaves
476	Bark, leaves, branches
482	Opossum rug
490	Thick layer of grass stalks and leaves
491	Grass stalks and leaves trampled down
509	Lined with grass
516	Bark, soft leaves and twigs
538	Then leaves strewn in grave
547	Stone-lined
553	Fresh leaves

TABLE 9N

BURIAL

FIRES IN GRAVES

Source	Procedure
32	Fire at bottom of hole
53	A bough burnt in bottom of grave
81	Fire in grave
122	Fire in bottom of grave
126	Fire in bottom of grave
166	Wood and brush lighted in grave
459	Fire in grave
460	Grass and leaves burnt in grave
474	Dry leaves burnt in grave
475	Dry leaves burnt in grave
501	Fire in grave
536	Withered branches of trees and dried leaves burnt in grave
538	Branches burnt in grave
553	Leaves burnt in grave

TABLE 90

BURIAL

PREPARATION OF NICHES

Source	Preparation
410	Leaves in drive
470	Leaves and twigs in cave
551	Bed of leaves in drive

TABLE 9P BURIAL GRAVE GOODS IN GRAVE AND ON CORPSE

Source	Grave Goods
7	Fishing apparatus, spears, etc. beside corpse on pyre
9	Spear, fishing spear, throwing stick and several smaller articles in grave
12	Weapons in grave
40	Boomerang under head or body
44	Head ornamented with eagle feathers and emu plume, <i>noolburn</i> around waist
45	<i>Meero</i> (spear) at feet
50	Pointless <i>meero</i> behind head
60	Remains of deceased's last meal, <i>meero</i> and <i>tabba</i> (knife) near mouth; broken spear at shoulder
68	<i>Meero</i> under head
72	Smaller personal effects
84	Personal belongings
100	<i>Lanjee</i> , <i>nowlee</i> , <i>karrboorna</i>
101	Deceased's personal ornaments; head band, waistband, string necklace
111	Broken spear at deceased's foot (male); <i>wanna</i> (digging stick) at head (female)
120	<i>Wanna</i> at female's feet
122	Everything belonging to deceased
123	Broken <i>wanna</i> at female's head
140	All deceased's property: weapons, nets etc.
156	Spear, fiz-gig, throwing stick and waist line
161	All warriors' implements
192	Everything that belonged to deceased
204	See pages 86-7
209	Ornaments, weapons and property of deceased
213	Weapons and personal property belonging to deceased at feet
225	All deceased's goods
227	Deceased's spears and weapons
249	Nets
253	Weapons and utensils belonging to deceased; basket, spear and fiz-gig
256	Weapons and articles of clothing
267	Weapons and articles

Table 9P Continued

Source	Grave Goods
300	All implements
304	Deceased's personal property
306	Weapons and other articles belonging to deceased
308	Full dress on corpse: head band, nose peg, waist belt, apron
309	1. Full male ornament on corpse: belt, <i>bridda-bridda</i> ; or weapons, implements and <i>bridda-bridda</i> in grave 2. Everything belonging to the deceased
310	Everything belonging to deceased man
311	Articles of dress and ornament
313	Spear, spearthrower, waist cord
315	All property of warrior
316	Articles belonging to deceased
317	Stone hatchet and club
320	All personal property belonging to deceased except choice articles
326	Many of deceased's things: rugs, tomahawks, spears etc.
329	Everything deceased used in life
331	War and hunting implements, 2 or 3 nets and sundry belongings
335	Spear, fiz-gig, throwing stick, waist line
345	Nulla-nullas and boomerangs
412	Rugs, weapons etc.
419	Deceased's belongings, yam stick
439	Various goods belonging to the deceased: boomerangs, spears
440	Boomerangs
449	Boomerangs, spears etc. belonging to the deceased
461	Weapons and all worldly possessions of the deceased
464	Property belonging to the deceased
468	Reed necklace, contents of sorcerer's bag: pieces of hard stone used to pare skins, small relics, opossum twine, bones for boring holes and Europeans goods
496	Little wooden vessel used in camp for holding small objects
506	Everything pertaining to corpse - clothing etc.
527	Spears, waddies, <i>booncooring</i> , net, tin pot ... all deceased's worldly possessions
535	Implements: spear, throwing stick, line
550	All deceased's property

TABLE 9Q BURIAL GRAVE FILL - ON CORPSE AND UP TO SURFACE

Source	Fill
5	Sticks horizontally across top, leaves and grass over then
9	Branches, grass, boughs?
15	Leaves and rubbish
17	Earth?
21	Sticks, grass, bark, earth
23	Layer of foliage and branches, then slate
25	Earth
31	Boughs, logs, earth
32	Boughs and leaves, then logs, then earth
35	Boughs, logs and earth
41	Bark, logs, rushes, boughs and leaves on corpse, then boughs and logs
44	Logs over corpse, then boughs
46	Sticks
47	Bark, boughs, logs and a little sand
49	Heavy logs, boughs and some earth
55	Leaves, boughs, logs, then earth
60	Heavy stone, then logs and more stones, then a little earth
63	Bark, stones
68	Wood, stones, sand
69	Heavy logs, branches, <i>no</i> earth
70	Logs and fresh boughs, sand
82	A few boughs or dry grass, sometimes both, then sand
84	Logs and boughs
88	Sticks, logs and a little earth
89	Stones, logs, paperbark
97	Bark
98	Bark
100	Bark, sand
101	Bark, earth
105	Earth

Table 9Q Continued.


Source	Fill
106	Logs, branches, sand
107	Logs, branches
108	Stones or logs and a little earth
111	Logs or brushwood
116	Logs, boughs, ant's nest, logs, ant's nest
118	Boughs, logs, earth
126	Green boughs, sticks, sand
128	Green branches, heavy logs, branches
129	Branches, logs, sand
133	Green branches
140	Sticks  , bark, grass, earth
145	Bushes
146	Earth
147	Earth, leaves
148	Earth
152	Branches, earth
154	Earth in grave
155	Earth
159	Stone, earth
166	Earth
168	Bark, sticks, rushes, leaves, <i>no</i> earth
173	Earth
197	Stones
199	Stones
204	See p. 84
213	Bark, earth
216	Sticks
219	Plant called <i>Kuyamara</i>
222	Sticks, earth
223	Sticks, later removed, then earth
224	Earth

Table 9Q Continued.

Source	Grave Fill
226	Grass, boughs, earth
228	Grass, mulga sticks
229	Timber, bushes
244	Earth, sticks, grass or bushes, earth
248	Green boughs, earth
257	Grass, logs, earth
260	Bark, earth
268	Bark, grass, logs, earth
271	Bark, earth
272	Kangaroo skin and strong sticks at mouth, then earth
275	Bark, earth
278	Leaves, earth
285	Green boughs, sand later
286	Earth
287	Wood, stones, earth
292	Heavy sticks and flat stones
296	Plant (<i>exemphila longifolia</i>), wood
299	Earth, sand, stones
301	Sand
303	Pelt?, leaves, earth, bark
307	Wood
314	Large stone
320	Sticks, bark, earth, large logs
321	Soil
326	Earth
330	Long grass, earth
335	Grass and boughs
342	Small tree trunks
352	Earth, short pieces of stick
368	Earth
378	Small boughs, large branches

Table 9Q Continued




Source	Grave Fill
381	Alternate layers of bark and earth
382	Bark etc., <i>no</i> earth
383	Leaves
384	Kangaroo skin, stakes across, earth
403	Grass, earth
405	Dead wood
410	Earth
417	Leaves, rubbish
419	Rug, Dheal twigs, bark, pine saplings, old rugs, earth
429	Green cedar leaves, bark
431	Stones
438	Stones, loose earth
439	Logs  , earth
440	Boomerangs, earth
442	Bark, earth
444	Earth
447	Earth
449	Logs  , earth, soil
450	Boomerangs
451	Earth
453	Earth, saplings
456	Earth
459	Bark, earth
460	Sticks, earth
468	Opossum rug, leaves, twigs, bark, earth
470	Earth
473	Kangaroo skin, sticks <i>along</i> grave  , earth
474	Small green boughs, cross pieces wood, green boughs, earth
475	Soft brush wood, logs, earth?
476	Cloak, green leaves and twigs, earth

Table 9Q Continued.

Source	Grave Fill
477	Dead wood
478	Earth
479	Bark, earth
481	Thick logs of wood
482	Gum leaves
484	Alternate layers of earth and wood
490	Thick layers of grass and leaves
491	Thick covering grass
501	Bark, earth
503	Earth
506	Grass, boughs, earth
509	Grass, earth
515	Wood
516	Leaves, bark, earth
534	Loose stones and earth
537	Bark, earth
538	Branches, cross sticks, earth
542	Earth
551	Earth
553	Green boughs, cross pieces of wood, green boughs, earth
555	Saplings, earth
556	Shaft filled with sand

TABLE 9R

BURIAL

FILL USED IN NICHES

Source	Fill
154	Twigs and leaves
155	Brush against niche
286	Stone slabs against cavity
410	Bark against drive
456	Chamber closed with brushwood
470	Caves closed with leaves, bark
551	Drive packed with leaves, thick pieces of bark and stakes
556	Chamber closed with pieces of wood

TABLE 9S

BURIAL

MOUNDS OVER GRAVES

Source	Mounds
1	Small tumuli
2	Small tumuli
5	Mound of earth like an anthill
6	Tumulus
9	Branches, grass, boughs, crowned with a log of wood
10	Stones in a circle, large upright slab in centre
16	Grass and boughs, then a big log of wood
21	Passage open at side of grave; low mound
22	Mound, probably earth
23	Mound, probably earth
25	Mound covered with bark, flat stones on border of mound and one or two on mound
27	Heavy logs
28	Exceptionally large mound, covered with stout meshwork of stakes, branches and brushwood
29	Mound
32	Mound
34	Mound, piece of wood placed horizontally on it
36	Fresh boughs
44	Sand
47	Sand on top, level with surface
49	Grave level with surface, boughs on top
55	Earth on top
60	Earth on top
62	Heap of grass
82	Mound, hole made through it, sometimes two
88	A little earth
116	Mound: 1 foot high, 3.5 feet long, 2 feet wide
122	Mound
123	A piece of wood placed horizontally over the grave

Table 9S Continued.

Source	Mounds
128	Heavy logs lengthwise, more branches...later, more branches and logs vertical...etc.
129	Branches and logs vertical, more branches, then earth mound...etc.
133	Logs lengthwise on surface, more branches...later logs pulled up vertical, sand added
136	Mounds
137	"Interesting earthworks"
139	Mound heaped with sheets of stringy bark
145	Bushes and logs placed crosswise with bark, finally sand
147	Mound of earth and leaves shaped like a sugarloaf
148	Mound, cross-shaped, and a conical mound
149	Level with ground surface
152	Tumulus of branches and earth
155	Earth mound
156	Covered in and laid up round, grass and branches on top, crowned with large log of wood
160	A few pieces of bark
173	A large stack of wood
179	Mound, logs and boughs on it
204	See p. 84-85
211	In deserted living mound
215	Depression in side of grave that faced spirit home
217	Mound of earth
219	A pile of sticks and logs
225	Small mound
240	Low mound
242	Earth raised over spot
248	Mound some feet above the ground
251	A raised mound
257	Mound shaped like a half moon
268	Half-moon shaped mound

Table 9S Continued

Source	Mounds
272	Mound of earth
275	Dirt heaped over corpse, like an ant bed when finished
278	Heap of leaves
285	Small mound, trees and bushes lengthwise over it
291	Covering of deceased's hut, sticks and wood piled on top
294	Layer of clay
296	A large stick of wood
300	Pile of logs
303	Logs
313	Grass and boughs crowned with a large log of wood
320	Covered with earth, large logs placed on it
321	Logs and dead wood
326	Mound of earth covered with grass
330	Mound
331	Earth banked up carefully, smoothed and shaped
335	Grass and boughs on top, crowned with log of wood
340	Mound
342	Layer of soil at surface level, wood beneath
345	Mimosa bushes to height of 3 feet and 8' to 10' wide
370	Mound
378	Mound of sand
380	Mound, green boughs in it
383	Mound, boughs stuck in it
384	Pile of earth
387	Pile of wood
391	Mound, covered with logs and boughs
396	Log pile
405	Wood pile
406	Log pile
411	Boughs
412	Large mound
419	Logs and boughs
428	Mound of earth, stones and bushes

Table 9S Continued.

Source	Mounds
431	Heap of stones
439	Logs and bushes, perhaps some heavy stones reaching 3 to 4 feet in height
449	Heavy logs and bushes, perhaps some stones, all closely interlaced and 3 to 4 feet high
450	Heavy logs and bushes, perhaps some stones, all closely interlaced and 3 to 4 feet high
452	Level with surface
456	Small mound, later brushwood and stones, later white earth
467	Mound 12 to 18 inches high and 9 yards long
471	Mound, coated with wet clay
474	Mound, blackboys on top
475	Logs piled to a considerable height
476	Green boughs
477	Dead wood piled to height of 4 feet and 12 feet in diameter
478	Large stack of wood
481	Grave surface flat or hollow
487	Mound, 2 feet high, decorated with large green boughs laid along a trough on top, smaller ones laid transversely
489	Low mound, bark on top
490	Small mound, bark on top
491	Mound, then stones
492	Mound, depression in left side
494	Mound, depression in left side
495	Low mound, depression on left side
503	Large stack of wood
509	Small mound
513	Brushwood, bones (?), water
516	Mound
519	Circle of stones, one upright in middle
541	Branches and bark
542	Earth and large stack of wood
552	Mound coated with clay
553	Mound then tree tops
555	Small mound

TABLE 9T

BURIAL

HUTS OVER AND NEAR GRAVES

Source	Huts
23	Hut at head of grave
24	Wurleys or brush wood shelter over grave
36	Hut of boughs or bark saplings over grave
40	Hut over grave
41	Hut over grave
43	Hut beside grave
45	Hut over grave
46	Hut or shelter over grave
51	Small hut of bark and sticks over grave
53	Hut over grave
55	Hut over grave
60	Hut over grave
62	Small grass hut over grave
72	Hut over grave
74	Hut over grave
99	Shade over grave
109	Windbreak over grave
126	Hut over grave
141	A real hut over grave
142	Hut, enveloped by net, over grave
168	Sometimes hut by grave
176	A little hut over grave
204	See p. 86
281	A small hut over grave
293	A rough hut over grave
319	Hut over grave, later removed
329	Hut over grave
339	Hut over grave
370	Bough covering over grave
379	Hut over grave

Table 9T Continued

Source	Huts
408	A little hut over grave
481	Sometimes hut over grave
482	Sort of gunyah over grave
488	Tent-like shelter over grave
501	"Mimi" over grave
529	Huts of boughs over graves
531	Wurlie over grave
546	Hut of boughs over grave
548	Sort of gunyah over grave
553	Hut over grave

TABLE 9U

BURIAL

EARTH STRUCTURES NEAR GRAVES

Source	Structures
30	Semi-circular mound on west side of grave
32	Sand heap at top and bottom of grave
34	Semi-circular sand heap west of grave
35	Semi-circular mound west of grave
41	Mound west of grave
47	Sand heap each end of grave
49	Sand heap each end of grave
56	Semi-circular mound at north end of grave
60	Mound at head of grave
65	Two semi-circles of earth (or wood) around grave
70	Sand heap at head of grave
71	Half circle of earth
80	Double semi-circle of earth (and boughs) at head of grave
82	Raised ring, 2 or 3 yards in diameter, around grave
101	Semi-circle of soil at head of grave
105	Small semi-circle of earth around grave
109	Half or whole circle of sand around grave
114	Heap of sand north and south of grave
118	Heap of earth at head and foot of grave
122	Half circle of earth
123	Semi-circle sand west of grave
128	Semi-circular mound at head of grave
133	Semi-circular mound at head of grave
148	Circle, 30 feet in diameter, around grave; another one outside this
167	Half-circle mound around grave (green boughs and other things stuck in it)
204	See p. 85
216	Semi-circular mound at head of grave
226	Semi-circular mound at back of grave
283	Half-moon earth mound on west side of grave

Table 9U Continued.

Source	Structures
284	Small heap of earth at head and foot of grave
299	Crescent of earth (or stones) at head of grave
303	Oval space cleared around grave which contained "ridges" of soil
410	Shield-shaped mound piled up at foot of grave and at right angles to it
470	Shield-shaped mound at end of grave and at right angles to it
474	Heap at head and foot - east and west - of grave
475	Two elongated banks either end of grave
481	Semi-circular mound on one side of grave, opening to east
506	Semi-circular mound of earth at back of grave
551	Small tumulus at end of grave farthest from body and at right angles to it

TABLE 9V BURIAL NON-EARTH STRUCTURES NEAR GRAVE

Source	Non-earth Structures
65	Two semi-circles of wood (or earth) around the grave
69	Bushes at edge of cleared space around grave broken and pointed towards grave
70	Bed of grass near grave
80	Double semi-circle of boughs (and earth) at head of grave
89	Half-circle of boughs around grave
105	Half-circle of bushes around grave
106	Half-circle of boughs at head of grave
111	Half-circle of bushes around grave
114	Half-circle of bushes around head of grave
142	Tomb enclosed by diamond-shaped brush fence
146	Low brush fence around grave, opening on one side
148	Within interval pieces of bark laid like tiles
157	Half-circle of branches on south side
167	(Half circle of earth around grave), green boughs and other things on it
240	Brush fence around grave
272	A few branches or bushes thrown carelessly around mound
299	Crescent of stones (or earth) at head of grave
302	Fence around grave of logs and brush
313	Branches of shrubs in half-circle on south side of grave extending from head to foot
329	Path made to water
335	Shrubs that obstructed the sun were cut down, branches and shrubs on west side of grave
348	Several short logs placed at side of grave
412	Fenced with boughs
460	A few bushes around spot
468	Boughs of tree made into a fence
473	Some branches or bushes collected around grave
482	Fence around <i>gunyah</i> over grave
506	Loose stones on semi-circular mound of earth constructed around back of grave
511	Screen of boughs erected around mound

Table 9V Continued

Source	Non-earth Structures
516	Fence erected
535	Several shrubs in half-circle on south side
536	Bushes hindering sun were cut down
537	Grave encircled with boughs (and relics)
548	Brush fence around grave
555	Brush fence

TABLE 9W

BURIAL

CARVED TREES

Source	Trees
41	Trees in vicinity of grave marked with circles
58	Trees in vicinity of grave marked
61	Bark on surrounding trees was wringed
101	Trees in neighbourhood ringed or carved
119	Trees in neighbourhood marked with notches
134	Burial marked on tree
148	Trees for some distance around and up to 15 to 20 feet were carved
168	Adjacent trees marked
204	See p. 85
214	Trees south of grave carved
230	Trees around tomb marked
231	Trees to northwest carved
232	Trees near tomb marked
241	Trees around marked in a very peculiar manner
242	Trees marked
257	Trees near spot decorated
259	Adjacent trees marked
268	Trees in area decorated
270	Bark of adjacent trees marked
278	Notches on bark of trees near grave
279	Uneven notches in trees near women's graves, even notches for men
320	Surrounding trees marked
323	Buried in <i>bora</i> ground near marked trees
383	Adjacent trees marked
424	Two trees east of grave deeply engraved
447	Neighbouring trees cut
476	Circles carved on trees that grew near grave
511	Surrounding trees marked with notches
543	Trees for some distance around carved
544	Young tree near grave decorated
545	Trees around carved
557	Trees surrounding grave carved

TABLE 9X

BURIAL

GRAVE POSTS

Source	Grave Posts
25	3 or 4 flexible wands holding down bark
29	Decorated grave posts near grave
61	Peeled or shaved sticks called <i>boendee</i> around wringed trees, the grave, or from tree to tree
107	Half circle of <i>bindi bindi</i> (shaved sticks) around grave
251	Stakes at four corners of mound
255	Short pole 3 feet long, six feet thick, painted red, white and yellow near grave
258	Two sticks, shaped like a <i>nullah</i> , near grave; painted red, tops covered with fine white down
269	Two sticks near grave - <i>nullah</i> shaped - painted red, down on top
331	Six or so long spears of grass with feathery tops
339	Two sticks painted red, a yard high, feathers on top
424	A few painted upright posts
489	Grave posts around grave

TABLE 9Y BURIAL GRAVE GOODS ON OR NEAR GRAVE

Source	Grave Goods
18	Spears, spearthrowers, water carrier and other favourite articles on grave
22	Personal belongings on grave: spear and spearthrower for men, yam stick and coolamon for women
32	Broken spear and pointless <i>meero</i> in centre of male grave mound
34	For males, a <i>meero</i> on west side of grave, spears broken at head of mound; for females, a broken <i>wanna</i> at head of grave, <i>goota</i> on tree nearby
40	<i>Meero</i> and broken spears on grave
41	Broken spears and other possessions belonging to the deceased beside grave or hut
46	Broken spear and pointless <i>meero</i> at head of male grave; <i>wanna</i> for female
47	For males - <i>meero</i> at head of grave
49	For males, <i>meero</i> at head of grave; for females, <i>wanna</i> at foot of grave
50	Broken spears placed some distance from grave
53	Bark vessel containing water between grave and fire, pointless <i>meero</i> at head
55	Roll of opossum string in centre of grave
56	Pointless <i>meero</i> in middle of grave; at side: knife, axe, <i>dowuk</i> , spears (barbs and points gone)
57	Ornaments, shavings, swansdown and other decorations belonging to the deceased on the grave
59	A piece of bark containing deceased's mother's milk on grave
63	Broken <i>meero</i> at head of grave for males; <i>wanna</i> at foot for females
68	Club on grave, broken spears beside it
70	<i>Meero</i> at head of grave
71	Small <i>wanna</i> at old man's head, vessel of water (<i>yarloo</i>) beside 'bed'
72	<i>Meero</i> and <i>dowuk</i> on grave
73	<i>Meero</i> and <i>dowuk</i> on grave
75	For male, <i>meero</i> at head of grave
76	<i>Meero</i> on grave
80	Pointless <i>meero</i> on grave

Table 9Y Continued

Source	Grave Goods
84	Bark or wooden vessel beside hole
86	Sometimes food-roots or seeds in small wooden vessel near grave; if male, all personal effects beside grave: shield, <i>meero</i> and club, near food and water
89	Weapons belonging to deceased around grave
100	Spear in head of grave
101	Spearthrower, spear and boomerang on the top of the mound, barb may be broken
105	<i>Miru</i> sometimes in centre of half-circle of earth
107	Broken spears near grave
112	<i>Miru</i> on grave
113	<i>Miru</i> upright on grave
114	<i>Miru</i> or <i>wanna</i> on grave according to sex
116	<i>Wanna</i> on logs of shade, food and water may be left near grave
121	Spear at head of male grave
122	<i>Meeros</i> and <i>dowuks</i> standing in mound on grave
123	<i>Goota</i> at head of grave
148	4 waddies (clubs) in earth in centre of cross-shaped mound
152	Clothing on grave
167	Weapons, ornaments and tools in mound
168	Broken spears and other possessions beside grave
176	Vessel of water in hut over grave
204	See p. 86-7
219	Goods, food and <i>kopi</i> caps on grave
220	Broken spears for boys, yam sticks for girls, whole objects for adults on grave
227	Drinking vessel and digging stick on grave
228	Kangaroo bones in top of grave
229	Yam stick on grave
278	A piece of meat and bark containing water near each fire; broken spear, spear throwers, boomerangs, axes, knives at foot of grave; a small bag of magic stones and other things 'hung' near feet
279	Cloak and bag at foot and digging stick at head of female grave
280	Small bags and cloaks on grave

Table 9Y Continued

Source	Grave Goods
281	A boomerang or two at foot of grave
292	Boomerang and other weapons on half-circle bank of male grave
293	Digging stick and other goods on hut at head of female grave
296	Food at grave
298	Spears, other weapons, drinking vessel and digging stick on grave
304	Spearthrower in ground at head of male grave, for females a digging stick
325	Vessel of water suspended near grave
329	Drinking vessel inside hut, food and water on grave
368	Digging sticks over grave
370	A couple of old spears stuck in ground marked the spot
372	Coolamon dish and boomerang with corpse (?)
380	Weapons in grave mound
383	Weapons in mound over grave
408	Vessel of water in hut over grave
415	Fighting stick at east end of grave
429	Deceased's spear stuck in southeast corner of grave
463	Fighting stick at east end of grave
470	Fighting stick at east end of grave
475	Dismantled <i>meero</i> stuck at end of one of mounds
481	Deceased's weapons laid on grave
537	A few relics on grave
552	Circle of spears around grave

TABLE 9Z BURIAL GRAVE GOODS SPECIFICALLY MANUFACTURED FOR BURIALS

Source	Grave Goods
146	Large egg-shaped pieces of white plaster around grave
151	Mourning caps on grave
177	Mourning caps on grave
205	Mourning caps on grave
206	Mourning caps on grave
207	Mourning caps on grave
208	Mourning caps on grave
213	<i>Kopi</i> gravemarkers on graves
219	Goods, <i>kopi</i> caps and food on graves
233	Mourning caps on graves
234	Mourning caps on graves
235	Mourning caps on graves
236	Mourning caps on graves
237	Mourning caps on graves
238	Mourning caps on graves
239	Type A and B stones on graves of men and women respectively
240	Large egg-shaped pieces of white plaster around grave between low mound and brush fence
300	'Nest' on top of grave containing 10 to 12 egg-shaped stones
301	Mourning caps on graves
349	Mourning caps on graves
353	<i>Kopi</i> balls on grave
354	Mourning caps on graves
355	<i>Kopai</i> objects on graves
356	<i>Kopai</i> balls on graves
357	Balls on graves
358	Mourning caps on graves
359	<i>Kopi</i> object on grave
360	<i>Kopi</i> articles with deep cavities, and balls, on grave
371	White clay balls on graves
374	Mourning caps on grave
418	Type A stones on male graves, Type B on female graves
423	Egg-shaped and sized lumps of <i>kopi</i> and mourning caps on graves
488	Mourning caps on graves

Table 9Z Continued

Source	Grave Goods
494	Broken chaplet, broken fur string rugs, feather tufts and rabbit-bandicoot tails in hole on top of grave
498	Mourning caps on grave
499	Mourning caps in basin-shaped hole on grave
505	Pipeclay from heads on grave
517	Mourning caps on grave
520	Banana-shaped stones on graves
528	Articles with deep cavities on graves
529	Mourning caps on graves
530	Dummy mourning caps on graves
531	Helmets on graves
532	Mourning caps on graves
533	Mourning caps on graves
546	Mourning caps on graves

TABLE 9AA

BURIAL

MOURNING CAPS

No.	Name	Material	Who wore them
151	Caps	Plaster, kopice gypsum	Widows
177	-	Gypsum or pipe clay	Widows
205	Mourning caps	White pipeclay or gypsum	-
206	Simple caps	White earth usually gypsum or pipeclay	-
207	Caps	-	Male and female members of opposite moiety to that of the deceased, particularly a man's widow and her brothers or by a widower if deceased was a married woman
208	Caps	-	-
213	Cap, widow's cap	Kopi	Widow/widows
219	Caps	Kopi	-
233	Covering	-	-
234	-	Clay	Women
235	-	Pipeclay paste	Relatives
236	Cap	-	Woman
237	Cap	-	-
238	Covering	-	-

Table 9AA Continued

No.	Name	Material	Who wore them
301	-	Paste of gypsum	Deceased's immediate relatives
349	Skull cap	Clay	-
354	Helmet-shaped objects	Gypsum and water	Widow
358	Helmet-shaped objects	Gypsum and water	Widows
360	Hollowed (kopai) articles somewhat resembling widow's caps	Kopai	-
374	Widow's hat	Gypsum	Widow
488	Heavy (clay) caps	Clay	Widow's
498	-	Pipeclay paste	Relatives
499	-	Clay	Women
505	-	White earth usually gypsum and pipeclay	
517	Regular skull caps	Gypsum	Widow
528	Articles with deep cavities	-	Men
529	Round helmet	Pipeclay	Widow
530	Mourning cap		Widow
531	Helmets	Pipeclay	Relatives (and others) of a chief
532	Cap	-	-
533	Dummy caps, caps	-	Widows and others
546	-	Plaster	Widow

TABLE 9BB

BURIAL

FIRES ON AND NEAR GRAVES

Source	Fires
34	East of body
35	At foot of grave or between grave and new camp
36	In hut over grave
41	Near grave
43	Beside grave
45	Between grave and camp
48	At foot of grave
49	Fire
51	Between grave and camp
53	In front of hut over grave
55	Fire
69	Each side of grave
70	Between "bed" and sand heap at head of grave
72	Two yards from grave
80	East of mound
81	Beside grave
82	Inside ring surrounding grave
86	On top of grave
93	Between grave and camp
98	Some distance from grave
99	Beside hut over head of grave
100	Over grave
101	Near hut at head of grave
105	In front of half circle
107	Between grave and camp
109	East of grave
110	East of grave
111	At front of grave
114	Between grave and camp
116	North, northeast, south and southeast of grave
120	At foot of grave
122	Two yards from grave
128	East, west and north of grave

TABLE 9BB Continued.

Source	Fires
144	End of grave
168	By grave
170	By grave
184	Over grave
216	Near grave
219	Near grave
225	Fire
226	Front part of grave
278	One near grave, another some yards away
282	Two near grave
296	If winter, a fire
301	Two kept burning for a month at right and left of grave
303	At grave
306	At foot of grave
326	At grave
368	Ring around a grave made by firing (and clearing)
375	Fire
383	At foot
387	Nearby
394	Over grave
413	Close to mound
414	On mound
419	Two near grave
468	At east end of grave
469	Near tomb
476	In front of grave
511	On grave and in front of screen
516	At east end of grave
536	At head of cavity
539	At head of grave

TABLE 9CC

BURIAL

CLEARING ETC.

Source	Clearing etc.
1	Ground dug around grave and place put in order
23	Space around mound cleared
25	Circular space around mound cleared
29	Ground around grave cleared to radius of chain or more, elevated with clean soil and surface sprinkled with ashes and debris
49	Place swept clean and space around cleared
61	Large circular area around grave swept
69	Ground cleared for several yards around grave
82	Space around grave swept
83	Place swept clean
86	Large space around grave swept and cleared of all grass and leaves
98	Cleaned for three days after burial
99	Area around grave cleared
105	Place cleaned and swept
106	Ground smoothed and levelled for some distance
114	Space cleared around grave
116	Space cleared around grave
128	Space around grave cleaned and levelled
133	Space around grave cleaned and levelled
142	Grass inside fence shaved off and ground swept clean
146	Ground swept clean
149	Ground rooted up
160	Diamond-shaped piece of ground swept and made neat
176	Swept for short distance around
204	See page 82
221	Space around grave cleared
225	Ground cleared
297	Space around grave swept
301	Space of 10 yards carefully swept every morning
302	Space within fence cleared - 100 yards by 15 feet - and smoothed
303	Oval space cleared - 30 paces diameter

Table 9CC Continued

Source	Clearing etc.
329	Path made to water spot kept clean for years
368	Ring around grave cleared (and fired)
456	Within radius of several paces from grave all bushes, wood, stones and grass removed
477	All around grave swept
506	Front part made smooth and swept
513	Wood and stone removed from neighbourhood of grave
515	Space around grave carefully swept
516	Ground around cleared

TABLE 9DD

BURIAL

RELICS

Source	Relics
3	Skull taken away for a drinking vessel
34	Hair cut to show relatives
42	One side of deceased's hair kept
90	Upper arm bone scraped, cleaned, placed in a net bag and carried for years
98	Hair cut off and carried in bark for some time
99	Hair kept
146	Hair and bits of flesh kept as charms etc
161	Hands, lower jaw etc cut off ... hands etc were cured and retained
248	Portion of omentum cut off, wrapped in green leaves and put carefully away in a bag.
338	Head severed from body -?
366	Hair spun and kept as a memento
396	Small bones kept as relics
421	Small joint bones extracted 'after weeks' and used as poison
431	After corpse had decomposed bones retrieved to be worn as amulets
433	Bones kept as amulets or charms
434	Head carried; ashes used as mourning cosmetic
455	Mother tied up one or both dried hands, belonging to her infant, in a dilly bag and carried them for a time
537	Hair cut off and kept by relatives
550	Hand cut off and preserved as memento

TABLE 10 COMPOUND DISPOSAL ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Angas 1847: Pl. XL, 2	Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
2	Angas 1850:75	Victoria
3	Angas 1850:94-5	South Australia
4	Angas 1850:95	South Australia
5	Angas 1850:231	Moreton Bay, Qld.
6	Barnard 1890:605-6	Tasmania
7	Barrett n.d.:4	Milingimbi, N.T.
8	Barrett n.d.:22	Milingimbi, N.T.
9	Barrett 1941:59-60	Cape Stewart, N.T.
10	Barrett 1941:60	Milingimbi, N.T.
11	Basedow 1913a:313	Cobourg Peninsula, N.T.
12	Basedow 1913a:313	Prince of Wales Islands, Torres Strait
13	Basedow 1925:204	Australia
14	Basedow 1925:204	Adelaide, S.A.
15	Basedow 1925:204	North coast of Australia
16	Basedow 1925:208	Adelaide, S.A.
17	Basedow 1925:208	Darwin, and Daly River, N.T.
18	Basedow 1925:208-11	Northern Kimberleys, W.A.
19	Basedow 1925:213-4	Victoria River, N.T.
20	Bates n.d.:32/45	Injeebandee, W.A.
21	Bates n.d.:32/46	Fitzroy River, W.A.
22	Bates n.d.:32/47	Turkey Creek, W.A.
23	Bates n.d.:32/47	Broome and Beagle Bay, W.A.
24	Bates n.d.:32/53	Sunday Island, W.A.
25	Bates n.d.:32/54	Some parts of the Kimberleys, W.A.
26	Bates 1938:158-9	Yuria Waters, S.A.
27	Berndt 1942:367	Ooldea, S.A.
28	Berndt 1962:130	Northern Arnhem Land, N.T.
29	Berndt 1964:392	Australia
30	Berndt 1964:392	Eastern Australia

Table 10 Continued.

No.	Source	Location
31	Berndt 1964:393	Maranoa River, Qld.
32	Berndt 1964:393	Upper parts of Cape York, Qld.
33	Berndt 1964:393	Russel River and Miriam Vale, Qld.
34	Berndt 1964:393-4	Australia
35	Berndt 1964:396-7	Georgina River, Qld.
36	Beveridge 1883:30	Moama to Wentworth, southeastern Australia
37	Bird 1911:177-8	Buccaneer Islands, W.A.
38	Breton 1830-3:228	West of Port Macquarie, N.S.W.
39	Bulmer 1888:22	Lower Murray River, S.A.
40	Campbell and Bird 1914-5:59	Sunday Island, W.A.
41	Cawthorne 1844:73	Adelaide, S.A.
42	Cawthorne 1844:73	Adelaide, S.A.
43	Cawthorne 1884:74	Encounter Bay, S.A.
44	Cawthorne 1884:74	Encounter Bay, S.A.
45	Crouch n.d.:24	Australia
46	Crouch n.d.:24	Australia
47	Curr 1886:I, 88-9	Australia
48	Curr 1886:I, 89	Australia
49	Curr 1886:I, 255-6	Darwin, N.T.
50	Curr 1886:I, 272	Raffles Bay, N.T.
51	Curr 1886:II, 248-9	The Coorong, S.A.
52	Curr 1886:II, 408	Head of Walsh River, Qld.
53	Curr 1886:II, 476	Natal Downs, Qld.
54	Curr 1886:III, 20-1 and 21	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
55	Curr 1886:III, 22	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
56	Curr 1886:III, 26	Belyando River, Qld.
57	Curr 1886:III, 65	Peak and Logan Downs, Qld.
58	Curr 1886:III, 78-9	Barcoo River, Tambo, Mount Enniskillen and Ravensbourne Creek, Qld.
59	Curr 1886:III, 136	Maryborough, Qld.
60	Curr 1886:III, 147	Great Sandy or Fraser's Island, Qld.

Table 10 Continued.

No.	Source	Location
61	Curr 1886:III, 251-2	Part of the Maranoa River and country around Roma, Qld.
62	Curr 1886:III, 273	Paroo and Warrego Rivers, north of latitude 27°S and Mungabella Creek, Qld.
63	Davidson 1948a:75	Australia
64	Davidson 1948a:75	Some Kimberley tribes, W.A.
65	Davidson 1948a:75	Some Kimberley tribes, W.A.
66	Davidson 1948a:75	Encounter Bay, S.A.
67	Davidson 1948a:76	Eastern Australia
68	Davidson 1948a:76	Collier Bay, W.A.
69	Davidson 1948a:76	Collier Bay, W.A.
70	Davidson 1948a:76	Collier Bay, W.A., and N.T.
71	Davidson 1948a:78	Collier Bay, W.A.
72	Davidson 1948a:78	Tennant Creek, N.T.
73	Davidson 1948a:78	Some eastern Kimberley tribes, W.A.
74	Davidson 1948a:78-9	Lyne River, W.A.
75	Davidson 1948a:79	Port Headland, W.A.
76	Davidson 1948a:79	Rugged parts of Kimberleys, W.A.
77	Davidson 1948a:79	Collier Bay, W.A.
78	Davidson 1948a:79	Willeroo, N.T.
79	Davidson 1948a:79	Southeastern Western Australia and adjacent portion of South Australia
80	Davidson 1948a:79	Laverton, W.A.
81	Davidson 1948a:79	Areas adjacent to Laverton, W.A.
82	Davidson 1948a:79	Part of northeastern Western Australia
83	Davidson 1948a:96	Eastern Western Australia
84	Davidson 1948a:96	Northeastern Western Australia
85	Davidson 1948a:96	Eastern Western Australia
86	Davidson 1948a:96	Southeastern Western Australia and neighbouring areas in South Australia
87	Davidson 1948a:96	Southeastern South Australia
88	Davidson 1948a:96-7	Northern Territory, Central Australia, South Australia and most of eastern Australia

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
89	Davies 1846:417	Tasmania
90	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
91	Dawson 1881:63	Port Fairy, Vic.
92	Dawson 1881:64-5	Port Fairy, Vic.
93	Dawson 1881:65	Port Fairy, Vic.
94	Dawson 1881:65	Port Fairy, Vic.
95	Elkin 1937:289	East of Laverton, W.A.
96	Eyre 1845:343	Adelaide, S.A.
97	Eyre 1845:345	Encounter Bay, S.A.
98	Eyre 1845:345-6	Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
99	Fison and Howitt 1880:243	Gippsland, Vic.
100	Foelsche 1881-2:5-6	Northern Australia
101	Foelsche 1881-2:6	Port Essington, N.T.
102	Fraser n.d.:8	Kunopia ?
103	Gill 1907-8:229	Encounter Bay, S.A.
104	Gill 1907-8:229	Murray River, southeastern Australia
105	Gill 1907-8:229	Encounter Bay, S.A.
106	Gill 1907-8:229-31	Encounter Bay, S.A.
107	Gill 1907-8:233-4	Mincopie, ?
108	Gill 1907-8:236-7	Alligator River, N.T.
109	Haglund-Calley 1968:140-2	Brisbane, Qld.
110	Hale and Tindale 1933-6:95-6	Flinders Group, Qld.
111	Hale and Tindale 1933-6:98	Stewart River, Qld.
112	Hiatt 1958, 1960:1-2, 4, 6, 8-9, 33, 38-9, 43, 60, 65-7, 72-3	Blyth River, N.T.
113	Hiatt 1958, 1960:11/10	Liverpool River, N.T.
114	Hiatt 1958, 1960:11/10	Blyth River, N.T.
115	Hiatt 1958, 1960:11/10	Blyth River, N.T.
116	Hiatt 1958, 1960:27/8	<i>Inangandua</i> and <i>Djunawunja</i> , N.T.
117	Hiatt 1966:313	Australia
118	Hiatt 1966:313-4	Blyth River, N.T.
119	Hiatt 1966:315	Some parts of Australia
120	Hiatt 1966:315	Between Tennant Creek and Mount Doreen, N.T.

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
121	Hiatt 1969:18	Blyth River, N.T.
122	Hiatt 1969:18-21	Blyth River, N.T.
123	Howitt 1904:449-50	Between Dry Salt Lakes and Stuart Range, S.A.
124	Howitt 1904:450	Yorke Peninsula, S.A.
125	Howitt 1904:453	Between The Grampians and Wimmera River, Vic.
126	Howitt 1904:459-60	Gippsland, Vic.
127	Howitt 1904:467	Between Barwon River and Queensland border, N.S.W.
128	Howitt 1904:467	Near Charleville, Qld.
129	Howitt 1904:467-8	On Maranoa River, Qld.
130	Howitt 1904:469	Boyne River, Qld.
131	Howitt 1904:469	Within 30 miles of Maryborough, Qld.
132	Howitt 1904:471	Between Yeppoon and Broad Sound, Qld.
133	Howitt 1904:471	Keppel Islands, Qld.
134	Howitt 1904:471-3	Between headwaters of Barcoo and Belyando Rivers, Qld.
135	Howitt 1904:473	Between headwaters of Barcoo and Belyando Rivers, Qld.
136	Howitt 1904:474	South Mount Norman, Qld.
137	Kaberry 1935:36-7	Forrest River, N.T.
138	Kaberry 1935:37-40	Forrest River, N.T.
139	Kaberry 1935:46	Lyne and Forrest Rivers, W.A.
140	Kaberry 1935:46	Forrest River area, W.A.
141	Keppel 1853:482	Port Essington, N.T.
142	Lang 1847:425-8	Northern districts of Moreton Bay, Qld.
143	Lang 1847:431-2	Brisbane, Qld.
144	Lang 1847:433-4	Bulloo River, N.S.W.
145	Lang 1847:436-7	Western districts of Port Phillip Vic.
146	Lumholtz 1908:277	East of Fitzroy River, Qld.
147	Lumholtz 1908:277	East of Fitzroy River, Qld.
148	Lumholtz 1908:278	South Australia and Victoria
149	Lumholtz 1908:278	Australia
150	Lumholtz 1908:278	Southern parts of Queensland

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
151	Lumholtz 1908:278	Australia
152	McConnel 1937:346	Cape York, Qld.
153	McConnel 1937:348-9	Upper watershed of Archer River, Qld.
154	McConnel 1937:349	Lower Archer River and adjacent areas on the Gulf of Carpentaria, Qld.
155	McConnel 1937:350	Lower Archer, Batavia, Embley, Kendall, Holroyd and Edward Rivers, Qld.
156	McConnel 1937:351-6	Between Kendall and Holroyd Rivers, Qld.
157	McDonald 1870:214-9	Mary River, Qld.
158	Mathew, John 1899:122	Australia
159	Mathew, John 1899:122	Gippsland, Vic.
160	Mathew, John 1899:122	East coast of Queensland
161	Mathew, John 1899:122	Encounter Bay, S.A.
162	Mathew, John 1910:114	Basin of the Mary River and westward, Qld.
163	Meggitt 1962:319-24, 327-30	Between Tennant Creek and Mount Doreen, N.T.
164	Moore 1965:91-2	Prince of Wales Islands, Torres Strait
165	Newspaper Cuttings Vol. 51: 157-8	Coorong, S.A.
166	Newspaper Cuttings Vol. 51: 157-8	Gippsland, Vic.
167	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Encounter Bay, S.A.
168	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Encounter Bay, S.A.
169	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Raffles Bay, N.T.
170	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Some parts of Arnhem Land, N.T.
171	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Maryborough, Qld.
172	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Great Sandy Island, Qld.
173	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Great Sandy Island, Qld.
174	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Natal Downs, Qld.
175	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	District enclosed by Natal, Elgin and Bowen Downs, and Tower Hill, Qld.

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
176	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Belyando River, Qld.
177	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Peak Downs, Qld.
178	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Source of Barcoo River, Qld.
179	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Between Maranoa and Paroo Rivers, Qld.
180	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Central Victoria
181	Newspaper Cuttings Vol 174:17	Tasmania
182	Parker 1905:91	Brewarrina, N.S.W.
183	Petrie 1937:30-3	Brisbane, Qld.
184	Petrie 1937:197-9	Brisbane, Qld.
185	Roth 1890:132	Tasmania
186	Roth 1897:166	Near Urandangie, Qld.
187	Roth 1907:368	Pennefather River, Qld.
188	Roth 1907:368-9	Pennefather River, Qld.
189	Roth 1907:370	Lower Mitchell, Nassau, Straaten Rivers, Qld.
190	Roth 1907:371-2	Princess Charlotte Bay, Qld.
191	Roth 1907:380-4	Cape Bedford, Qld.
192	Roth 1907:385-7	Bloomfield River, Qld.
193	Roth 1907:388-9	Lower Tully River, Qld.
194	Roth 1907:388-9	Lower Tully River, Qld.
195	Roth 1907:396	Upper Georgina River, Qld. and N.T.
196	Roth 1907:396-7	Torilla and Pine Mountain, Qld.
197	Roth 1907:397	Torilla and Pine Mountain, Qld.
198	Roth 1907:397	Torilla and Pine Mountain, Qld.
199	Roth 1907:397-8	Miriam Vale, Qld.
200	Roth 1907:398-401	Brisbane, Qld.
201	Roth 1907:401-2	Brisbane, Qld.
202	Sharp 1934-5:32-3	Mouth of Mitchell and Coleman Rivers, and inland for 30-40 miles, Qld.
203	Smyth 1878:I, XXVII	Mackay, Qld.
204	Smyth 1878:I, XXIX	Coorong, S.A.
205	Smyth 1878:I, 98	Victoria
206	Smyth 1878:I, 113	Encounter Bay, S.A.

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
207	Smyth 1878:I, 113	Encounter Bay, S.A.
208	Smyth 1878:I, 121	Fraser's Island, Qld.
209	Smyth 1878:I, 121	Northern Australia
210	Smyth 1878:I, 244-5	Brisbane, Qld.
211	Smyth 1878:II, 310	Encounter Bay, S.A.
212	Smyth 1878:II, 311	Victoria
213	Smyth 1878:II, 387	Tasmania
214	Spencer n.d.:111	The tribes from the west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
215	Spencer 1912a:424-38	Tennant Creek, N.T.
216	Spencer 1912b:47	Darwin, N.T.
217	Spencer 1912b:47	Darwin, N.T.
218	Spencer 1912b:50-1	South of Roper River, west of place where Wilton River joins it, N.T.
219	Spencer 1912b:51-2	Several tribes of western coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
220	Spencer 1914:249	Inland between Victoria and Daly Rivers, N.T.
221	Spencer 1914:250-1	Darwin, N.T.
222	Spencer 1914:251	Darwin, N.T.
223	Spencer 1914:251-3	South of Roper River, west of place where Wilton River joins it, N.T.
224	Spencer 1914:253-6	Several tribes from the western coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
225	Spencer 1928:556-8	Several tribes from the western coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
226	Spencer 1928:476-90	Tennant Creek, N.T.
227	Spencer 1932:65-7	Tennant Creek, N.T.
228	Spencer 1932:150-1	Booraloola, N.T.
229	Spencer and Gillen 1904:506	North of MacDonnell Ranges, N.T.
230	Spencer and Gillen 1904:506-12	Between Barrow and Tennant Creek, N.T.
231	Spencer and Gillen 1904:506-12	Between Hann's and Davenport Range, N.T.

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
232	Spencer and Gillen 1904:515-40	Area between Gilbert River in the south and Daly River in the North, N.T.
233	Spencer and Gillen 1904:545-7	South of the Phelp River, N.T.
234	Spencer and Gillen 1904:547	Some tribes from the western shore of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
235	Spencer and Gillen 1904:548-54	MacArthur River, N.T.
236	Spencer and Gillen 1904:548-54	The coastal area of the MacArthur and Limmen Bight Rivers, N.T.
237	Spencer and Gillen 1938:498	Tennant Creek, N.T.
238	Sterling 1911:11	Coorong, S.A.
239	Taplin 1879:37	Coorong, S.A.
240	Taplin 1879:51	From mouth of the Murray River, south to Hindmarsh and Mindoo Islands, to Finniss River, then via Currency Creek to Port Elliott, S.A.
241	Taplin 1879:65	Mount Remarkable, S.A.
242	Thomas, N.W. 1906:194-5	North of Alice Springs, N.T.
243	Thomas, N.W. 1906:195	The west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N.T.
244	Thomas, N.W. 1906:195-6	Inland MacArthur River, N.T.
245	Thomas, N.W. 1906:198-9	Encounter Bay, S.A.
246	Thomas, N.W. 1906:199-200	East of the Fitzroy River, Qld.
247	Thomas, N.W. 1906:200	East of the Fitzroy River, Qld.
248	Thomas, N.W. 1906:200	East of the Fitzroy River, Qld.
249	Thomas, W. n.d.:21/87/46	Gippsland, Vic.
250	Thomas, W. n.d.:21/225	Gippsland, Vic.
251	Tindale 1925:74-5	The west coast of Groote Eylandt, N.T.
252	Tindale 1938-9:283	Maramara, ?
253	Tindale and Birdsell 1941-3:6	Cairns, Qld.
254	West 1852:91	Tasmania
255	Withnell 1901:36	Pilbara, W.A.
256	Woods 1878-9:83	Murray River and Encounter Bay, S.A.
257	Woods 1879:1-21	Coorong, S.A.
258	Woods 1879:165	Adelaide, S.A.

Table 10 Continued

No.	Source	Location
259	Woods 1879:198	Encounter Bay, S.A.
260	Woods 1879:198-9	Encounter Bay, S.A.
261	Worsnop 1897:59	Australia
262	Worsnop 1897:63	Murray River, southeastern Australia
263	Worsnop 1897:66	Mackay, Qld.
264	Worsnop 1897:68	Fraser's Island, Qld.

TABLE 11 FIRST PROCEDURE: CANNIBALISM

Source from Table 7	Source from Table 10	Procedure	Time
4	5	1. Corpse skinned, thighs roasted and eaten; liver, heart, entrails divided amongst warriors; skin and bones carried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
10	22	1. Carried 2. Bones mixed with kangaroo meat and eaten	1. For a while 2. -
12	23	1. Hung on tree 2. Bones cracked to get marrow 3. ?	1. For a while 2. ? 3. -
24	26	1. Cooked and eaten 2. Bones taken back to deceased's waters	1. ? 2. -
33	28	1. Corpse eaten(?) then left 2. Small decorated bark coffin 3. Large hollow log coffin upright in camp	1. Until dry 2. ? 3. -
35	32	1. Elevated 2. Most burnt, rest carried as relics or ritually eaten 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
81	54	1. Eaten 2. Bones conveyed to friends for burial	1. ? 2. -
82	55	1. Eaten 2. Bones conveyed to deceased's place of nativity	1. ? 2. -
93	65	1. Eaten (symbolically), then placed on a platform 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. Until flesh had decayed 2. -
104	71	1. Tasted symbolically, then placed on a platform 2. All except long leg bones in rock shelter ossuary; latter kept 3. Rock shelter ossuary	1. Until inquest completed 2. ? 3. -
109	88	1. Carried, burnt, eaten buried, elevated 2. ?	1. ? 2. -

Table 11 Continued

Source from Table 7	Source from Table 10	Procedure	Time
131	114	1. Corpse skinned, fat eaten; skin and bones carried (?) 2. Probably hollow log coffin	1. ? 2. -
133	119	1. Portions of flesh eaten, rest buried 2. Bones recovered 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
138	123	1. Remains carried in bag, when sorry felt, flesh eaten 2. Pounded up and cast into water	1. Until nothing but bones remained 2. -
139	131	1. Eaten, bones carried 2. In a tree	1. For a time 2. -
141	138	1. On platform, then eaten, bones carried 2. Cave	1. Until all relatives had cried over them 2. -
143	142	1. Skinned, butchered, roasted and eaten, bones carried 2. Hollow tree	1. Months, even years 2. -
144	143	1. Roasted and eaten, bones sent to relatives 2. ?	1. ? 2. ?
147	144	1. Elevated, juices consumed, bones and skin carried 2. Hollow log	1. For some time 2. -
148	145	1. Eaten (?), then carried 2. ?	1. At least eleven months 2. -
149	149	1. Skinned and eaten, bones carried 2. ?	1. Years 2. -
190	188	1. Elevated 2. Head, fibula bones, soles of feet and fleshy portions of thighs kept, rest burnt; flesh cooked and eaten, other relics carried 3. ?	1. Until dry 3. ?

Table 11 Continued.

Source from Table 7	Source from Table 10	Procedure	Time
193	193	1. Corpse kept for a time during which portions of it were sometimes eaten 2. Buried (or burnt) 3. Carried 4. ?	1. Two or three days 2. ? 3. ? 4. -
194	199	1. Hands and feet sometimes eaten then rest elevated 2. Hollow tree with aperture	1. Three to five months 2. -
213	210	1. Skinned, eaten; skin and bones carried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
227	214	1. Eaten, bones elevated 2. Forked branch of tree in middle of cleared space 3. Hollow log coffin in tree over waterhole	1. Until dry 2. ? 3. Until washed away by flood waters
228	219	1. Roasted and everything but intestines eaten, bones elevated 2. Everything except long arm bones buried - in hollow log coffin (?) 3. Added to hollow log coffin and hidden among rocks on hillside or placed in tree over pool	1. Three or four months 2. Two or three years 3. Until washed away
229	224	1. Roasted and all except intestines eaten, bones elevated 2. All except long arm bones buried 3. Hollow log coffin in hole in rocks on hillside or in boughs of a tree	1. For some time 2. Two or three years 3. -
230	225	1. Cooked and eaten, all except long arm bones carried 2. All except long arm bones in hollow log coffin in camp 3. Buried in bank or in tree over pool or in holes in rocks	1. One year 2. ? 3. -

Table 11 Continued

Source from Table 7	Source from Table 10	Procedure	Time
231	228	1. Eaten, bones kept (?) 2. Hollow log coffin	1. ? 2. -
233	233	1. Eaten then elevated 2. Separated and left in tree 3. Fibulas, collar and arm bones kept, rest buried in paper bark in banks of water hole 4. With other bones	1. Until dry 2. Until white 3. ? 4. -
234	234	1. Eaten, bones left 2. Log	1. For some time 2. -
235	235	1. Eaten, bones elevated 2. In fork of stick upright in ground, arm bones kept 3. Hollow log coffin in tree over water hole	1. Until dry 2. A year or so 3. Until they fell into the water
236	236	Similar to 235	
252	243	1. Eaten, kept (?) 2. Buried	1. Until elaborate ceremonies completed 2. -

TABLE 11A

FIRST PROCEDURE: CANNIBALISM

WHO

Source	Who
5	A lad
26	When a fight ended fatally unless victim was important or very old member of group
54	A fine vigorous youth
55	a 15 year old girl
65	Adult men
71	Males
114	An 18 year old childless wife who had been killed by her husband
131	Some men
142	Those who fell in battle or died a natural death
143	A male who died from a bullet wound inflicted by a settler
149	Old warriors
199	Especially people who were killed in tribal warfare
210	A lad
219	Anyone except very old people
224	Anyone except very old people
225	All except the very old
233	Some people
236	A man
243	Men

TABLE 12

FIRST PROCEDURE: DRYING

Source	Procedure	Time
1	1. Dried 2. Buried, skull taken for cup 3. ?	1. Several weeks 2. ? 3. -
4	1. Dried 2. Buried, skull taken for cup 3. ?	1. Several weeks 2. ? 3. -
16	1. Dried 2. Tree	1. Until tissues thoroughly dried around skeleton 2. -
30	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Tree platform, cave, buried, cremated or hollow tree	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
31	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. For a long time 3. -
32	1. Dried ? 2. Platform 3. Some burnt, some carried as relics or eaten 4. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. ? 4. -
33	1. Dried 2. Hollow tree with special aperture	1. ? 2. -
34	1. Dried 2. ?	1. Until mourning period is over and death avenged 2. -
44	1. Dried 2. Tree	1. Until dry 2. -
51	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Tree platform 4. Buried	1. For weeks 2. Until grief assuaged 3. For a time 4. -
62	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Hollow tree	1. ? 2. Several years 3. -
66	1. Dried 2. Tree	1. ? 2. -
97	1. Dried 2. Tree	1. ? 2. -

Table 12 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
98	1. Dried 2. ?	1. Until dry 2. -
102	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. Two weeks 2. Twelve months 3. -
106	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Skull taken as cup 4. ?	1. ? 2. Until completely decayed 3. ? 4. -
117	1. (i) Flesh removed and dried and corpse retained or (ii) buried or tree platform 2. (ii) Kept 3. ?	1. (i) Long periods (ii) Until flesh has disappeared 2. (ii) For a time 3. -
128	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Hollow tree	1. Ten days or so 2. ? 3. -
129	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. A long time - in one case, three years 3. -
130	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. ? 2. Six months 3. -
149	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. ? 2. About six months 3. -
150	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
154	1. Buried or dried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
155	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Until dry and sufficiently shrunken 2. Two or three years - even longer 3. -
165	1. Dried 2. Platform	1. ? 2. -

Table 12 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
168	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Platform, skull kept as cup 4. ?	1. ? 2. Months 3. Until clean 4. -
171	1. Skinned and dried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. ? 2. Months 3. -
179	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Hollow tree	1. ? 2. Until later 3. -
182	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. ? 2. Years 3. -
194	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. About two months 3. -
202	1. Viscera buried, corpse dried 2. Carried 3. Buried or burnt	1. A month or two 2. One or two years 3. -
204	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Platform, skull taken for cup 4. ?	1. ? 2. Several months 3. ? 4. -
207	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Platform, skull taken as cup 4. ?	1. ? 2. Several months 3. ? 4. -
211	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
238	1. Dried 2. Stage in tree 3. Buried	1. ? 2. For a time 3. -
239	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Tree platform 4. Buried	1. Weeks 2. Until grief assuaged 3. For a time 4. -
240	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Six weeks 2. ? 3. -

Table 12 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
245	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Platform, skull taken as cup	1. ? 2. Several months 3. -
252	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Burnt	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
253	1. Dried 2. Burnt	1. ? 2. -
256	1. Dried 2. Tree platform	1. ? 2. -
257	1. Dried 2. Kept 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
260	1. Dried 2. Carried 3. Platform 4. Skull taken for cup 5. ?	1. ? 2. Several months 3. Until completely decayed 4. ? 5. -
262	1. Dried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -

TABLE 12A

FIRST PROCEDURE: DRYING

WHO

Source	Who
1	Warriors slain in battle
4	Young men or warriors slain in battle
16	The dead
44	Some people
51	Youths and adults in the prime of life
59	Males
62	Some dead
102	Infants
106	Young and middle-aged persons
131	Men of note
149	Male children
150	Full grown men
154	Everyone except old people and those who did not have enough relatives
155	The dead
168	Grown men
171	The dead (?)
172	Warriors
173	Young men
179	Some dead
182	Babies
194	Very distinguished males
202	All except very young and very old
204	The dead (?)
207	Young and middle-aged persons
211	People from other tribes
139	Youths and adults in the prime of life
240	The dead (?)
252	The dead (?)
257	Men
260	Young and middle-aged people
262	The dead

TABLE 13

FIRST PROCEDURE: ELEVATION

Source	Procedure	Time
3	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until platform fell to pieces 2. -
10	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Decorated hollow log coffin	1. Until much decomposed 2. ? 3. -
12	1. Elevated 2. Buried, head sometimes kept 3. ?	1. Until rotten 2. ? 3. -
17	1. Elevated 2. Radius from left arm carried, rest buried 3. ?	1. Until all soft parts have been removed from skeleton by birds of prey and natural processes 2. ? 3. -
18	1. Elevated 2. In crevices of rocks or in caves	1. Until later 2. -
19	1. Elevated 2. Bulk of bones hidden (?), rest ? 3. ?	1. Until bones 2. ? 3. -
20	1. Elevated 2. Smaller bones carried, larger bones and skull in convenient rock shelter or underneath some boulders 3. ?	1. Until dry and ready for dismemberment 2. ? 3. -
21	1. Elevated 2. Hollow tree or cave	1. Until murderer detected 2. -
23	1. Elevated 2. Crevice or grave	1. Until flesh gone from bones 2. -
24	1. Elevated 2. Under large rocks, all crevices closed with small stones	1. Until rot had set in 2. -
25	1. Elevated 2. Bones cracked for marrow 3. ?	1. For awhile 2. ? 3. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
29	1. Elevated 2. Hollow log or cave	1. Until decomposed 2. -
35	1. Elevated 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
37	1. Elevated 2. Platform and corpse burnt 3. Remains in niche beneath a large rock	1. Until thoroughly decomposed 2. ? 3. -
38	1. Elevated 2. Burnt	1. Until later 2. -
40	1. Elevated 2. Platform and corpse burnt 3. Ashes in crevice in a rock, covered with stones	1. Until thoroughly decomposed 2. ? 3. -
41	1. Corpse placed on a bier made of branches crossed so as to form radii of circle 2. Buried	1. Until inquest over 2. -
43	1. Elevated 2. Skull taken for use, rest? 3. ?	1. Until flesh completely wasted away 2. ? 3. -
46	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Two or three weeks or more 2. -
47	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Buried or hollow tree	1. Until flesh had completely disappeared 2. Months 3. -
49	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh had rotted from the bone 2. -
50	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. Until flesh had disappeared 2. Weeks or months 3. -
55	1. Elevated 2. Buried 3. Carried 4. Hollow tree	1. Two or three days 2. Until bones 3. For a certain time 4. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
56	1. Elevated 2. Buried 3. Corpse chopped up and carried 4. Hollow tree	1. A couple of days - until murderer discovered 2. Two months 3. Sometimes for three years 4. -
70	1. Elevated 2. Femora kept, rest in rock shelter ossuary 3. Added to rest in rock shelter ossuary	1. Until flesh had decomposed 2. Months 3. -
72	1. Elevated 2. An arm bone kept, rest in anthill 3. ?	1. Some months 2. ? 3. -
73	1. Elevated 2. Bones cleaned, painted and wrapped in bundles ... 3. ?	1. Until flesh had decayed 2. ? 3. -
74	1. Elevated 2. Bones wrapped in three bundles 3. Taken to three different places, skull sometimes in separate place	1. Until flesh had decayed 2. ? 3. -
75	1. Elevated 2. Kept 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
76	1. Elevated 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. ? 2. -
82	1. Elevated 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. ? 2. -
84	1. Elevated 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. ? 2. -
88	1. Elevated 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
90	1. Elevated 2. Burnt	1. Until nothing but skin and bones remained 2. -
92	1. Bones from lower leg and arm kept, rest elevated 2. All except lower leg and arm bones burnt, pounded, and ashes put in small bag and kept 3. ?	1. A month 2. Two years 3. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
93	1. Bones from lower leg and arm kept, rest elevated 2. All except lower leg and arm bones burnt, pounded and ashes put in small bag and kept 3. Buried	1. A month 2. Two years 3. -
94	1. Bones from lower leg and arm kept, rest elevated 2. All except lower leg and arm bones burnt, pounded and ashes put in small bag and kept 3. Buried	1. A month 2. Two years 3. -
103	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Two or three months 2. -
104	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh decomposed 2. -
109	1. Elevated 2. Skull, leg, arm and hip bones kept, ribs and back burnt 3. ?	1. Until flesh had dropped off bones 2. Months 3. -
112	1. Elevated, intestines buried at base of tree 2. Carried 3. Hollow log coffin	1. Two years 2. ? 3. -
115	1. Intestines removed, rest elevated 2. Elevated 3. Bones kept 4. Hollow log coffin	1. Three days 2. Five days - until corpse dry 3. Some years 4. -
117	1. Elevated 2. Retained 3. ?	1. Until flesh had disappeared 2. For a time 3. -
118	1. Elevated 2. Retained 3. Hollow log coffin	1. Months 2. Several years 3. -
120	1. Elevated 2. All except radius and ulna in termite mound 3. ?	1. About a year 2. ? 3. -
121	1. Elevated 2. ? Carried 3. ? Hollow log coffin	1. ? Two years 2. ? 3. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
127	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh left bones 2. -
131	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Trees	1. ? 2. For a time 3. -
133	1. Elevated 2. Tree	1. Until flesh decayed 2. -
134	1. Elevated 2. Cut up and carried 3. Hollow tree or buried	1. Until killer detected 2. 18 months 3. -
136	1. Elevated 2. Finger bones kept, rest buried 3. ?	1. Probably until bones 2. ? 3. -
137	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Cave	1. ? 2. Until all relatives had cried over remains 3. -
139	1. Elevated 2. Bones divided into three bundles and put into three different places	1. Probably until bones 2. -
140	1. Elevated 2. Bones divided into three different bundles and put in different places	1. Probably until bones 2. -
141	1. Elevated 2. All or some bones carried, usually skull, rest ? 3. ?	1. ? 2. Years 3. -
144	1. Elevated, juices consumed 2. Bones and skin carried 3. Hollow log	1. ? 2. For some time 3. -
147	1. Elevated 2. Tree	1. Until shrivelled up 2. -
148	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until decayed 2. -
156	1. Elevated 2. Burnt	1. ? 2. -
160	1. Elevated 2. ?	1. Until desiccated 2. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
161	1. Elevated 2. Burned	1. Until flesh decayed 2. -
162	1. Elevated 2. Hollow tree	1. Until completely desiccated 2. -
163	1. Elevated 2. Skull smashed, radius and ulna kept, rest in termite's nest 3. ?	1. A year or so 2. ? 3. -
164	1. Elevated 2. Kept or buried	1. Until quite dry 2. -
169	1. Elevated 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. Until flesh left bones 2. Months 3. -
175	1. Elevated 2. Buried beneath log pile 3. Carried 4. Hollow tree	1. Three days 2. Until decay complete 3. For a time 4. -
180	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until decayed 2. -
183	1. Elevated 2. Skull, leg, arm and hip bones kept, those of the ribs and back were burnt 3. ?	1. Until flesh left bones 2. Months 3. -
186	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh had rotted from bones 2. -
188	1. Elevated 2. Over period of three months portions of flesh eaten (thighs and feet), head and fibula bones kept, rest burnt 3. ?	1. Until corpse became dry 2. At least three months 3. -
189	Similar to 188 except that an ornament containing the deceased's hair was carried instead of the fibula and skull.	
195	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh rotted from bones 2. -
198	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. A few days 2. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
197	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Six days or so 2. -
199	1. Elevated 2. Hollow tree with special aperture	1. Three to five months 2. -
201	1. Genitalia removed and placed in tree, rest elevated 2. Bones including toes, fingers, ribs and back burnt; skull, jaw, pelvis and limb bones kept 3. ?	1. Two or three months 2. ? 3. -
215	1. Elevated 2. Radius kept, skull smashed and all except radius buried in termite's nest 3. Radius in hollow tree 4. Radius smashed and put in small pit	1. At least a year 2. - 3. ? 4. -
217	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until no flesh left 2. -
218	1. Elevated 2. Some long arm bones left, rest ? 3. Hollow log coffin in rocks or in secluded spots known only to old men	1. Until only bones left 2. Four months ? 3. -
220	1. Elevated 2. Bones collected and taken to special camp 3. Elevated	1. Until flesh had disappeared 2. ? 3. -
222	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until no flesh left 2. -
223	1. Elevated 2. Some long bones kept, rest probably in hollow log coffin 3. Hollow log coffin in holes in rocks or in a secluded spot	1. Until only bones 2. Four moons 3. -
226	1. Elevated 2. One arm bone kept, rest buried in ant's nest 3. ?	1. At least a year 2. ? 3. -

Table 13 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
228	1. Elevated 2. All except radius buried in ant's nest 3. Buried	1. Until bones 2. ? 3. -
229	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. ? 2. -
230	1. Elevated 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
231	1. Elevated 2. Buried	1. Until flesh gone 2. -
232	1. Elevated 2. One arm bone kept, rest in ant's nest 3. Buried	1. About a year 2. ? 3. -
233	1. Elevated 2. Elevated again 3. Fibulas, collar and arm bones kept, rest buried on banks of waterhole 4. Arm bones buried with others in bank of waterhole	1. Until greater part of flesh gone 2. Until whitened 3. ? 4. -
237	1. Elevated 2. All except smaller arm bones buried, arm bones used as pointing bones 3. ?	1. Until flesh disappears 2. ? 3. -
242	1. Elevated 2. All except thigh bone put in top of anthill 3. Buried	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
247	1. Elevated 2. Decorated tree	1. Until quite shrivelled 2. -

TABLE 13A FIRST PROCEDURE: ELEVATION WHO

Source	Who
3	Old men
10	Men
12	Head of family, male
19	Men, married
20	Older men and some younger ones
23	Bigger boys
35	Males
37	"
43	The middle-aged
46	Some dead
49	Some males
50	Adult males
55	Old men
75	Medicine men and honoured hunters
76	Mature males
82	Men, and in some cases women
90	One of two unrelated people who died in the same house
92	Chief
93	Chiefess
94	Adult sons and daughters of chiefs
104	A male
109	Ordinary men and women
112	Men
115	Children
127	Men
131	Men
133	Great fighting men
134	Men
137	All but very young and very old
141	Favourite children

Table 13A Continued

Source	Who
147	Old warriors
156	Men
162	Some dead
163	Men and women
169	Warriors
175	Old men
180	Young
183	All those who were not eaten
186	Important personages
188	Young men
189	Young men
195	Important persons
198	Great warriors
199	Great warriors
201	Ordinary males and all women except those who had died suddenly and in good condition
215	A man and a woman
217	Men and women
220	Men
222	Men and women
226	A man
228	A man
229	Most people
230	Children, young men and women in the prime of life
231	Men
232	A middle-aged woman
242	Young women, men and children, old men and women
247	Old warriors

TABLE 14 FIRST PROCEDURE: DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLE

Source	Procedure	Time
6	1. Hollow tree 2. Skull carried, rest burnt 3. Skull deposited in cemetery	1. A year or so 2. Until cemetery reached 3. -
89	Similar to 6	
91	1. Hollow tree 2. Burnt	1. Until quite dry 2. -
181	Similar to 6	
185	Similar to 6	
213	Similar to 6	
251	1. Coffin, upright in middle of cleared space 2. Major bones and skull replaced in coffin, arm bone (?) kept 3. Major bones in caves and crevices in rocks - each type in a different place	1. Until decomposition complete 2. For a further lapse of time 3. -
254	1. Hollow tree following unsuccessful attempt at cremation 2. Bones carried 3. ?	1. Until decomposition complete 2. ? 3. -

TABLE 14A FIRST PROCEDURE: DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLE WHO

Source	Who
6	The dead
89	The dead
91	Children between 4 and 7
255	The dead

TABLE 15

FIRST PROCEDURE: BURIAL

Source	Procedure	Time
10	1. Buried 2. Bones carried 3. Upright hollow log coffin, skull sometimes retained 4. ?	1. Until much decomposed 2. ? 3. ? 4. -
27	1. Buried 2. Bones recovered for divination 3. ?	1. Three months to two years 2. ? 3. -
29	1. Buried 2. (i) Carried or (ii) buried 3. If 2 (i) then buried	1. For some time 2. - 3. -
53	1. Heart, bowels and liver buried, rest buried separately 2. Elevated 3. Carried 4. ?	1. Three or four weeks 2. Two or three months 3. More time 4. -
58	1. Buried 2. Carried in coffin 3. Buried	1. For a time 2. Six months 3. -
70	1. Buried 2. Selected bones carried 3. ?	1. ? 2. ? 3. -
78	1. Buried 2. Niche or protected crevice near top of mesa	1. ? 2. -
79	1. Buried 2. Re-buried	1. ? 2. -
80	1. Buried 2. Re-buried in original grave	1. Until inquest 2. -
81	1. Buried 2. Buried in hole near first grave	1. Until inquest ? 2. -
84	1. Buried 2. Rock shelter ossuary or to selected sites for re-burial	1. ? 2. -
85	1. Buried 2. Bones in niche or crevice	1. ? 2. -
86	1. Buried 2. Re-buried	1. Until skeleton 2. -

Table 15 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
87	1. Buried 2. Buried	1. ? 2. -
88	1. Buried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
95	1. Buried under sticks 2. Re-buried in hole beside first grave	1. Until widow wanted to re-marry and time for revenge 2. -
107	1. Buried 2. Bones retrieved, skull on cord 3. ?	1. Until decayed 2. ? 3. -
110	1. Buried 2. Tree - sometimes ulnas taken from good hunters for spears	1. A few days, a long time, forever 2. -
111	1. Buried 2. Bones carried 3. Buried	1. For varying periods 2. Two years 3. -
112	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. Hollow log coffin, upright or buried	1. Two years 2. ? 3. -
117	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Until flesh gone 2. For a time 3. -
118	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. Hollow log coffin	1. For months 2. Several years 3. -
121	1. Buried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
122	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. A year 2. ? 3. -
131	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. Trees	1. For a time 2. For a time 3. -
132	1. Buried 2. Hollow tree	1. Until flesh decayed away 2. -

Table 15 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
135	1. Buried 2. Burnt where buried	1. Until some future time 2. -
136	1. Buried 2. Finger bones kept, rest buried 3. ?	1. Probably until bones 2. ? 3. -
137	1. Buried 2. ?	1. Until time for final ceremony 2. -
146	1. Open trench 2. Hollow tree with special aperture	1. Until bones 2. -
153	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Until flesh gone from bones 2. ? 3. -
154	1. Buried 2. ?	1. Until exhumed 2. -
170	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Five days 2. ? 3. -
174	1. Internal organs and body buried separately 2. Bones elevated 3. Carried 4. ?	1. A month 2. Three months 3. Until relatives tire of them 4. -
176	1. Buried 2. Chopped up and carried 3. Hollow tree	1. Two months 2. Until death avenged 3. -
178	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. Re-buried	1. For a time 2. Six months 3. -
184	1. Buried 2. A few bones carried, rest burnt 3. Hollow tree	1. About four months 2. Months 3. -
190	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. Buried	1. Three or four days 2. For a long period - many months, perhaps until murderer had been found 3. -

Table 15 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
191	1. Buried 2. Carried in coffin 3. Hidden in cave or buried	1. For many days, until putrid 2. Until old 3. -
192	1. Buried 2. After butchering some of corpse re-interred or cremated, rest carried 3. ? Buried	1. Few days 2. Two or three months 3. -
193	1. Buried 2. Sometimes carried 3. ?	1. Until bones 2. ? 3. -
196	1. Buried 2. Flesh cut off and carried 3. Hollow tree with special aperture	1. Three or four days 2. Six to twelve months 3. -
203	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Three months or more 2. ? 3. -
209	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. A few days 2. ? 3. -
246	1. Open trench 2. Hollow tree	1. For a time 2. -
248	1. Open trench 2. Hollow tree	1. For a time 2. -
263	1. Buried 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Two or three months 2. ? 3. -

TABLE 15A

FIRST PROCEDURE: BURIAL

WHO

Source	Who
10	Men
53	Men
58	Males
107	Men
110	Men
122	A man
131	Men
135	One of two people who died in the bush
146	Women
154	Old people and those who did not have enough relatives to take orthodox procedure of mummification and cremation
174	Warriors
176	Warriors
184	A man
191	Men
192	Aborigines who had made plenty of friends or who had made a name for himself
194?	Males and females
196	Ordinary adult males
208	Those who died naturally as well as those who were killed
246	Women
248	Common men
263	Warriors

TABLE 16 FIRST PROCEDURE: RETENTION

Source	Procedure	Time
2	1. Retained 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
13	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. For a while 2. -
14	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. Until shrivelled up and mummified 2. -
22	1. Retained 2. Bones mixed with kangaroo meat and eaten	1. For a while 2. -
36	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. For about six months 2. -
39	1. Retained 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
42	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. Some months 2. -
45	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. Many weeks 2. -
48	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. Several months 2. -
61	1. Retained 2. ?	1. Several months 2. -
64	1. Retained 2. Rock shelter	1. Months 2. -
67	1. Retained 2. ?	1. Several months 2. -
68	1. Retained 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
69	1. Retained 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. Up to two years 2. -
77	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. ? 2. -
84	1. Retained 2. Rock shelter ossuary	1. ? 2. -
88	1. Retained 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
96	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. For some months until dry 2. -

Table 16 Continued.

Source	Procedure	Time
99	1. Retained, sometimes intestines buried	1. Until a bag of bones
	2. Buried, hollow tree, sometimes relics kept	2. -
100	1. Left on ground	1. Until decomposition had set in
	2. Buried	2. Two months
	3. Tree near camp	3. A few days
	4. Buried	4. -
101	1. ?Left on ground	1. ?Until decomposition has set in
	2. Carried	2. Sometimes over twelve months
	3. ?	3. -
105	1. Retained	1. Several months or a year
	2. Tree	2. Until bones completely clean
	3. Buried	3. -
113	1. Retained	1. ?
	2. ?	2. -
123	1. Retained and eaten	1. Until nothing but bones remain
	2. Carried	2. Until a flood occurred
	3. Pounded up and cast into the water	3. -
124	1. Retained	1. Several weeks
	2. Buried	2. -
125	1. Left in camp	1. For a few days
	2. Tied and left	2. For about a week
	3. Hollow tree or elevated	3. For some time until dry
	4. Head and arms cut off and carried, fibula bones used as magic objects, rest?	4. ?
	5. ?	5. -
126	1. Retained	1. Several years until bag of bones
	2. Buried or hollow tree, jaw or hand as relic	2. ?
	3. ?	3. -
159	1. Retained	1. ?
	2. ?	2. -
166	1. Retained	1. Weeks
	2. Tree, jawbone and hand kept as relics	2. ?
	3. ?	3. -

Table 16 Continued

Source	Procedure	Time
167	1. Retained 2. Tree 3. Buried	1. Months 2. Until bones clean 3. -
173	1. Some parts of corpse retained? 2. Elevated	1. Until stale 2. -
177	1. Retained 2. Buried	1. Months 2. -
187	1. Retained 2. Among roots of tree or in cave	1. Until dry 2. -
198	1. Retained 2. Tree	1. ? 2. -
199	1. Retained 2. ?	1. ? Months 2. -
205	1. Retained 2. Buried, hollow tree or burnt	1. Until circumstances made it impossible for mother to keep relic near her 2. -
206	1. Retained 2. Tree 3. Buried	1. Several months or a year 2. Until bones completely cleaned 3. -
209	1. Skin, flesh and bones retained 2. Elevated	1. Until old and stale 2. -
212	1. Retained 2. ?	1. Months 2. -
216	1. Retained 2. Cave or hollow tree 3. Buried	1. A long time 2. ? 3. -
241	1. Retained 2. Burnt	1. A week 2. -
244	1. Bones on forked stick in camp 2. Hollow log in boughs of tree overhanging waterhole	1. For a time 2. -

Table 16 Continued

Source	Procedure	Time
249	1. Some parts of corpse retained, some buried, some made into objects	1. ?
	2. ?	2. -
250	1. Corpse kept in camp during which time various things were done to it	1. Seven days
	2. Some carried	2. Five or six months
	3. Buried	3. -
258	1. Retained	1. Months
	2. ?	2. -
259	1. Retained	1. Several months or a year
	2. Tree	2. Until bones completely clean
	3. Buried	3. -
261	1. Bones retained	1. ?
	2. Hollow tree	2. -
264	1. Skin, flesh and bones retained	1. ?
	2. ?	2. -

TABLE 16A

FIRST PROCEDURE: RETENTION

WHO

Source	Who
2	A male child of ten
13	Infants
14	Children
36	First born male (?) children under two
39	Children
42	Children under four
45	Infants
48	Children
61	A child
64	Infants
69	Children
77	Children
96	Children under four
99	Individuals of <i>Kurnai</i> tribe
105	Children
113	A child
125	Men
126	Men
167	Children other than those that were stillborn and victims of infanticide
177	A married man
187	Some children
198	Little children
199	Some women
205	Those that women loved
206	Children
208	Young men
212	Children
216	Children
241	The dead
249	The dead
258	Relatives to whom women were especially attached, and children
259	Children who died a natural death
264	Young men

TABLE 17 FIRST PROCEDURE: CREMATION

Source from Table 6	Source from Table 10	Procedure	Time
26	88	1. Cremated, then carried 2. ?	1. ? 2. -
39	121	1. Cremated, then carried 2. Hollow log coffin, upright or buried	1. ? 2. -
131	254	1. Cremation - if unsuccessful, hollow log coffin 2. Carried 3. ?	1. Until decomposition had set in 2. ? 3. -

TABLE 17A FIRST PROCEDURE: CREMATION WHO

Source	Who
121	Some dead
254	Some dead

TABLE 18 ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE ALL REFERENCES

No.	Source	Location
1	Allen, H. 1971: pers.comm.	Garnpung Lake, N.S.W.
2	Allen, J. n.d.: 76	Western New South Wales
3	Angas 1847: Pl. XXVII	Lake Albert and Coorong, S.A.
4	Angas 1847: Pl. XXXVI	Coorong, S.A.
5	Angas 1847: Pl. XL, 1	Near Moorundi, S.A.
6	Angas 1847: Pl. XL, 3	Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
7	Angas 1847: Pl. XL, 4-8	South Australia
8	Angas 1850: 60	Victoria
9	Angas 1850: 70	Lake Alexandrina and Myponga, S.A.
10	Angas 1850: 86	High up Murray River, southeastern Australia
11	Angas 1850: 124	The southeastern coast of Australia
12	Angas 1850: 136	South Australia
13	Austin 1863: 66	Angipena, Mochatoona Mine, S.A.
14	Australian Museum: 3811	Burragarong, N.S.W.
15	Australian Museum: 5092-3	Narromine, N.S.W.
16	Australian Museum: 5548-9	Coorong, S.A.
17	Australian Museum: 5939	Bogan River, N.S.W.
18	Australian Museum: 5940	Near Mount Sassafras, N.S.W.
19	Australian Museum: 7442	Rufus Creek, Lake Victoria N.S.W.
20	Australian Museum: 7513-5	Southwestern New South Wales
21	Australian Museum: 7538	Cape Wessel, N.T.
22	Australian Museum: 13657-8	New South Wales
23	Australian Museum: 13746-7	Embley, Mapoon and Batavia Rivers, Qld.
24	Australian Museum: 13748-52	Embley, Mapoon and Batavia Rivers, Qld.
25	Australian Museum: 13758	Bathurst Head, Qld.
26	Australian Museum: 13773	Tilpa, via Rockhampton, Qld.
27	Australian Museum: 15156	Roxborough Downs, Qld.
28	Australian Museum: 15163	Craignaught, via Mount Morinish, Rockhampton, Qld.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
29	Australian Museum: 15164	Glenroy, via Rockhampton, Qld.
30	Australian Museum: 15167	South Keppel Island, Qld.
31	Australian Museum: 15168-74	North Keppel Island, Qld.
32	Australian Museum: 15175-7	North Keppel Island, Qld.
33	Australian Museum: 15178	Belmont Station, via Rockhampton, Qld.
34	Australian Museum: 15184-6	Marlborough, Qld.
35	Australian Museum: 15187-8	South Keppel Island, Qld.
36	Australian Museum: 15197	Mount Cook, Qld.
37	Australian Museum: 15198-9	Mount Morgan, Qld.
38	Australian Museum: 15200-1	Yeppoon, Qld.
39	Australian Museum: 15204-8	Between Starcke and Jeannie Rivers, Qld.
40	Australian Museum: 15216	Cloncurry, Qld.
41	Australian Museum: 15230-1	Mapoon, Qld.
42	Australian Museum: 15243	Mapoon, Qld.
43	Australian Museum: 15244	Bathurst Head, Qld.
44	Australian Museum: 15245	Bathurst Head, Qld.
45	Australian Museum: 15246	Bathurst Head, Qld.
46	Australian Museum: 15247	Bathurst Head, Qld.
47	Australian Museum: 15248	Laura, Qld.
48	Australian Museum: 15251	Normanton, Qld.
49	Australian Museum: 13306-7	Moorara, Darling River, N.S.W.
50	Australian Museum: 15619	Murtie Holding, Darling River, N.S.W.
51	Australian Museum: 15813	Popiltah Lake, N.S.W.
52	Australian Museum: 16169	Coorong, S.A.
53	Australian Museum: 16370	Between the southeast end of Lake Menindie and the River Darling, N.S.W.
54	Australian Museum: 16382-5	Western Division, N.S.W.
55	Australian Museum: 16386	?
56	Australian Museum: 17765	Lake Eicham, Qld.
57	Australian Museum: 17782	Coorong, S.A.
58	Australian Museum: 21717	Lake Cowal Station, N.S.W.
59	Australian Museum: 24046	Barker Gorge, Napier Range, W.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
60	Australian Museum: 24047	Barker Gorge, Napier Range, W.A.
61	Australian Museum: 24958	Baradine, N.S.W.
62	Australian Museum: 25337	Cuthero Holding, Darling River, N.S.W.
63	Australian Museum: 25528-9	Goonerie, N.S.W.
64	Australian Museum: 25689-94	Pulgamurtie, near Cobham Lake, N.S.W.
65	Australian Museum: 25695	Tongo Lake, N.N.W. of Wilcannia, N.S.W.
66	Australian Museum: 25718-9	Euabalong, N.S.W.
67	Australian Museum: 27270	Cuthero Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
68	Australian Museum: 27271	Cuthero Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
69	Australian Museum: 33156-60	Cuthero Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
70	Australian Museum: 36600	Western N.S.W.
71	Australian Museum: 36601	Western N.S.W.
72	Australian Museum: 37563	Wilcannia, N.S.W.
73	Australian Museum: 37597-8	Crocodile Islands, N.T.
74	Australian Museum: 46618-46720	Melville Island, N.T.
75	Australian Museum: 47919	Caledon Bay, N.T.
76	Australian Museum: 49240-2	Yirrkala, N.T.
77	Australian Museum: 49243-7	Yirrkala, N.T.
78	Australian Museum: 50671	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
79	Australian Museum: 50672	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
80	Australian Museum: 52492	Arnhem Land, N.T.
81	Australian Museum: 52989	Yirrkala, N.T.
82	Australian Museum: 52990	Yirrkala, N.T.
83	Australian Museum: 53298	Wessel Islands, N.T.
84	Australian Museum: 54700-2	Tibooburra and Bourke, N.S.W.
85	Australian Museum: 54703	Menindie, N.S.W.
86	Australian Museum Index	Back of Patonga, N.S.W.
87	Australian Museum Index	Two and a half miles from Menindie, on the east side of the Darling River, on the Wilcannia road, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
88	Australian Museum Index	Bogan River, N.S.W.
89	Australian Museum Index	Nyngan, N.S.W.
90	Australian Museum Index	Bodalla River, N.S.W.
91	Australian Museum Index	Botany Bay, N.S.W.
92	Australian Museum Index	Brewarrina, N.S.W.
93	Australian Museum Index	Fremantle Estate, Orange District, N.S.W.
94	Australian Museum Index	Beverley Station, Moree, N.S.W.
95	Australian Museum Index	Bungonia Caves, N.S.W.
96	Australian Museum Index	Broken Bay, N.S.W.
97	Australian Museum Index	Tallon Creek, two miles south of Byron Bay, N.S.W.
98	Australian Museum Index	Bulgondromine Station, Mungarie Parish, N.S.W.
99	Australian Museum Index	Collarenebri, N.S.W.
100	Australian Museum Index	N.S.W.
101	Australian Museum Index	Darling River, N.S.W.
102	Australian Museum Index	Darling River, N.S.W.
103	Australian Museum Index	Lake Benanee, N.S.W.
104	Australian Museum Index	Nulty Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
105	Australian Museum Index	Between Folarne and Tartara Point, Darling River, N.S.W.
106	Australian Museum Index	Hospital Creek, County of Narran, N.S.W.
107	Australian Museum Index	Lachlan and Macquarie Rivers, N.S.W.
108	Australian Museum Index	Lake Benanee, N.S.W.
109	Australian Museum Index	Lake Towadgi, N.S.W.
110	Australian Museum Index	Lake Victoria, N.S.W.
111	Australian Museum Index	Lake Victoria, N.S.W.
112	Australian Museum Index	Balranald, N.S.W.
113	Australian Museum Index	Middle Harbour, N.S.W.
114	Australian Museum Index	On Boggabilla road, forty-four miles from Moree, N.S.W.
115	Australian Museum Index	Murray River, southeastern Australia

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
116	Australian Museum Index	Murrumbidgee River, N.S.W.
117	Australian Museum Index	Coast of N.S.W.
118	Australian Museum Index	North coast of N.S.W.
119	Australian Museum Index	Parish of Taila, N.S.W.
120	Australian Museum Index	Yerrinbool, N.S.W.
121	Backhouse 1843: 322	Wellington Valley, N.S.W.
122	Badgery 1899: 65	Exeter, N.S.W.
123	Barrett n.d.: 30	Wessel Island, N.T. or Cumberland Island, Qld.
124	Barrett n.d.: 31	Wessel Island, N.T. or Cumberland Island, Qld.
125	Barrett n.d.: 31	?
126	Barrett n.d.: 31	Crocodile Islands, N.T.
127	Barrett n.d.: 32	Groote Eylandt, N.T.
128	Barrett 1941: 18	Groote Eylandt, N.T.
129	Barrett 1941: 113-14	Bumaka, Cunningham Group, Wessel Islands, N.T.
130	Barrett 1941: 113	Bumaka, Cunningham Group, Wessel Islands, N.T.
131	Basedow 1913a: 311-12	Bathurst Island, N.T.
132	Basedow 1913a: 312	Fort Dundas, Melville Island, N.T.
133	Basedow 1913a: 312	Port Lihou, Endeavour Straits, Northern Australia
134	Basedow 1913a: 313	Prince of Wales Islands, Torres Straits, Northern Australia
135	Basedow 1913a: 313	Lake Buddah, N.S.W.
136	Basedow 1913a: 314	Darwin and Melville Island, N.T.
137	Basedow 1913a: 314	Close to Fort Dundas, Melville Island, N.T.
138	Basedow 1913a: 314-19	Southeastern corner of Bathurst Island, N.T.
139	Basedow 1913b: 49-52	Between Lakes Frome and Torrens, S.A.
140	Basedow 1913-14: 84-5	Five miles west of Mount Ferdinand, east of Musgrave Ranges, C.A.
141	Basedow 1916-17: 126	Mount Marmion, W.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
142	Basedow 1916-17: 133-6	Napier Range, W.A.
143	Basedow 1916-17: 141	Napier Range, W.A.
144	Basedow 1916-17: 154-5	Mayhall's Well, Derby, W.A.
145	Basedow 1916-17: 227-8	Forrest River Mission, W.A.
146	Basedow 1916-17: 233	Dadaway Mission, W.A.
147	Basedow 1925: 206	Lake Eyre, S.A.
148	Basedow 1925: 206	Between Lake Eyre and New South Wales border, S.A.
149	Basedow 1925: 214	Northern Kimberleys, W.A.
150	Bates n.d.: 32/53	Port Essington, N.T.
151	Bates n.d.: 32/53	Cygnets Bay, W.A.
152	Bates n.d.: 32/54	Hanover Bay, W.A.
153	Bates n.d.: 32/54	Leopold Range, W.A.
154	Bates 1938: 159	Yuria Waters, S.A.
155	Bates 1938: 196	Ooldea, S.A.
156	Battershill n.d.: no page numbers	A few miles north of Brisbane, Qld.
157	Berndt 1964: 392	Ooldea, S.A.
158	Bowdler 1971: 117-128	Ball's Head Cave, and the south coast, N.S.W.
159	Bowler 1970: 102-113	Lake Nitchie, N.S.W.
160	Bowler, Jones, Allen and Thorne 1970: 39-60	Lake Mungo, N.S.W.
161	Bowler, Mulvaney, Casey and Darragh 1967: 152-4	Green Gully, Vic.
162	Braim n.d.: 62	Central plateau and upper Derwent River, Tas.
163	Braim n.d.: 85-7	Western side of the Shannon River, Tas.
164	Braim n.d.: 179	Tasmania
165	Bremer 1823-4: 362-4	Bathurst Island, N.T.
166	Bride 1898: 32	Glenelg, Vic.
167	Carroll 1890: 285-6	Sydney, N.S.W.
168	Carroll 1890: 286-90	Sydney, N.S.W.
169	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 41	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
170	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 41	Sydney, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
171	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 41	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
172	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 41	Sydney, N.S.W.
173	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 41	Caves of Sydney, N.S.W.
174	Cleland, Kiss and Hiatt 1967: 42	Coorong, S.A.
175	Collins 1798: 65	Sydney, N.S.W.
176	Conigrave 1931: 18-20	Bathurst Island, N.T.
177	Crowther 1920-1: 168-9	Tasman Island, Tas.
178	Crowther 1934: 22-5	Sandforth, Tas.
179	Crowther 1939: 209-10	Mount Dromedary, Tas.
180	Crowther 1939: 211	Sand dunes, Tas.
181	Crowther 1939: 211	Mount Nicholas, Tas.
182	Curr 1886: I, 89	Australia
183	Curr 1886: III, 22	Main range between Belyando and Cape Rivers, Qld.
184	Curr 1886: III, 96	Head of Comet River, Qld.
185	Dartnall 1970: pers.comm.	Mount Cameron, Tas.
186	Davidson 1948a: 76	Yonderup cave at Yanchep, thirty miles north of Perth, W.A.
187	Davidson 1948b: 60	Between Warburton River and Cooper's Creek in vicinity of Lake Eyre, S.A.
188	Davidson 1948b: 62	Upper Darling River, N.S.W.
189	Davidson 1948b: 63	Darling River, N.S.W.
190	Davidson 1948b: 63	Central Darling River, N.S.W.
191	Davidson 1948b: 63	Central Darling River, N.S.W.
192	Davidson 1948b: 63	Tankerooka, between Wilcannia and Tilpa, N.S.W.
193	Davidson 1948b: 64	Tankerooka, between Wilcannia and Tilpa, N.S.W.
194	Davidson 1948b: 64	Marra Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
195	Davidson 1948b: 64	Murray and Darling Rivers, southeastern Australia

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
196	Davidson 1948b: 65	Along the Murray and Darling Rivers - and presumably along the tributaries of the Darling-northeastern South Australia and adjacent areas, southeastern Australia.
197	Davidson 1948b: 69	Western Australia
198	Dunbar 1943: 145	Yanda Station, below Bourke on the Darling River, N.S.W.
199	Dunbar 1943: 145	Yanda Station, below Bourke on the Darling River, N.S.W.
200	Dunbar 1943: 146	Nulty Station, on the western side of the Darling River, below Bourke, N.S.W.
201	Ethridge 1893: 50-1	Junction of Wollondilly and Nattai Rivers, N.S.W.
202	Ethridge 1893: 51	Across Wollondilly River from Larry Gorman's Flat, on side of Nattai River, N.S.W.
203	Ethridge 1893: 51-2	On plateau above and to east of Waterfall Creek, a branch of Wirriberry, N.S.W.
204	Ethridge 1893: 52	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
205	Ethridge 1893: 52	Taylor's Rivulet, Macquarie River, N.S.W.
206	Ethridge 1893: 53	Gulf of Carpentaria
207	Ethridge 1899: 333	Fort Bourke, Darling River, N.S.W.
208	Ethridge 1899: 334	Near confluence of Darling and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
209	Ethridge 1899: 334-5	Dunlop Holding, near Louth, Darling River, N.S.W.
210	Ethridge 1899: 335	West bank of Darling River, about twenty-two miles above Wilcannia, on Murchison Holding, N.S.W.
211	Ethridge 1899: 335-6	Rufus Creek, Lake Victoria, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
212	Ethridge 1916: 4	Yandilla and Yanda Station, Darling River, N.S.W.
213	Ethridge 1916: 6	South of Barrier Ranges, N.S.W.
214	Ethridge 1916: 6	Tankarooka, twenty miles down Darling River from Kallara Station, N.S.W.
215	Ethridge 1916: 6-7	Newfoundland Holding, Darling River, N.S.W.
216	Ethridge 1916: 7	Murtie Holding, N.S.W.
217	Ethridge 1916: 7	Curranyalpa, N.S.W.
218	Ethridge 1916: 7-8	Broken Hill, N.S.W.
219	Ethridge 1918: 2	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
220	Ethridge 1918: 3-4	On Macquarie River, below its junction with Taylor's Rivulet, N.S.W.
221	Ethridge 1918: 4	Mount Wayo, about ten miles northeast of Goulburn, N.S.W.
222	Ethridge 1918: 4	Junction of Bell and Macquarie Rivers, N.S.W.
223	Ethridge 1918: 12	Near Gobothery Hill, Lachlan River, N.S.W.
224	Ethridge 1918: 12	Lake Cargellico, N.S.W.
225	Ethridge 1918: 12	Wallaby Ranges, south of Narromine, N.S.W.
226	Ethridge 1918: 12-13	Coonamble district, N.S.W.
227	Ethridge 1918: 13	Runkard's Island, near Picton, N.S.W.
228	Ethridge 1918: 13	Gunnedah, N.S.W.
229	Ethridge 1918: 15	Gobothery Hill, Lachlan River, N.S.W.
230	Ethridge 1918: 15	Yullundry, near Cumnock, N.S.W.
231	Ethridge 1918: 15	On Dubbo road, three and a half miles south of Narromine, N.S.W.
232	Ethridge 1918: 15	On Bell River, near Wellington, N.S.W.
233	Ethridge 1918: 15	Larry Gorman's Flat, Burraborang, N.S.W.
234	Ethridge 1918: 15	West Werai Platform, Sutton Forest, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
235	Ethridge 1918: 15	Wingello, N.S.W.
236	Ethridge 1918: 15	Near Cumnock, N.S.W.
237	Ethridge 1918: 16	Hermitage, Waterfall Creek, Burragarong, N.S.W.
238	Ethridge 1918: 16	Bulgeraga Creek, Macquarie River, N.S.W.
239	Ethridge 1918: 16	Nebea Homestead, near Coonamble, N.S.W.
240	Ethridge 1918: 16	Wallaby Ranges, south of Narromine, N.S.W.
241	Ethridge 1918: 16	Eurombedha Holding, Macquarie River, N.S.W.
242	Ethridge 1918: 16	Mount Wayo, N.S.W.
243	Ethridge 1918: 16	Kirby's Meadow Estate, near Exeter, N.S.W.
244	Ethridge 1918: 16	Two miles from Dubbo, N.S.W.
245	Ethridge 1918: 16	Gorman's Flat, Burragarang, N.S.W.
246	Ethridge 1918: 16	Gorman's Flat, Burragarang, N.S.W.
*		
248	Ethridge 1918: 16	Gobothery Hill, Lachlan River, N.S.W.
249	Ethridge 1918: 16	Wallaby Ranges, southwest of Narromine, N.S.W.
250	Ethridge 1918: 16	Goonoo, near Darrolume, N.S.W.
251	Ethridge 1918: 16	Junction of Page and Isis Rivers, N.S.W.
252	Ethridge 1918: 16	Runkard's Island, N.S.W.
253	Ethridge 1918: 16	Two miles from Dubbo, N.S.W.
254	Ethridge 1918: 17	Kirby's Meadow Estate, near Exeter, N.S.W.
255	Ethridge 1918: 36	Lake Cudgellico, N.S.W.
256	Ethridge 1918: 37	Lake Cowall Holding, N.S.W.
257	Ethridge 1918: 37	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
258	Ethridge 1918: 38	Borambil Holding, Lachlan River, near Condoblin, N.S.W.
259	Ethridge 1918: 38	Grenfell, N.S.W.
260	Ethridge 1918: 40	Yullundry, near Cumnock, N.S.W.

* 247 Ethridge 1918: 16 Waterfall Creek, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
261	Ethridge 1918: 40	Bell River, near Wellington N.S.W.
262	Ethridge 1918: 41	Burradong, Macquarie River, N.S.W.
263	Ethridge 1918: 41	Tomingley Creek, about 28 miles southwest of Dubbo, N.S.W.
264	Ethridge 1918: 41	Milo Mungery, on Mungery Holding, east side of Bogan River, N.S.W.
265	Ethridge 1918: 41	Trangie, N.S.W.
266	Ethridge 1918: 42	Burra Burra Holding, northeast of Fifield, N.S.W.
267	Ethridge 1918: 44	Cootha Holding, two miles southwest of Dubbo, on west bank of the Macquarie River, N.S.W.
268	Ethridge 1918: 44	Dubbo, N.S.W.
269	Ethridge 1918: 44	Dubbo, N.S.W.
270	Ethridge 1918: 45	Near junction of Talbragar and Macquarie Rivers, N.S.W.
271	Ethridge 1918: 45	About ten miles north of Dubbo, N.S.W.
272	Ethridge 1918: 46	Narromine, N.S.W.
273	Ethridge 1918: 46	Wallaby Creek, south of Narromine, N.S.W.
274	Ethridge 1918: 46	Wallaby Ranges, south of Narromine, N.S.W.
275	Ethridge 1918: 46	Wallaby Ranges, south of Narromine, N.S.W.
276	Ethridge 1918: 47	Eurombedha Station, Narromine, N.S.W.
277	Ethridge 1918: 47	Buddah Lake, Macquarie River, N.S.W.
278	Ethridge 1918: 47	Burroway Holding, east side of Macquarie River, N.S.W.
279	Ethridge 1918: 47	Bongeabong Homestead, Gilgandra, N.S.W.
280	Ethridge 1918: 48	Castlereagh River, Gilgandra, N.S.W.
281	Ethridge 1918: 48	Back Creek, Burrendah, Gilgandra, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
282	Ethridge 1918: 48	Gilgandra, N.S.W.
283	Ethridge 1918: 48	Warren, N.S.W.
284	Ethridge 1918: 49	Twenty-six miles northeast of Coonamble, N.S.W.
285	Ethridge 1918: 49	Thirty miles west of Gunnedah, N.S.W.
286	Ethridge 1918: 50	Gunnedah, N.S.W.
287	Ethridge 1918: 50	Junction of Page and Isis Rivers, N.S.W.
288	Ethridge 1918: 51	Waterfall Creek, branch of Werriberri Creek, between Thirlmere and Burragorang Valley, N.S.W.
289	Ethridge 1918: 51	Junction of Wollondilly and Nattai Rivers, N.S.W.
290	Ethridge 1918: 51	Larry Gorman's Flat, Wollondilly River, N.S.W.
291	Ethridge 1918: 52	Junction of Wollondilly and Nattai Rivers, N.S.W.
292	Ethridge 1918: 52	Picton, N.S.W.
293	Ethridge 1918: 52-3	Mittagong, N.S.W.
294	Ethridge 1918: 53	Exeter and Marulan, N.S.W.
295	Ethridge 1918: 53	Ten miles north of Goulburn, N.S.W.
296	Ethridge 1918: 54	Exeter, N.S.W.
297	Ethridge 1918: 54	Locality unknown
298	Eyre 1845: 346	Flinders River, Qld.
299	Eyre 1845: 350	Boga Lake, Vic.
300	Flanagan 1888: 35	Australia
301	Flanagan 1888: 36	Australia
302	Flower 1888: 389-92	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
303	Flower 1888: 392	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
304	Flower 1888: 392	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
305	Flower 1888: 392	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
306	Flower 1888: 392	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
307	Flower 1888: 392-3	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
308	Flower 1888: 393-4	Adelaide, S.A.
309	Forrest 1875: 183	Carnarvon Range, W.A.
310	Forrest 1875: 208	Near Mount Allot and Mount Worsnop, W.A.
311	Freeman 1902: 539	Bourke, N.S.W.
312	Freeman 1902: 539	Seventeen miles west-north-west of Tilpa, on Darling River, twenty-two miles north of Lower Budda, N.S.W.
313	Gill 1966: 48	Tambo River, Swan Reach, Vic.
314	Gill 1966: 48	Victoria
315	Gill 1966: 48	Murray River, southeastern Australia
316	Gill 1967: 35-41	Chowilla, S.A.
317	Gill, Thomas 1907-8: 226-7	Half a mile from Jarvis Bay, N.S.W.
318	Gill, Thomas 1907-8: 227	South Australia
319	Gill, Thomas 1907-8: 232	South Australia
320	Goddard 1936: 25	Tankerooka, between Wilcannia and Tilpa, N.S.W.
321	Goddard 1936: 26	Along Darling River, N.S.W.
322	Govett 1836: 183-4	Mount Wayo, ten miles north of Goulburn, N.S.W.
323	Gressor 1966: 10-11	A few miles from Nyngan, N.S.W.
324	Gressor 1966: 11	Warren, N.S.W.
325	Gressor 1966: 12	Garningbah, Warren, N.S.W.
326	Gunn 1937: 49	Boolarwell, west of Goondiwindi, Qld.
327	Haglund 1968: 676-80	Broadbeach, Qld.
328	Haglund 1968: 30-4, 37, 40-51, 62-3, 78-9, 82-3, 85-6, 96-8, 104, 121-2, 128	Broadbeach, Qld.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
329	Haglund 1968: 26	Nerang River, Qld.
330	Haglund 1968: 131	Islands in Moreton Bay, Qld.
331	Haglund 1968: 132	Western side of Tamborine mountain, near Wanglepong close to Canungra, Qld.
332	Haglund 1968: 132-3	Albert River, Qld.
333	Haglund 1968: 133	Headwaters Duck Creek, beyond Mount Alexander, south of Kerry, Qld.
334	Haglund 1968: 133	Wardell, Qld.
335	Haglund 1968: 133	Lennox Heads, N.S.W.
336	Haglund 1968: 135-6	Kyogle-Woodenbong-Tabulam, N.S.W.
337	Haglund 1968: 139-40	Blaxland's Flat, N.S.W.
338	Haglund 1968: 144-5	Wide Bay, Qld.
339	Haglund 1968: 145-6	Between Barambah and Stuart, Qld.
340	Hale and Tindale 1930: 145-218	Lower Murray River, S.A.
341	Hale and Tindale 1933-6: 97	Bathurst Head, Qld.
342	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 8	Trinity Bay, Qld.
343	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 10	Johnstone River, Qld.
344	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 12	Cairns, Qld.
345	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 14	Embley, Qld.
346	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 16	Goondi, Johnstone River, Qld.
347	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 18	Head of Maranoa River, Qld.
348	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 20	Queensland
349	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 22	Queensland
350	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 22	Laura, Qld.
351	Hamlyn-Harris 1912: 22	Blackall Range, Qld.
352	Harper 1899: 326-9	Port Hacking, N.S.W.
353	Hassell 1936: 709	Coast of southwestern Australia in the region of Bremer Bay, W.A.
354	Hawdon 1891-2: 45	On Murray River, below its junction with Murrumbidgee River, south-eastern Australia
355	Hawdon 1891-2: 56	Lake Bonney, S.A.

Table 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
356	Hawdon 1891-2: 56	Lake Bonney, S.A.
357	Helm 1896a: 402-6	Near Jindabyne, N.S.W.
358	Hiatt 1958 and 1960: 28/5	Manungun, N.T.
359	Hiatt 1958 and 1960: 29/5	Maningrida, N.T.
360	Hiatt 1958 and 1960: 24/7	Budjarawa, N.T.
361	Hiatt 1958 and 1960: 22/6	Kopanga, N.T.
362	Hiatt 1958 and 1960: 6/6	Maningrida, N.T.
363	Hiatt 1966: 313, 316-17	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
364	Hiatt 1966: 315	Twenty miles from Maningrida, N.T.
365	Horne and Aiston 1924: 155	East of Lake Eyre, between Warburton River and Cooper's Creek, S.A.
366	Howitt 1904: 449	South of Sturt's Stony Desert, S.A.
367	Institute of Anatomy: A-OH123-5	Darling River, N.S.W.
368	Institute of Anatomy: A-OH126	Lake Eyre, S.A.
369	Institute of Anatomy: A-OH127	Australia
370	Institute of Anatomy: A-OH150	Lake Eyre, S.A.
371	Institute of Anatomy: A-OH174	N.S.W. or Central Australia
372	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC1-RC4	Arnhem Land, N.T.
373	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC5	Northeastern Arnhem Land, N.T.
374	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC6	Arnhem Land, N.T.
375	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC8	Yirrkala, N.T.
376	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC12	Yirrkala, N.T.
377	Institute of Anatomy: A-RC19	Northeastern Arnhem Land, N.T.
378	Jones 1966: 8	West Point, Tas.
379	Jones 1966: 8	Cornwall, Tas.
380	Jones 1966: 8	Southeastern Tasmania
381	Jones 1966: 8	Maria Island, Tas.
382	Jones 1966: 8	Maria Island, Tas.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
383	Jones 1966: 8	Sandford, Tas.
384	Jones 1967: 363	West Point, Tas.
385	Labillardière 1791-4: 117	Southeastern Australia
386	Lampert 1971: 56, 77-80	Currarong, N.S.W.
387	Lang 1847: 434	On Bolloon River and high up Mooni Creek, Qld.
388	Lang 1847: 435	Thirty seven miles west of Geelong, N.S.W.
389	Lindsay 1884: 9	Rose River, N.T.
390	Lord 1918-9: 118-9	Eaglehawk Neck, Tas.
391	Lord 1922-3: 46	Eaglehawk Neck, Tas.
392	Lord 1922-3: 46	Ralph's Bay, Tas.
393	Lumholtz 1908: 275	Northern Queensland
394	Lumholtz 1908: 277	Rockhampton, Qld.
395	McBryde 1967: 197-210	Blaxland's Flat, Nymboida, N.S.W.
396	McBryde 1967: 213	Smith's Creek, north of Kyogle, N.S.W.
397	McBryde 1967: 213	Fingal Head, Limpinwood, Terragon, Gevillea, Kyogle, Dyraaba, Tabulam, Richmond River, Beswick's Beach, Woody Head, Clarence River, Keera, Booralong, Bendemeer, Moore Creek, Station Creek, Port Macquarie, N.S.W.
398	McBryde 1967: 214	Dyraaba Station, N.S.W.
399	McBryde 1967: 214	Lanock, north of Casino, N.S.W.
400	McBryde 1967: 214	Roseberry Run, upper Richmond, north of Casino, N.S.W.
401	McBryde 1967: 214	Tabulam, N.S.W.
402	McBryde 1967: 220	Seven miles north of Bendemeer, N.S.W.
403	McCarthy 1968: 7	Banoway, Page and Isis Rivers, N.S.W.
404	McCarthy 1968: 9	N.S.W.
405	McCarthy 1968: 9	N.S.W.
406	McCarthy 1968: 9	Great Dividing Range, N.S.W.
407	McCarthy 1968: 9	Tablelands, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
408	McCarthy 1968: 9	Far western N.S.W.
409	McCarthy 1968: 9	Murray and Darling River systems, southeastern Australia
410	McCarthy 1968: 9	Extensive areas of N.S.W.
411	McConnel 1937: 348	Daintree River, Qld.
412	McConnel 1937: 349	Maranoa, Laura and Johnstone Rivers, Qld.
413	McConnel 1937: 350	Trinity Bay, Cairns, Johnstone River, Qld.
414	McConnel 1937: 350	Darnley Island, Torres Strait, northern Australia
415	MacIntosh 1967: 86-98	Green Gully, Keilor, Vic.
416	MacIntosh 1970: 85-100	Lake Nitchie, N.S.W.
417	Mathew, J. 1899: 122	?
418	Mathew, J. 1899: 123	Northern Queensland
419	Mathew, J. 1910: 114	?
420	Mathews, R. H. 1908-9: 64	Fort Bourke, N.S.W.
421	Mathews, R. H. 1908-9: 65	Curronyalpa, fifteen miles above Tilpa, N.S.W.
422	Mathews, R. H. 1908-9: 67	On Murray River, some distance above its confluence with the Darling, southeastern Australia
423	Mathews, R. H. 1908-9: 68	Lake Bonney, S.A.
424	Mathews, R. H. 1909: 315-6	Fort Bourke, N.S.W.
425	Mathews, R. H. 1909: 316	Curronyalpa, fifteen miles north of Tilpa, N.S.W.
426	Mathews, R. H. 1909: 318	Darling River, N.S.W.
427	Mathews, R. H. 1909: 318	On Murray River, above confluence with Darling River, southeastern Australia
428	Mathews, R. H. 1909: 318	Lake Bonney, S.A.
429	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 297	Darling Valley, N.S.W.
430	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 298-9	Lake Tongo, N.S.W.
431	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 300	A few miles northwest of Tilpa, N.S.W.
432	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 301	Suttor's property, Darling River, N.S.W.
433	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 301-2	West of Darling River, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
434	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 302	Darling and Paroo Rivers, N.S.W.
435	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 305	?
436	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 305	Darling River, N.S.W.
437	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 305-6	Darling River, N.S.W.
438	Mathews, R. H. 1910: 305-6	Tributaries of the Darling River:Macquarie, Mara and Bogan, N.S.W.
439	Mathews, R. H. 1911: 445-9	Tributaries of the Darling River:Macquarie, Mara and Bogan, N.S.W.
440	Megaw 1965: 202-7	Gynea Bay and Curra- currong, N.S.W.
441	Megaw 1966a: 4-15	Curracurrong Cove, N.S.W.
442	Megaw 1966a: 13	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
443	Megaw 1966b: 23-50	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
444	Megaw 1966b: 43	Sydney, N.S.W.
445	Megaw 1966b: 43	Botany Bay, N.S.W.
446	Megaw 1966b: 43	Ball's Head, N.S.W.
447	Megaw 1967a: 7	Gynea Bay, N.S.W.
448	Megaw 1967a: 7	Curracurrong Cove, N.S.W.
449	Megaw 1967a: 7	Sydney, N.S.W.
450	Megaw 1967b: 28-9	Curracurrong Cove, N.S.W.
451	Megaw 1968a: 96	Audley, N.S.W.
452	Megaw 1968b: 17-20	Skeleton Cave at Inscript- tion Point, and Watering Place, Kurnell, N.S.W.
453	Megaw 1968c: 325-9	Curracurrong, N.S.W.
454	Meston 1956: 191-2	Port Sorrel, Tas.
455	Miles 1964: 343-6	Ball's Head, N.S.W.
456	Mitchell 1839: I, 253	Darling River, latitude 31° 44' 28", N.S.W.
457	Mitchell 1839: I, 253	Depot on Darling River, N.S.W.
458	Mitchell 1839: I, 320	Nyngan, N.S.W.
459	Mitchell 1839: II, 51	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
460	Mitchell 1839: II, 70	Lower Lachlan River, N.S.W.
461	Mitchell 1839: II, 87	Lake Stapylton, N.S.W.
462	Mitchell 1839: II, 105	Somewhere on Murray River, southeastern Australia

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
463	Mitchell 1839: II, 113	Darling River, N.S.W.
464	Mitchell 1839: II, 113	Bogan River, N.S.W.
465	Mitchell 1839: II, 113	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
466	Mitchell 1839: II, 113	Murrumbidgee and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
467	Mitchell 1839: II, 113	Darling River, N.S.W.
468	Moore 1965: 90	Cape York Island, northern Australia
469	Moore 1965: 91	Islands and mainland, Cape York, Qld.
470	Moore 1965: 91	East coast of Cape York, near Point Stewart, Qld.
471	Moore 1965: 92	Somerset, Torres Strait, northern Australia
472	Moore 1965: 92-3	Somerset, Torres Strait, northern Australia
473	Morgan 1852: 24	Port Phillip district, Vic.
474	Mulvaney 1960: 83	Fromm's Landing, N.S.W.
475	Mulvaney, Casey, Darragh, Bowler, Wright and MacIntosh 1967: 1-93	Green Gully, Vic.
476	Newspaper Extracts, Vol. I: 452	Wallerawang, N.S.W.
477	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 6: 152	Between Lake Alexandrina and Coorong, S.A.
478	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 6: 152	In sandhills west of Port Lincoln, S.A.
479	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 6: 152	Along Murray from Blanchetown to junction and away up the Rufus, S.A.
480	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 6: 152	North West Bend, S.A.
481	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 6: 152	On some parts of the Darling and Murrumbidgee Rivers, N.S.W.
482	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 51: 86-8	Gunnedah, N.S.W.
483	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 51: 159	?
484	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 51: 159	?

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
485	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Bogan River, N.S.W.
486	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Bogan River, N.S.W.
487	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Bogan River, N.S.W.
488	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Darling River, N.S.W.
489	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Lachlan River, N.S.W.
490	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Murrumbidgee and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
491	Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 174: 17	Junction of Murrumbidgee and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
492	Noetling 1901: 39	Ross, Tas.
493	Officer 1901: 239	Between Bourke and Wilcannia, N.S.W.
494	Officer 1901: 239	Yandilla, Darling River, N.S.W.
495	Officer 1901: 230-41	Curranyalpa, Darling River, N.S.W.
496	Oxley 1820: 108	Somewhere in vicinity of 146°E and 34°S, N.S.W.
497	Oxley 1820: 110	West of Macquarie Range, 145°E and 33°S, N.S.W.
498	Oxley 1820: 138-41	Piper's Hill, approxi- mately 147°E and 34°S, N.S.W.
499	Parker 1905: 92	Brewarrina area, N.S.W.
500	Péron 1801-4: 206-8	Maria Island, Tas.
501	Péron 1801-4: 208 and 212-13	Maria Island, Tas.
502	Peterson 1968: pers.comm.	Nangarara, twelve miles from Milingimbi Mission, on Clyde River, N.T.
503	Peterson 1968: pers.comm.	Mirngadja, N.T.
504	Petrie 1932: 34	North Pine, near Brisbane, Qld.
505	Petrie 1932: 35	York's Hollow, Brisbane, Qld.
506	Pretty 1966: 360-1	Adelaide, S.A.
507	Pretty 1967: 77-80	Tailem Bend, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
508	Pretty 1967: 78	Sturt Creek, S.A.
509	Pretty 1967: 78	Swanport, S.A.
510	Pretty 1968: 671-77	Gidgealpa, S.A.
511	Pretty 1969: 24-43	Torres Strait, northern Australia
512	Pretty 1971: 1-2	Roonka Station, Murray River, S.A.
513	Pulleine 1924: 83	Tasmania
514	Pulleine 1924: 83-6	Cornwall, Tas.
515	Pulleine 1924: 85	No location, Tas.
516	Pulleine 1924: 85	No location, Tas.
517	Queensland Museum: 11/84	Head of Maranoa River, Qld.
518	Queensland Museum: 11/86	Cardwell, Qld.
519	Queensland Museum: 11/65	Goondi, Johnstone River, Qld.
520	Queensland Museum: 11/87	Cairns, Qld.
521	Queensland Museum: 11/88	Johnstone River, Qld.
522	Queensland Museum: 11/89	Laura, Qld.
523	Queensland Museum: 12/109	Trinity Bay, Qld.
524	Queensland Museum: 12/124	Embley River, Qld.
525	Queensland Museum: 12/185	Queensland
526	Queensland Museum: 12/186	Blackall Range, Qld.
527	Queensland Museum: 15/710	Warwick, Qld.
528	Queensland Museum: 16/1157-85	Woodford district, Qld.
529	Queensland Museum: 17/1209	Auburn River, Mundubbera, Qld.
530	Queensland Museum: 18/2314-6	Source of Bogan, Barcoo and Belyando Rivers, Qld.
531	Queensland Museum: 3077	Gregory River, Qld.
532	Queensland Museum: 3145	Mount Discovery, Thomby Station, Qld.
533	Queensland Museum: 3146	Mount Discovery, Thomby Station, Qld.
534	Queensland Museum: 3147	Mount Discovery, Thomby Station, Qld.
535	Queensland Museum: 3166	Blackfellow's Cave, Springsure, Qld.
536	Queensland Museum: 3171	Moolgember Gorge between Injune and Rolleston, Qld.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
537	Queensland Museum: 3203	Pulchera Hole, Milligan River, Qld.
538	Queensland Museum: 3347	Upper Mary River, Qld.
539	Queensland Museum: 3349-50	Lost World National Park, near border, N.S.W. and Qld.
540	Queensland Museum: 3387	Dalrymple Creek, Clifton, Darling Downs, Qld.
541	Queensland Museum: 3423	Richmond, Qld.
542	Queensland Museum: 3534	Caves near Numinbah, Qld.
543	Queensland Museum: 3653	Thangool, Dawson Valley, Qld.
544	Queensland Museum: 3654	Gatton, Liverpool Range, Qld.
545	Queensland Museum: 3743	St. George, Qld.
546	Queensland Museum: 3744	Dirranbandi, Qld.
547	Queensland Museum: 4375-7	Wide Bay, Qld.
548	Queensland Museum: 15/488	Thylungra Station, Cooper's Creek, S.A.
549	Queensland Museum: 15/652	South of Condoblin, N.S.W.
550	Queensland Museum: 4076	Millingimbi, N.T.
551	Robinson 1829: Apr.27, 57	Bruny Island, Tas.
552	Robinson 1829: Jul.9, 65	Bruny Island, Tas.
553	Robinson 1830: Feb.2, 113	Recherche Bay, Tas.
554	Robinson 1830: Feb.2, 113	Recherche Bay, Tas.
555	Robinson 1830: Apr.6, 145	Low Rocky Point, Tas.
556	Robinson 1830: Apr.18, 154	Modder River, Tas.
557	Robinson 1830: Jun.1, 167	Sandy Cape, Tas.
558	Robinson 1830: June.21 and Jul. 11, 181 and 187	Robbins Island, Tas.
559	Robinson 1830: Sept.23, 217	On Meander River, Tas.
560	Robinson 1830: Oct.12, 248	On little Piper River, Tas.
561	Robinson 1830: Nov.3, 266	The coast of northeastern Tasmania
562	Robinson 1830: Dec.1, 285	Swan Island, Tas.
563	Robinson 1830: Dec.26, 301	Swan Island, Tas.
564	Robinson 1830: Dec.26, 301	Swan Island, Tas.
565	Robinson 1830: Dec.26, 301	All places where sealers stopped, Tas.
566	Robinson 1831: Aug.18, 405	All harbours along line of coast, Tas.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
567	Robinson 1831: Aug. 24, 411	On east side of Tomahawk River, Tas.
568	Robinson 1831: Aug. 24, 411-12	Near Tomahawk River, Tas.
569	Robinson 1831: Aug. 24, 412	Eddystone and Waterhouse Point, Tas.
570	Robinson 1831: Aug. 24, 412	Cape Portland, Tas.
571	Robinson 1831: Sept. 3, 419	In vicinity of Waterhouse Point, Tas.
572	Robinson 1831: Oct. 20, 487	Campbelltown, Tas.
573	Robinson 1831: Nov. 2, 498	Lake Tiberius and Oatlands, Tas.
574	Robinson 1831: Nov. 6, 506	On River Ouse, Tas.
575	Robinson 1831: Nov. 24, 529	Near head of Kenmere River, Tas.
576	Robinson 1831: Dec. 3, 536	Basham Plains, Tas.
577	Robinson 1831: Dec. 16, 557	North of Lagoon of Lakes, Tas.
578	Robinson 1832: May 5, 603	St. Mary's Plain, Tas.
579	Robinson 1832: Aug. 13, 641	Hunter Island, Tas.
580	Robinson 1832: Oct. 11, 668	Hunter Island, Tas.
581	Robinson 1833: May 18, 722	Low Rocky Point, Tas.
582	Robinson 1833: Jun. 14, 736	Low Rocky Point, Tas.
583	Robinson 1833: Sept. 3, 790	Near Sandy Cape, Tas.
584	Robinson 1834: Apr. 7, 874	Sandy Cape, Tas.
585	Roth 1890: 76	Tasmania
586	Roth 1890: 76	Tasmania
587	Roth 1890: 76-7	Tasmania
588	Roth 1890: 128	Southeastern Tasmania
589	Roth 1890: 128-30	Maria Island, Tas.
590	Roth 1890: 130	Maria Island, Tas.
591	Roth 1890: 130-1	West side of Shannon River, Tas.
592	Roth 1897: 165	Roxborough, Qld.
593	Roth 1907: 389	Lower Tully River, Qld.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
594	Roth 1907: 396	Camooweal, Qld.
595	Roth 1907: 397	Whole coastline from the neighbourhood of Mackay to Broadsound, Rockhampton, including Keppel Islands, down certainly to Miriam Vale, Qld.
596	Roth 1907: 397	Yeppoon, Mount Hedlow, Qld.
597	Roth 1907: 398	Keppel Islands, Qld.
598	Roth 1907: 398	North Keppel Island, Qld.
599	Searcy 1909: 238	Melville Island, N.T.
600	Searcy 1909: 238	Daly River, N.T.
601	Sheard, Mountford and Hackett 1927: 173	Fromm's Landing, S.A.
602	Sheard, Mountford and Hackett 1927: 175-6	Wongulla, S.A.
603	Smith 1880: 12	Lake George, S.A.
604	Smyth 1878: I, XXVIII	Darling River, N.S.W.
605	Smyth 1878: I, XXVIII	Port Phillip, Vic.
606	Smyth 1878: I, XXVIII	Aire River in Cape Otway area, Vic.
607	Smyth 1878: I, XXVIII	Western plains of Victoria
608	Smyth 1878: I, XXVIII	Northwestern Victoria
609	Smyth 1878: I, XXIX	Probably Victoria
610	Smyth 1878: I, 121	Cygnets Bay, W.A.
611	Smyth 1878: I, 245	Somewhere between Rockhampton and Cape York, Qld.
612	Smyth 1878: II, 296	Australia
613	Smyth 1878: II, 297	Nyngan, N.S.W.
614	Smyth 1878: II, 297	Finke River, C.A.
615	Smyth 1878: II, 306	Merrimoko, near Lake Lipson, S.A.
616	Smyth 1878: II, 310	Australia
617	Smyth 1878: II, 310-11	Murrumbidgee River, N.S.W.
618	Smyth 1878: II, 387	Northern Australia
619	South Australian Government Geologist 1908: 4	Elcho Island, N.T.
620	South Australian Museum: A145	Fulham, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
621	South Australian Museum: A312	Swanport, S.A.
622	South Australian Museum: A313	Bathurst Island, N.T.
623	South Australian Museum: A314	Melville Island, N.T.
624	South Australian Museum: A800	Cournament
625	South Australian Museum: A957	Melville Island, N.T.
626	South Australian Museum: A1464	MacDonnell Ranges, N.T.
627	South Australian Museum: A2819 and A2755	Boolcomatta Station, S.A.
628	South Australian Museum: A2727	Moorna, N.S.W.
629	South Australian Museum: A2728	Blanchetown, S.A.
630	South Australian Museum: A2729	Murray River, southeastern Australia
631	South Australian Museum: A2730	Morgan, S.A.
632	South Australian Museum: A2731	Blanchetown, S.A.
633	South Australian Museum: A2732	Chowilla, S.A.
634	South Australian Museum: A2733	Chowilla, S.A.
635	South Australian Museum: A2734-5	Mannum, S.A.
636	South Australian Museum: A2736	Murray River, southeastern Australia
637	South Australian Museum: A2737-45	Darling River, N.S.W.
638	South Australian Museum: A2793	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
639	South Australian Museum: A3042	Boolcomatta, S.A.
640	South Australian Museum: A5034-49	Melville Island, N.T.
641	South Australian Museum: A5053-4	Melville Island, N.T.
642	South Australian Museum: A5058-9	Booraloola, N.T.
643	South Australian Museum: A9528	Coastal region of the Northern Territory

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
644	South Australian Museum: A12848	Winchilsea Island, N.T.
645	South Australian Museum: A12849	Mountain Creek Cave, N.T.
646	South Australian Museum: A12850	Mountain Creek Cave, N.T.
647	South Australian Museum: A12903	Mouth of the Rufus River, Lake Victoria, N.S.W.
648	South Australian Museum: A12904-8	Chowilla, S.A.
649	South Australian Museum: A13449	Wongula, S.A.
650	South Australian Museum: A13856	<i>Walaeimini</i> rock shelter, Bathurst Head, Qld.
651	South Australian Museum: A14011-13	Bathurst Head, Qld.
652	South Australian Museum: A14014	Bathurst Head, Qld.
653	South Australian Museum: A14027	Bathurst Head, Qld.
654	South Australian Museum: A14828-30	Port Stewart, Qld.
655	South Australian Museum: A14031	Port Stewart, Qld.
656	South Australian Museum: A14042	Margaret River, Bathurst Head, Qld.
657	South Australian Museum: A14376	Murray River, southeastern Australia
658	South Australian Museum: A16486	Crocodile Islands, N.T.
659	South Australian Museum: A20239-40	Elcho Island, N.T.
660	South Australian Museum: A21371-2	Bathurst Island, N.T.
661	South Australian Museum: A26236	Coorong, S.A.
662	South Australian Museum: A27043	Elcho Island, N.T.
663	South Australian Museum: A27044	Elcho Island, N.T.
664	South Australian Museum: A27624	The Gorge, Richmond River, N.S.W.
665	South Australian Museum: A27712	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
666	South Australian Museum: A27725	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
667	South Australian Museum: A27734	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
668	South Australian Museum: A27752	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
669	South Australian Museum: A2775-7	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
670	South Australian Museum: A27759	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
671	South Australian Museum: A27763	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
*		
673	South Australian Museum: A27774-8	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
674	South Australian Museum: A27779-80	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
675	South Australian Museum: A277781	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
676	South Australian Museum: A27782	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
677	South Australian Museum: A27783	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
678	South Australian Museum: A27939-40	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
679	South Australian Museum: A27951-3	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
680	South Australian Museum: A27954	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
681	South Australian Museum: A27959	Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
682	South Australian Museum: A27964-9	Menindie town dunes, N.S.W.
683	South Australian Museum: A28153	On cliff edge, two miles south of Swan Reach on the east bank, Vic.
684	South Australian Museum: A29583	Northeastern Arnhem Land, N.T.
685	South Australian Museum: A32551	Northwestern Australia
686	South Australian Museum: A33853	Cuthero, near Menindie, N.S.W.
687	South Australian Museum: A34155	Alice Springs, N.T.

* 672 South Australian Museum: Lake Menindie, N.S.W.
A27770

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	location
688	South Australian Museum: A38414	Seven miles east of Tennant Creek, N.T.
689	South Australian Museum: A38444	H. of English, S.A.
690	South Australian Museum: A38446	Seymour, S.A.
691	South Australian Museum: A38505	Islington, S.A.
692	South Australian Museum: A38511	Moanna, S.A.
693	South Australian Museum: A38539	Cape Donnington, S.A.
694	South Australian Museum: A38572	Stonewall, twelve miles up river from Mannum, S.A.
695	South Australian Museum: A38575	Cleve, S.A.
696	South Australian Museum: A38586-91	Coorong, S.A.
697	South Australian Museum: A38594-600	Coorong, S.A.
698	South Australian Museum: A38622-3	Swan Reach, S.A.
699	South Australian Museum: A38626	Murray Bridge, S.A.
700	South Australian Museum: A38631	Mypolonga Rock Shelter S.A.
701	South Australian Museum: A38632	H. of Baker, S.A.
702	South Australian Museum: A38657	Port of Adelaide, S.A.
703	South Australian Museum: A38664	Teal Flat, S.A.
704	South Australian Museum: A38675-7	Jervis Bay, S.A.
705	South Australian Museum: A38694	Goolwa, S.A.
706	South Australian Museum: A38695-7	Port Elliot, S.A.
707	South Australian Museum: A38716-8	Fulham, S.A.
708	South Australian Museum: A38721	Parrakie, S.A.
709	South Australian Museum: A38722	Berri, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
710	South Australian Museum: A38726	Moanna, S.A.
711	South Australian Museum: A38732	Smoky Bay, S.A.
712	South Australian Museum: A38747-8	Clinton Centre, Y.P., S.A.
713	South Australian Museum: A38750-3	West Beach, S.A.
714	South Australian Museum: A38765	Moree, S.A.
715	South Australian Museum: A38777	Port Elliot, S.A.
716	South Australian Museum: A38792	West Beach, S.A.
717	South Australian Museum: A38817	Fulham, S.A.
718	South Australian Museum: A38835	Port Elliot, S.A.
719	South Australian Museum: A38857	Linden
720	South Australian Museum: A38860	West Beach, Adelaide, S.A.
721	South Australian Museum: A38862	East coast of Rosetta Head, Victor Harbour, S.A.
722	South Australian Museum: A38865	Tailem Bend, S.A.
723	South Australian Museum: A38867-9	Fulham Gardens, S.A.
724	South Australian Museum: A38872	Between Blanchetown and Touro, S.A.
725	South Australian Museum: A38878	Willunga, S.A.
726	South Australian Museum: A38888	Coorong, S.A.
727	South Australian Museum: A38889	Moonta, S.A.
728	South Australian Museum: A38895	Bordertown, S.A.
729	South Australian Museum: A38901	Shores of Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
730	South Australian Museum: A38907	H. of Adelaide, S.A.
731	South Australian Museum: A38909	Melrose, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
732	South Australian Museum: A38913	Tailem Bend, S.A.
733	South Australian Museum: A38947	Streaky Bay, S.A.
734	South Australian Museum: A38949-50	Younghusband Peninsula, S.A.
735	South Australian Museum: A38982	Eyre, S.A.
736	South Australian Museum: A38985	Hackham, S.A.
737	South Australian Museum: A38994	H. of Adelaide, S.A.
738	South Australian Museum: A38999	H. of Younghusband, S.A.
739	South Australian Museum: A39000	H. of Hay, S.A.
740	South Australian Museum: A39648	Condoblin, N.S.W.
741	South Australian Museum: A42190	Twelve miles west of Nullabor, S.A.
742	South Australian Museum: A42192	H. of Seymour, S.A.
743	South Australian Museum: A42195	H. of Murbko, S.A.
744	South Australian Museum: A44671	Yirrkala, N.T.
745	South Australian Museum: A45585 and A38692-4	Goolwa, S.A.
746	South Australian Museum: A47491	Sturt Creek, northwestern Australia
747	South Australian Museum: A47492-4	Sturt Creek, northwestern Australia
748	South Australian Museum: A47643	Yirrkala, N.T.
749	South Australian Museum: A47673	Yirrkala, N.T.
750	South Australian Museum: A47713	Yirrkala, N.T.
751	South Australian Museum: A47800	Milingimbi, N.T.
752	South Australian Museum: A51964	Murray River, south- eastern Australia
753	South Australian Museum: A53064	Mouth of Murray River, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
754	South Australian Museum: A54682	Saddleworth Bridge, S.A.
755	South Australian Museum: A16489	St. Peters, S.A.
756	South Australian Museum: A3112	Barrow Creek, Qld.
757	Spencer 1896: 136	Alice Springs, N.T.
758	Spencer 1912b: 47	Melville Island, N.T.
759	Spencer 1914: 231-2	Melville Island, N.T.
760	Spencer 1914: 248-9	? Oenpelli, N.T.
761	Sterling 1911: 4-12	Swanport, S.A.
762	Stokes 1846: 115	Somewhere between Roebuck Bay and mouth of Fitzroy River, W.A.
763	Stokes 1846: 295-7	Mouth Flinders River, Qld.
764	Stokes 1846: 391	Near Geraldton, W.A.
765	Sturt 1833: 14	Lake Buddah, 148°E, 32°S, N.S.W.
766	Sturt 1833: 51	East of Macquarie Marshes, N.S.W.
767	Sturt 1833: 137	Junction of Castlereagh and Darling Rivers, N.S.W.
768	Sunderland and Ray 1959: 45-8	Murray River basin extending from east of Renmark to east of Swan Hill, S.A. and Vic.
769	Tench 1961: 146	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
770	Tench 1961: 146	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
771	Tench 1961: 216	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
772	Tench 1961: 280	Port Jackson, N.S.W.
773	Thomas, William n.d.: 24/I/14	Gippsland, Vic.
774	Thomas, William n.d.: 21/52	Near Brighton, Port Phillip Bay, Vic.
775	Thomas, W. 1838-9: 11	Victoria
776	Thomas, W. G. 1899: 64	Dubbo, N.S.W.
777	Thompson, P. n.d.: 1-7	Botany Bay, N.S.W.
778	Thorne 1967: 6, 10, 15-16, 18, 20, 26-8, 64, 66-7, 73, 74.	West Point, Tas.
779	Thorne 1970	Kew Swamp, Vic.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
780	Tindale 1925: 75	Groote Eylandt, N.T.
781	Tindale 1925: 75	Groote Eylandt, N.T.
782	Tindale 1925: 75	Woody and Bickerton Island, N.T.
783	Tindale 1925: 75	Cape Barrow, N.T.
784	Tindale 1938-9: 283	Richmond River, N.S.W.
785	Tindale 1955: 269-98	Menindie, N.S.W.
786	Tindale and Mountford 1936: 489-502	Kongarati Cave, near Second Valley, S.A.
787	Tindale and Mountford 1936: 499	Murray River, south- eastern Australia
788	Victoria, National Museum: 163	Central Australia
789	Victoria, National Museum: 1539	Bushy Park, Gippsland, Vic.
790	Victoria, National Museum: 5656	Northern central Australia
791	Victoria, National Museum: 6156	Alice Springs, N.T.
792	Victoria, National Museum: 6157	?
793	Victoria, National Museum: 6221-2	Alice Springs, N.T.
794	Victoria, National Museum: 6249	Yarra tribe, Vic.
795	Victoria, National Museum: 9167	Darling River, N.S.W.
796	Victoria, National Museum: 9239	Cooper's Creek, S.A.
797	Victoria, National Museum: 9343	MacArthur River, N.T.
798	Victoria, National Museum: 9371	Central Australia
799	Victoria, National Museum: 9373	Central Australia
800	Victoria, National Museum: 9374-5	Tennant Creek, N.T.
801	Victoria, National Museum: 9526	MacArthur River, N.T.
802	Victoria, National Museum: 9527-9	MacArthur River, N.T.
803	Victoria, National Museum: 9532	Tennant Creek, N.T.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
804	Victoria, National Museum: 9540-2	Tennant Creek, N.T.
805	Victoria, National Museum: 9576	Alice Springs, N.T.
806	Victoria, National Museum: 9633, 9636, 9639, 9643	Alice Springs, N.T.
807	Victoria, National Museum: 9749	Tennant Creek, N.T.
808	Victoria, National Museum: 9750	MacArthur River, N.T.
809	Victoria, National Museum: 10082	MacArthur River, N.T.
810	Victoria, National Museum: 10142	Junction of Murray and Darling Rivers, south- eastern Australia
811	Victoria, National Museum: 10227	Tennant Creek, N.T.
812	Victoria, National Museum: 10780-7	Tennant Creek, N.T.
813	Victoria, National Museum: 11908-13	Sankarooka, on Darling River, N.S.W.
814	Victoria, National Museum: 11914	Sankarooka, on Darling River, N.S.W.
815	Victoria, National Museum: 11917-24	Sankarooka, on Darling River, N.S.W.
816	Victoria, National Museum: 11925-43	?
817	Victoria, National Museum: 12408	Between Ord and Nigri Rivers, W.A.
818	Victoria, National Museum: 12518-33	Killara Station, near Louth, N.S.W.
819	Victoria, National Museum: 840	?
820	Waite 1921-4: 471	Darling River or immed- iate vicinity in N.S.W.: Moorara, Cuthero, Murtie, Mount Murchison, Lower Buddah, Killara and Yandilla
821	Waite 1921-4: 471	Bourke, N.S.W.
822	Waite 1921-4: 473	Opposite Blanchetown, S.A.
823	Waite 1921-4: 474	Morgan, S.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
824	Waite 1921-4: 477-8	Moorna, N.S.W.
825	Waite 1921-4: 477	Blanchetown, S.A.
826	Waite 1921-4: 477	Murray River, south-eastern Australia
827	Waite 1921-4: 477	Morgan, S.A.
828	Waite 1921-4: 477	Blanchetown, S.A.
829	Waite 1921-4: 477-8	Chowilla, S.A.
830	Waite 1921-4: 477-8	Chowilla, S.A.
831	Waite 1921-4: 477	Mannum, S.A.
832	Waite 1921-4: 477	Mannum, S.A.
833	Waite 1921-4: 477	Murray River, south-eastern Australia
834	Waite 1921-4: 477	Rufus Creek, Lake Victoria, N.S.W.
835	Waite 1921-4: 477	Chowilla, S.A.
836	Waite 1921-4: 477	?
837	Waite 1921-4: 477	?
838	Walker, J. B. 1897: 240	East coast, Tas.
839	Walker, J. B. 1897: 240-1	West coast of Shannon River, Tas.
840	Walker, J. B. 1897: 243	Tasmania
841	Wentworth 1819: 44	Caves on coast, N.S.W.
842	West 1852: 91	Southeastern Tasmania
843	Western Australian Museum: A14378	Quobba Station, W.A.
844	Western Australian Museum: E823	Kimberley area, W.A.
845	Western Australian Museum: A15153	Windjina Gorge, W.A.
846	Western Australian Museum: A16046	Koolon Island, W.A.
847	Western Australian Museum: Unreg.	Gogo Station, W.A.
848	Western Australian Museum: A16053	Hammersley Range, W.A.
849	Western Australian Museum: ?	Sand dunes as far north as Carnarvon, W.A.
850	White 1967a: 428	<i>Padypadiy</i> , N.T.
851	White 1967b: 55, 62, 78, 81	<i>Padypadiy</i> , N.T.
852	White 1967b: 125, 136, 157-9	<i>Malangangerr</i> , N.T.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
853	White 1967b: 191, 196, 201, 216-19, 221	<i>Nawamoy</i> n, N.T.
854	White 1967b: 464-5	<i>Pady</i> padiy, <i>Malangangerr</i> and <i>Nawamoy</i> n, N.T.
855	White 1962: 142	Sydney, N.S.W.
856	Wood 1968: 681-6	Broadbeach, Qld.
857	Worsnop 1887: 16	Macquarie River, N.S.W.
858	Worsnop 1887: 17	Hawker Creek, Ashburton Range, N.T.
859	Worsnop 1897: 57	On east side of Darling River, 31°44'28"S, N.S.W.
860	Worsnop 1897: 57	A little above the junction of the Darling and Murray Rivers, southeastern Australia
861	Worsnop 1897: 57	High up Darling River, N.S.W.
862	Worsnop 1897: 57	?
863	Worsnop 1897: 57	Bogan River, N.S.W.
864	Worsnop 1897: 57-8	Somewhere on Murray River, southeastern Australia
865	Worsnop 1897: 58	Port Essington, N.T.
866	Worsnop 1897: 58	Walker River, N.T.
867	Worsnop 1897: 58	Coorong, S.A.
868	Worsnop 1897: 58	Lake Lipson, S.A.
869	Worsnop 1897: 59	146°E and 34°S, N.S.W.
870	Worsnop 1897: 59	146°E and 34°S, N.S.W.
871	Worsnop 1897: 59-61	146°E and 33°S, N.S.W.
872	Worsnop 1897: 61	Cambedyego, 144°E and 34°S, N.S.W.
873	Worsnop 1897: 61	A little below junction of Murray and Darling Rivers, southeastern Australia
874	Worsnop 1897: 63	Blanchetown, S.A.
875	Worsnop 1897: 63	Lake Alexandrina, S.A.
876	Worsnop 1897: 63-4	Burial Beach, Flinders River, Qld.
877	Worsnop 1897: 64	Champion Bay, W.A.

TABLE 18 continued

No.	Source	Location
878	Worsnop 1897: 64	Perth, W.A.
879	Worsnop 1897: 64	Booby Island, Qld.
880	Worsnop 1897: 64	Victoria River, 14°S and 130°E, N.T.
881	Worsnop 1897: 65	Hawker Creek, Ashburton Range, N.T.
882	Worsnop 1897: 66	Harris Creek, 130°E
883	Worsnop 1897: 66	Junction of Bell and Macquarie River, N.S.W.
884	Worsnop 1897: 66	Encounter Bay, S.A.
885	Worsnop 1897: 66	Murray River, southeastern Australia
886	Worsnop 1897: 66	Rivers of Riverina, and north and west of that area, southeastern Australia
887	Worsnop 1897: 69	Sydney, N.S.W.
888	Worsnop 1897: 70	Numurkah, Vic.
889	Worsnop 1897: 70	Mansfield, Vic.
890	Worsnop 1897: 70	Maria Island, Tas.
891	Worsnop 1897: 70	Frew River, N.T.
892	Worsnop 1897: 70	Upper Murray River, thirty miles below junction with Murrumbidgee, southeastern Australia
893	Worsnop 1897: 71	Lake Bonney, S.A.
894	Worsnop 1897: 71-2	?
895	Worsnop 1897: 71-2	On tributary of Roe or Prince Regent River, northwestern Australia
896	Worsnop 1897: 72	Cape York, Qld.

TABLE 19

BURIAL

WHO

Source	Who
5	-
13	-
14	A thirty year old man, <i>Tarlo</i> or <i>Ah-re-moi</i> or Blackman Jimmy
15	A headman
36	A woman
40	A male
51	-
58	-
61	-
66	A chief
74	-
88	-
89	-
94	A woman
101	-
107	-
115	-
116	-
121	-
122	-
131	-
132	-
133	-
134	Head of a family who had been elevated first
135	-
136	-
137	-
138	An infant, not many months old
139	(i) An old male about six feet high (ii) An aged female
140	A female
145	A very old man
147	-
148	-
153	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
154	A male, <i>Boogoomarl</i>
156	-
158	A female in excess of thirty years of age
163	? Male
165	-
169	A female 27±5 years old
171	A female 27±5 years old
176	-
201	-
202	A chief
203	-
204	-
205	-
206	-
213	-
215	A male
219	-
220	-
221	-
222	-
223	An important headman
224	A big headman
225	A "medicine" man
226	A man killed by a member of his tribe
227	<i>Mullingully</i> , a leader of great influence
228	<i>Gumbo Gunerah</i>
229	-
230	-
231	-
232	-
233	-
234	-
235	-
236	-
237	-
238	-
239	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
240	-
241	-
242	-
243	-
244	-
245	-
246	-
247	-
248	-
249	-
250	-
251	-
252	-
253	-
254	-
255	A headman
256	-
257	-
258	-
259	King Billy of Yass
260	"King of Cumnock blacks"
261	-
262	<i>Lowie</i> , a famous headman
263	-
264	A "doctor" - skeleton exhumed
265	One or two warriors - ?
266	-
267	-
268	-
269	-
270	-
271	-
272	A man
273	-
274	-
275	A "doctor"
276	-
277	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
278	-
279	-
280	-
281	-
282	-
283	(i) "King Billy"
284	(i) Black killed by own tribesmen
285	A headman or a doctor
286	<i>Cumbo Gunerah</i>
287	-
288	-
289	Jimmy <i>Aremoy</i> , or <i>Ah-re-moi</i>
290	A headman
291	A headman
292	"King" <i>Mullingully</i>
293	-
294	(i) - (ii) -
295	-
296	Charlie
297	A chief, an old man, a woman
299	-
301	Male ?
310	-
320	A female
322	-
323	-
325	-
341	-
353	-
354	-
356	-
357	-
361	The remains, minus head, of man who had been elevated first
363	A female 27±5 years old
365	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
366	Men who had been killed by neighbouring tribes
381	Cremated remains
382	Cremated remains
393	A child
403	-
404	-
419	-
432	An old woman
440	A female 27±5 years old
442	A female 27±5 years old
443	A female 27±5 years old
446	A female in excess of 30 years of age
447	A female 27±5 years old
452	Female 21±2 years old, infant 4-8 months old, infant 1-3 months old
455	A female in excess of 30 years of age
456	-
458	-
459	-
460	-
461	A child, men or boys, a ?
462	-
463	-
464	-
465	-
466	-
467	-
470	Remains of dessicated corpse
471	A male, probably adult
473	A man
476	"A native King"
478	-
480	-
481	-
482	<i>Cumbo Gunerah</i>
483	-
484	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
485	-
486	-
487	-
488	-
489	-
490	-
491	Males
495	-
496	Ashes
497	-
498	A powerful tall man, thirty to forty years old
500	Cremated remains
501	Cremated remains
528	A child + ?
549	-
563	A woman
567	-
589	Cremated remains
590	Cremated remains
591	Probably male?
599	-
605	-
609	-
613	-
614	-
615	Men.
616	-
617	Male ?
622	-
623	-
639	-
640	-
641	-
656	Male
660	-
696	A baby + ?
697	-

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
699	-
700	-
705	A child + ?
714	-
740	-
745	A child + ?
755	-
757	-
758	-
759	-
764	-
765	-
766	-
770	A child
774	-
776	-
777	Female 21±2 years old; infant - four to eight months old; infant - one to three months old
785	The remains of an elderly female who had been dried
791	-
793	-
805	-
823	-
824	King Rufus Billy
839	-
855	Body which had been burnt
857	-
859	-
860	-
861	-
862	-
863	-
864	-
866	-
867	People who died in times of great sickness
868	Blacks who had died in battle
869	Ashes

TABLE 19 continued

Source	Who
870	-
871	Male, thirty to forty years of age
872	-
873	Some males
877	-
878	Males and females
883	-
885	Warriors?
887	A body which had been burnt
890	Cremated remains
891	-
892	-
893	-
894	-
896	-

TABLE 19A BURIAL PREPARATION OF CORPSE

Source	Preparation
36	Squatting position with hands on knees
121	Legs bound up so that knees were brought to chin
139	(i) On back, fully extended, head south and face west, arms along body but slightly flexed so that hands rested on thighs (ii) On back, fully extended, head south and face west, arms along body; corpse had been mutilated (see detailed description on p. 50-2)
201	Doubled up "in usual manner", the arms drawn up to breast and legs against abdomen, on right side, facing southwest, wrapped in old blanket and an opossum rug
215	On side in contracted position, lying in E.N.E. and W.S.W. direction, facing west: wrapped in "possum cloak"
222	Same as 121
301	Face to east, encased in grass, bark and other similar materials
320	Wrapped in some vegetable covering
322	Head bound down by strings of bark, close and nearly between knees; hands fastened behind each "ankle" so body forced into crouching form; naked except for bindings
341	Tied to stake in crouched position with head fallen forward, wrapped in bark and buried in semi-erect position
357	Knees drawn up to abdomen and lashed there, elbows close to sides, hands flat in front of face ... body lashed into smallest possible compass by cord being coiled around in all directions; wrapped in blue blanket, then bark and tied again
361	Remains, except head, in hollow log coffin
482	Squatting position, face to east
495	Trunk on its back, head east, arms drawn up on either side of head; legs slanted up so feet within eighteen inches of surface, crossed about knees; enclosed in vegetable covering
498	Feet bent up to head, arms between thighs, face downwards, body placed east-west, head to east; wrapped in opossum skins, head bound round with net; whole wrapped in net
528	Rolled in blankets
567	In a tea chest
656	Sitting up, facing north, lashed to pole

TABLE 19A continued

Source	Preparation
696	Flexed burials; baby in seaweed cloak
697	Flexed
700	Flexed, in grass basket
705	Same as 696
745	Same as 696
758	Full length, head east
871	Feet bent up to head, arms between thighs, face downwards, body placed east-west, head pointing east, wrapped in opossum skins, head bound round with net and girdle, whole wrapped in net

TABLE 19B

BURIAL

LOCATION OF GRAVE

Source	Location
51	In sand ridges forming bank of lake
101	Often on top of hills
122	On side of small hill
131	Where jungle or mangrove thicket breaks to the ordinary eucalypt wood, usually near coast or to a native water
132	In retired spots near camping grounds
133	In sand near sea
138	Not far from coast on edge of eucalypt forest adjoining a thicket of mangrove
139	Near camping grounds
163	In a cave
176	In midst of well-wooded country
201	On spur, overlooking flat, at junction of two rivers
202	On a slight rise, overlooking a flat, near junction of two rivers
203	On a plateau
215	On a sandhill
221	In wooded country
249	In ranges
288	On a small plateau
289	On a spur, overlooking a flat, near junction of two rivers
292	On a point or promontory, near river
295	In wooded country
296	On side of small hill, in an old termite nest, in a thick clump of trees
320	On a sandhill
322	In a rich forest flat between the hills of some extent
323	In midst of scrub of drooping acacias
341	Among grass-grown sandhills near beach
353	In a place that had many large trees
357	In an elevated position on a low rise consisting of coarse and gritty clayey soil
361	Above a beach
365	In sand ridges
393	About half way up a white ants' hill
456	On the top of hills

TABLE 19B continued

Source	Location
458	In the midst of a scrub of drooping acacias
459	On "this" flat
460	On a corner of a plain
461	On rising ground
462	On "upper" ground
478	In sandhills
486	In midst of scrub of drooping acacias
495	On a sandhill
567	On a small hill
591	In a CAVE
599	At a retired spot near camping ground
613	In a grove of acacias
617	On banks of a river
700	In a rock shelter
759	In scrub away from camps
765	In a forest?
770	In sand in a cove
839	In a cave
859	On tops of high hills
863	In the midst of drooping acacias
864	On "upper" ground
867	In shell mounds on banks of estuary
870	On a plain
892	On banks of river
896	Near beach in sand

TABLE 19C BURIAL Characteristics OF GRAVE

Source	Characteristics
121	A shallow, round hole
139	(i) Grave ran north-south, about two feet deep (ii) Grave ran north-south, about two feet deep
215	About four feet deep
310	About two feet deep
322	Grave or hole just large enough to admit body and deep enough to allow rather more than a foot of earth above corpse
341	Corpse's head two feet below surface
357	About six feet deep, oblong in shape, about four feet in length by two and a half feet wide
365	Roughly north-south
393	Entrance (to ant hill) about a yard high, sloping front
498	About four feet deep, oval, four feet long and eighteen inches to two feet wide
528	One grave was 2'6" deep, the second grave was 3' deep, the third grave was about 4' deep
764	A circular pit three yards in diameter
770	Grave scooped in the sand - no peculiarity of shape
871	About four feet deep, oval, four feet long and 1½' - 2' wide
877	pit three yards in diameter

TABLE 19D BURIAL PREPARATION OF GRAVE BEFORE CORPSE

Source	Preparation
496	Sticks arranged transversely
528	Slabs of bark on bottom
770	Lined with grass
870	Sticks arranged transversely

TABLE 19E BURIAL GRAVE GOODS ON CORPSE AND IN GRAVE

Source	Grave goods
14	Buried with corpse: bottle of castor oil, part of an iron spearhead, part of a pipe stem, an iron spoon, an old comb, two shirt buttons, a wire handle, a bullet mould, the blade of an old spoon, thimble, top of powder or shot case, two pieces gum cement
264	Under skull was remains of a rush basket containing rock chips
289	"Personal effects" buried with corpse
325	A brass buckle associated with skeleton
482	Tomahawk at feet of corpse
639	"Sticks" in grave
696	Seaweed cloak - may have been a wrapping, drinking shell, hand chopper, <i>Unio</i> shell
697	Clay pipes, adze flake, hammerstone
699	Trimmed piece of bullock bone and wallaby bone
705	Same as 696
714	European material in graves
745	Same as 696
755	Clothes, buttons, rusted spoons, knives, forks, scissors and razor , etc.
757	200 or 300 bones of small marsupials, chiefly those of arm and leg, each having one embedded in a small rounded knot of <i>Triodia</i> resin
791	Chaplet - <u><i>chimurilia</i></u> - of bones placed in top of grave
793	Pitchi, put in grave with <i>chimurilia</i> - see 791

TABLE 19F BURIAL GRAVE FILL ON CORPSE AND
UP TO SURFACE

Source	Grave fill
36	Corpse covered with heavy stones
121	Corpse covered with leaves and boughs
138	Pieces of timber, laid longitudinally, over corpse
139	Corpses covered with leaves and other vegetable waste, upon this a layer of short pieces of wood, then a number of flat slabs of clay slate
145	Corpse covered with a layer of bark and leaves, then earth
163	Corpse covered with several layers of flat stones
201	Corpse covered with a layer of split timber and bark, then hole filled with boulders and lastly, soil
222	See 121
301	A vault - weight of fill sustained by scaffolding of timbers placed transversely over mouth of grave
341	Large sheet of bark over head
357	Shaft filled with granite slabs, carefully laid down, with grass in the interstices, then stones, then earth
393	In front of opening, large pieces of bark, then heavy stones rolled in onto it
481	Corpse covered chiefly with dead wood and leaves
498	Same as 301
528	Covered with saplings and earth
591	Same as 163
764	Filled with sand
770	Corpse covered with grass and sand
871	See 301
877	Filled with sand

TABLE 19G

BURIAL

MOUNDS OVER GRAVES

Source	Description
5	Branches laid upon top of graves
13	Semi-circle of stones at head, two or three stones over head of body
88	Covered like ovens
101	Mounds of earth covered with dead branches and pieces of wood
107	Lofty mounds of earth
115	Grass on top
121	A mound of earth like a potato heap
133	Quadrangular mound eight feet long, four feet wide and three feet high ... sides ornamented by rows of dugong ribs ...
135	Oblong mound
138	Small, elongated, oval mound
139	(i) and (ii) Earth to reach at least ground surface, possibly even to make a small mound; when observed was a little below surface of the ground
140	A more or less circular mound of earth at northern end of which a hole had been left
145	A low oblong mound covered with a few cut branches of acacia
147	A number of heavy saplings longitudinally across grave
148	An exceptionally large mound (of earth?) covered with a stout meshwork of stakes, branches and brushwood lying closely against the earth
153	On three graves: many tons of stones topped with wood
154	Below level of ground
163	A heap of flagstones round which were placed, in a very compact manner, pieces of bark, the whole together appearing as a small pyramid
165	Mound about three feet long
201	Small mound
204	Semi-circular mound
205	Oblong grave
219	Semi-circular tumulus
220	Oblong mound

TABLE 19G continued

Source	Description
221	Circular tumulus
257	Oblong pointed cone, about five feet high and about nine feet long
260	A mound
269	A tumulus
271	A mound
277	A circular mound
279	A mound eight or ten feet across and upwards of a foot in height
289	Small mound
292	Large
295	Circular tumulus
296	Tumulus, originally a termites nest
301	A large mound of earth, formed in shape of dome, and constructed with evident design and considerable skill and neatness
310	Covered with boughs and wood
320	A mound
322	Mound of earth about three feet high, shaped like a dome and built of reddish clay
323	Heaps of reddish earth
356	(i) - (ii) Pile of sticks
357	Circular mound rose about two and a half feet from a base which was upwards of five feet in diameter, irregularly flattened out, edges strewn with partially embedded rock fragments
366	Great pile of wood on several graves
419	Small logs, carefully arranged on surface
456	A low mound
458	Heaps of reddish earth
459	A newly raised tumulus
460	Floor of hut, over grave, covered with a bed of rushes
461	Logs of wood, mixed with long grass, neatly piled, transversely, over two graves
462	On floor of hut over grave covered with dry grass or bedding on which were some pieces of wood

TABLE 19G continued

Source	Description
463	Mounds surrounded by and covered with dead branches and dry wood
465	Lofty mounds of earth
466	Dried grass for bedding, on floor of hut over grave
467	Mounds covered with dead branches and limbs of trees
473	Mound of earth
476	A mound
478	A mound
481	Scantily filled in
486	Heaps of reddish earth
488	Grave mounds (of earth) covered with branches
489	High mounds
495	Mound
497	Conical mound of earth about four feet high in the centre, and nearly eight feet long in longest part
498	Tumulus of recent construction (within a year at most) about five feet high and nine feet long forming an oblong pointed cone
528	Earth
591	Heap of flagstones, round which were placed, in a very compact manner, pieces of gum-bark, the whole appearing as a small pyramid
605	Mound over grave
615	Large mounds of sand covered with logs and brush
617	A bed of soft grass on floor of hut over grave
755	Mound
757	A few lengths of saplings laid transversely across surface of ground which was level
758	A low mound covered with paper bark
759	A low mound with bark on it
764	Filled to within foot of surface with sand, smoothed
765	An oblong mound
766	Earth piled up in conical shape

TABLE 19G continued

Source	Description
770	A small mound of earth
839	Paving stones on grave, bark
859	Mound
860	Mounds covered with dead branches of trees
862	Dry grass and pieces of wood on floor of hut over grave
863	Heaps of reddish earth
864	Dry grass and a few sticks on floor of hut over grave
866	Mound
867	Shell mounds from four to ten feet high
868	Large mounds of sand covered with logs and bushes
870	Conical mound of earth about four feet high in centre and nearly eight feet long at longest part
871	An oblong pointed cone about five feet high and nine feet long
872	Bed of rushes on floor of hut over grave
877	Grave filled to within foot of surface with sand, carefully smoothed over
878	Green boughs over graves
885	Mounds of shell
891	Large grave (i.e. mound) composed of sand, earth, wood and stones, about four and a half feet high and twenty to twenty four yards in circumference
892	A low pile of thick sticks
896	A central mound of sand - quadrangular in form about eight feet long, four feet wide and three feet high, sides ornamented by rows of ribs of dugong, dugong skull or large shell on each post and on grave

TABLE 19H BURIAL HUTS OVER AND NEAR GRAVES

Source	Description
13	Native wurley over semi-circle of stones
115	Well-thatched hut covering grave
139	At southern end of graves a semi-circular shelter of branches, brushwood and stones ... similar to shelter built at head end of camping places elsewhere
299	A neat hut of reeds, surmounted by netting, over grave
341	A semicircular hut of sticks and bark, similar to those used in contemporary beach camps, over grave
354	Small house of conical shape over each of three graves
356	A rough house, made of limbs of trees, neatly thatched with reeds
357	A number of half-decayed sticks lying in semi-circle about twenty yards from grave, marked place where some brushwood had been heaped up to form a shelter
460	A hut - closed on every side - over grave
461	Ashes of hut over one grave
462	Huts, very neatly thatched, enclosed by net, over two graves
466	Well-thatched huts over graves
471	Stretcher on which corpse had been carried on grave
478	A sort of bough covering over grave
480	Huts over graves
483	Hut over grave
490	Huts over graves
609	Well-constructed huts, thatched and secured with a net, over graves
617	A little house made of bark over grave
656	A round hut over grave
764	Remains of several huts nearby
823	A wurlie over grave
862	Huts, neatly thatched over and latter held in place by net over grave
864	Huts, neatly and completely thatched over, net incorporated into construction
872	Hut constructed of poles and large sheets of bark over grave

TABLE 19H continued

Source	Description
873	Huts of beehive shape, about six to eight feet high, carefully built of grass thatch on sapling frames, over graves
892	A small house of conical shape, thatched with dry reeds, over grave
893	A rough round house made of limbs of trees and neatly thatched with reeds, over grave
894	Houses over graves

TABLE 19I BURIAL GRAVE GOODS ON AND NEAR GRAVES

Source	Summary
101	<i>Kopi</i> "gravemarkers" on grave
131	Waddies on grave posts, piece of cord and spear at head, several small baskets made of the fan palm around the grave
132	Spears and waddies stuck upright in ground between grave posts
133	Dugong skulls and <i>nautilus pompilus</i> shells on grave and grave posts
137	Implements and weapons on grave or grave posts or stuck upright in ground - spears, waddies, bark water vessels, baskets of fan-palm leaves
140	The yam stick and bark filled carrier or <u>coulamon</u> stuck vertically in top of mound, others were in trees nearby: two <u>coulamon</u> , a small bag of <u>triodia</u> gum, grinding stones and dried leaves of native tobacco
154	Remains of <i>churinga</i> on grave
163	Spear in top of superstructure
165	Part of a canoe and spear at head, several small baskets nearby, waddies on grave posts
176	The belongings of the departed - spears, dilly bags and other odds and ends, placed across grave and on grave posts
215	Thirteen <i>kopi</i> markers and remains of mourning cap on grave
320	<u>Kopi</u> mourning caps and <i>mundilla</i> stones over grave in mound
322	The staves leaning on mound
356	Mourning caps inside hut over grave
365	Plug of tobacco at head of grave; digging sticks at head of another; traces of gypsum around graves
393	Basket on tree nearby
432	Two hollowed out <i>kopai</i> articles somewhat resembling widows caps on grave
463	Mourning caps on mounds
470	Dugong ribs surrounding pile and skulls on top
471	Red handkerchief, pipe and pannikan on grave posts and nearby

TABLE 19I continued

Source	Summary
473	Spear stuck upright in mound
478	A couple of spears stuck in ground
484	Broken spears and <i>dowuks</i> at head of grave
495	Grave stones in mound over grave
599	Ornaments belonging to deceased hung on grave posts, spears between posts
605	Spear in centre of mound
617	Nets and weapons attached to hut over grave
639	"Sticks" found in graves
641	Bark baskets from grave posts
759	Bark baskets on grave posts
823	Mourning caps on grave
824	Mourning caps on grave
839	Spear on top of mound
860	Mourning caps on mounds
862	Net on hut over grave
864	Net incorporated into hut, over grave
866	Yamsticks alongside mound
873	In huts over males' graves: spears, waddies, shields; over women's graves: nets and other articles used by them in life
878	Spears, knives, stone hammers and tomahawks, and ornaments worn in life, on grave mound
893	Mourning caps, inside house, over graves
896	Dugong ribs around mound, dugong skulls and large shells on grave posts and on graves

TABLE 19J

BURIAL

STRUCTURES NEAR GRAVES

Source	Structure
88	Surrounded by curved walks and ornamented ground
89	Paths
101	Surrounded by ditch and encircled by fence
107	Seats in rows beside
115	Enclosed by boat-shaped parterre
116	Enclosed by boat-shaped parterre
121	A trench formed of two low banks of earth on one side and extending one third of way around
133	A broad ditch or hollow scooped out ... several yards in width, around
135	Three semi-circular seats, a walk encompassed whole ... three others branched off into forest
138	Circular patch of ground eight metres in diameter artificially elevated by a few centimetres
139	A small heap of short pieces of wood on left of grave and flat slabs of rock on right
201	Surrounded by sapling fence
213	Surrounded by brush fence
215	A long enclosure thirteen feet in diameter, and within, a smaller space three feet square
219	Three tiers of seats around one half
220	Three semi-circular seats, a walk encompassed whole from which three others branched off for a few yards only into forest
257	Three rows of seats occupied one half, the grave and outer row of other seats the other; seats formed by soil being trenched up from between them
277	Three semi-circular seats
299	A long curious serpentine double trench a few inches deep surrounding grave
301	A well-defined circle around tomb
322	Surrounded by a kind of gutter or channel outside which was a margin formed of same material

TABLE 19J continued

Source	Structure
323	Extensive and laid out in walks which were narrow and smooth ... and they meandered in gracefully curved lines
354	Surrounded by three distinct and very neat paths describing a sort of oval
456	A circular trench about thirty feet in diameter
458	It was extensive and laid out in walks which were narrow and smooth ... meandered in gracefully curved lines
460	Enclosed by three small ridges
461	Enclosed by parterres of double or triple ridges
462	Enclosed in parterres of boat-like shape
464	Surrounded with curved walks and ornamented ground
465	Seats around grave
466	Enclosed by parterre of particular shape, like the inside of a whaleboat
467	Surrounded by a ditch and a fence of dead limbs and branches
481	Sticks around edge to denote boundary
485	Grounds ornamented, curved walks or tracks
486	An extensive space laid out in little walks which were narrow and smooth ... in gracefully curved lines; some shot into recesses of bush
488	Surrounded by ditch and fence of dead limbs and branches
489	Rude seats around graves
491	Surrounded by double or triple low ridges
497	Semi-circular seats
498	Three rows of seats occupied one half, the grave and outer row of seats the other; seats formed segments of circles of fifty, forty-five and forty feet each, and were formed by the soil being trenched up from between them
609	Surface cut in form of shield, some intersected by neatly-made walks running in graceful curves
613	Prettily laid out, paths
617	Ground marked out and raised for about three inches in shape of canoe

TABLE 19J continued

Source	Structure
764	A large semi-circular fence fronted the south-east side
765	Three semi-circular seats, a walk encompassed the whole from which three others branched off for a few yards into the forest
857	A trench formed of two low banks of earth on one side and a third part of the way around it
859	Circular trench about thirty feet in diameter
861	Enclosed within parterres of oval or boat-like shape
863	Extensive and laid out in walks which were narrow and smooth ... meandered in gracefully curving lines ... some shot far into recesses of bush
864	Enclosed within parterres of boat-like shape
870	Semi-circular seats
871	Three rows of seats occupied one half (of semi-circle?), the grave and outer row of seats the other; seats formed segments of circles of fifty, forty-five and forty feet each and were made by soil being trenched up from between them
877	A large semi-circular fence fronted south-east side
883	A trench formed of two low banks of earth on one side and extending a third of the way around
892	Surrounded by three distinct and very neat paths, describing a sort of oval
894	Surrounded by an oval footpath
896	A broad ditch or hollow, scooped out, and several yards in width, around grave

TABLE 19K

BURIAL

CARVED TREES

Source	Description
15	Carved tree trunk
58	Carved tree trunk, one of two from site
61	Carved tree
66	Carved tree cut sixty years previous to entry, that is about 1860
88	Carved trees
107	Carved trees
121	Some undulating lines, and others forming imperfect ovals inscribed on tree trunks
122	Several trees differently marked
135	Several cypresses overhanging the grave were fancifully carved on the inner side, and on one the shape of a heart was deeply engraved
156	Markings on tree - probably a big piece of bark taken off one side and a smaller piece taken off the other side
201	A single carved tree
202	Three marked trees placed in a triangle, carvings more or less obliterated by fires, mainly zig-zag lines made with an iron tomahawk
203	Four carved trees more or less in a state of dilapidation
204	Two trees overlooking grave barked and carved in simple manner, one with herring-bone, the other with well-marked simple curved lines
205	Trees carved fancifully on inner side, one with figure of a heart
206	Natural objects such as outline of emu foot or gum tree
219	To west and north of grave were two carved cypress trees
220	Several cypress trees overhanging graves fancifully carved
221	Several carved trees
222	Some undulating lines, and others forming in perfect ovals were inscribed on the trunks of adjacent trees
223	Carved trees
224	A carved tree
225	Four carved trees placed at cardinal points around a grave

TABLE 19K continued

Source	Description
226	Incised trees
227	Two carved trees
228	A carved tree
229-32	Two carved trees each associated with one burial
233-36	Three carved trees each associated with one burial
237-40	Four carved trees each associated with one burial
241-44	Five carved trees each associated with one burial
245	Single carved tree forty-seven feet from grave
246	Three carved trees in triangle
247	Four carved trees roughly in rhomboid
248	Two carved trees situated north and south of grave
249	Carved trees at the four cardinal points around grave
250	Two carved trees about twenty yards apart, either side of grave, facing each other
251	Two carved boles with spiral lines to northwest of grave
252	Three carved trees stood twenty feet north, south and west of grave
253	Four carved trees at cardinal points and a fifth southeast of grave
254	Four carved trees at cardinal points and a fifth northeast of grave
255	A stump curiously carved in spiral manner
256	One of two carved trees from grave
257	To west and north of grave two cypresses, fifty to sixty feet apart, were barked and curious characters deeply cut upon them; these carvings faced grave
258	Four trees placed northeast (1), northwest (2), southeast (3) and southwest (4) of grave; (1) and (2) were fifty yards apart, (3) and (4) were forty yards apart, (1) and (3) were fourteen yards apart, and (2) and (4) were thirty five yards apart

TABLE 19K continued

Source	Description
259	A single tree with a well-defined "fluctuate" motive in the heart-wood, in lower part of carving lines appear to be forming a semi-rhomboid; one of four trees marking grave
260	Two carved trees; one tree bears a very peculiar carving, a thomboid above a sinuous motive not easily defined
261	Two carved trees
262	One carved tree
263	Three carved trees
264	Four carved trees
265	Three carved trees
266	Two trees representing different graves, one a fine example of fluctuate or wave lines, the other is anthropomorphous
267	Four carved boles from "extensive" burial ground, a mile from one another
268	Two carved trees
269	Four trees and a stump standing south, southeast, north, west and east of grave
270	Two carved trees
271	Two carved trees facing each other, either side of grave, about twenty yards apart; incisions made with iron tool
272	Two carved trees, semi-concentric design on one
273	One carved tree, carved on opposite side of tree
274	One carved tree
275	Four carved trees to north, south, east and west of grave
276	Five carved trees, one showing a double longitudinal line of modified shuttles
277	Several cypresses overhanging grave were fantastically carved on inner side and on one the shape of a heart was deeply engraved
278	Four carved trees
279	One carved tree facing grave; carving five to six feet long and about fifteen inches broad
280	Two carved trees on opposite sides of grave

FIGURE 19K continued

Source	Description
281	A carved tree with angular strong motive
282	Two carved trees northwest and southwest of grave
283	(i) One carved tree (ii) Four carved trees
284	(i) A carved tree, rough, carved about twenty years before 1899 (ii) Four carved trees
285	One carved tree with "median transverse divisional line"
286	A peculiarly-marked old stump, a boomerang cut on each side with a "yeliman" at the bottom
287	Carved serpentine lines on two trees to north and west of grave
288	Four carved trees marking four graves; three of graves and three of carved trees in a more or less north-west and southwest line; ten feet from northwest corner was first grave, fourteen feet from this last was another carved tree, fifty-one feet from this was the largest grave, and another fifty-one feet was the third carved tree; between last grave and this tree, deviating somewhat from line, is third grave, at right angles to the original starting point; fifty-four feet from this grave and again at right angles, is a fourth carved tree; at right angles to this again is fourth grave
289	One carved tree forty-seven feet from grave
290	Three carved trees around a grave in a triangle the base being eleven yards in length; zig-zag motives
291	Two carved trees
292	Two carved trees and one now destroyed standing west (1), south (2) and north-west (3) of grave, twenty, twenty and ten feet from it respectively. (1) consisted of "diamonds", (rhomboids) and "angle lines" (possibly geniculate commending about two feet from the ground, and extending four feet up bole
293	A carved tree, simple
294	(i) Three carved trees (ii) Three carved trees
295	At least five trees were marked in various

TABLE 19K continued

Source	Description
	peculiar ways, some with zig-zags and stripes, and pieces of bark otherwise cut
296	Five carved trees north, northeast, east, south and west of grave
297	Several carved trees
301	Elaborate carvings on some of the trees
322	Trees were marked in various peculiar ways, some with zig-zags and stripes, and pieces of bark otherwise cut
325	Logs with carvings on them
353	Trees marked according to age and sex
403	From one to four carved trees associated with graves
404	Carved trees
476	Two trees with "rude carvings"
484	Tree closely knotted with uncouth figures
498	To west and north of grave two cypress trees distance between about fifty and sixty feet were barked, and various characters deeply cut upon them
549	Carved tree trunk
616	Hieroglyphics carved on trees
740	Carved tree
765	Several cypresses overhanging grave fancifully carved on inner side, and on one the shape of a heart was deeply engraved
776	Carved <i>Eucalyptus Melliodora</i>
857	Some undulating lines and others forming imperfect ovals were inscribed on trunks of trees
871	To west and north of grave two cypresses, between fifty and sixty feet apart, sides turned towards grave were barked and curious characters deeply cut upon them
878	Circles and other ornamentations carved on trees
883	Trees inscribed with parallel lines, some undulating and others forming imperfect ovals

TABLE 19L

BURIAL

GRAVE POSTS

Source	Description
74	Painted grave posts
131	Trees, seven or eight feet high, some carved and ornamented by carved rings of wood
132	Upright poles, some had tops like lances and halberds, fourteen or fifteen feet high
133	Four stout posts, shell or skull on each; all smeared with red ochre; long stick ornamented with feathers and grass attached to two of latter posts
136	(i) Painted and ornamented poles (ii) Wooden slabs which showed signs of burning, painting and carving
137	Nine wooden pillars each differing in size and shape from its fellows, longest about six feet, each variously painted in reds and yellows
138	Five ornamented grave posts, some carved, all painted ...
165	Small trees about eight feet high, some curiously carved
176	Inner grave posts, about eight feet high, carved and painted
310	A dozen pieces of wood, some six feet long and three to seven inches wide, carved and trimmed
357	Three posts
599	Upright poles, some twelve inches thick, nearly all hardwood, tops decorated/carved
622	Eight tombs
623	Eight tombs
640	Sixteen grave posts
660	Two grave posts
758	Five posts, five to six feet and over in height, some carved, some red-ochred, some painted
759	(i) One or more posts, carved (ii) Two graves - one had eleven posts, the other thirteen, no paint left
764	Small sticks with red horizontal marks on them, others scraped and shavings tastefully twisted round

TABLE 19L continued

Source	Description
877	Same as 764
896	Four stout posts, shell or skull on each; all smeared with red ochre; long stick ornamented with feathers and grass attached to two of posts

TABLE 19M BURIAL CLEARING

Source	Description
13	Ground bare of grass
131	Probably the "oblong square" ringed by the grave posts had been cleared; the sand and earth were cleared away from sides, and not a shrub or weed was suffered to grow within this area
132	Probably the circular place surrounded by the grave posts was cleared
133	The ditch or hollow was scooped out and swept clean for several yards in width
138	Space had been cleared
139	Circular space about fifteen feet in diameter had been cleared around the grave and swept clean
140	Ground between grave and the camp had been cleared
165	Probably oblong square, which was ringed by grave posts, was cleared; sand and bushes were kept clear from around the tomb
460	Burial in centre of plot of bare earth
609	Surface cleared of grass
759	Sometimes space cleared around grave; space, eight by four feet, enclosed by grave posts, probably cleared
872	Tomb in middle of plot of bare ground
896	Ditch or hollow was scooped out and swept clean for several yards in width

TABLE 19N

BURIAL

IN CAVES

Source	Summary
163	Burial in cave under projecting rocks
591	Same as 163
700	Flexed burial in rock shelter
785	Desiccated body of an elderly female buried in cave
839	Same as 163

TABLE 20 ELEVATION WHO OR WHAT WAS ELEVATED?

Source	Who or what
6	-
7	-
8	The shrivelled body of an old woman
9	-
11	A body
27	Adult male said to have been a "Carandotta Boy"
47	Skeletal remains of more than one individual
127	The red-ochred bones of a man
128	The red-ochred bones of a man
134	The body of the head of a family
151	A body
164	A body
298	A corpse
302	A powerful muscular man in prime of life
303	Bodies
304	A child, a few months old
305	A child
306	A man
307	Young person, male, 16-18 years old
339	An aged black, male
361	An adult man
387	Bodies
414	-
472	A woman
477	"Gruesome burdens"
499	Worthless women, or babies
503	An adult man
574	(i) A man (ii) Several dead men
592	The body of an old man, "Headingley" or "Carandotta Boy"
594	The corpse of a dog
596	-
598	The remains of piccaninny
600	A "blackfellow" who had been murdered
606	The dead

TABLE 20 continued

Source	Who or what
619	The bones of a clubbed native
688	Skull, jaw and skeletal bones of juvenile
756	-
763	Decaying body of a native
858	Skull and bones of a child
866	Fresh body of native
876	Decaying body of native
881	Skull and bones of child
884	The dead

TABLE 20A ELEVATION METHOD OF ELEVATION

Source	Method
6	On a free-standing platform
7	On a free-standing platform; one in fork of tree
9	On a free-standing platform
11	On a rude platform of boughs
27	On a platform in a tree
47	In a tree
127	Fixed in a low tree
128	Fixed in a low tree
134	On a framework of sticks raised a foot from the ground
164	In a tree
298	Lodged in the branches of a tree some twenty feet from the ground
339	On a rude platform composed of small sticks supported on five forked sticks
387	On stages
472	On a stretcher in a tree
477	On free-standing platforms
499	In trees
503	On a platform in a tree
574	(i) In a tree (ii) In trees
592	On a platform in a tree
594	On a platform in a tree
596	Scaffoldings
598	Tied to branch of tree
600	On platform in a tree about twenty feet from ground
606	On rude platforms
619	In a tree
688	Up a tree
763	In the branches of a tree
858	Stuck up in a tree
866	On a framework about five feet high
876	In a tree
881	In a tree
884	On rude platforms

TABLE 20B ELEVATION MISCELLANEOUS DATA

Source	Miscellaneous data
6	Corpses covered with grass
7	(i) Corpse covered with grass (ii) Corpse covered with grass and nets (?), perhaps some grave goods (iii) Corpse covered with grass (iv) Corpse covered with grass (v) Corpse rolled in grass and mats (?)
47	Skeletal remains wrapped in bark and enclosed in a "pleat" type water carrier
127	Remains in bark coffin
128	Remains in bark coffin
164	Corpse in upright position with a spear through chin to keep it from settling down
298	Corpse covered with bark, then net, then sticks
339	A kangaroo net wound around trunk and thighs which were wholly covered with bark; skull bare; fire beneath platform
472	Corpse covered with branches
503	Corpse covered with bark and a log
592	Corpse covered with sticks
594	Corpse wrapped in nets etc., sticks and bushes on top? ...
598	Corpse wrapped in bark, then placed in dilly bag
600	Leaves and branches of tree, and those within radius of fifty yards cut away; corpse wrapped and tied
688	Remains ON right side with head pointing north; wrapped in old cloth and placed in coolamon
763	Corpse wrapped in bark, then net, then sticks; weapons with corpse; ground cleared
858	Corpse in canoe -shaped wooden object, bark on top and whole thing bound
866	Corpse probably covered with branches, nearly a mound; yamsticks and spears present
876	Same as 763
881	Same as 858

TABLE 21 DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLES WHO OR WHAT?

Source	Who or what
76	Skull at least
77	Skull at least
80	-
81	-
82	-
125	-
127	Red-ochred bones of a man
128	Red-ochred bones of a man
142	Diverse bones
144	Bleached human bones, skull with evidence for bullet wound
164	A corpse
338	Bones of a deceased native
347	Skeleton of infant
348	Small remains
350	Incomplete skeleton - head missing
358	More than one set of bones
359	-
360	-
362	Bones
372	-
373	-
374	-
375	-
376	-
377	-
412	Bones
504	Skins and bones
517	Skeleton of child
522	-
525	Small remains of child
530	Skeleton
532	Skeleton of an infant
533	Skeleton of an infant
534	Skeleton of adolescent, probably female
574	(i) A man (ii) Men

TABLE 21 continued

Source	Who or what
576	Remains of man who had been shot
595	Bones, almost invariably of adult males
642	-
644	Complete skeleton of child
645	Painted leg bone
646	Painted leg bone
659	Bones
688	Skull, jaw and skeletal bones of juvenile
748	-
749	-
750	-
751	-
783	Skeletons painted red and white
802	-
838	Body of male
858	Skull and bones of child
881	Bones

TABLE 21A DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLES NATURE OF RECEPTACLE



Source	Description
76	Bark coffin
77	Bark coffin
80	Bark coffin
81	Unused, painted, bark coffin
82	Old, discarded, bark coffin
125	Re-burial, hollow log coffin
144	A baobab tree with a large bottle-shaped, hollow butt
338	In a dilly bag which was hanging in a hollow tree
348	Bark cylinder
350	Bark coffin of pleat type, 19" x 10½"
358	Three wooden hollow log coffins, two long ones  and one short one 
359	Two painted, wooden, hollow log coffins
360	A wooden hollow log coffin
362	Wooden, hollow log coffin
372	Bark coffin
373	Bark coffin
374	Wooden coffin, two pronged
375	Coffin
376	Model coffin
377	Painted wooden coffin
412	Bark cylinder, bark vessel, coffin
504	Hollow gum tree - probably with an aperture in it
522	Bark coffin
525	Bark cylinder
530	Bark cylinder
532	Bark coffin
533	Bark coffin
534	Bark coffin
576	Hollow tree
595	Hollow butt with specially cut apertures
642	Decorated coffin
644	"Child's coffin"

TABLE 21A continued

Source	Description
659	Painted and decorated coffin, two holes in side, serrated edges, probably wooden
748	Painted bark coffin
749	Painted bark coffin
750	Painted bark coffin
751	Painted bark coffin
783	Hollow trunks of trees - hollow log coffins
802	Log coffins decorated with totemic designs in bird and vegetable down
838	Hollow tree

TABLE 21B DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW WHERE, AND MISC-
RECEPTACLES ELLANEOUS DATA

Source	Where and data
144	Signs of Aboriginal occupation in hollow tree
348	Cylinder tied tightly with native cord and cemented with native gum; object 34 inches long
350	Dimensions of coffin nineteen inches by ten and a half inches, unlined, skeleton covered on top with a thin layer of bark
359	These coffins had been brought in to Settlement for sale to Europeans
362	Coffin standing outside an Aborigine's hut on Settlement
373	Bones placed in cylinder during mourning ceremonies
525	Cylinder tied tightly up with native cord cemented over with spinifex gum
533	Coffin bound around with native twine, about three feet two inches long
576	Sticks placed around hole
595	Apertures more or less mitre-form in shape
838	Corpse covered with boughs, dead wood piled over all

TABLE 22 DISPOSITION IN CAVES WHO OR WHAT

Source	Who or what
32	Remains of natives who had been murdered
44	Incomplete skeleton of newborn infant
45	A skeleton
46	A skeleton
59	Portion of female skeleton
60	Portion of infant skeleton
95	A skull
141	Portion of skeleton and skull of young female, several bones still retained strips of "mummified" skin
142	Diverse bones and skull
146	Skeleton of a child
158	(i) Skeleton of female in excess of 30 years of age (ii) Seven skeletons
163	Human bones in grave
169	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
171	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
181	A skin bag containing two dried hands, five bones, two shells, some skin and other matter which resembled dried viscera
184	Bones belonging to Aborigines said to have died from some disease of the nose
347	Skeleton of infant
363	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
398	Four skeletons
411	Bodies
440	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
442	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
443	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
446	Skeleton of female in excess of 30 years of age
447	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
452	One female 21±2 years of age, two infants: one four to eight months old, the other one to three months old
455	Skeleton of female in excess of 30 years of age
514	Same as 181
517	Skeleton of child

TABLE 22 continued

Source	Who or what
591	Same as 163
597	Remains of at least eight adults and two infants
601	Remains of child, approximately two years old
602	Burnt and broken remains of child ten to twelve years of age
645	Painted leg bones
646	Painted leg bones
649	Same as 602
700	"Burial"
777	One female 21±2 years of age, two infants - one four to eight months old, the other one to three months old
781	Major limb bones of child
785	Desiccated body of an elderly female in grave
787	Same as 601
839	Same as 163

TABLE 22A DISPOSITION IN CAVES WHERE

Source	Where
32	A cave
44	A shelter cave
45	A shelter
46	A cave
59	Cave shelter
60	Cave shelter
95	On ledge in limestone cavern
141	A foot of mountain in a cavity beneath a large tumbled rock
142	Near summit of range
146	A foot of cliff, in a crevice about six feet from the ground
158	A rock shelter
169	A rock shelter
171	A rock shelter
184	A cave
347	Cave at head of river
363	A rock shelter
398	A small cave
411	Caves
440	A rock shelter
442	A rock shelter
443	A rock shelter
446	A rock shelter
447	A rock shelter
452	A sea cave
455	A rock shelter
517	From cave at head of river
597	Rock shelter, cave
601	In a cleft in the cliffs
602	In a small cave or rockhole about ten feet from base of cliff
645	A cave
646	A cave
649	Small cave
777	A sea cave
781	Crevice within a cave

TABLE 22B DISPOSITION IN CAVES PREPARATION OF
CORPSE/REMAINS

Source	Preparation
32	Left to rot where they had been shot, then placed in cave
44	In dilly bag
45	Wrapped in bark and enclosed in "pleat" type water carrier
46	Same as 45
59	In melaleuca bark
60	In melaleuca bark
95	Wrapped in skin, bark and net
141	Wrapped in paper bark parcel, tied with fur string, two or three stones weighted overturned edges down
142	Two cylindrical parcels of bark tied together with string (these contained the diverse bones, the skull was unwrapped) and weighted down with slabs of rock
146	Wrapped in paper bark
158	(i) If skeleton is undisturbed it was lying face down, on stomach, legs stretched out; grave goods? (ii) ?
169	On left side with lower limbs tightly flexed, thorax turned so skull face down with arms drawn up under chin; body east-west; thonging in region of coccyx
171	Same as 169
347	Enclosed in bark cylinder which was filled up with dry grass
363	Same as 169
398	Wrapped in fibre netting
411	"Preserved" in bark bundles
440	Same as 169
442	Same as 169
443	Same as 169
446	Same as 158
447	Same as 169
452	Skeleton I: on dorsal part of left side, head on left side, arms flexed so hands near face, trunk straight, legs flexed so feet beneath pelvis and knees further from head than feet.

TABLE 22B continued

Source	Preparation
	Skeleton 2: On back, head turned to right, left arm flexed, right arm straight Skeleton 3: On back, head turned far to left, arms extended
455	Same as 158
517	Enclosed in bark cylinder
597	Infants were closely packed, enveloped in bark, each contained within a dilly bag; adult bones except crania and maxillae which were left exposed and separate, wrapped in fishing net; grave goods
601	Net bag partially filled with grass, body on this in crouched position on left side, whole covered with grass and wallaby hide; bag drawn up and tied at feet and whole covered with more grass
602	Packed in grass and placed in a net bag
649	Associated with string basket and spear
777	See 452
781	Wrapped in paper bark

TABLE 23

ABANDONMENT

WHO OR WHAT?

Source	Who or what
32	Natives murdered by Europeans
158	(i) Skeleton of female in excess of 30 years (ii) Seven skeletons
169	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
170	Natives who had died from smallpox
171	Same as 169
172	Men, women and children who had died from smallpox
173	"Indians" (Australian Aborigines) who had died from smallpox
175	Natives who had died from smallpox
363	Same as 169
364	Bones of a man who had been elevated on a tree platform or buried
440	Same as 169
442	Same as 169
443	Same as 169
446	Same as 158
447	Same as 169
452	One female 21±2 years of age, two infants: one four to eight months old, the other one to ^{three} months old
455	Same as 158
554	Female who had been attacked by "sickness"
558	A young girl who had been speared by a jealous man
559	A native who had been shot
560	Several Aborigines who had been shot
565	People who had been killed by sealers
566	Natives who had been shot by sealers
569	Two men who had been shot by Europeans
570	Aborigines who had been murdered
574	Two men and one woman who had been shot
575	A young woman killed by a jealous man
577	A woman who had died from a cold
578	A woman who had been shot
769	"Indians" (Australian Aborigines) who had died from smallpox

TABLE 23 continued

Source	Who or what
777	Same as 452
841	People who died from smallpox

TABLE 23A ABANDONMENT WHERE

Source	Where
170	In excavations of the rocks, or lying upon the beaches and points of different coves
172	In the caves of the rocks
173	In all the coves and inlets of the harbour
175	In the excavations of the rock, or lying upon the beaches and points of the different coves
364	Under a tree
559	In a stockyard
565	At all the places where the sealers stopped their boats
566	All the boat harbours along the whole coastline
570	At every boat harbours along the whole coastline
574	On a hill
578	Near a hut
769	In all the coves and inlets of the harbour
841	Some of the caves on the coast

TABLE 23B ABANDONMENT PREPARATION OF CORPSE

Source	Preparation
172	Some found sitting on haunches, head reclined between knees; others leaning against rock with head resting on it; a woman sitting on ground with knees drawn up to shoulders and face resting on sand between feet
364	Corpse elevated on tree platform or buried

TABLE 24 DISPOSITION ON SURFACE WHO OR WHAT

Source	Who or What
130	-
158	(i) Skeleton of female in excess of 30 years old (ii) Seven skeletons
169	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
171	Skeleton of female 27±5 years of age
363	Same as 169
440	Same as 169
442	Same as 169
443	Same as 169
446	Same as 158(i)
447	Same as 169
452	One female 21±2 years of age, two infants: one four to eight months old, the other one to three months old
455	Same as 158(i)
468	Human bones belonging to more than one individual
469	A man killed by a party of <i>Kowraregas</i>
470	Desiccated bones
767	A woman
771	A man
772	A dead body
777	Same as 452

TABLE 24A DISPOSITION ON SURFACE WHERE

Source	Where
130	Out in open
468	About fifty feet from the sea, on the brow of a small precipice
469	Where the tide runs strongly off a high rocky point
470	Just above spring tide level
771	In a bay

TABLE 24B DISPOSITION ON SURFACE COVERING

Source	Covering
130	Piles of paper bark and dry branches
468	Pile of skulls and bones, chiefly of turtle, but a few that belonged to the dugong; surrounded by slabs of stone
469	Pile of stones mixed up with turtle (and human) bones
470	Pile of stones, dugong ribs and skulls
767	Leaves
771	Green boughs; the face with thick branch interwoven with grass and fern
772	Canoe

TABLE 24C DISPOSITION ON SURFACE MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Source	Information
468	From centre of pile protruded a piece of bamboo about five feet long
469	Man's head taken away by <i>Kowaregas</i> when they killed him
470	Structure about five feet six inches long and three feet wide
771	Fire, bark strip around neck, stick arched over corpse
772	Sword and shield beside corpse

TABLE 25

DRYING

WHO OR WHAT

Source	Who or what
8	An old woman
56	A child
157	A corpse
302	A powerful muscular man in the prime of life
303	Heads from desiccated corpses
304	A child a few months old
305	A child, several skulls?
306	An adult man
307	Deformed head from dried corpse - male, from sixteen to eighteen years old
308	An adult male
342	Adult
343	A small type of adult male
344	A child
379	Flesh
413	Specimens ?
414	Specimens ?
470	?
471	A male, probably adult, corpse
511	A man - tall and well-built, above six feet in height, black hair and dark skin, between fifty and sixty years old
514	Skin bag containing <i>two dried hands</i> , five bones, two shells, some skin and other matter which resembled <i>dried viscera</i>
515	Two femora and two <i>ulnae with dried soft parts</i> tied up in a bag of bass
520	A child
521	A child?
523	An adult
601	A child about two years of age
612	The <i>dried hands</i> of a man in a <i>mooger- mooger</i> bag
756	A native
786	An elderly female
787	A child about 2 years old
789	A hand

TABLE 25A DRYING WHERE FOUND

Source	Where
8	In the fork of a tree
302	Standing up on a stretcher in a round hut
304	On a framework of sticks on the lap of an old woman
305	Inside hut
306	In an upright position in a house
414	Fastened to a frame and suspended near relatives' houses
470	Inside a large pile of stones surrounded by dugong ribs and with dugong skulls on top
471	Inside a grave with framework on top
511	On a framework ...
601	In a cleft in cliffs
756	Suspended from roof of hut
786	In a grave in a cave
787	In a cleft in cliffs

TABLE 25B DRYING POSITION

Source	Position
302	Full length
304	Probably full length
306	Full length
308	Compact
342	Compact
343	Compact
344	Compact
413	Compact
414	Full length
511	Full length
520	Compact
521	Compact
523	Compact
601	Crouched
756	Probably full length
786	Flexed
787	Crouched

TABLE 26

CREMATION AND/OR CANNIBALISM

Source	Summary
120	Two "cremation mounds" on side of ridge near cave with engravings in it
155	Remains of cannibalistic feast: broken skull and one or two bones under ashes of fire
166	A native basket which contained "all the paraphenalia belonging to a female" e.g. a female foot, half-grilled with a mouthful taken out of hollow
380	Burnt and broiled fragments of human bone and flesh in ashes of fire
381	Burnt and broken fragments of human bone in a pit, covered by a cone-shaped bark structure
382	Similar to 381 with the addition of drawings on the bark structure
385	Same as 380
388	Body of child, some eaten, carried by mother
496	Raised mound which had appearance of a burial place - nothing in it but ashes
500	Same as 381
501	Same as 382
551	Heap of ashes and some grass - a spot where a person had been burnt
580	Place where a man and a woman had been burnt
583	A dead man's hut - <i>mannelean</i>
588	Same as 380
589	Same as 381
590	Same as 382
602	Burnt and broken bones of a ten to twelve year old child in a rock cleft
611	Fresh remains of a roasted "negro" at a native fire place
649	Same as 602
842	Same as 380
855	Body which had been burnt
869	Same as 496
887	Same as 855
889	Remains of several bodies in large fire
890	Same as 381 and 382

TABLE 27

RETENTION

Source	Summary
150	Bones of baby carried by its mother and occasionally reassembled
388	Body of child, some eaten, carried by mother
661	Babies carried in baskets
760	Bones and hair of child, some missing, wrapped, carried by woman
817	Broken bones of child wrapped in bark and fur string, said to have been carried by its mother
865	Same as 150

TABLE 28

RELICS

Source	Summary
3	Skull drinking vessel
4	Skull drinking vessel
12	Skull drinking vessel
16	Skull drinking vessel
21	Human jaw armlet
23	Sole of foot (<i>Ko-e-ana</i>) worn during burial service
24	Decorated fibula worn during burial service
25	Human hair mourning emblem
41	Male skull carried by relatives
42	Male skull carried during mourning
52	Skull water vessel
57	Skull water carrier
73	Painted skull
75	Painted skull in twined basket
83	Painted skull
126	Painted skull
162	Male skull kept as a relic
166	A native basket containing all the paraphenelia belonging to a woman: a female foot, half-grilled, with a mouthful taken out of the hollow
181	Two dried hands, five bones, two shells, some skin and other matter which resembled dried viscera, in cleft in escarpment
318	Skull drinking vessel
319	Skull drinking vessel
344	Skull of infant in dilly bag, carried by mother
349	Dilly bag containing bones of relatives, carried by women
351	Skin
379	Desiccated flesh or ashes carried in bags
433	Skull water vessel
434	Skull water vessel
454	Skull said to have been used as a drinking vessel
502	Painted skull
505	Skin in bag, carried by woman

TABLE 28 continued

Source	Summary
513	Skin bag, supposed to have contained ashes
514	See 181
515	Two femora and two ulnae with dried soft parts, in bag of bass
516	Relics collected by Robinson (1966): calvarium of a child, lower jaw, tibia, left radius
518	Dilly bag containing bones of relatives, carried by females
524	Skull of child carried by mother, in basket, cloth etc.
526	Skin, carried
527	Portion of human lower jaw, carried in dilly bag
550	Decorated skull
552	Ashes of dead, wrapped in skin, relic
553	Ashes of dead, wrapped in skin, relic
555	Ashes of dead, wrapped in skin, relic
556	Ashes of dead, wrapped in skin, relic
561	Relic containing part of bones of three people
562	Amulet
571	Bones of dead, loose, carried
579	Ashes as amulet
581	Skin necklace
582	Bundle of ashes of dead
584	Ashes of dead, wrapped in skin, relic
585	Bones of deceased carried as charm: leg, arm, foot, hand, lower jaw, skull
586	Jaw bone, thigh bone, children's skulls, worn as relics
587	Charms: skull and arm bones
593	Skull etc. in camp being cried over
612	Dried hand and fat in bag
626	Hair string made from dead man's hair
650	Human bone implement
652	Mourning pendant containing human hair
653	Bundle of dead man's hair
654	Bundle of hair used for mourning

TABLE 28 continued

Source	Summary
662	Decorated skull
663	Decorated skull, child
684	Decorated skull
744	Decorated skull
746	Witch doctor's parcel containing, among other things, human bones
747	Arm bones in parcel
753	Portion of skull used as dish
754	Skull used as drinking vessel
788	Charm of human hair and blood belonging to dead man
789	Mummy hand found suspended around a woman's neck
790	Left femur and human hair, carried for magical qualities
796	Human bone used as magic pointing bone
797	Radius of dead man used as message object
798	Hair of dead man
799	Necklace of dead man's hair
800	Dead man's whiskers
803	Dead man's whiskers
804	Dead man's whiskers
806	Necklace of dead man's hair
807	Radius of dead man
808	Radius of dead man
809	Radius of dead man
811	Dead man's whiskers
812	Dead man's whiskers
840	Little bags containing human bones, charm

TABLE 29

MISCELLANEOUS REMAINS

Source	Summary
100	Skull of known woman
151	Bones in bark bundle, skull on top
346	Incomplete skeleton of youth wrapped in banana leaves and bound round with lawyer cane, twenty five inches by twelve inches
519	Same as 345.
610	A skeleton enveloped in three pieces of papyrus bark; all the bones closely packed together, and head surmounted whole
643	Bones of dead person enclosed in paper bark wrapper
651	Mourning tablets
655	Decorated wooden mourning tablet
658	A post, planted where native died; it was wrapped in grass
685	Bundle of bones, wrapped in bark
762	Remains of native in semi-recumbent position, shrouded in bark; bones closely packed together, the larger outside and the general mass surmounted by the head
794	Carved wooden tombstone
801	Bones of man in bark
810	Mourning cap of gypsum, cloth and string used in its manufacture
819	Skeleton of baby, in normal anatomical position, still with skin, associated with European and traditional grave goods
828	Mourning cap, straw used in its manufacture
829	Pseudo mourning cap, placed while damp on bagging
830	Mourning cap, lined with bagging
835	Mourning cap, lined with bagging
844	Bundle of bones wrapped in blankets of bark
845	Bundle of bones wrapped in blankets of bark
846	Bundle of bones wrapped in blankets of bark
847	Bundle of bones wrapped in blankets of bark

TABLE 30

UNDATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Source	Summary
2	"peculiar-shaped" stones in grave
10	Mourning caps scattered near burial places
11	Bones scattered about under She-oak
17	Skeleton from grave
18	Male skeleton from rock crevice
19	Mourning cap
20	Grave stones
22	Mourning caps
26	Portion of burial tree
28	Male skull from tree butt grave
29	Female skull from ground grave
30	Male skull from tree butt grave
31	Skulls from shelters
33	Skulls from ground grave
34	Skull from tree butt grave
35	Skull from tree butt grave
37	Female skull from ground grave
38	Male skulls from ground graves
39	Skulls from ground graves
43	Child's skull from cave
48	Boomerang shin and fibula from graves
49	Mourning caps
50	Mourning cap
53	Mourning cap
54	Portion of mourning cap
55	<i>Kopi</i> grave marker
62	Mourning cap
63	<i>Kopi</i> grave marker
64	<i>Kopi</i> grave markers
65	<i>Kopi</i> mourning cap
67	<i>Kopi</i> mourning cap
68	<i>Kopi</i> grave markers
69	Mass of <i>kopi</i> , grave markers, mourning caps
70	<i>Kopi</i> grave marker
71	<i>Kopi</i> grave marker
72	Mourning cap
78	<i>Kopi</i> grave markers

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
79	Portion of a mourning cap
84	Grave markers
85	Grave markers
86	Grave mounds: shell debris, signs of fires
87	Burial ground containing six skeletons in good condition
90	Burial ground
91	Skeleton in "grave" in midden, on back, stone tools
92	Burial ground
93	Graves
96	Burial grounds
97	Burial grounds
98	Graves
99	Cemetery
102	Burial ground: numerous burials, bones in good order
103	Burial ground: bones exposed on surface
104	Burial mound
105	Grave: skeleton fossilized but broken into small pieces
106	Grave: reported but not located
108	Burial grounds: high mounds, numerous bones exposed by erosion, several methods of disposal
109	Burial ground near lake
110	Burial ground along lake shore
111	Burial ground on lake shore, some exposed calcified bones
112	Burial grounds
113	Burial ground: axes, fish hook file, skulls
114	Burial ground
117	Burial in shallow graves, in sandy graves, in middens and in cave floors
118	Graves in sand and middens
119	Burial grounds
123	Bones in rock shelter
124	Bones in rock shelter
129	Bones in cave

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
130	Bones in cave
143	Long femoral bones belonging to a man, in cave
149	Skulls arranged in perfect order in caves
152	Mounds of stones thought to be graves, no bones inside
158	At least six skeletons from rock shelter
167	Grave containing skeleton, stones, other bones and shells
168	Burial containing human skeleton and skeleton of dog
174	Mass interments
177	Skull in penguin rookery
178	Cremated remains
179	Small group of bones on sandstone cliff
180	Many remains in sand dune
182	Hollow trees containing remains of bundle of bones
183	Remains of bundle of bones in hollow tree
185	Remains, some charred, in sand dunes
186	Some human bones which showed evidence of exposure to fire
187	Traces of gypsum, the substance from which mourning caps were made, said to found around graves
188	Mourning caps with net impressions and adhering hair, on graves
189	Mourning caps
190	Mourning caps over women's graves
191	<i>Mundilla</i> stones, made from gypsum, over men's graves
192	Mourning caps and <i>mundilla</i> stones over graves of a woman
193	Dummy mourning caps over graves
194	Dummy mourning caps found in area of helmet-shaped mourning caps
195	Mourning caps large and small
196	Mourning caps showing signs of head nets, on graves
197	No evidence
198	Cylindro-conical stones on graves

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
199	Cylindro-conical stones on graves
200	Burial mound in sandhill
207	White lenticular balls and mourning caps over graves
208	Mourning caps over graves
209	Mourning cap
210	Mourning cap
211	Mourning cap
212	<i>Kopi</i> stones over graves
214	<i>Kopi</i> stones from graves
215	Six burials in red sandhills associated with various <i>kopi</i> balls
216	Grave, <i>kopi</i> balls associated with it
217	Interment, gravemarkers associated with it
218	Cylindro-conical stones said to be found in association with graves
300	Four or five graves in a group
309	Charred skull in camp
311	Grave, mourning cap and horn record stone on top
312	Extensive ancient cemetery: heads west, faces down, legs doubled back, ligatures severed, shin bones alongside thigh bones
313	Burial, corpse in sitting position, facing west
314	Different kinds of burials: sitting, flexed, lying on side, extended
315	Burials: all were north-south or east-west
317	Burial ground on ridge
321	<i>Mundilla</i> stones over male graves, <i>kopi</i> mourning caps over female graves
324	Eighteen to twenty skeletons in sand ridges
326	Hollow tree full of bones
329	Extensive burial ground
330	Skeletons in tree forks
331	Burial place in cave
332	Skeleton in ant's nest
333	Remains in cave
334	Large burial ground

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
335	Single burials in middens
336	Burials on hillside
352	Several burials in cave
355	Gypsum said to have been used for painting
367	Mourning caps
368	Mourning caps
369	Mourning caps
370	Mourning caps
371	Mourning caps
383	Burnt fragments of bone in little black depressions
389	Bones in midden
390	Burials in sandhills
391	Burials
392	Burials in dunes
394	Graves on hills
396	Shelter containing human remains
397	Burial sites
399	Bones in shelter
400	Remains of twelve people in cave
401	Bones in cave
402	Contracted inhumation, tightly flexed
405	Forty grave sites in open shell middens and rock shelters
406	Graves practically unknown
407	Burials in soft or sandy soil on tablelands
408	Extensive burial grounds usually associated with surface camp sites
409	Skeletons
410	No graves in extensive areas
417	Bundles of bones in hollow tree
418	Cemeteries containing accumulations of skulls
420	Numerous white balls and so many graves on summit of sandhills
421	Thirty-nine balls or cakes on graves
422	Graves with mounds of earth, mourning caps laid upon them

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
423	Mourning caps on graves
424	Numerous white balls and so many graves on summit of sandhills
425	Thirty-nine balls on graves
426	Mourning caps with net impressions inside
427	Graves with mounds of earth over them, mourning caps and balls on them
428	Mourning caps with network of twine inside, on graves
429	? Dummy mourning caps from burial places
430	? Dummy mourning caps
431	? Dummy mourning caps
435	Four mourning caps on grave
436	Nearly a dozen mourning caps on grave
437	Mourning caps
438	Mourning caps
439	Similar to 425-31, 435
444	Grave opened, burials in proximity to houses rare, burials in sand
445	Burial associated with ground-edged axe
449	Graves rare in the proximity of houses, one grave opened
451	Skeletal material collected from shelter by amateur
457	Numerous white balls and mourning caps with net impressions inside, and so many graves
479	Large number of graves
492	Said to be a burial ground - no bones found
493	"Stones" lying around in sandhills and old residents say they had not seen them over graves
494	Twelve or thirteen "stones" over grave
506	Burial of aged female, crouched, facing east
507	Three interments in shallow circular pit
508	Three graves each containing an adult male and an adult female
509	Large cemetery, burials
529	Part of tree burial containing long bones

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
531	Skull from tree burial
535	First vertebra of sacrum with spear in it
536	Collection of ethnological objects found in cave with skeletons
537	Mourning caps
538	Remains of skeleton found under rock overhang
539	Remains of skeleton in cave
540	Almost complete skeleton
541	<i>Mandilla</i> or gravestone
542	Fragmentary bones of at least four individuals in cave
543	Skeleton in tree stump
544	Skull
545	Cranium from tree burial
546	Cranium and fragmentary bones from sand pit
547	Cranium associated with other objects
548	Mourning cap on grave
557	Cremation site
564	Bones in bush
568	Two male skeletons
569	Skeleton near lagoon
572	Skull of female
573	Skull in bush
590	Empty graves
603	Skull in pool of water
604	Skeleton
607	<i>Mirrn-yong</i> heaps containing bones
608	Mounds over relics
618	Skulls heaped together in mounds
620	Skull and incomplete skeleton from old burial ground
621	Bone awl associated with skeleton
624	Round stone said to have been found in grave
625	Conical grave stone
627	Grave stone
628	Mourning cap
629	Mourning cap

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
630	Mourning cap
631	Mourning cap
632	Mourning cap
633	Mourning cap
634	Mourning cap
635	Mourning cap
636	Mourning cap
637	<i>Kopi</i> stones
638	Mourning cap
647	Dummy mourning cap
648	Dummy mourning cap
657	Skull and skeleton in cave in camp site
664	Cremated remains in rock crevice, in cave
665	Burial in lake shore
666	Child's skeleton from lake shore
667	Skeletal remains from lake shore
668	Remains from lake shore
669	Remains from lake shore
670	Remains from lake shore
671	Remains from lake shore
672	Remains from lake shore
673	Remains from lake shore
674	Implements associated with burials
675	Remains from lake shore
676	Remains from lake shore
677	Remains from lake shore
678	Remains from lake shore
679	Implements, shells and bones associated with human remains
680	Human remains
681	Human remains
682	Human remains
683	Skull and part of skeleton of child on cliff edge
686	Mourning cap
687	Mourning cap
689	Skull, jaw and part of skeleton of child, buried

TABLE 30 continued

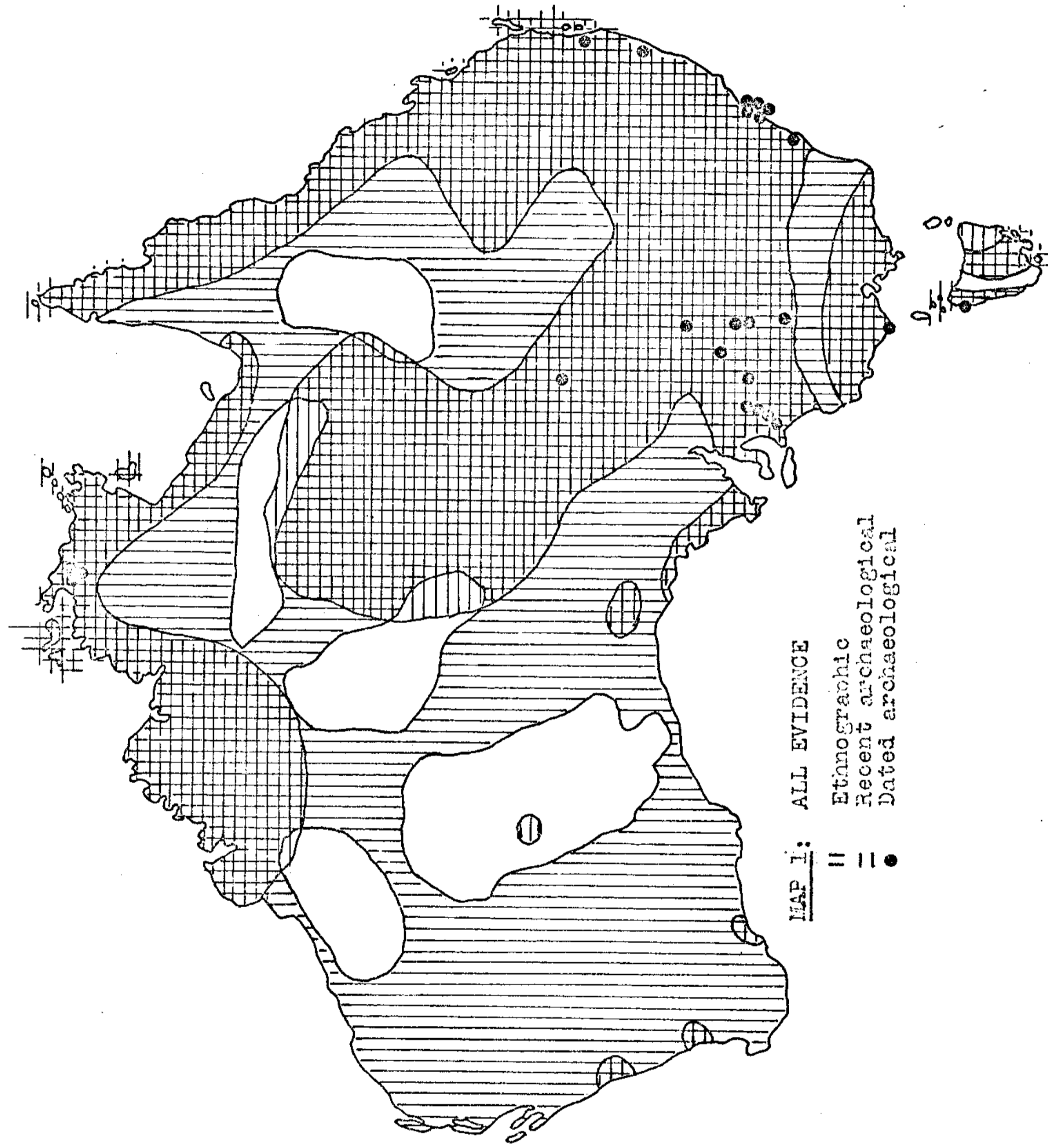
Source	Summary
690	Skull, jaw and part of skeleton of child, in flexed burial
691	Part of skeleton, no skull, in sand pit
692	Collection of bones of three adults and one child distributed as of odd bones, plus two buried skeletons
693	Skull, jaw and part of skeleton buried
694	Skull vault, part of jaw and skeleton, on cliff side
695	Skull, jaw and part of skeleton, some evidence for burning
698	Flexed burial in camp site
701	Flexed burial
702	Mixed remains of three flexed burials
703	Flexed burial
704	Bones from straight out burials
706	Three flexed burials in circular hole
707	Skeletal material from flexed burials
708	Burial
709	Burial
710	Flexed burial
711	Flexed burial
712	Burial, grave goods
713	Three intermingled flexed burials
715	Burial
716	Flexed burial
717	Skeletal material from midden
718	Reflexed burial
719	Probably a burial
720	Flexed burials in sand
721	Skeletal remains of at least five adults and two children
722	Burial
723	Flexed burials
724	Grave containing aged skeleton
725	Flexed burials - could be "recent" because of the hair present
726	Flexed burial
727	Burial

TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
728	Burial
729	Flexed burial
730	Skeletal material, crouched position
731	Burial, crouched
732	Burial in shells
733	Burial
734	Burial
735	Burial
736	Burial
737	Burial
738	Burial exposed on eroded camp site
739	Burial, <i>Nilgiri</i> bone present
741	Bones (human?), found in bottom of sink hole
742	Three skeletons on one grave
743	Burial
752	Mourning caps
761	Large number of interments in limited area
768	Burials in five different areas
773	Bones scattered throughout the wilderness
775	Bones scattered throughout the wilderness
780	Bones in caves - different kinds in different places
782	Four skulls at back of beach
784	Burnt bones in small shelter
792	Grave stones
795	Mourning cap
813	Fourteen mourning caps on grave
814	Cylindrical stones from graves
815	Cylindrical grave stones
816	Oval grave stones of <i>kopi</i>
818	<i>Kopi</i> oval grave stones found in grave
820	Mourning caps
821	Mourning caps on graves
822	Mourning caps on graves
825	Mourning caps
826	Mourning caps
827	Mourning caps

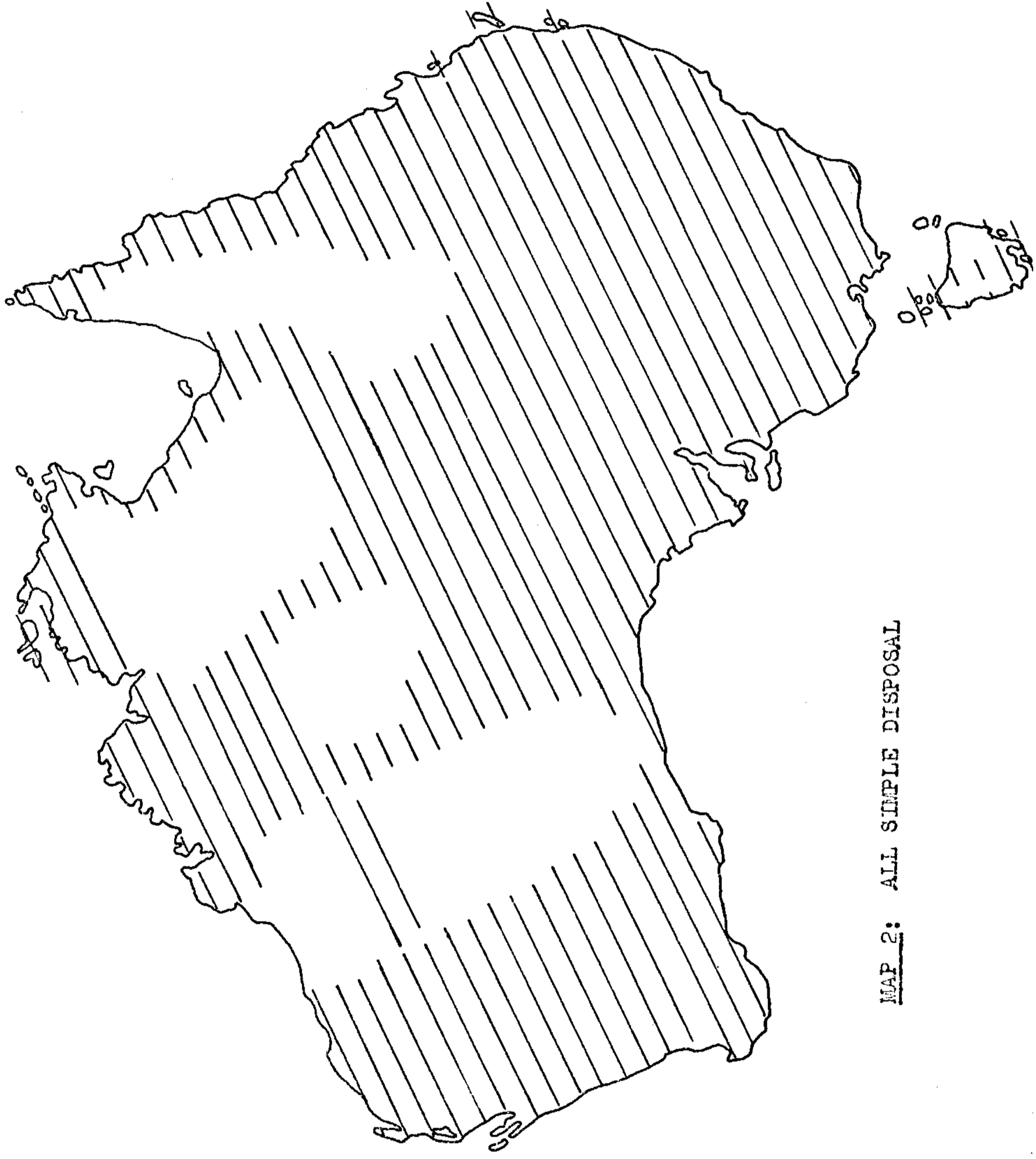
TABLE 30 continued

Source	Summary
831	Dummy mourning cap with finger impressions
832	Mourning cap
833	Dummy mourning cap with finger impressions
834	Dummy mourning cap
836	Dummy mourning cap
837	Dummy mourning caps
838	Skulls in bush
843	Mourning cap
848	Skull in ant bed
849	Skeletons from sand dunes
874	Mourning cap
875	Scores of skeletons under large shell mounds
879	Several skeletons in grave (surface disposal?) covered by turtle bones
880	Grave covered with flat stones
882	Bones in shell mounds
886	Mounds over relics of the dead
888	Three burials
895	Remains in rocks, stones on top

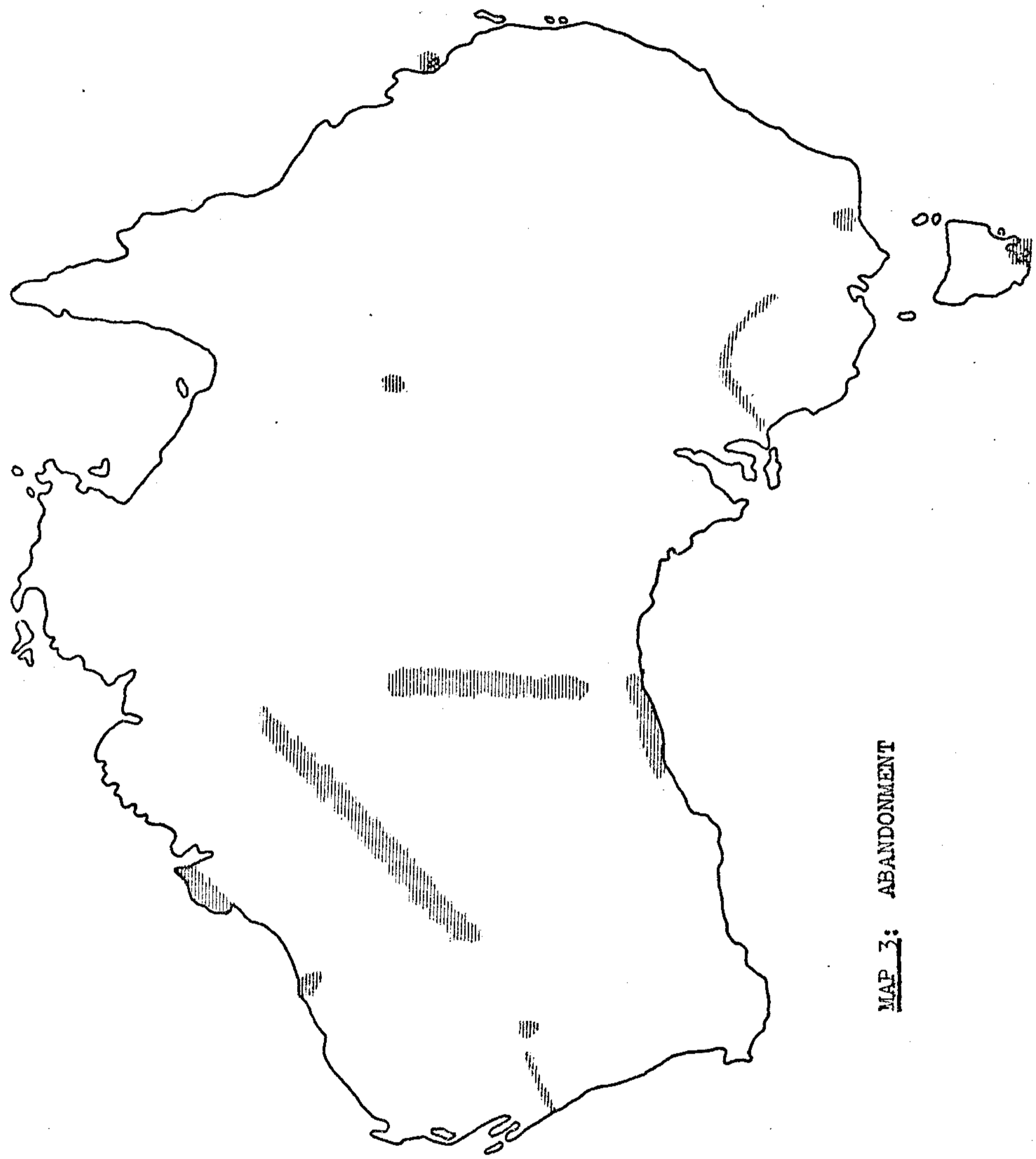


MAP I: ALL EVIDENCE

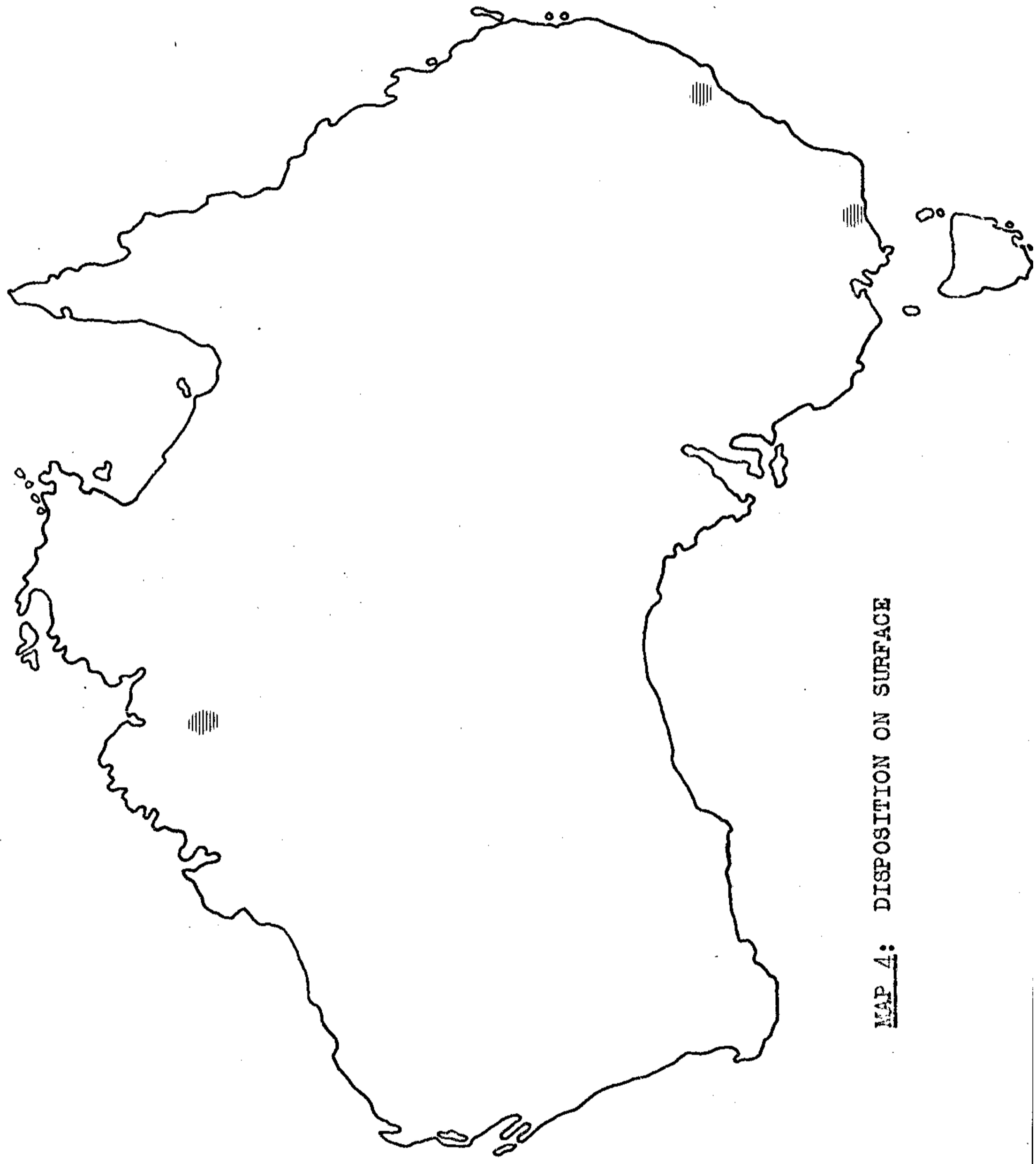
- || Ethnographic
- == Recent archaeological
- Dated archaeological



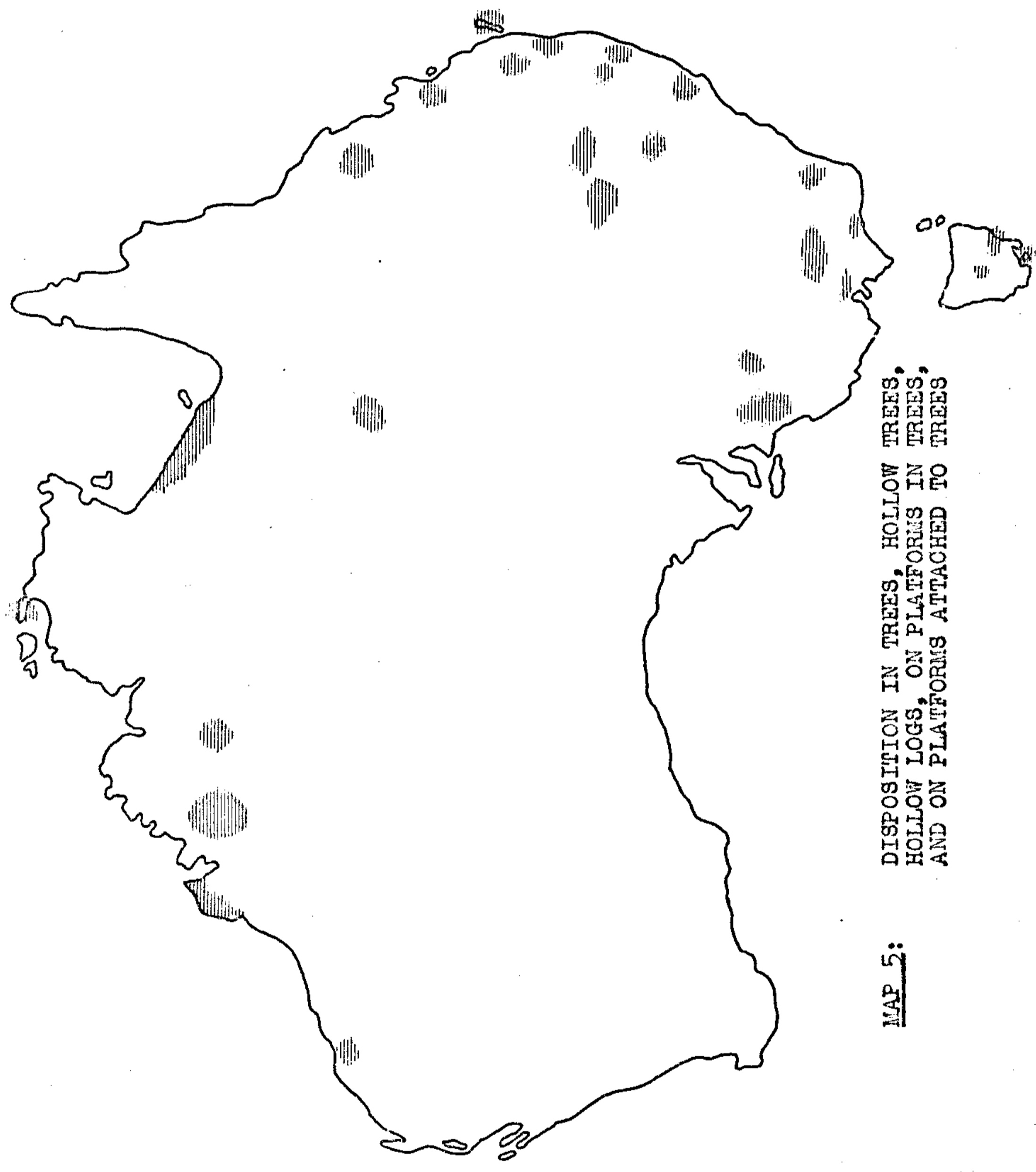
MAP 2: ALL SIMPLE DISPOSAL



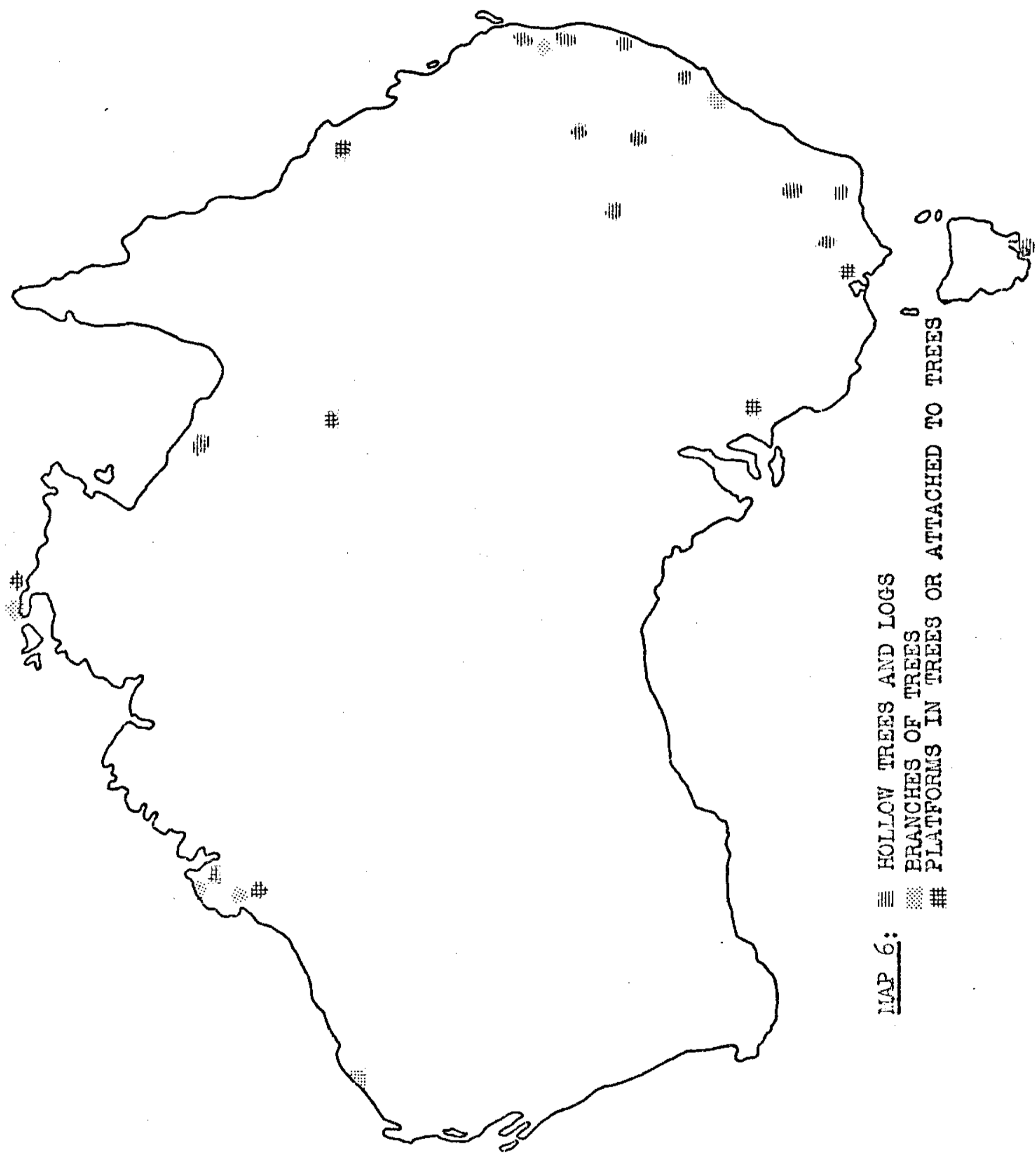
MAP 3: ABANDONMENT

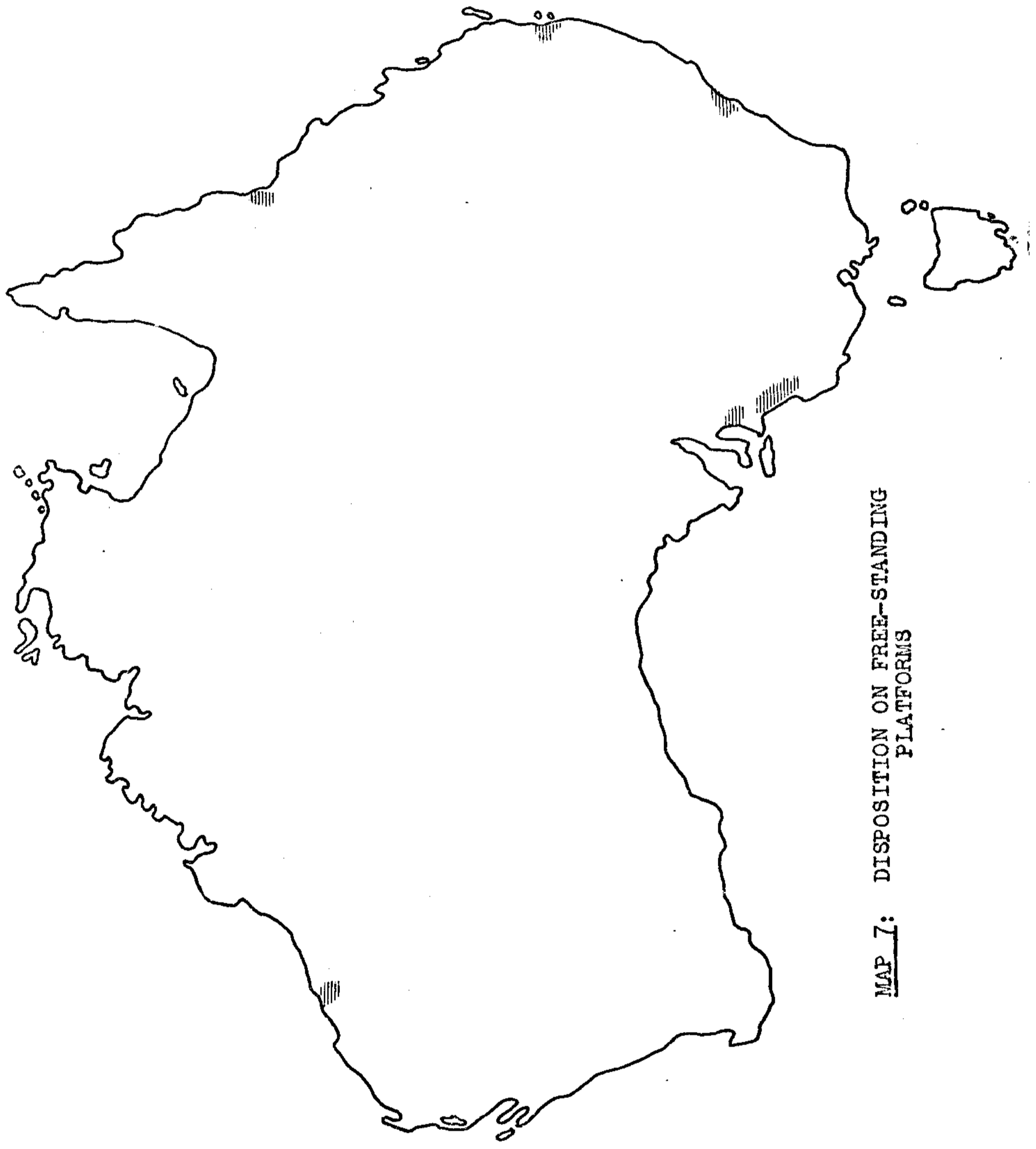


MAP 4: DISPOSITION ON SURFACE



MAP 5: DISPOSITION IN TREES, HOLLOW TREES,
HOLLOW LOGS, ON PLATFORMS IN TREES,
AND ON PLATFORMS ATTACHED TO TREES

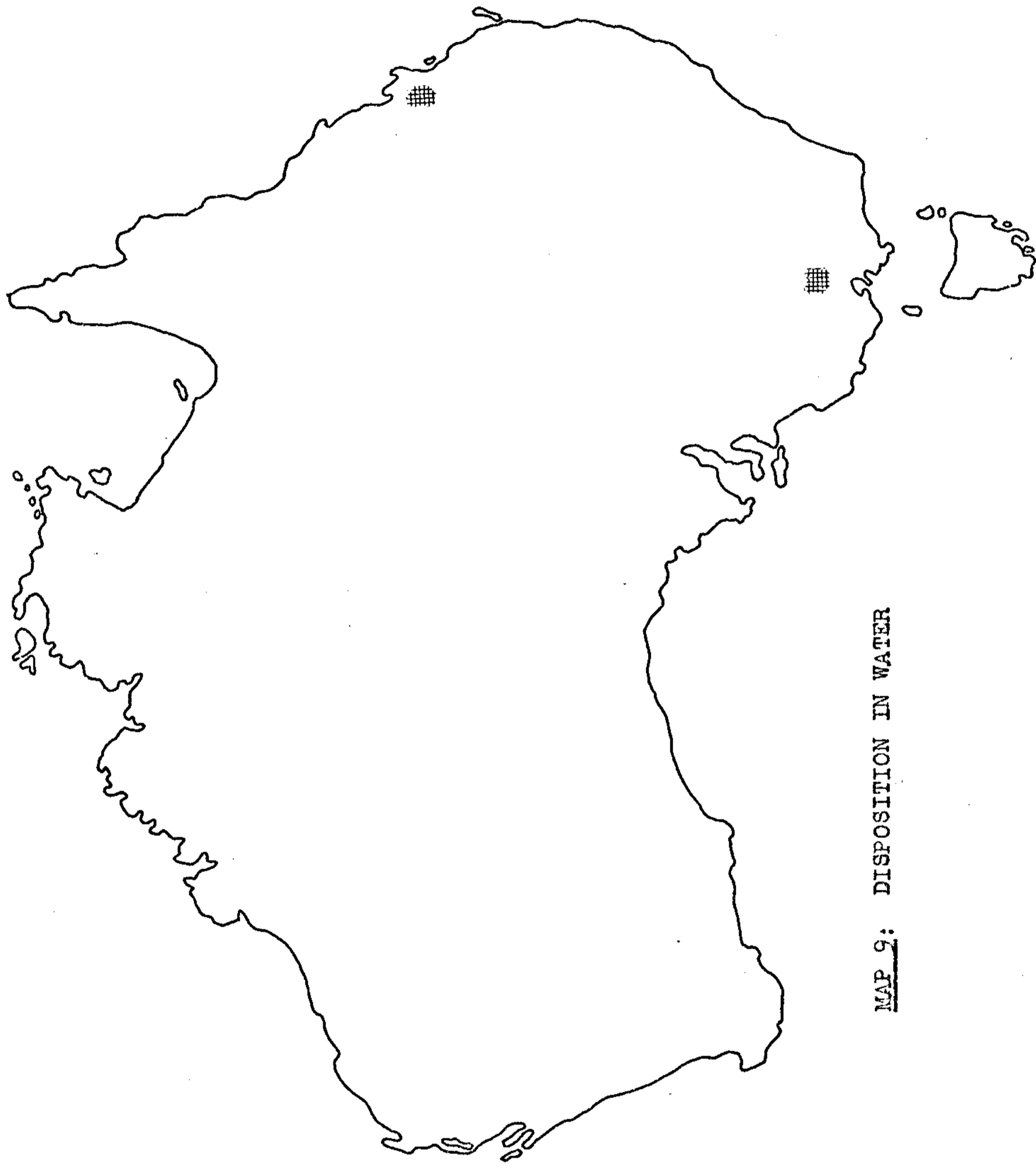




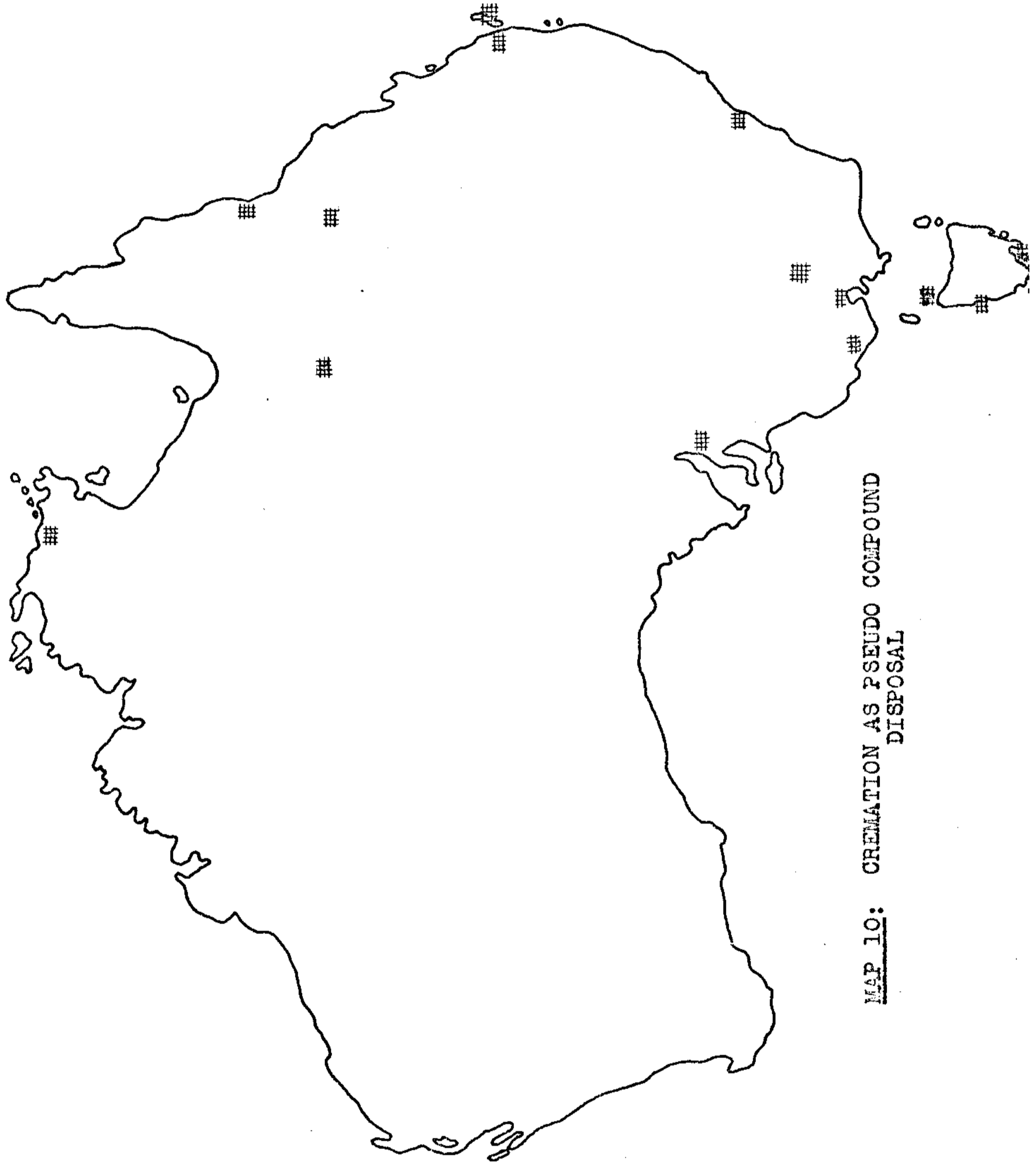
MAP 7: DISPOSITION ON FREE-STANDING
PLATFORMS



MAP 8: DISPOSITION IN CAVES



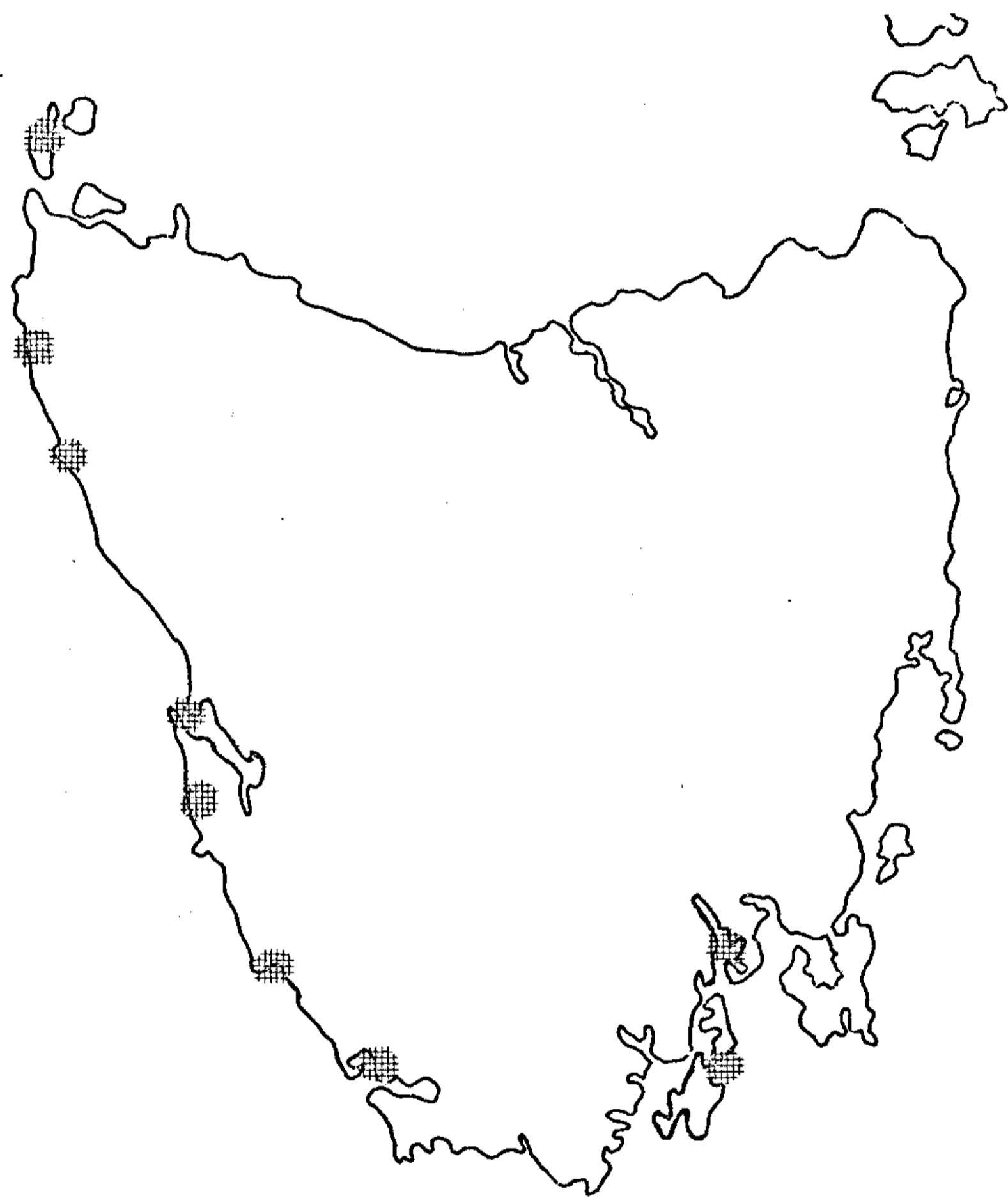
MAP 9: DISPOSITION IN WATER



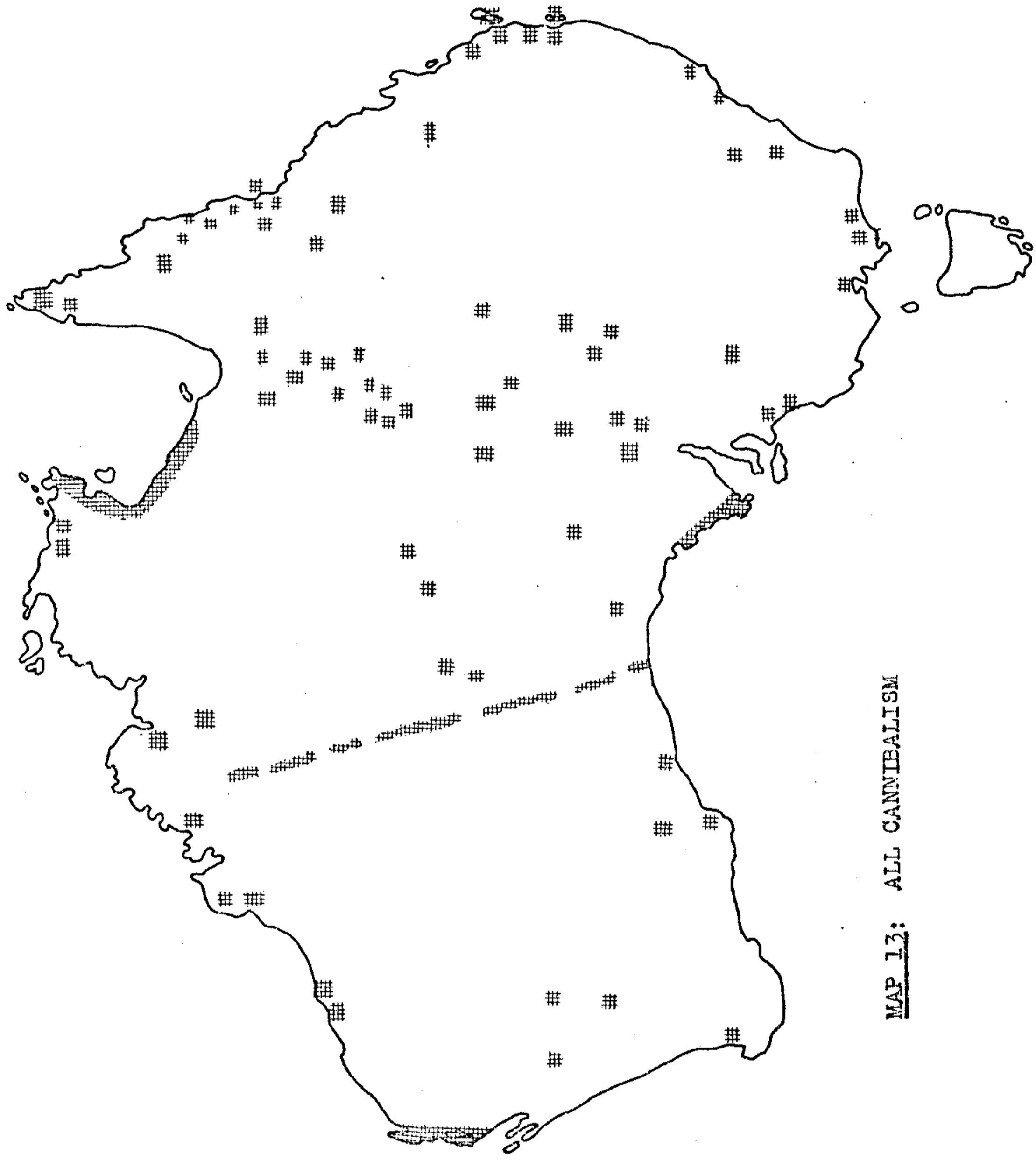
MAP 10: CREMATION AS PSEUDO COMPOUND
DISPOSAL



MAP 11: CREMATION AS SIMPLE DISPOSAL



MAP 12: CREMATION IN TASMANIA

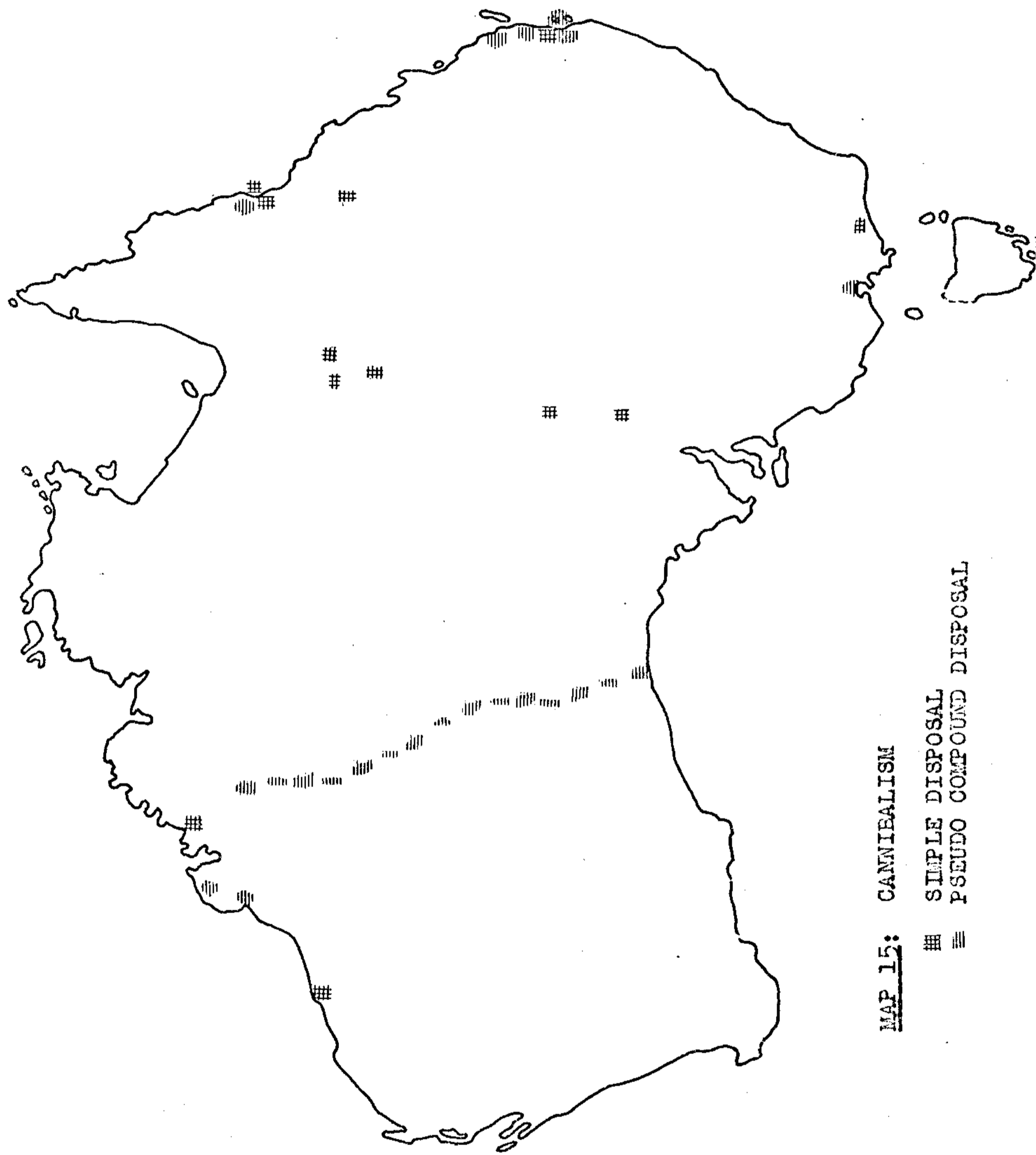


MAP 13: ALL CANNIBALISM



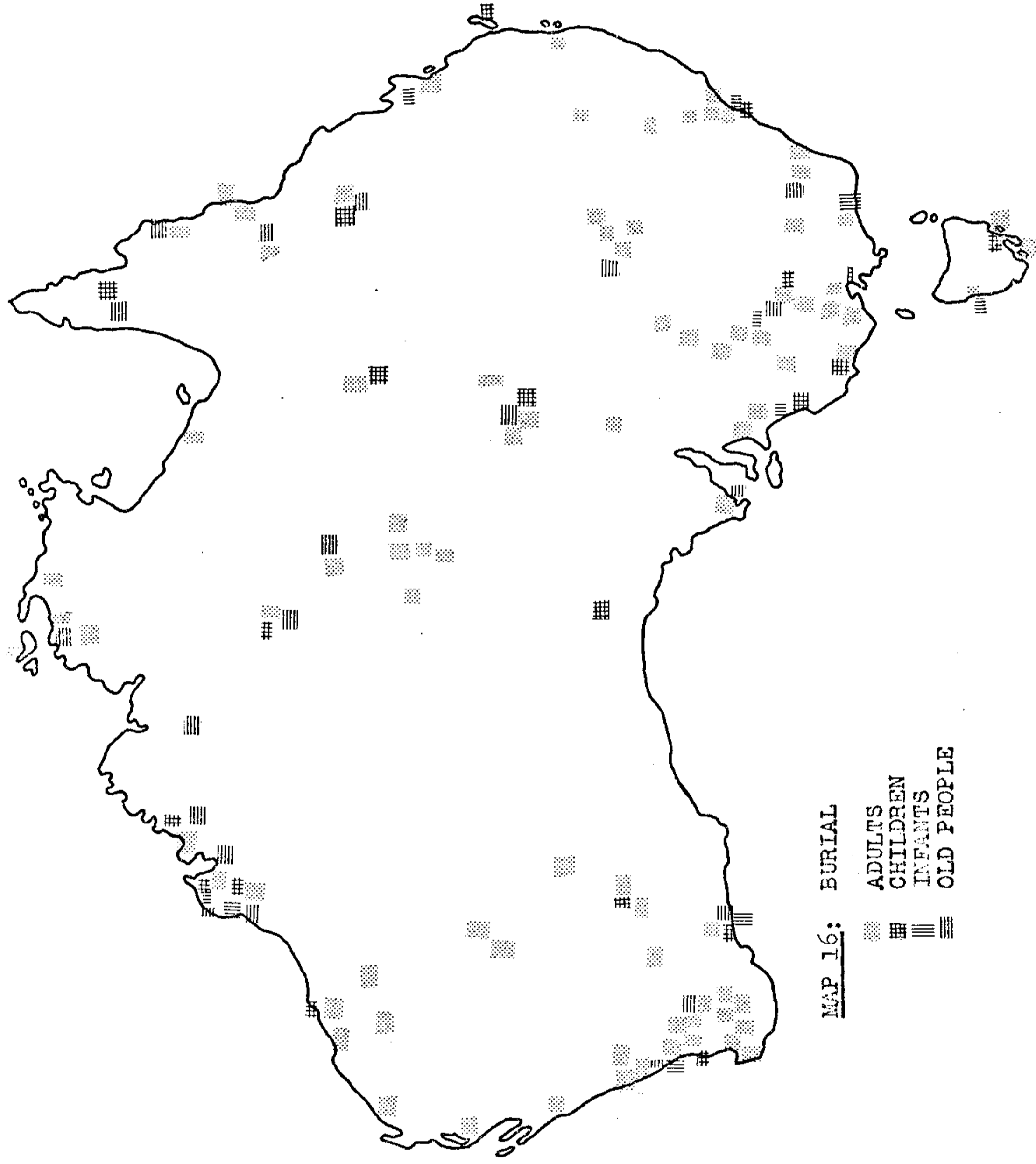
MAP 14: CANNIBALISM

▬ HOMICIDAL
● NOT PRACTISED



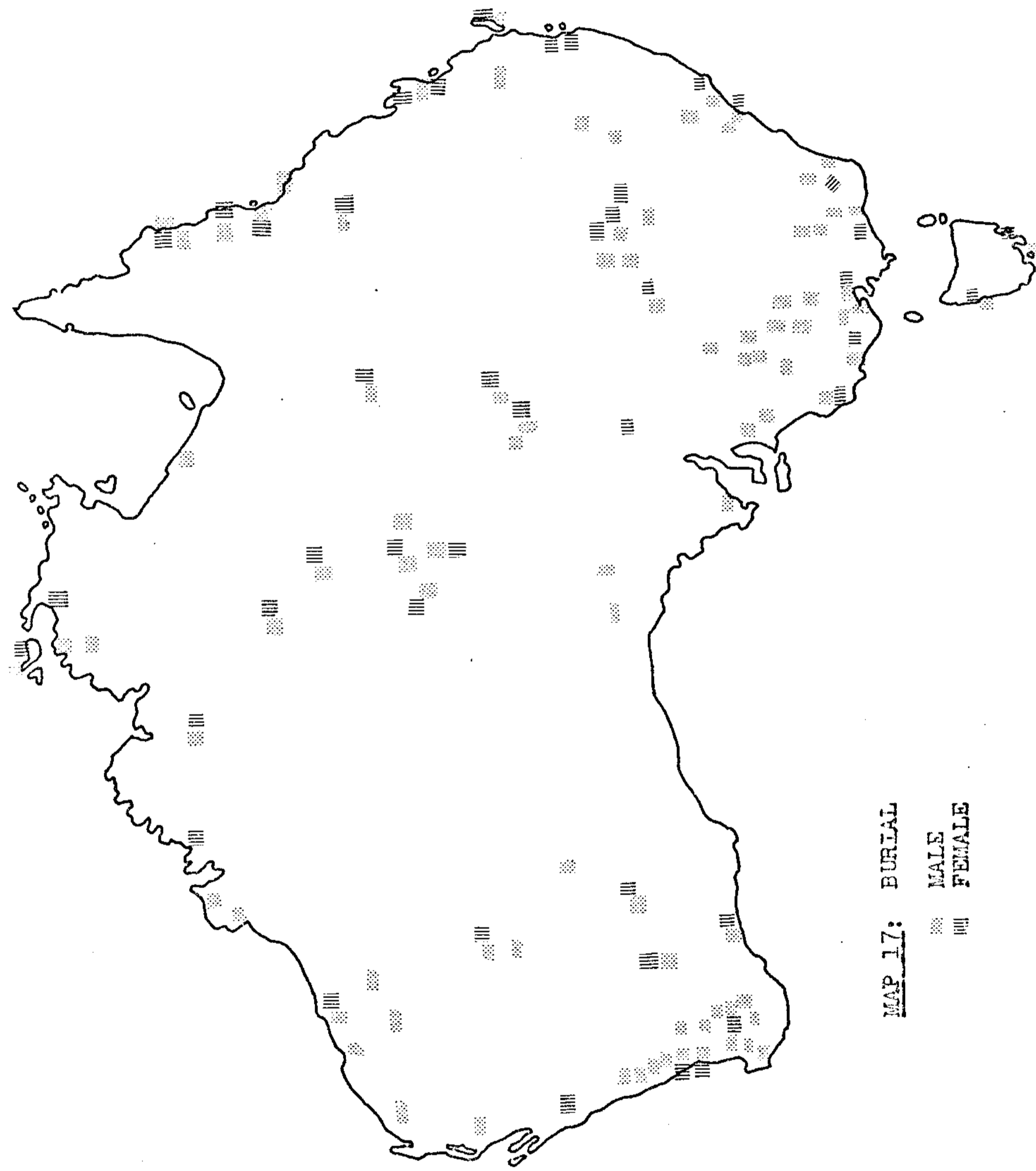
MAP 15: CANNIBALISM

SIMPLE DISPOSAL
≡ PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL

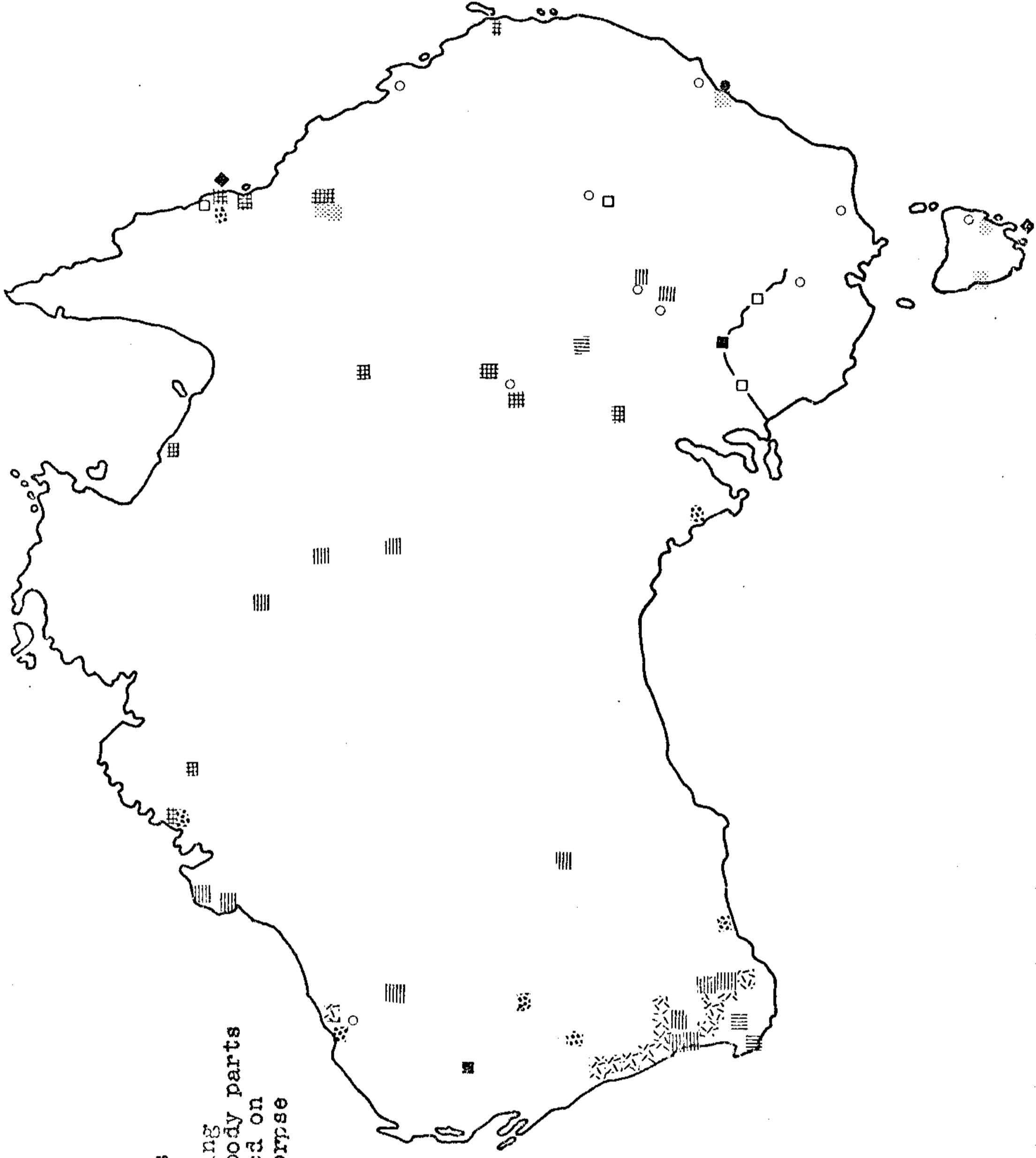


MAP 16: BURIAL

- ADULTS
- CHILDREN
- INFANTS
- OLD PEOPLE

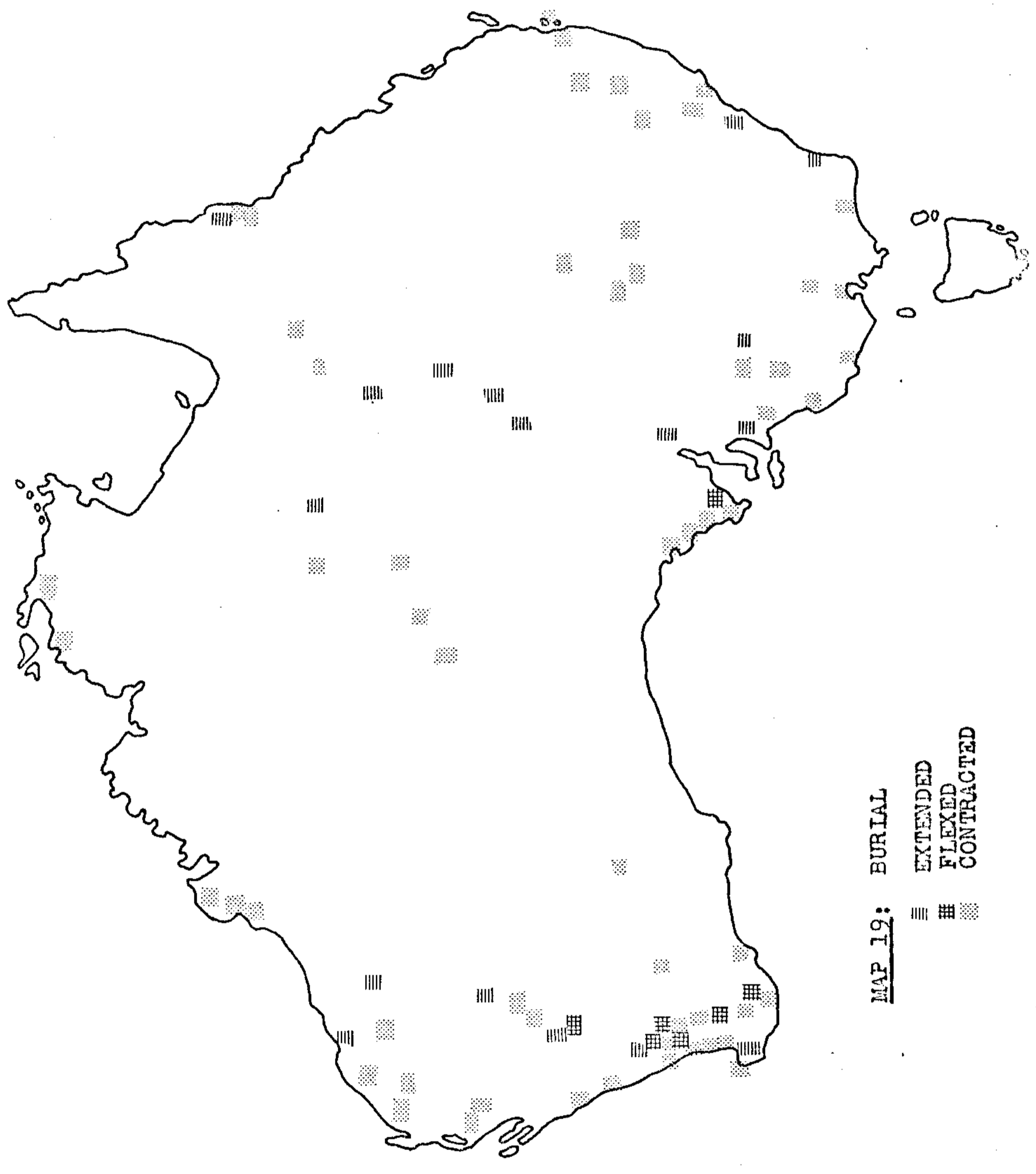


MAP 17: BURIAL
☒ MALE
▤ FEMALE



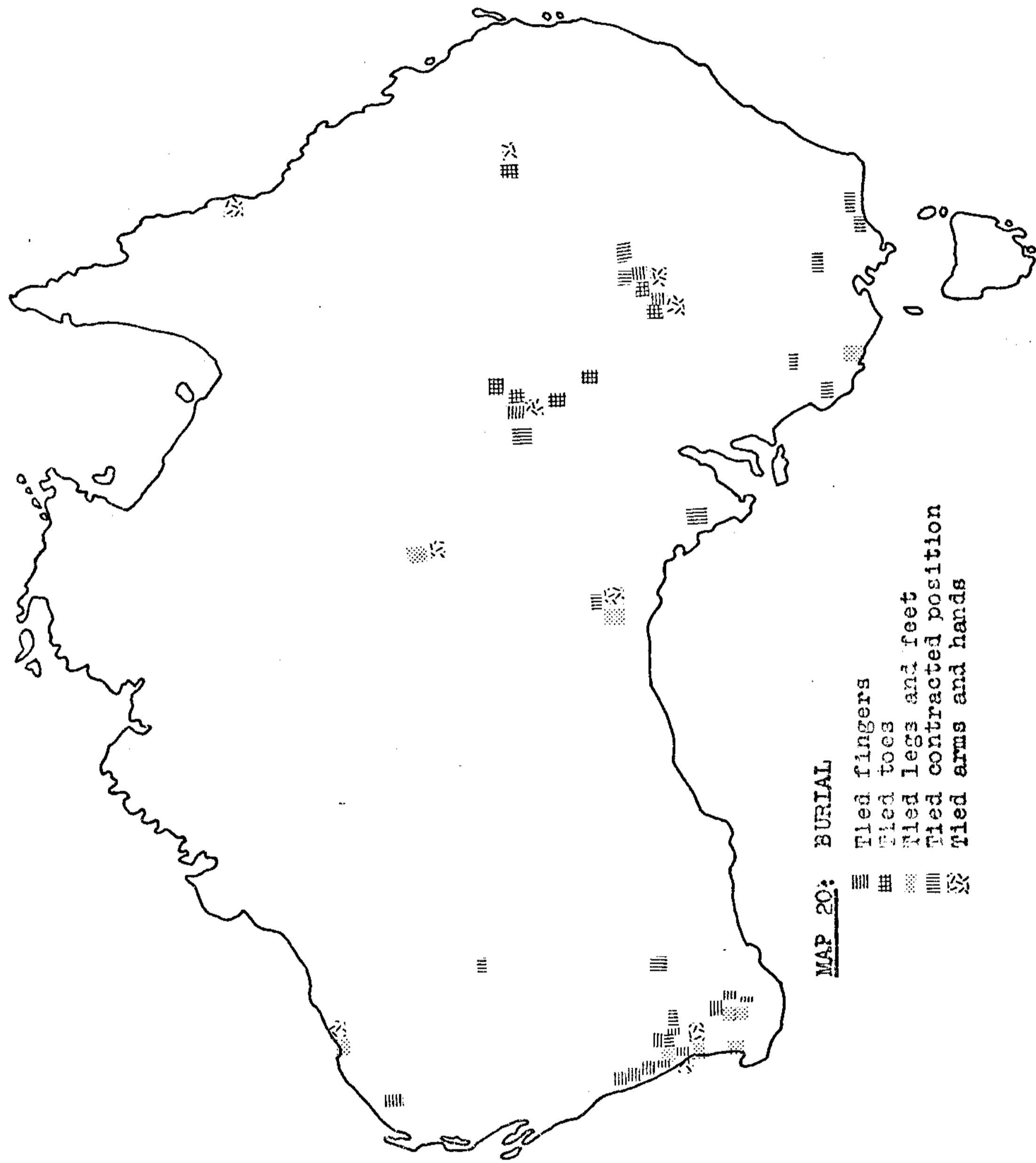
MAP 18: BURIAL

- Burning
- Cannibalism
- Depilation
- Broken bones
- Nails burnt
- Discard bowelling
- Removal of body parts
- Corpse jumped on
- Stones on corpse
- ◆ Butchering



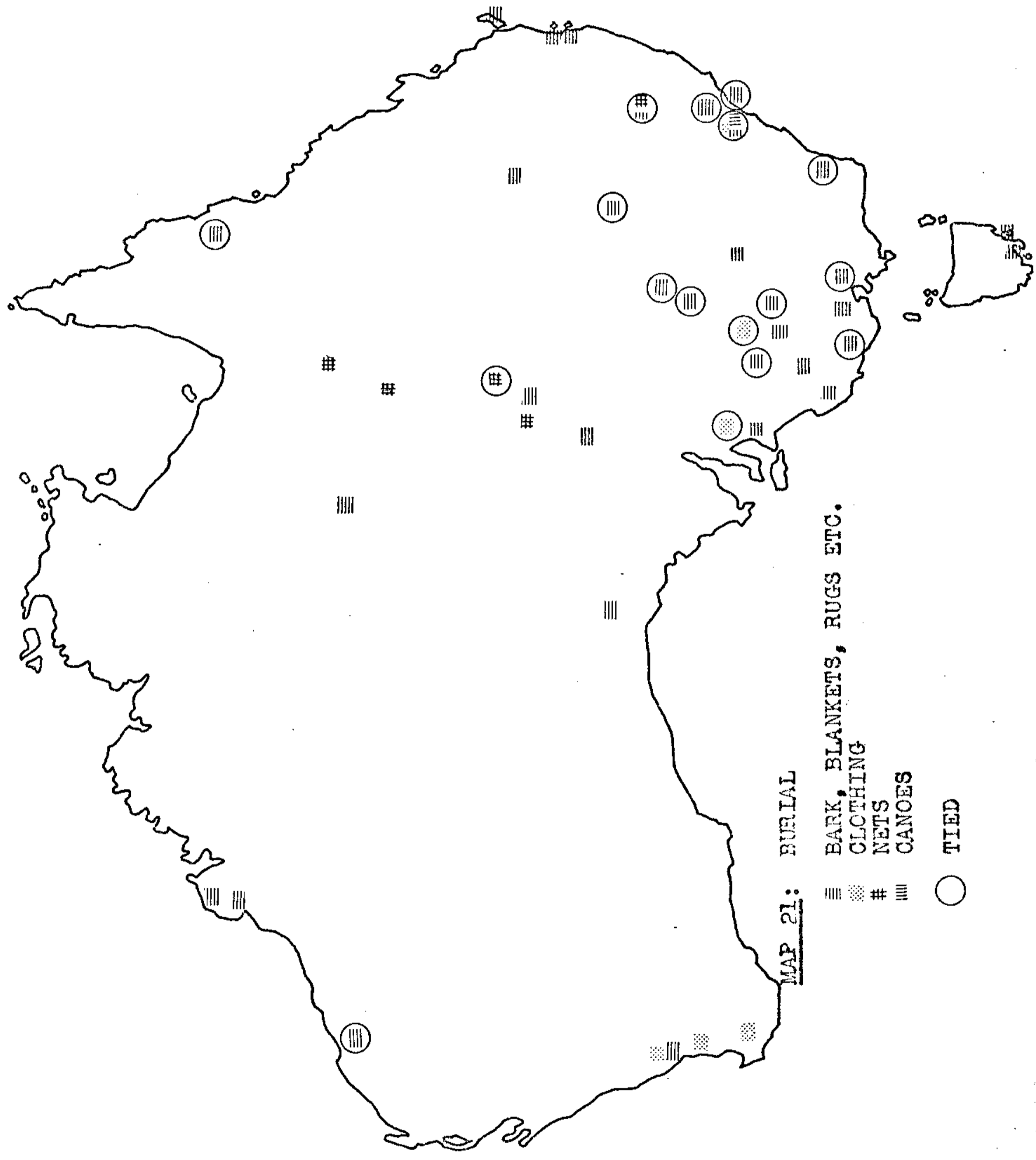
MAP 19: BURIAL

- ≡ EXTENDED
- ≡ FLEXED
- ▣ CONTRACTED



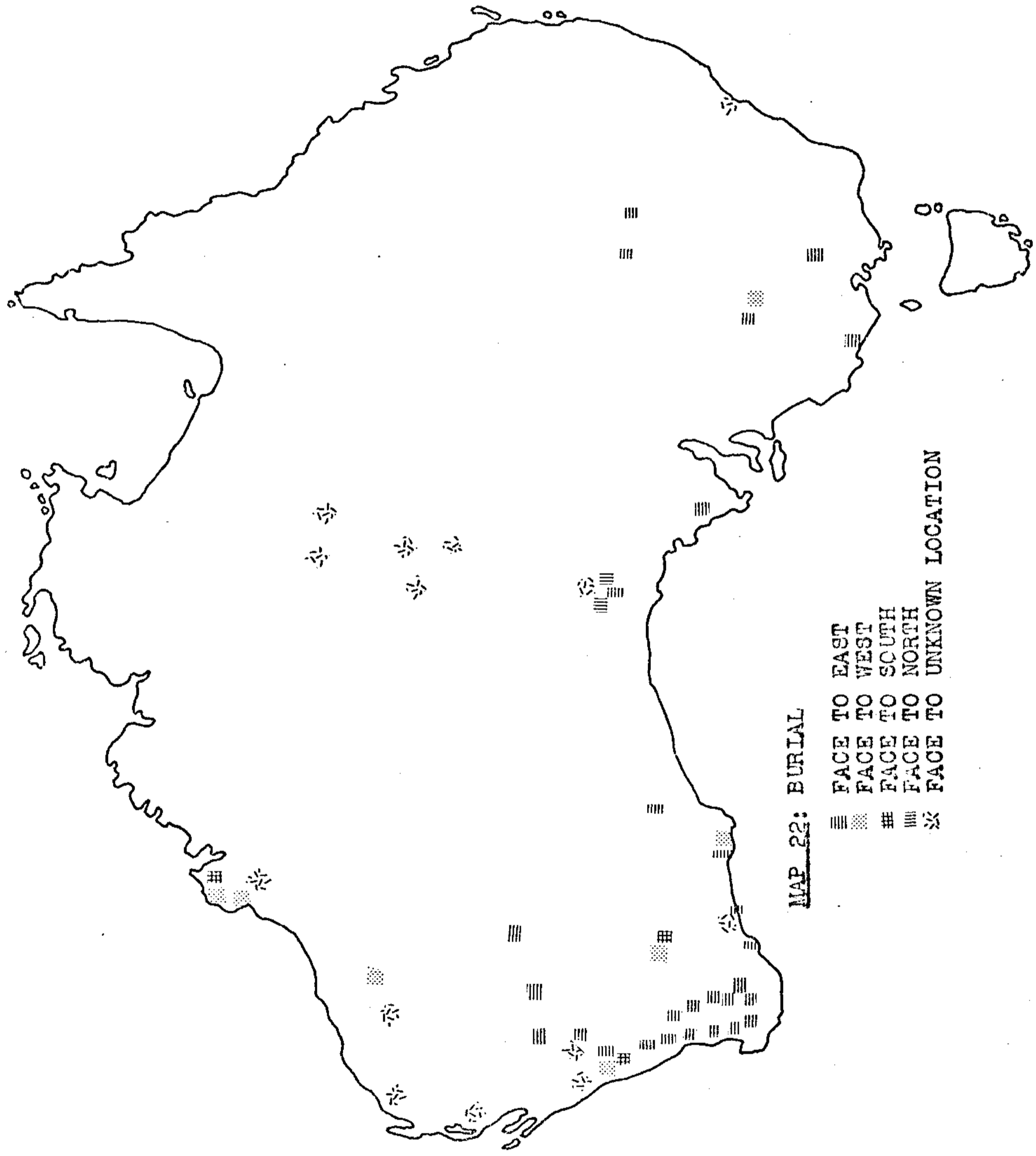
MAP 20: BURIAL

- ≡ Tied fingers
- ≡ Tied toes
- ≡ Tied legs and feet
- ≡ Tied contracted position
- ≡ Tied arms and hands



MAP 21: BUEIAL

- ≡ BARK, BLANKETS, RUGS ETC.
- ⊞ CLOTHING
- # NETS
- ⊞ CANOES
- TIED

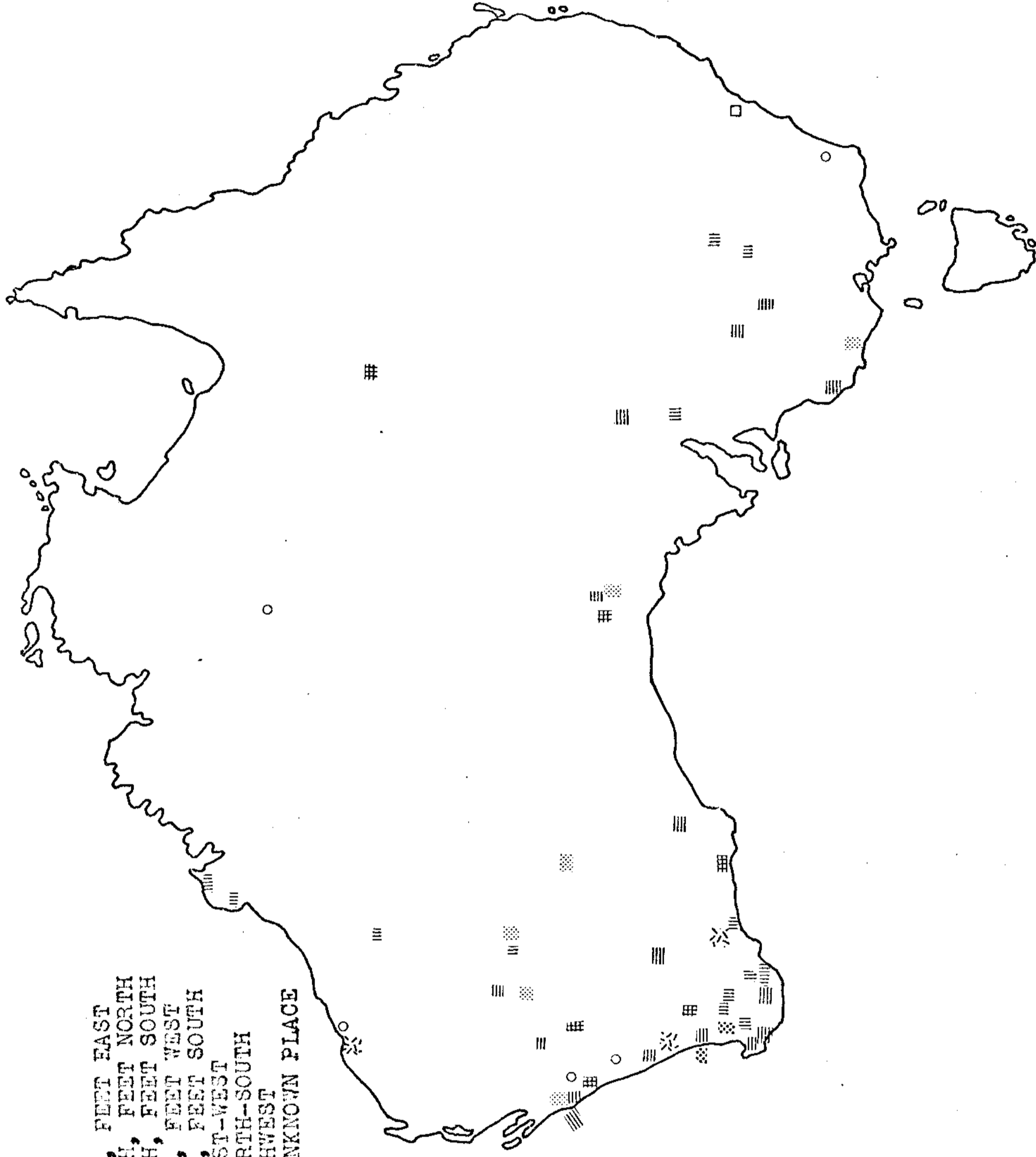


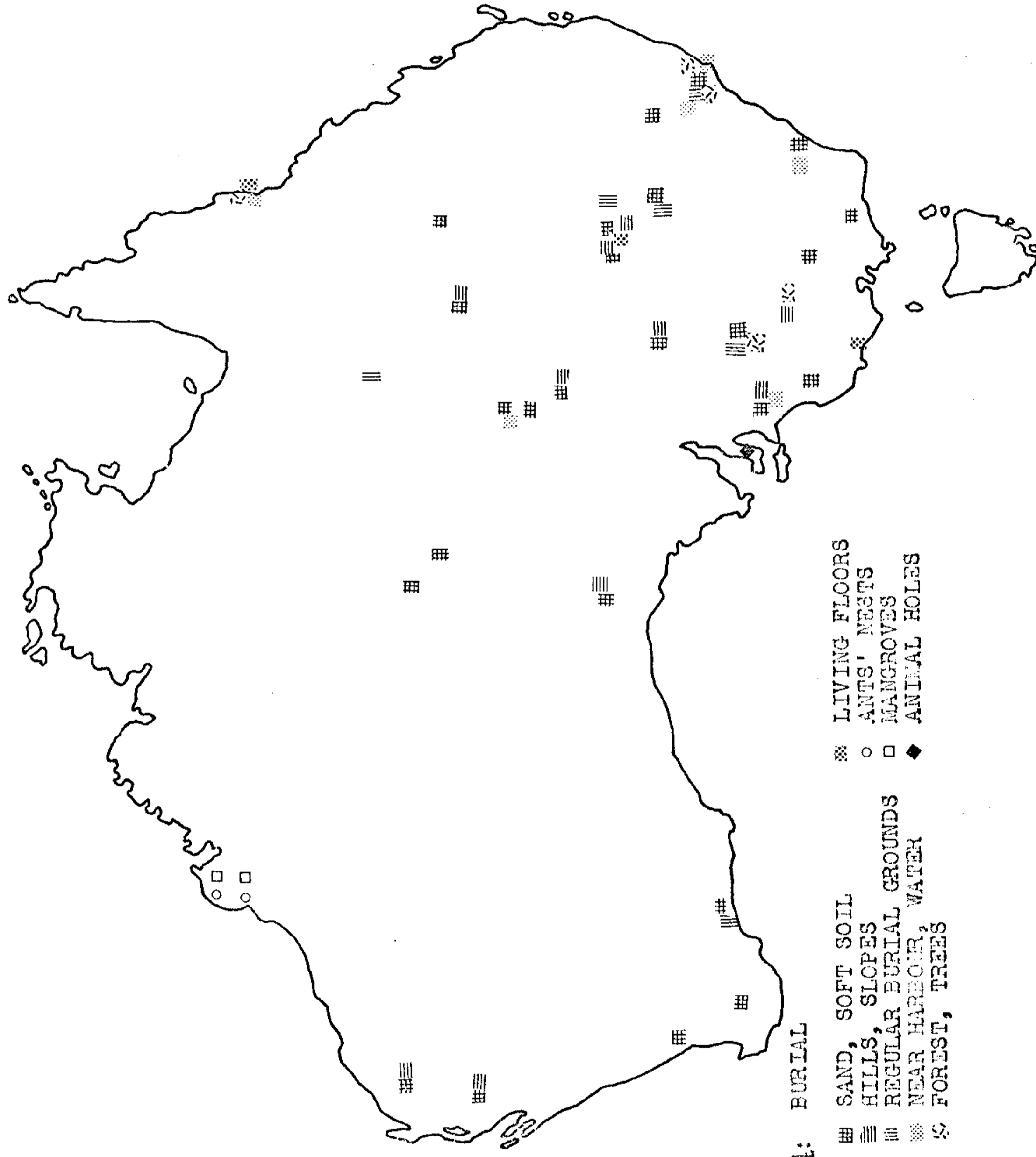
MAP 22: BURIAL

- ≡≡≡ FACE TO EAST
- ≡≡≡ FACE TO WEST
- ≡≡≡ FACE TO SOUTH
- ≡≡≡ FACE TO NORTH
- * FACE TO UNKNOWN LOCATION

MAP 23: BURIAL

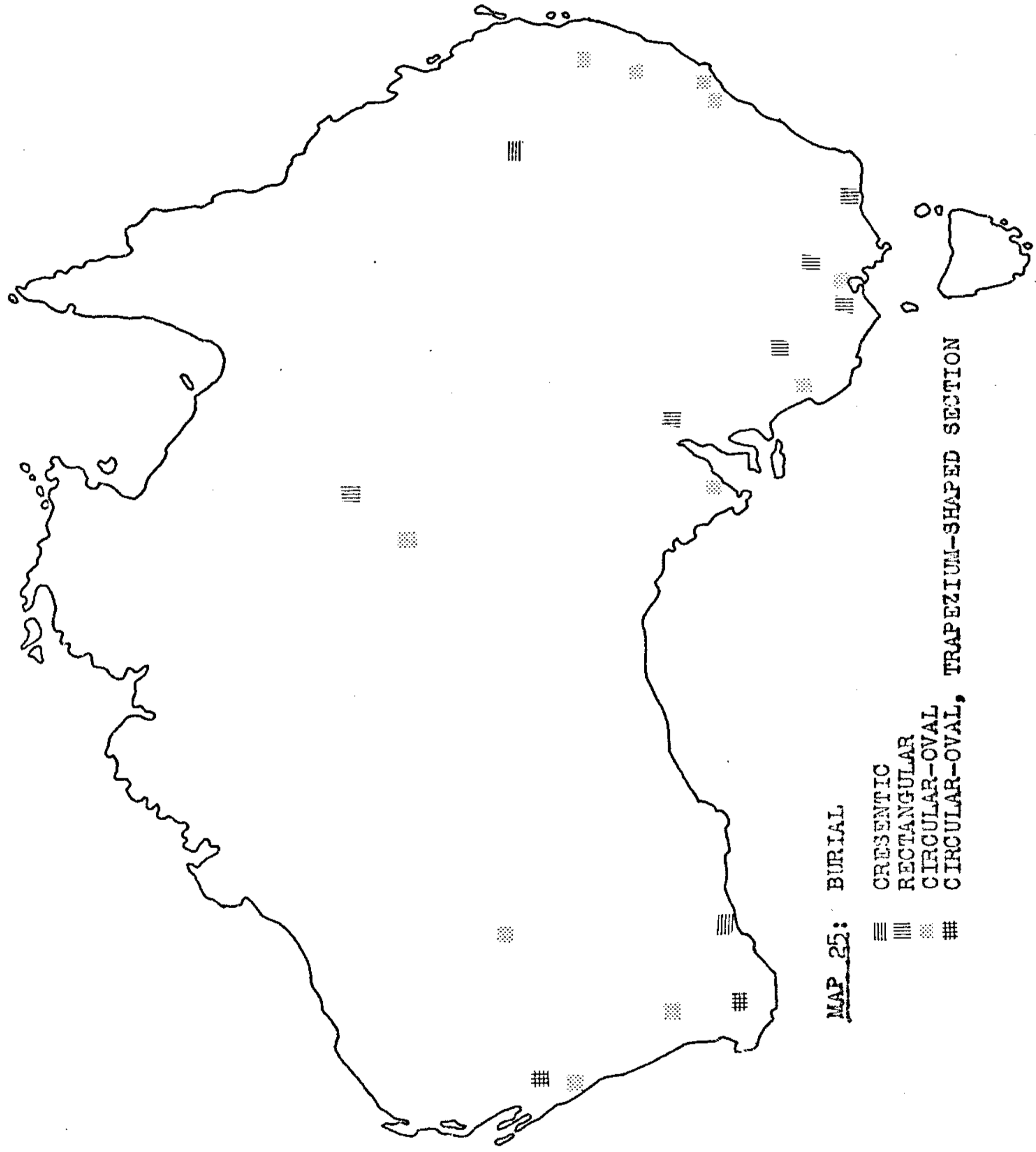
- ≡ HEAD WEST, FEET EAST
- ≡ HEAD SOUTH, FEET NORTH
- # HEAD NORTH, FEET SOUTH
- ≡ HEAD EAST, FEET WEST
- ≡ HEAD WEST, FEET SOUTH
- ≡ CORPSE EAST-WEST
- ≡ CORPSE NORTH-SOUTH
- HEAD NORTHWEST
- HEAD TO UNKNOWN PLACE





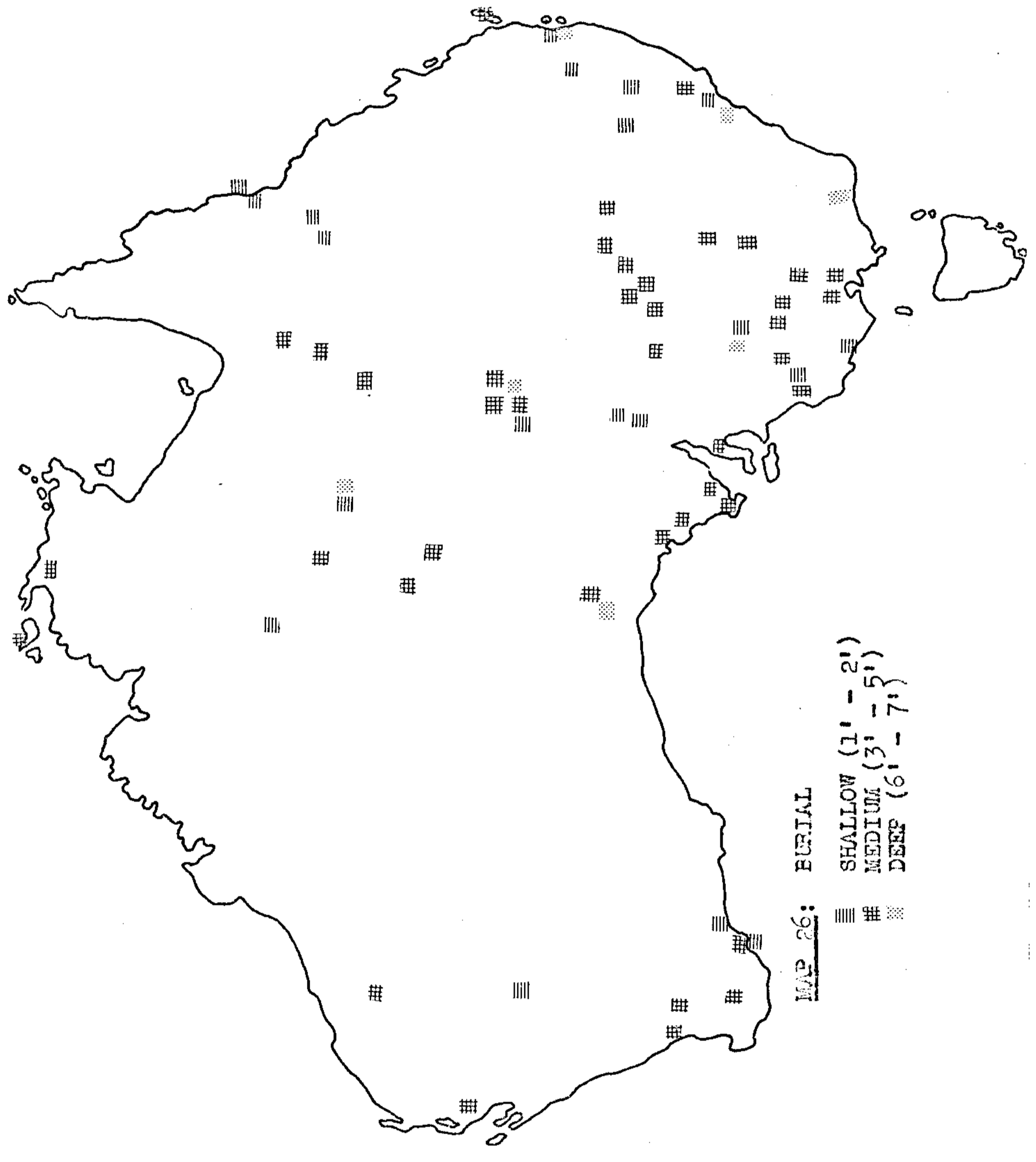
MAP 24: BURIAL

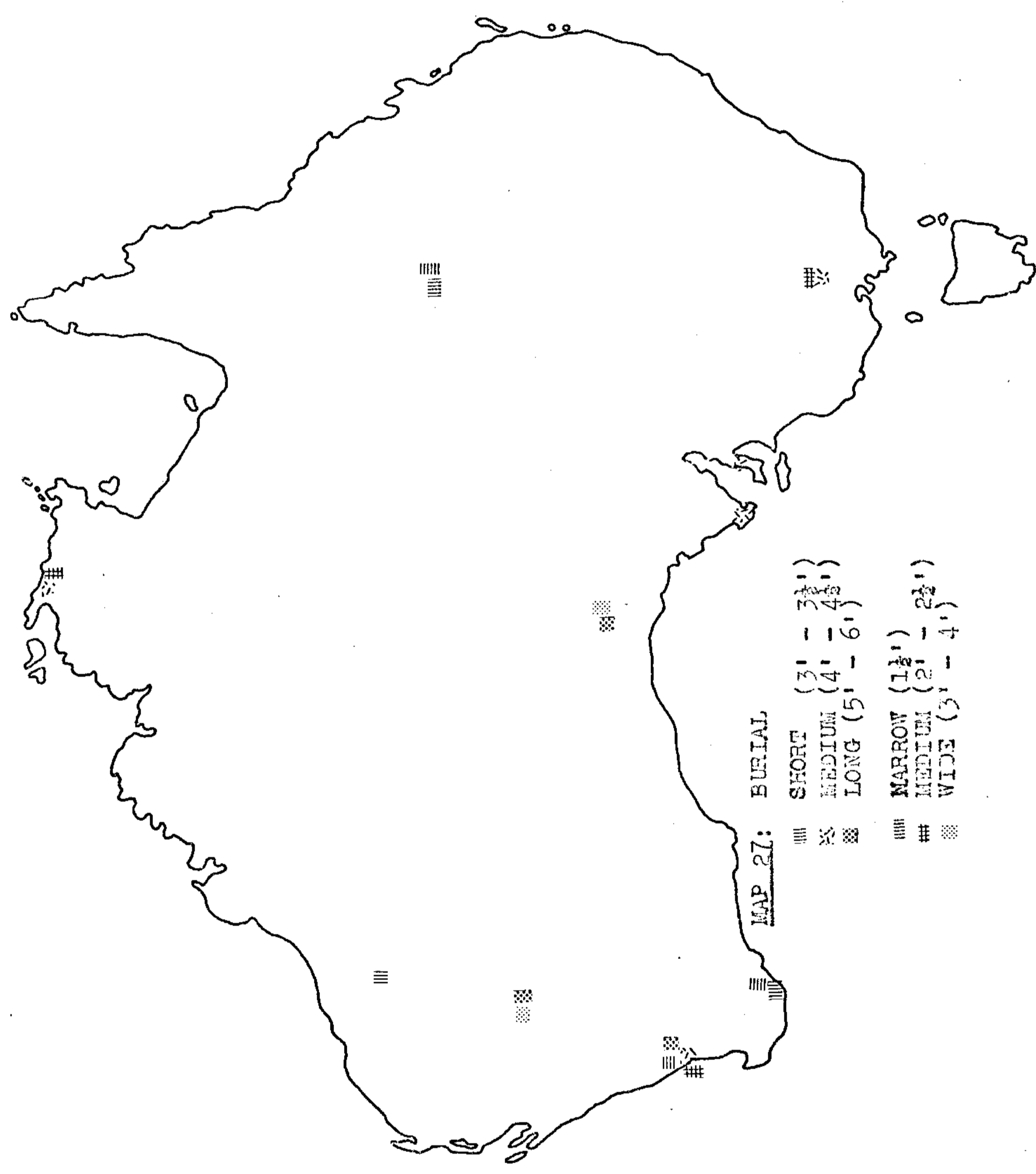
- # SAND, SOFT SOIL
- ≡ HILLS, SLOPES
- ≡≡ REGULAR BURIAL GROUNDS
- ※ NEAR HARBOUR, WATER
- ※※ FOREST, TREES
- ※※※ LIVING FLOORS
- ANTS' NESTS
- MANGROVES
- ◆ ANIMAL HOLES



MAP 25: BURIAL

- ≡ CRESCENTIC
- |||| RECTANGULAR
- ⊗ CIRCULAR-OVAL
- # CIRCULAR-OVAL, TRAPEZIUM-SHAPED SECTION





MAP 27: BURIAL

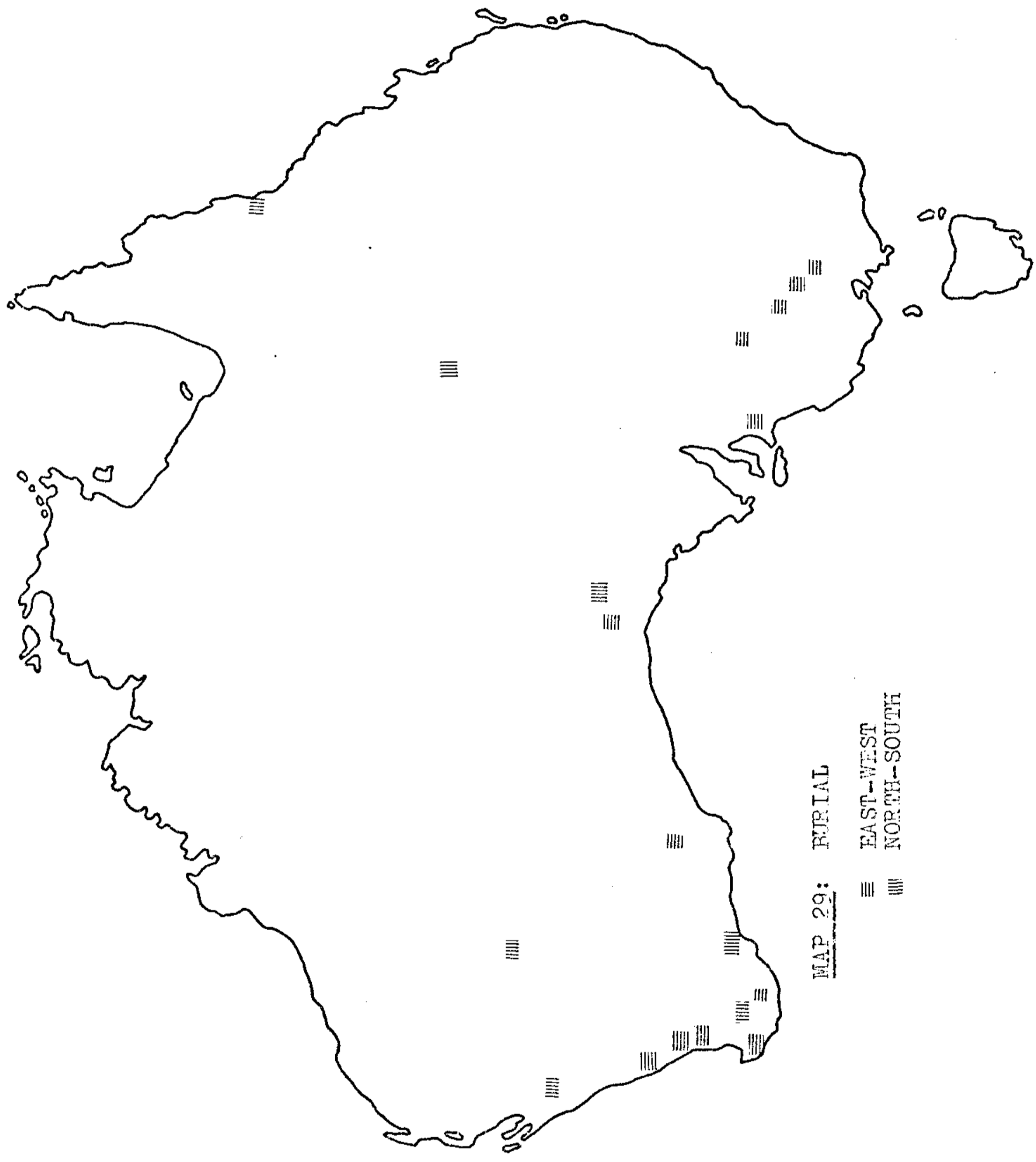
- ||| SHORT (3' - 3 1/2')
- ⊗ MEDIUM (4' - 4 1/2')
- ⊗ LONG (5' - 6')
- ||| NARROW (1 1/2')
- ## MEDIUM (2' - 2 1/2')
- ⊗ WIDE (3' - 4')

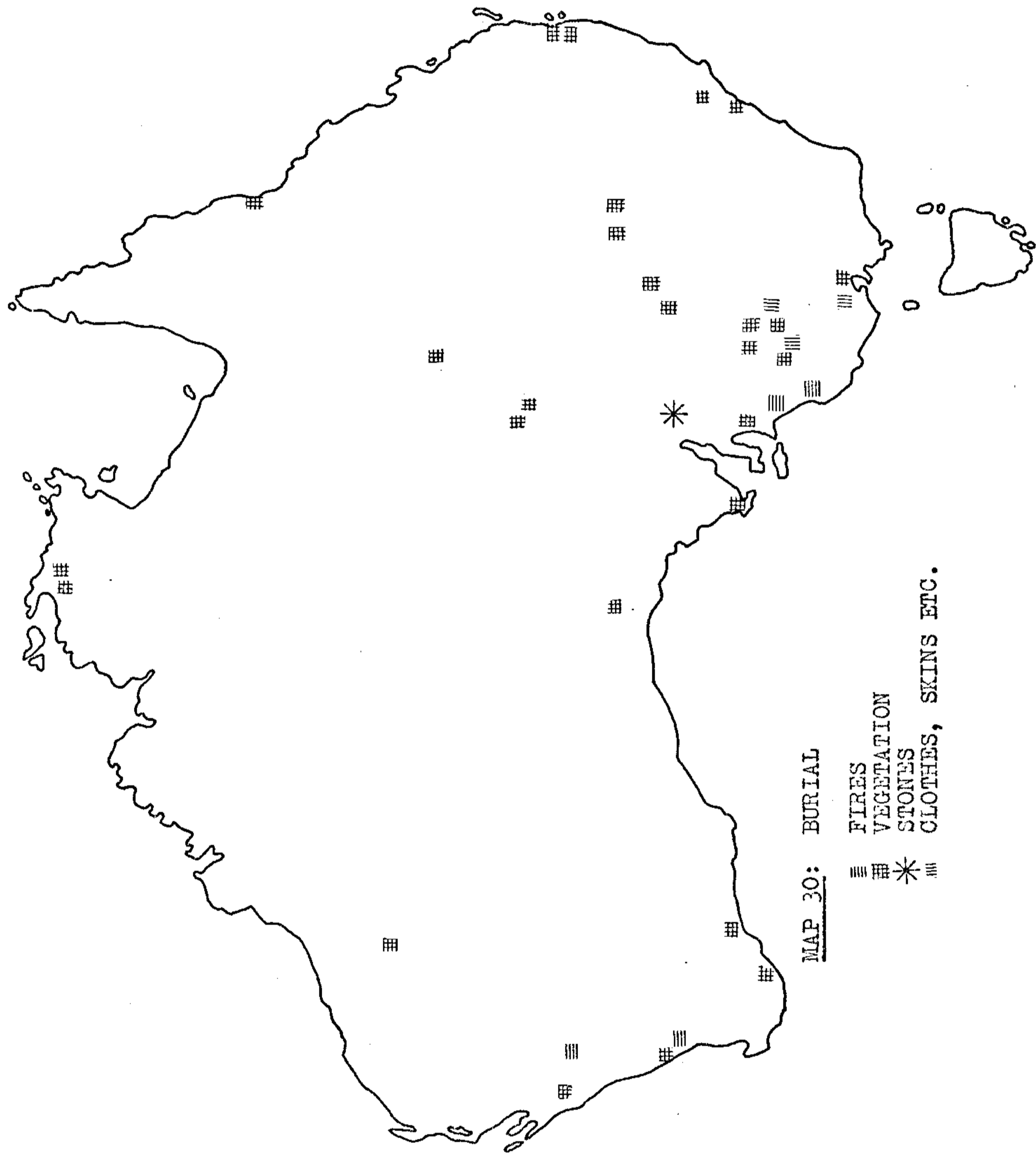


MAP 28: BURIAL

≡ CORPSE IN NICHE
CORPSE IN GRAVE AND NICHE

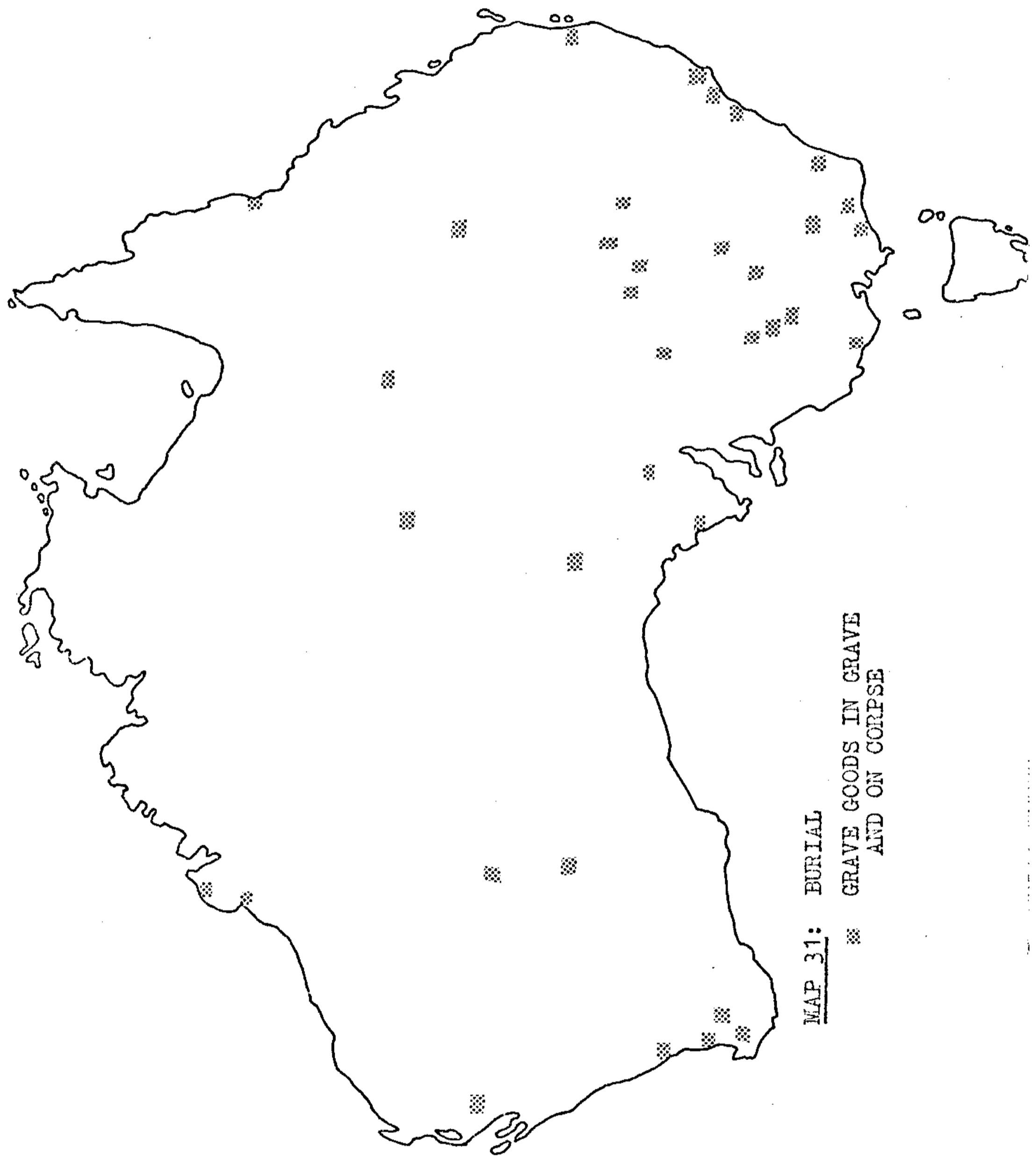
Scale 1:1000





MAP 30: BURIAL

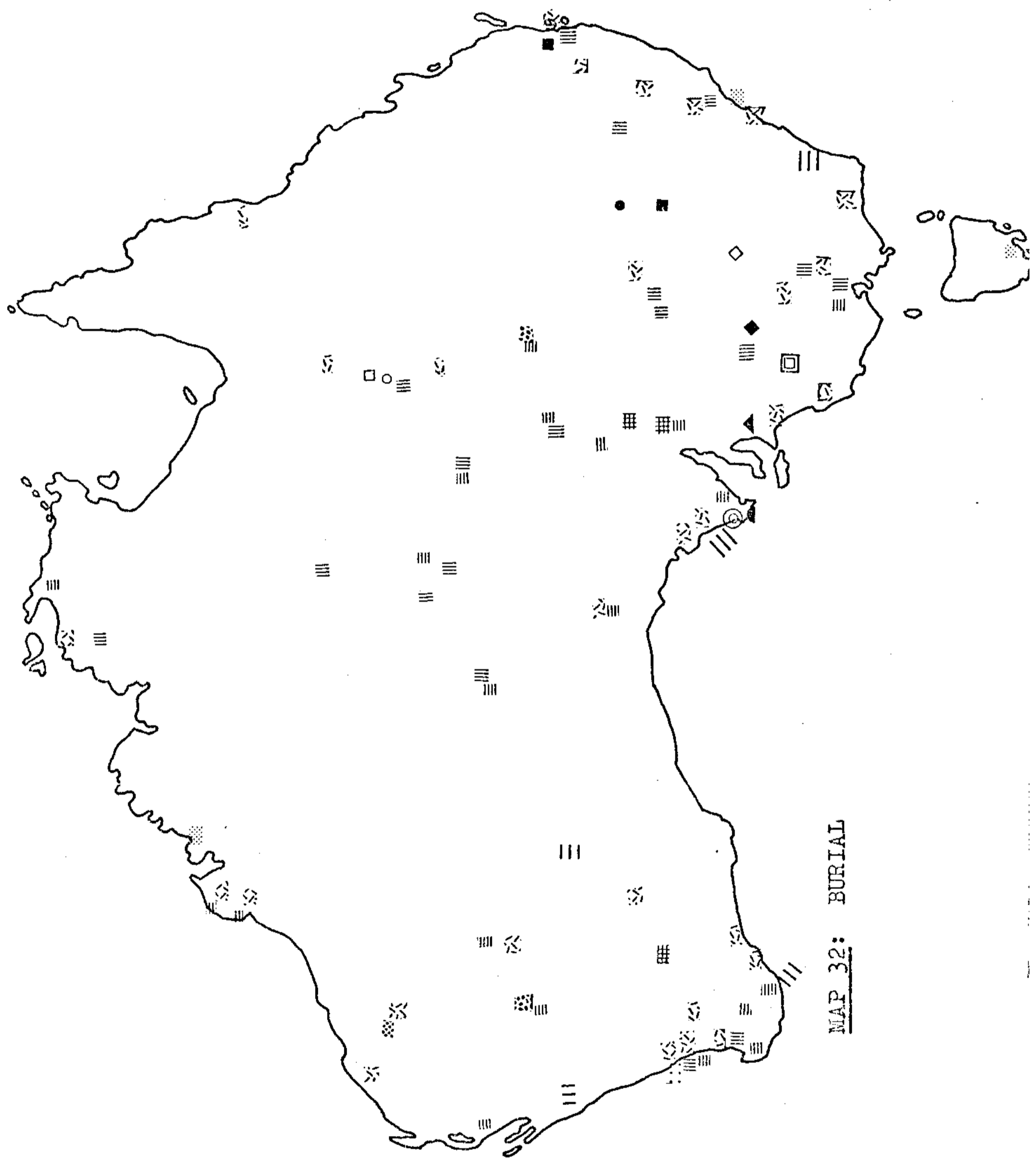
☩ FIRES
★ VEGETATION
≡ STONES
CLOTHES, SKINS ETC.



MAP 31: BURIAL
☒ GRAVE GOODS IN GRAVE
AND ON CORPSE

MAP 32: BURIAL (GRAVE FILL)

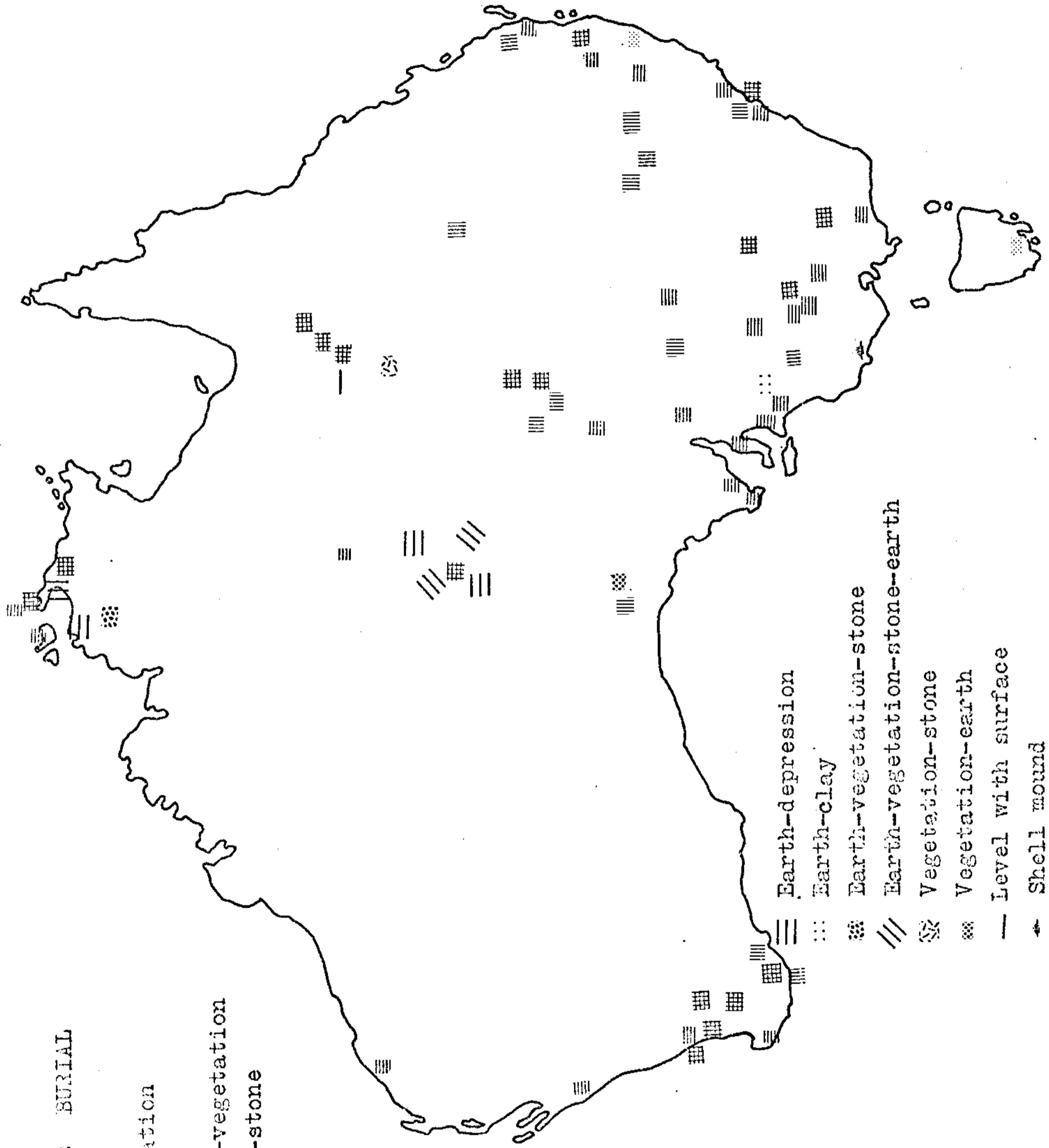
- ≡ Vegetation
 - ▨ Earth
 - ⊞ Stones
 - ⊘ Vegetation-earth
 - ▤ Vegetation-stones
 - ▥ Vegetation-ants' nests
 - ≡ Vegetation-stones-earth
 - ◇ Vegetation-earth-vegetation
 - ⋮ Vegetation-structure-vegetation-earth
 - Earth-vegetation
 - ▲ Earth-stones
 - Earth-stones-earth
 - ⊛ Stone-vegetation
 - Stone-earth
 - // Skins-vegetation-earth
 - ◎ Skins-structure-earth
 - Skins-vegetation-skins-earth
 - ◻ Skins-vegetation-stones-vegetation
 - Structure-earth
 - ◆ Structure-vegetation-earth
 - Artefacts-earth
-



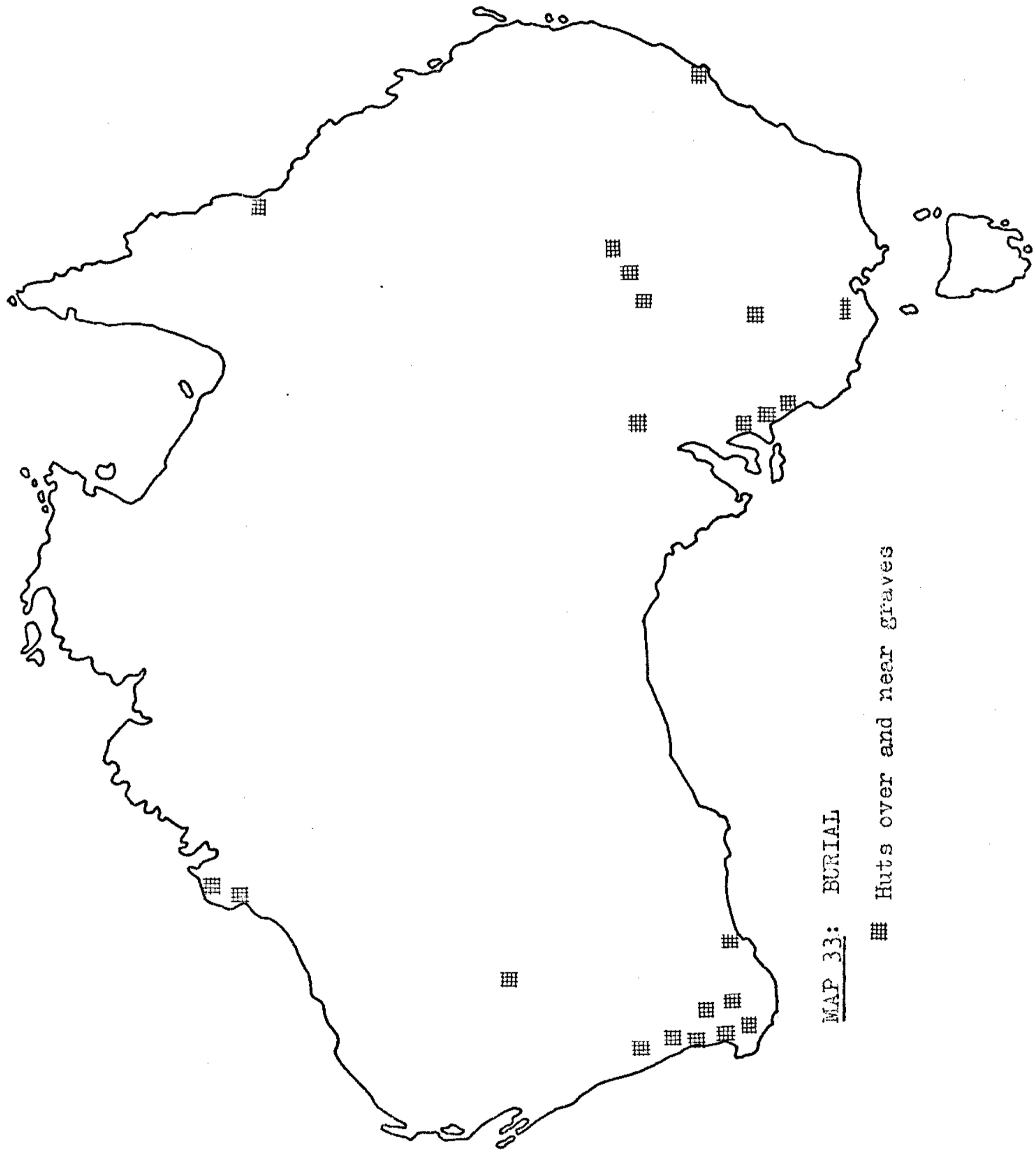
MAP 32: BURIAL

MAP 10A: BURIAL

- ≡ Earth
- ▨ Vegetation
- ⊗ Stone
- ⊞ Earth-vegetation
- ▨ Earth-stone

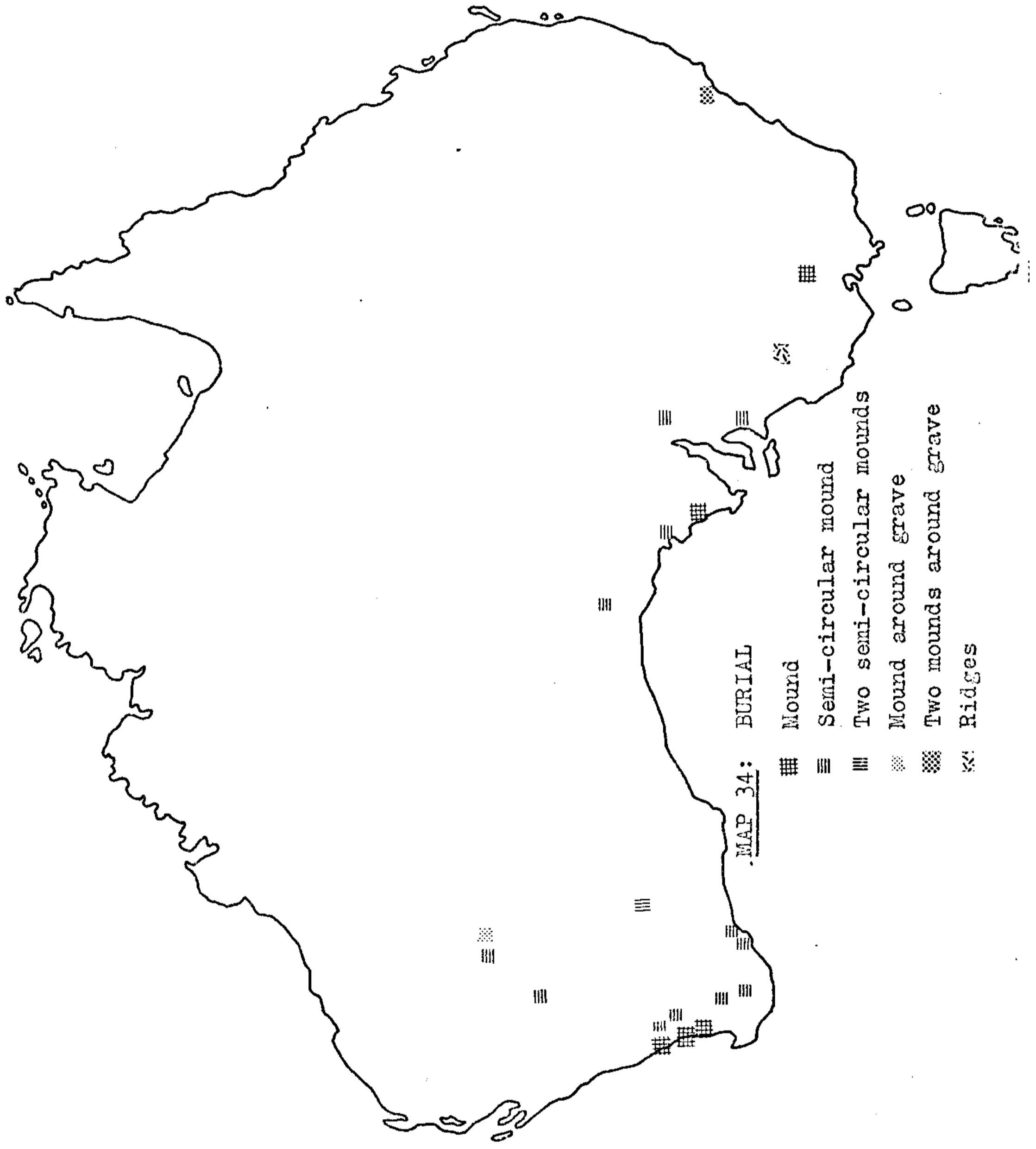


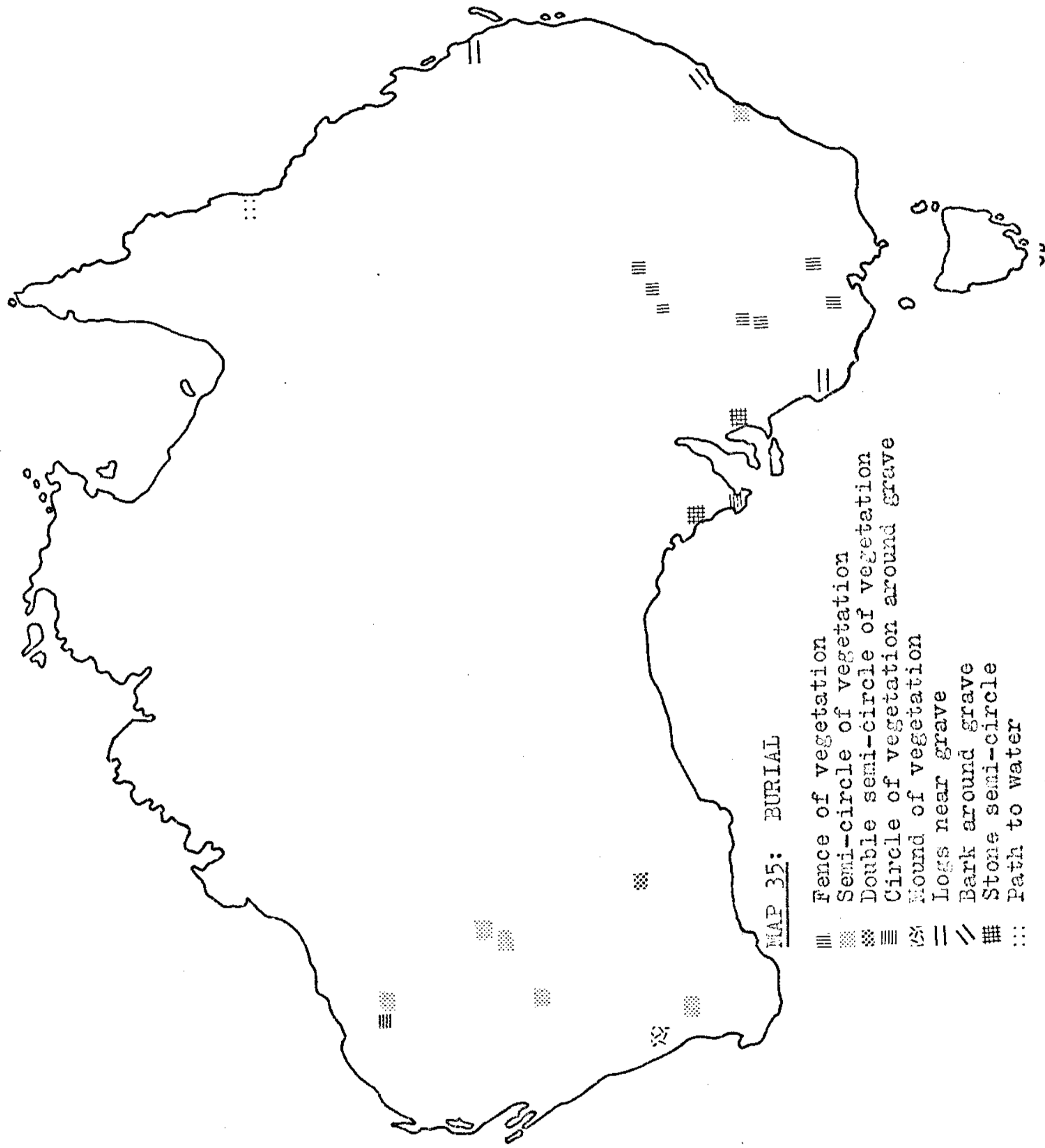
- ≡ Earth-depression
- ⋮ Earth-clay
- ⊞ Earth-vegetation-stone
- ▨ Earth-vegetation-stone-earth
- ⊞ Vegetation-stone
- ⊞ Vegetation-earth
- Level with surface
- ⊞ Shell mound



MAP 33: BURIAL

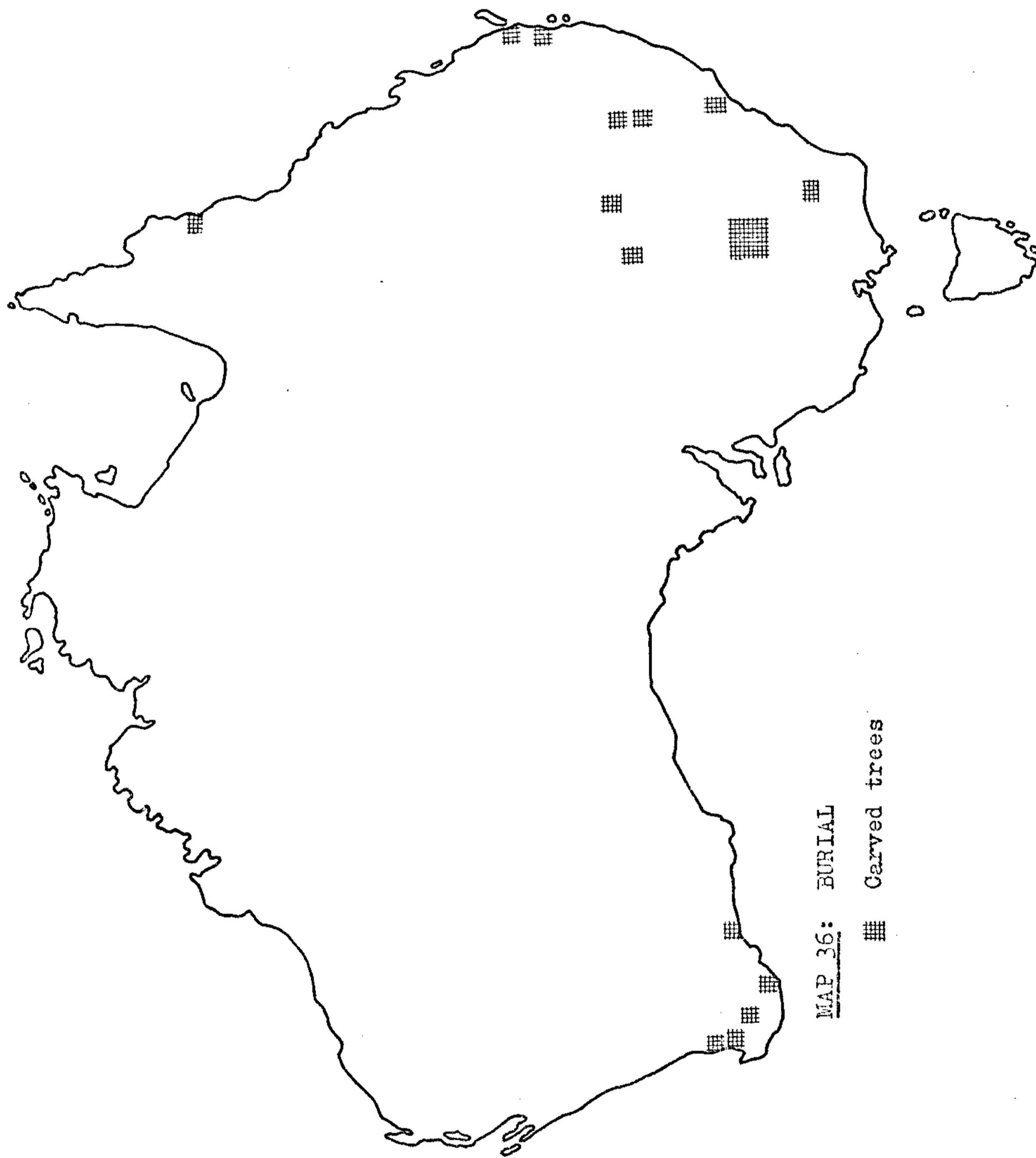
▣ Huts over and near graves

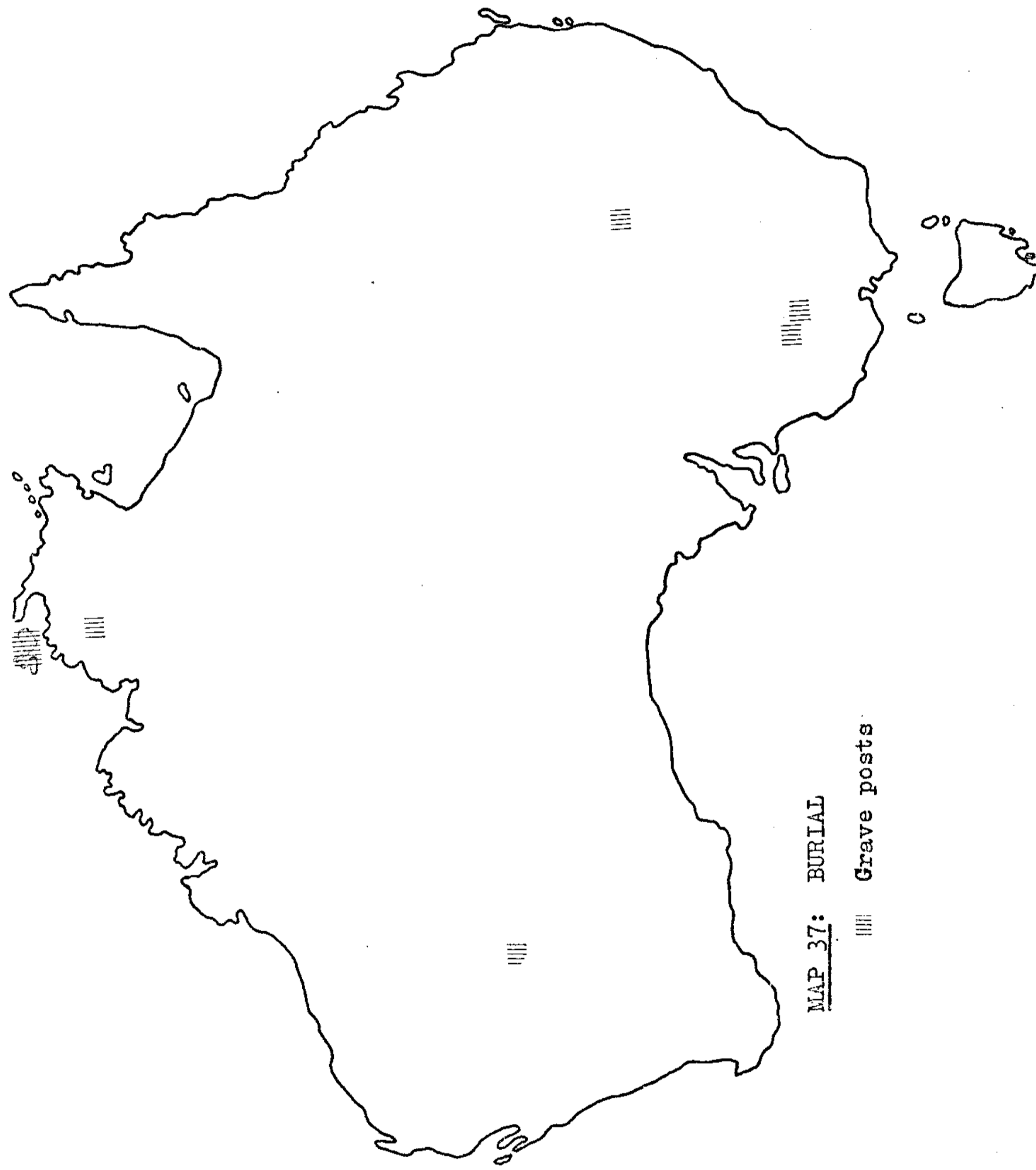




MAP 35: BURIAL

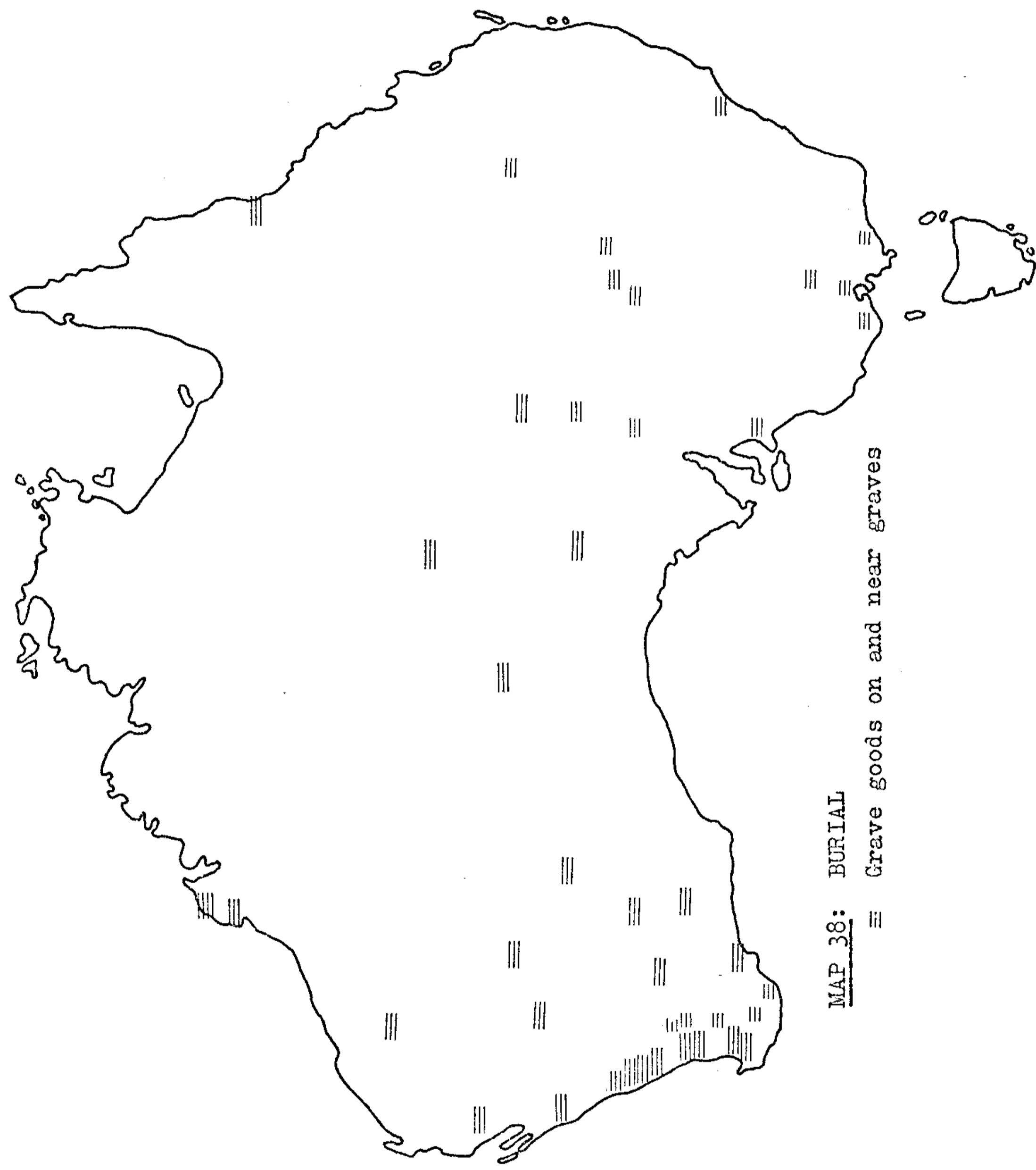
- ||| Fence of vegetation
- ⊙ Semi-circle of vegetation
- ⊞ Double semi-circle of vegetation
- ⊘ Circle of vegetation around grave
- ⊞ Mound of vegetation
- == Logs near grave
- /// Bark around grave
- ⊞ Stone semi-circle
- ⋯ Path to water



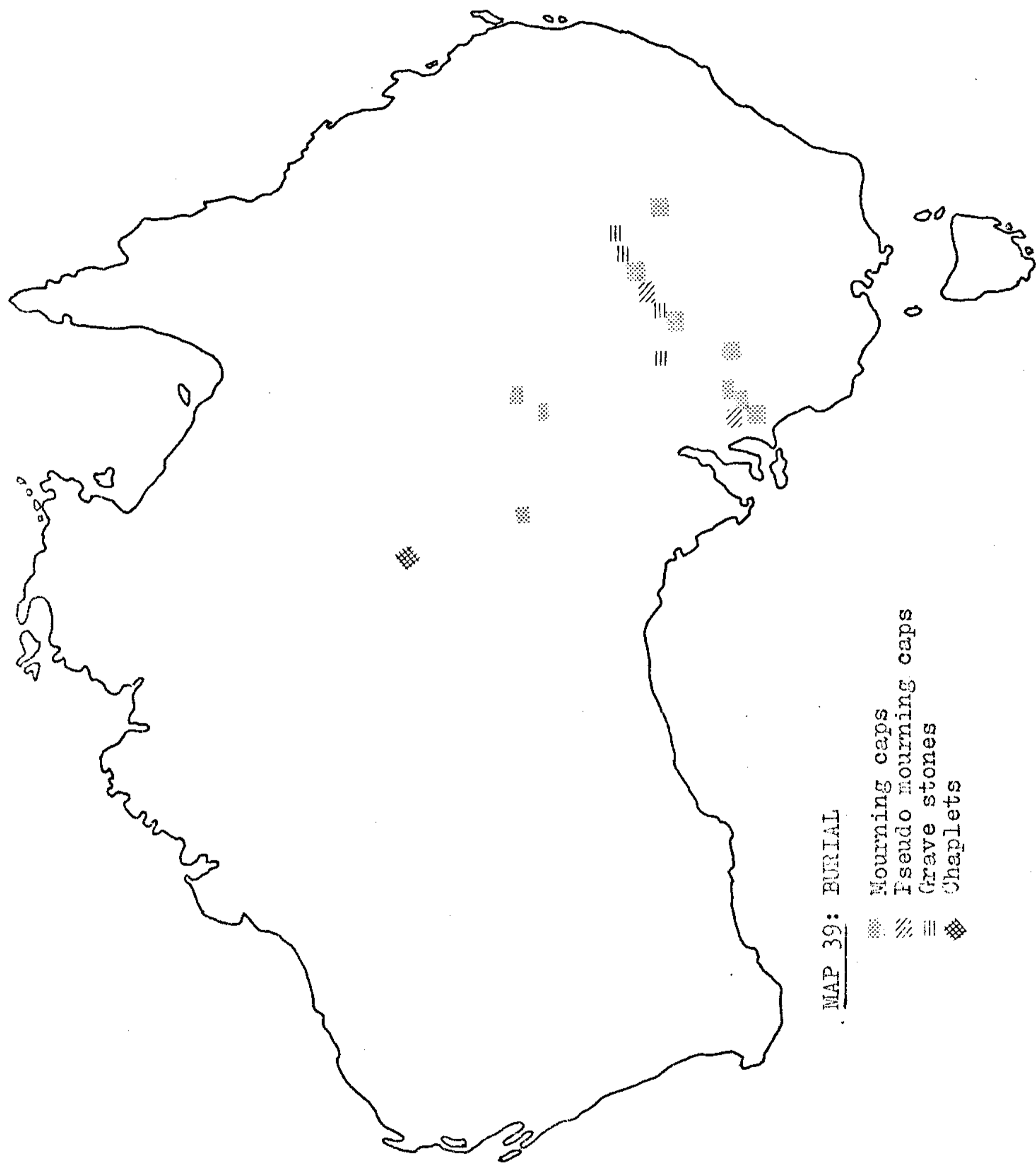


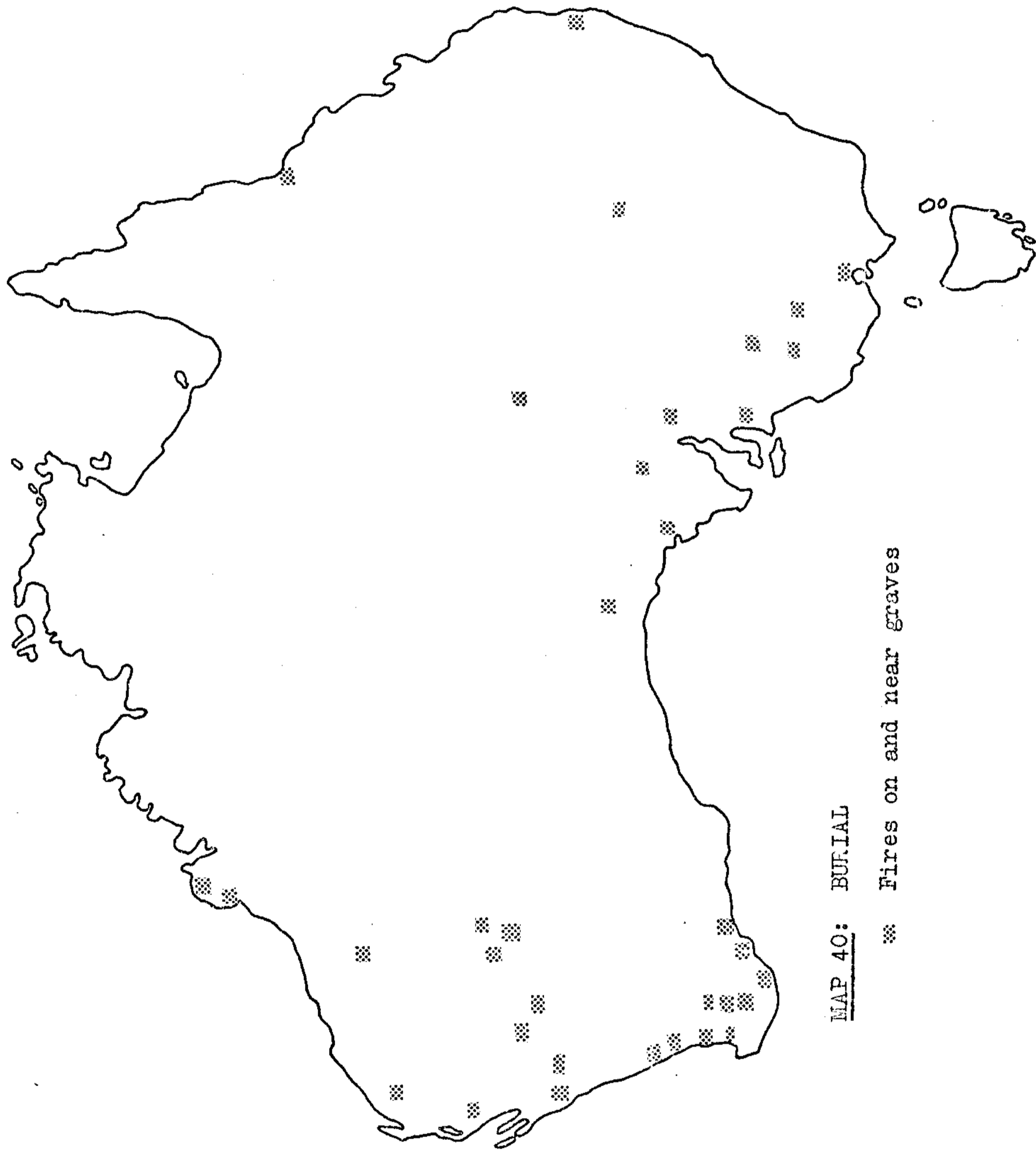
MAP 37: BURIAL

Grave posts



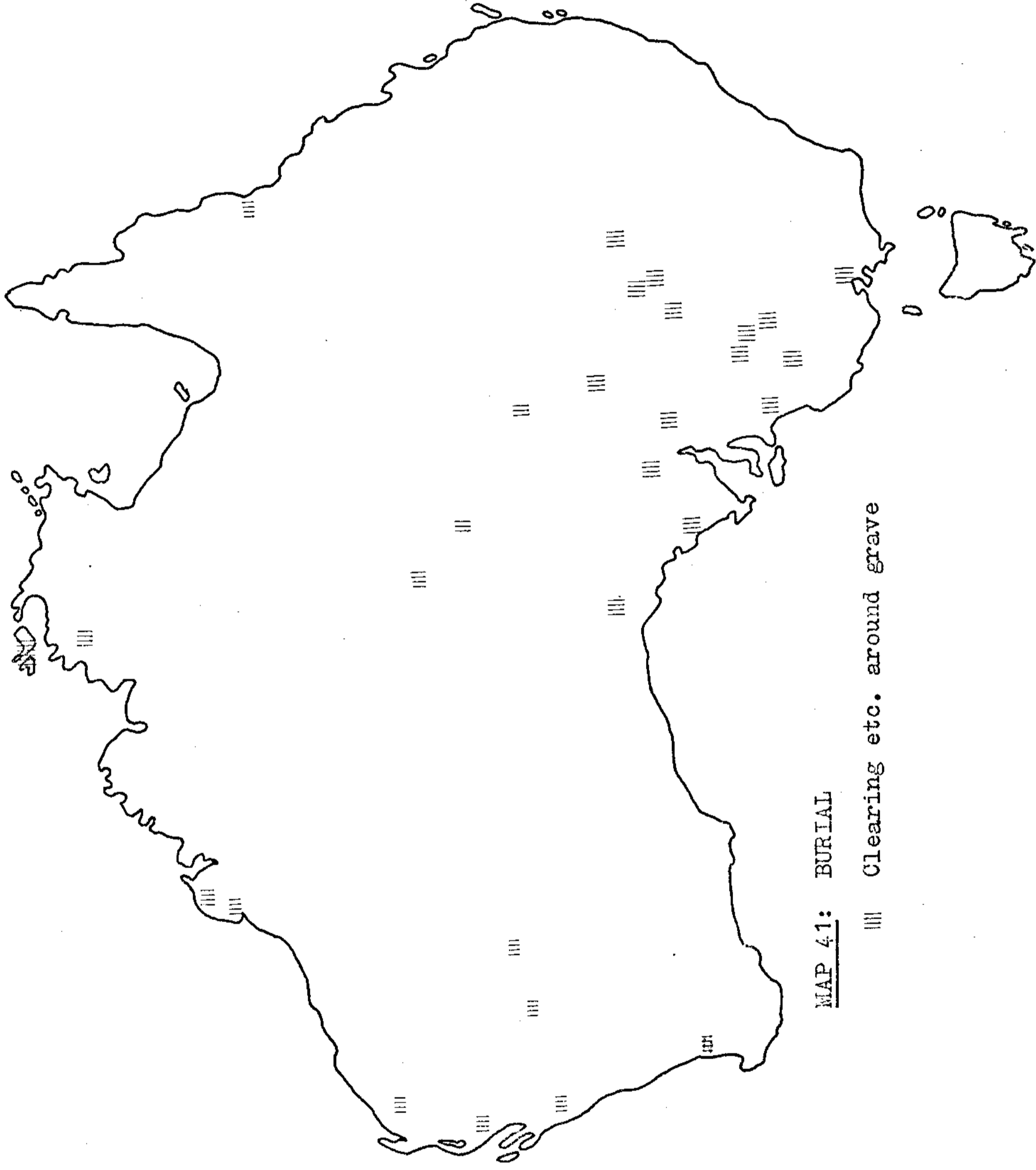
MAP 38: BURIAL
≡ Grave goods on and near graves





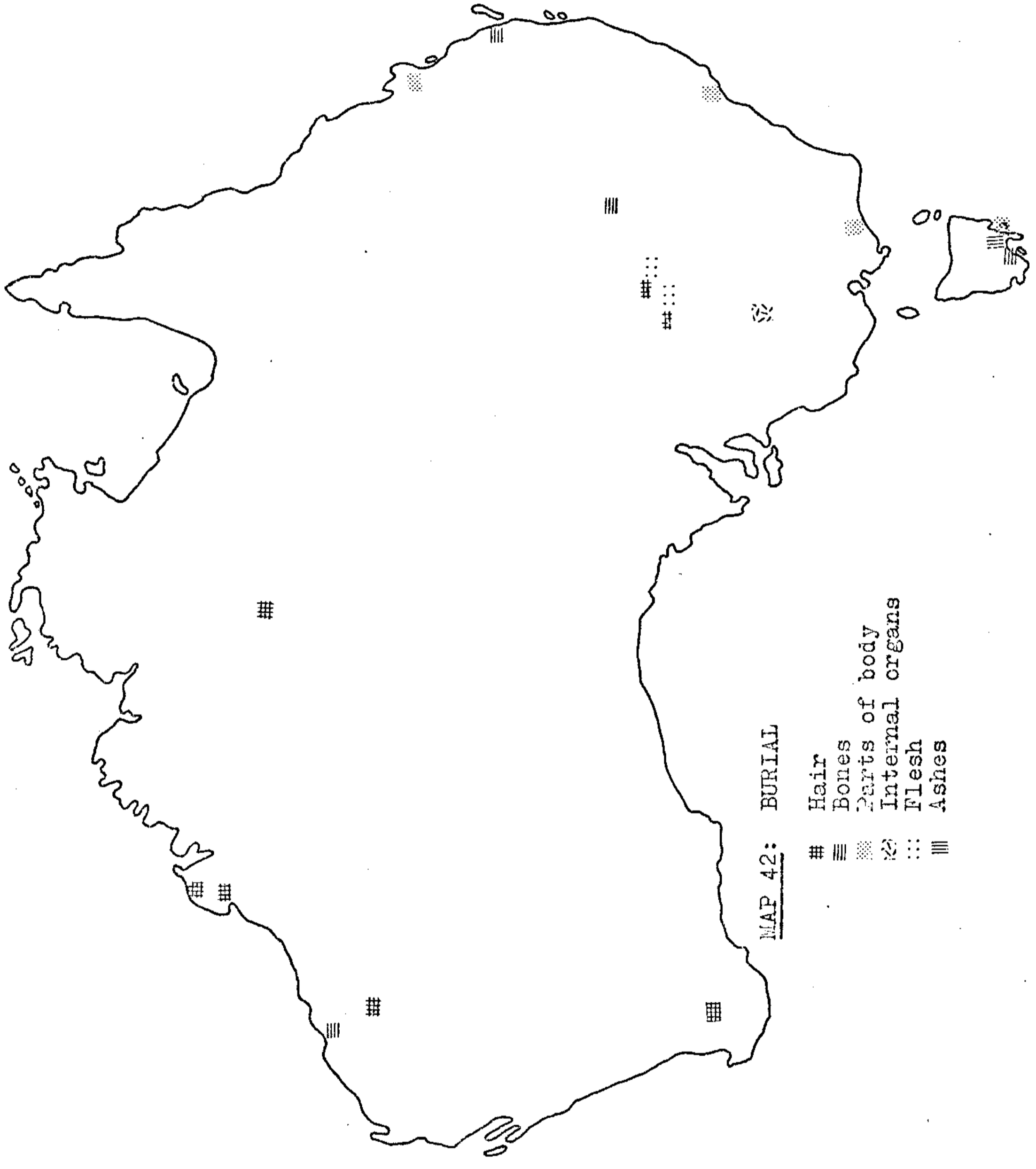
MAP 40: BURIAL

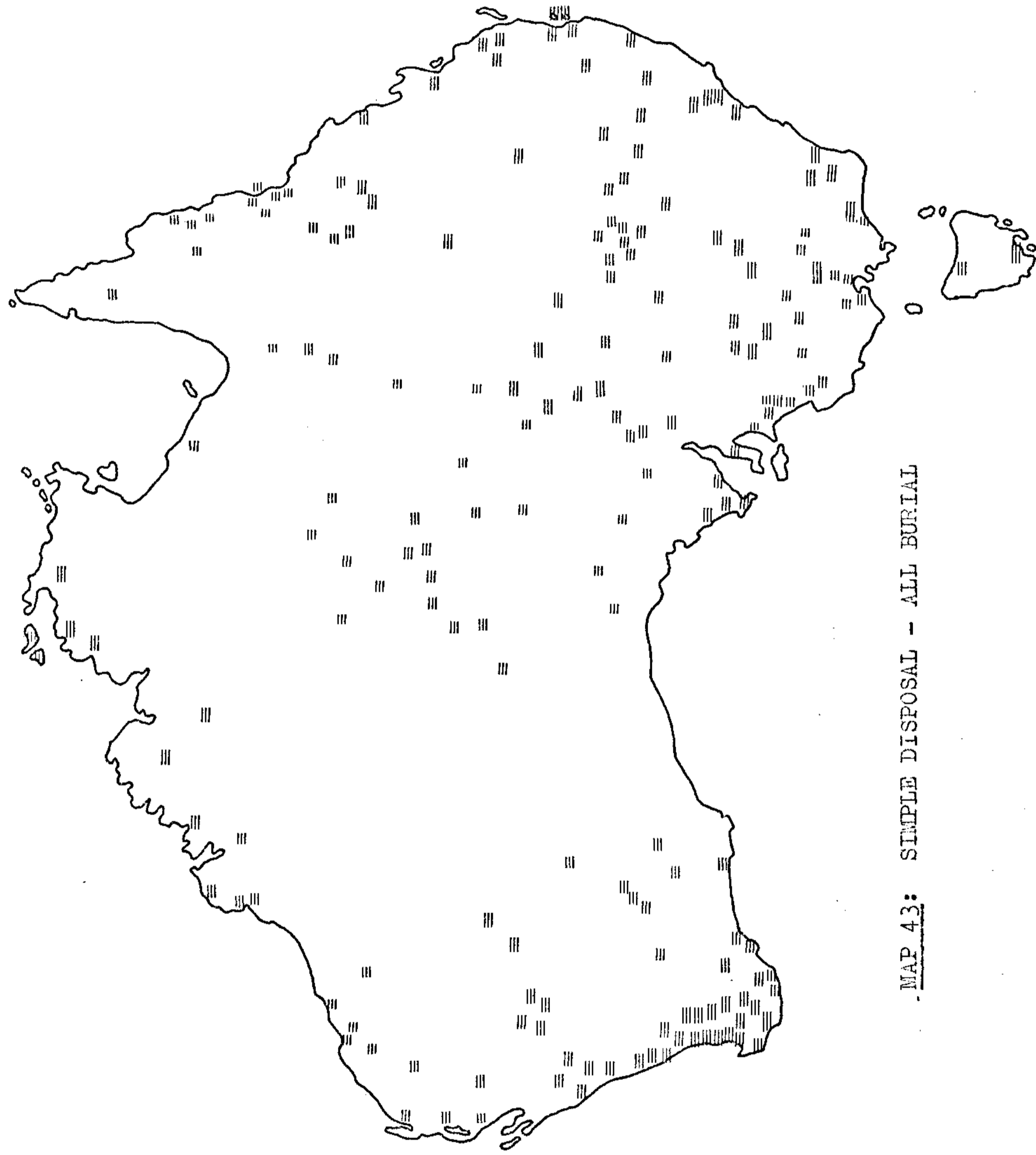
* Fires on and near graves



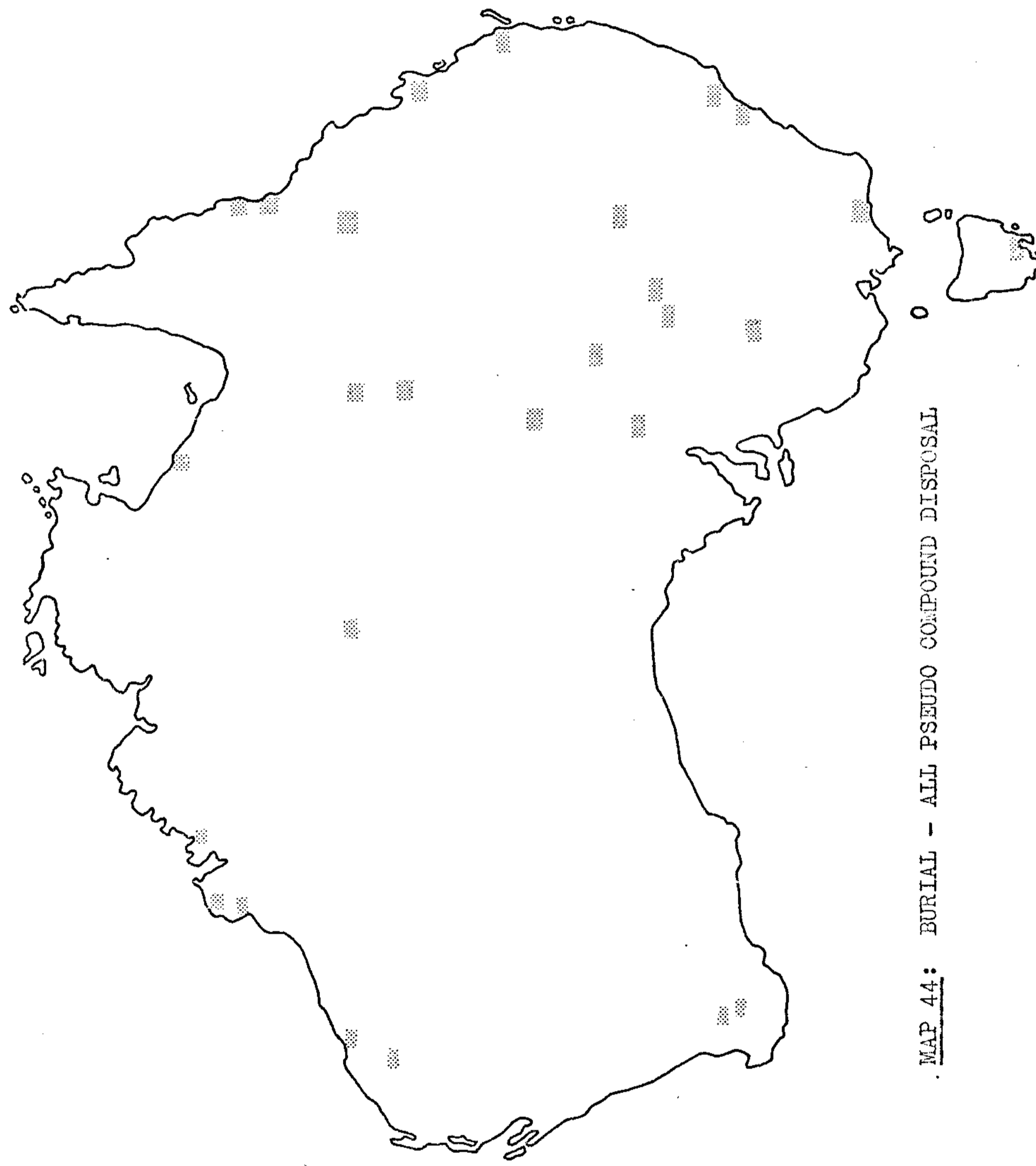
MAP 41: BURIAL

||| Clearing etc. around grave

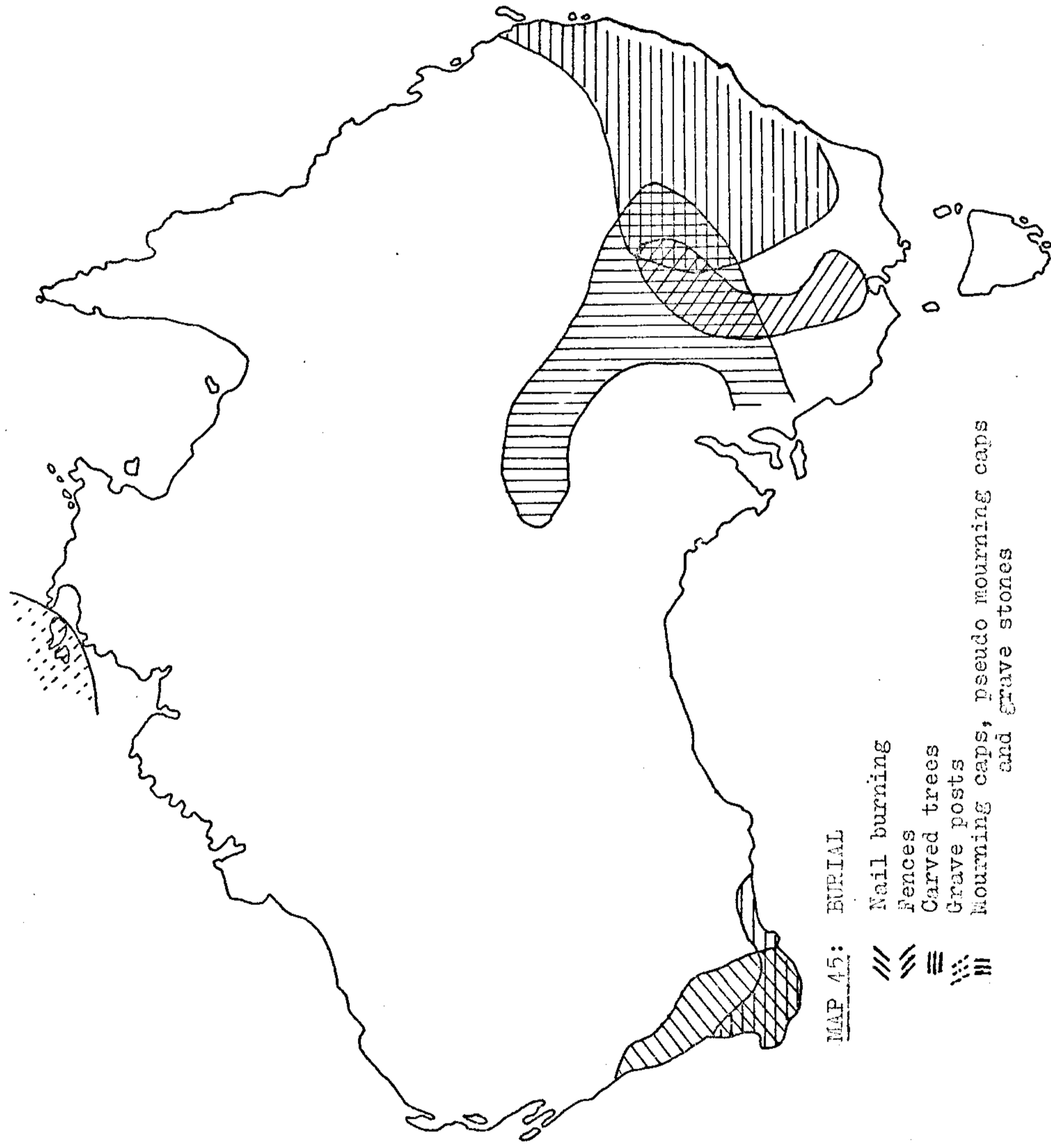


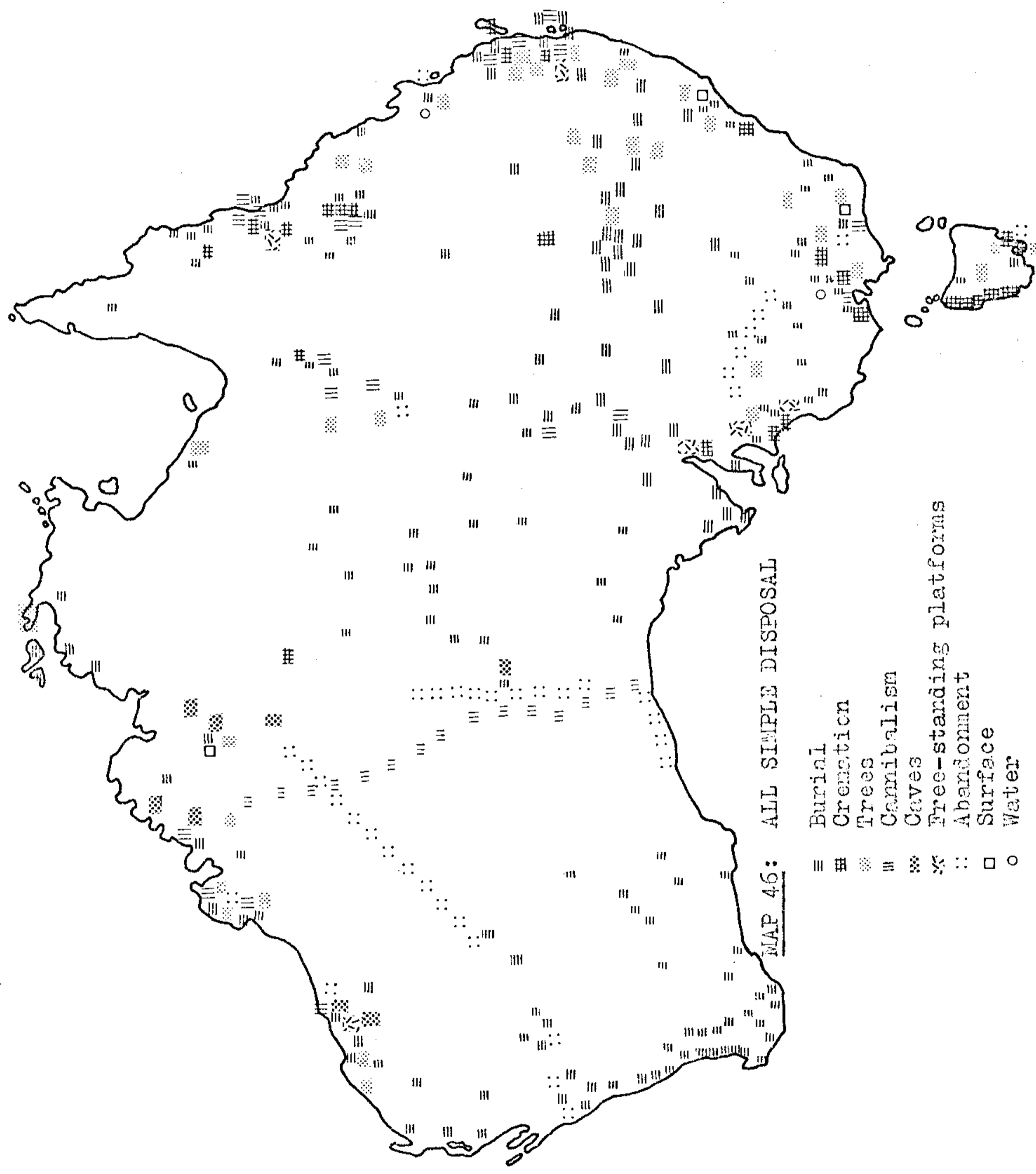


MAP 43: SIMPLE DISPOSAL - ALL BURIAL

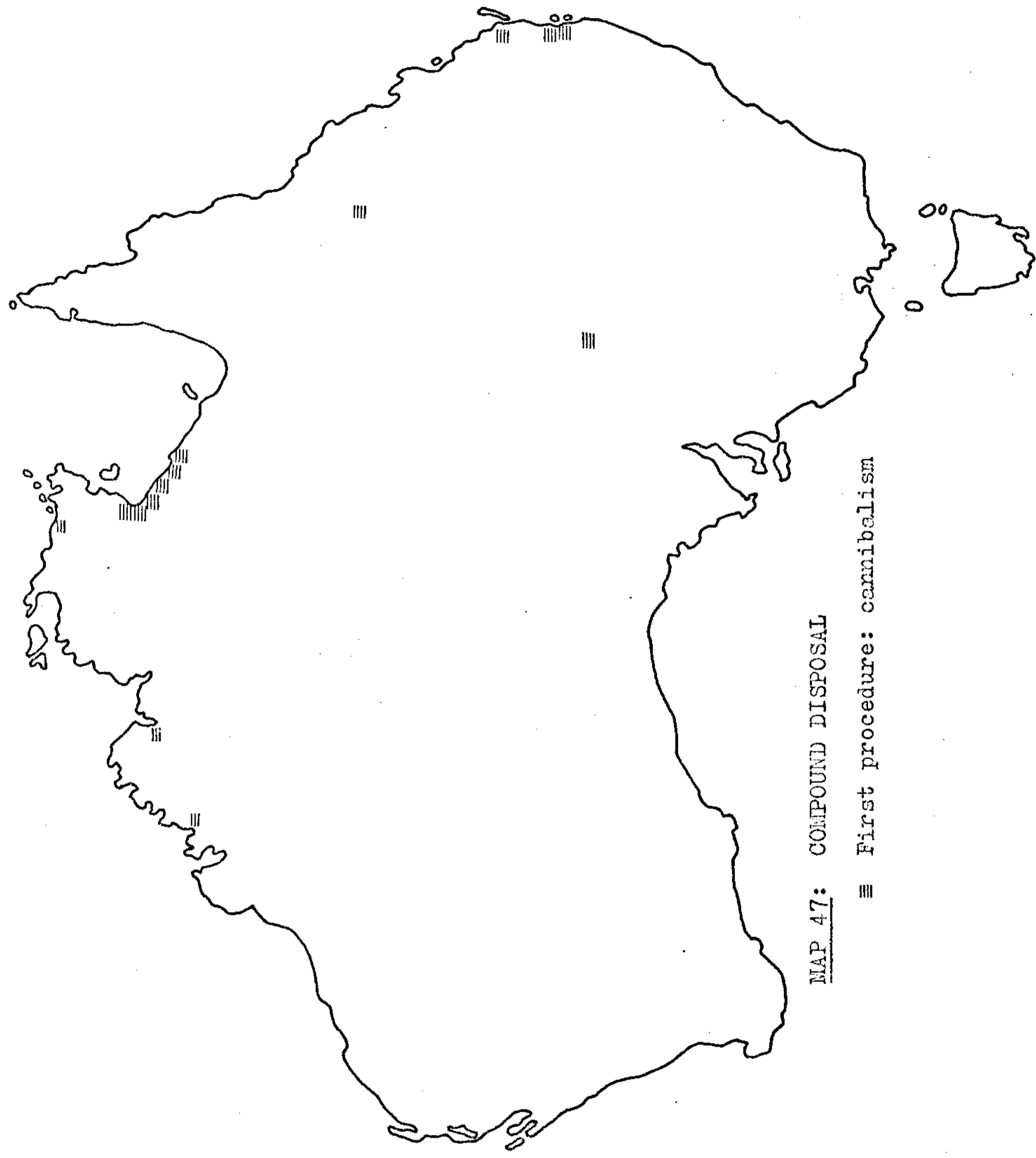


MAP 44: BURIAL - ALL PSEUDO COMPOUND DISPOSAL



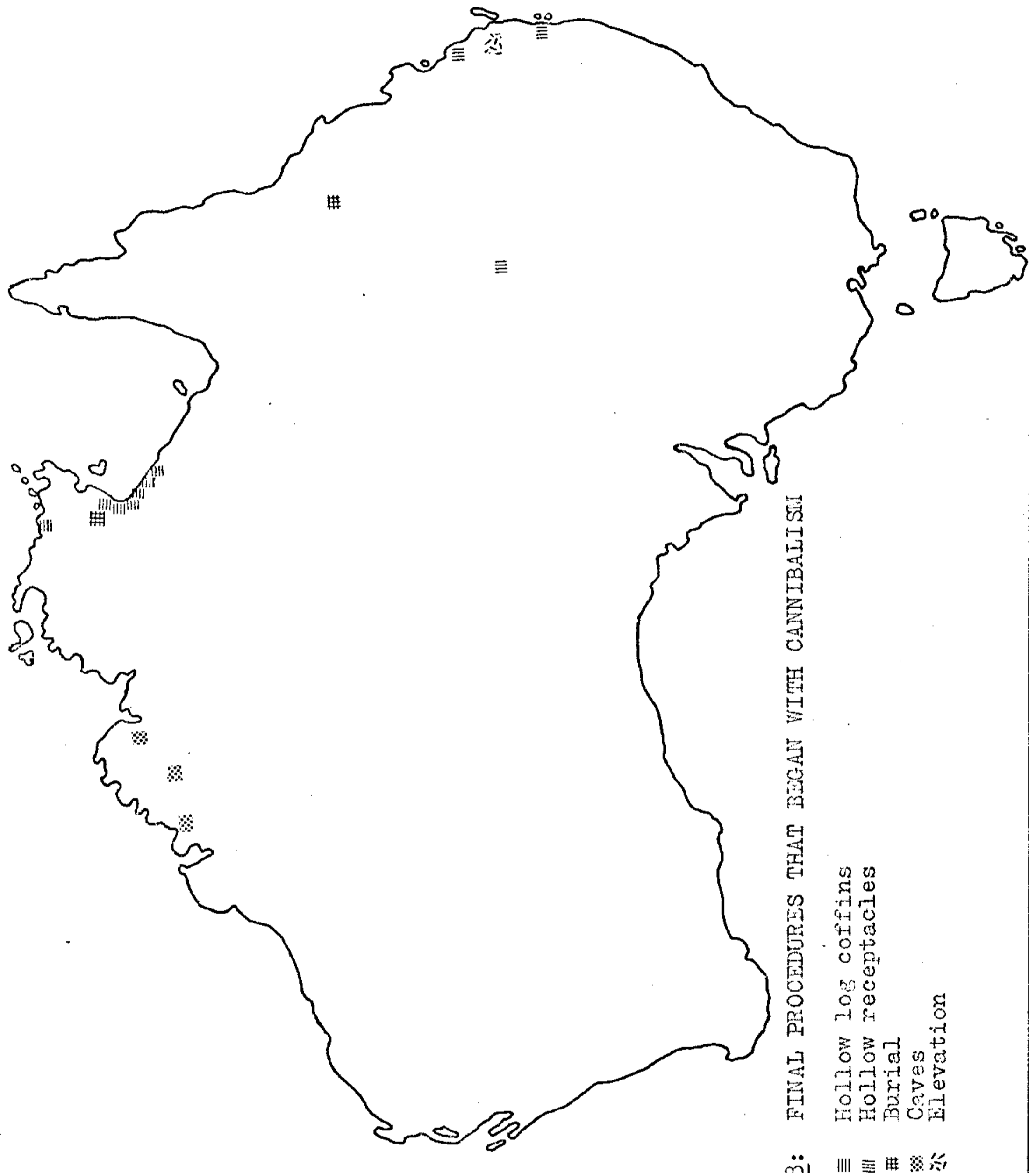


MAP 46: ALL SIMPLE DISPOSAL



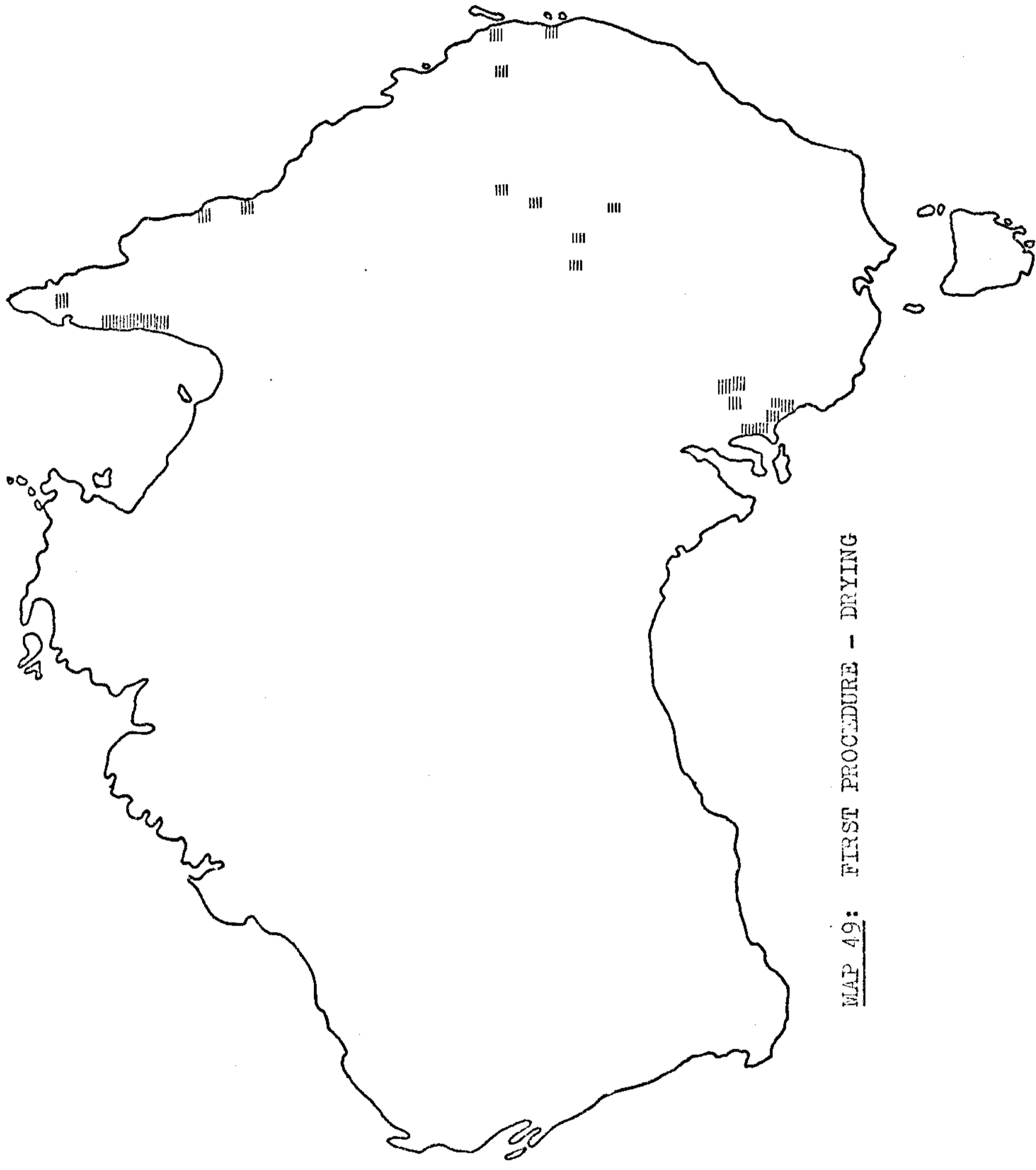
MAP 47: COMPOUND DISPOSAL

≡ First procedure: cannibalism

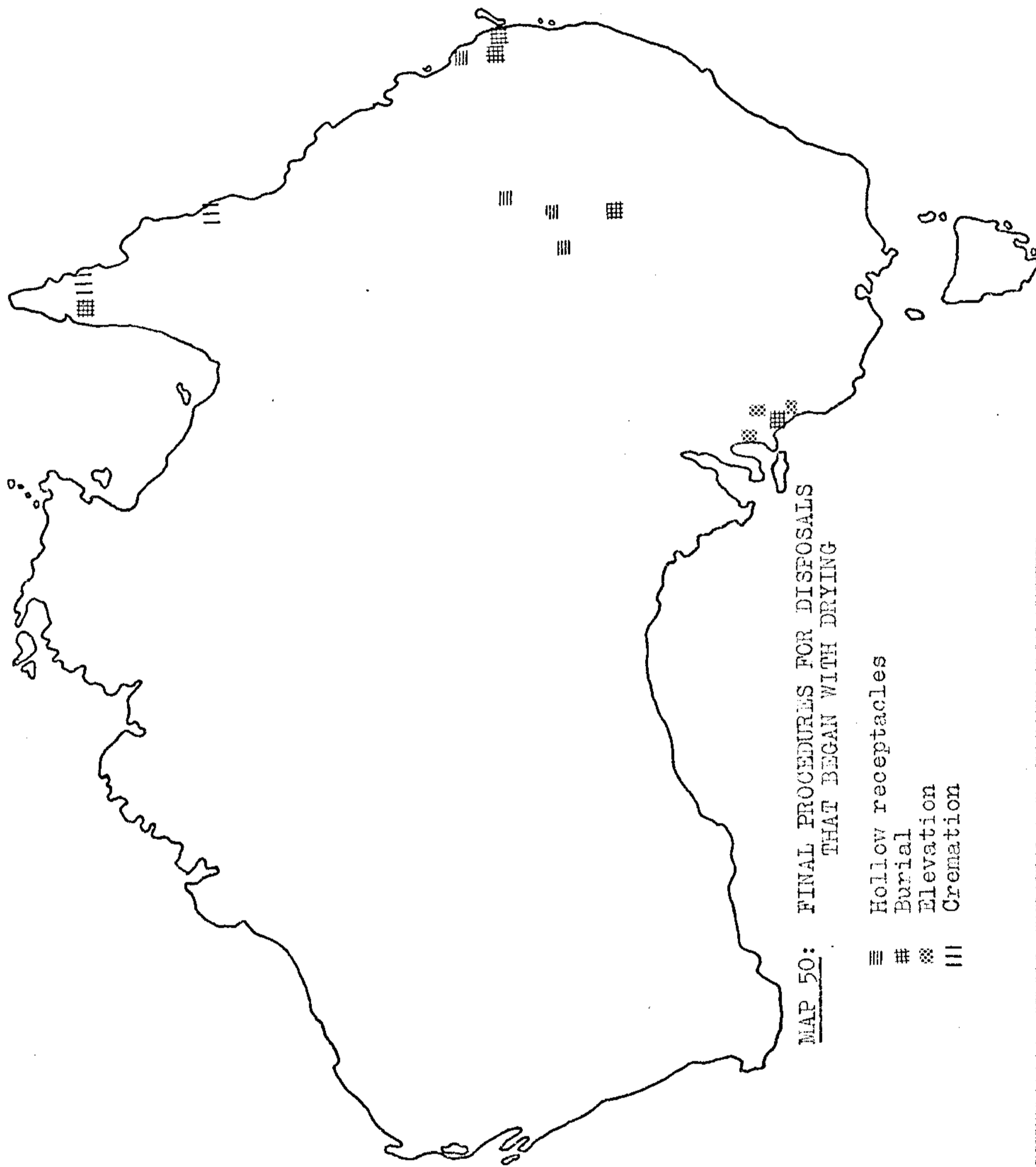


MAP 48: FINAL PROCEDURES THAT BEGAN WITH CANNIBALISM

- ≡ Hollow log coffins
- ||| Hollow receptacles
- # Burial
- ⊗ Caves
- ⌄ Elevation

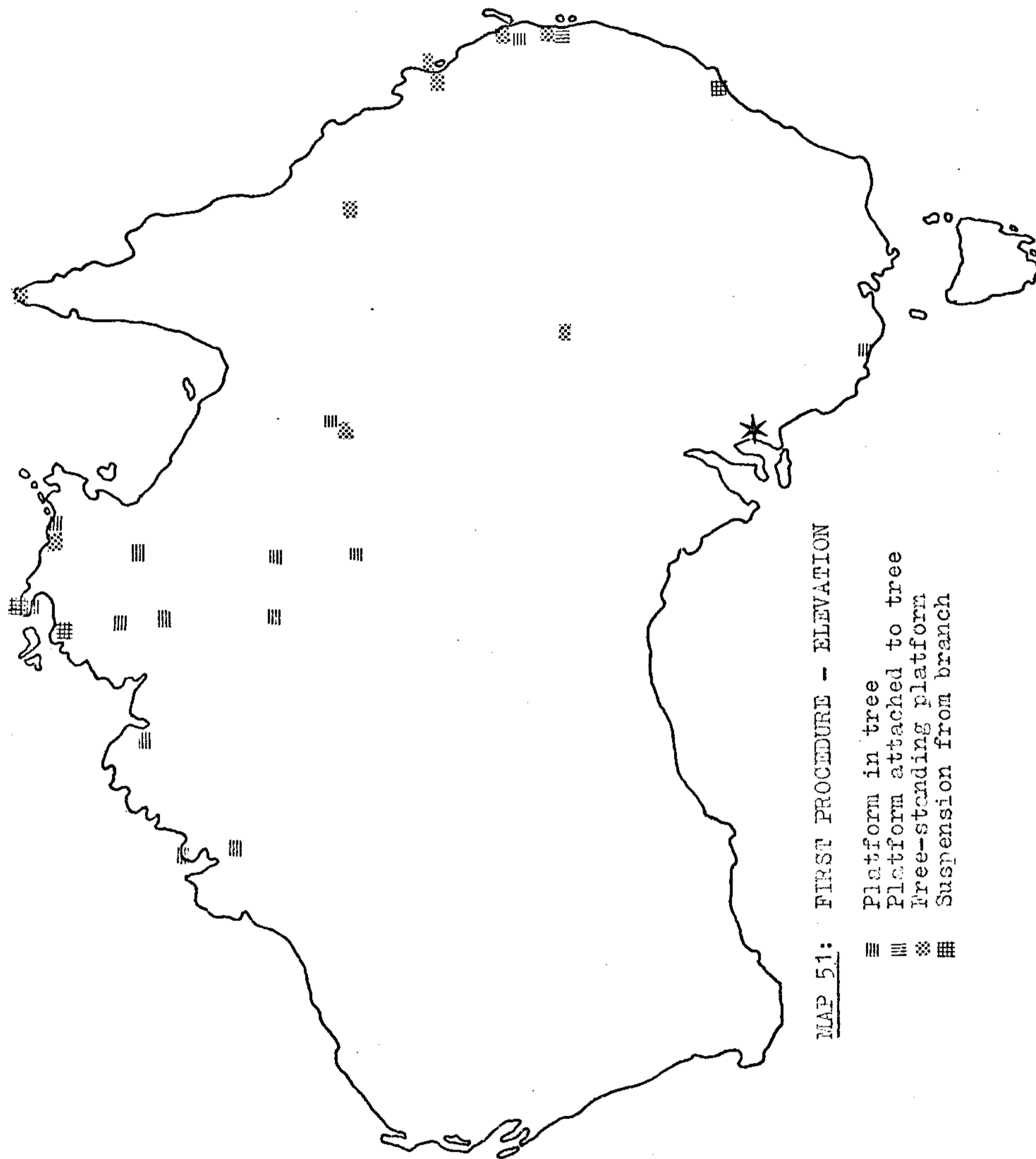


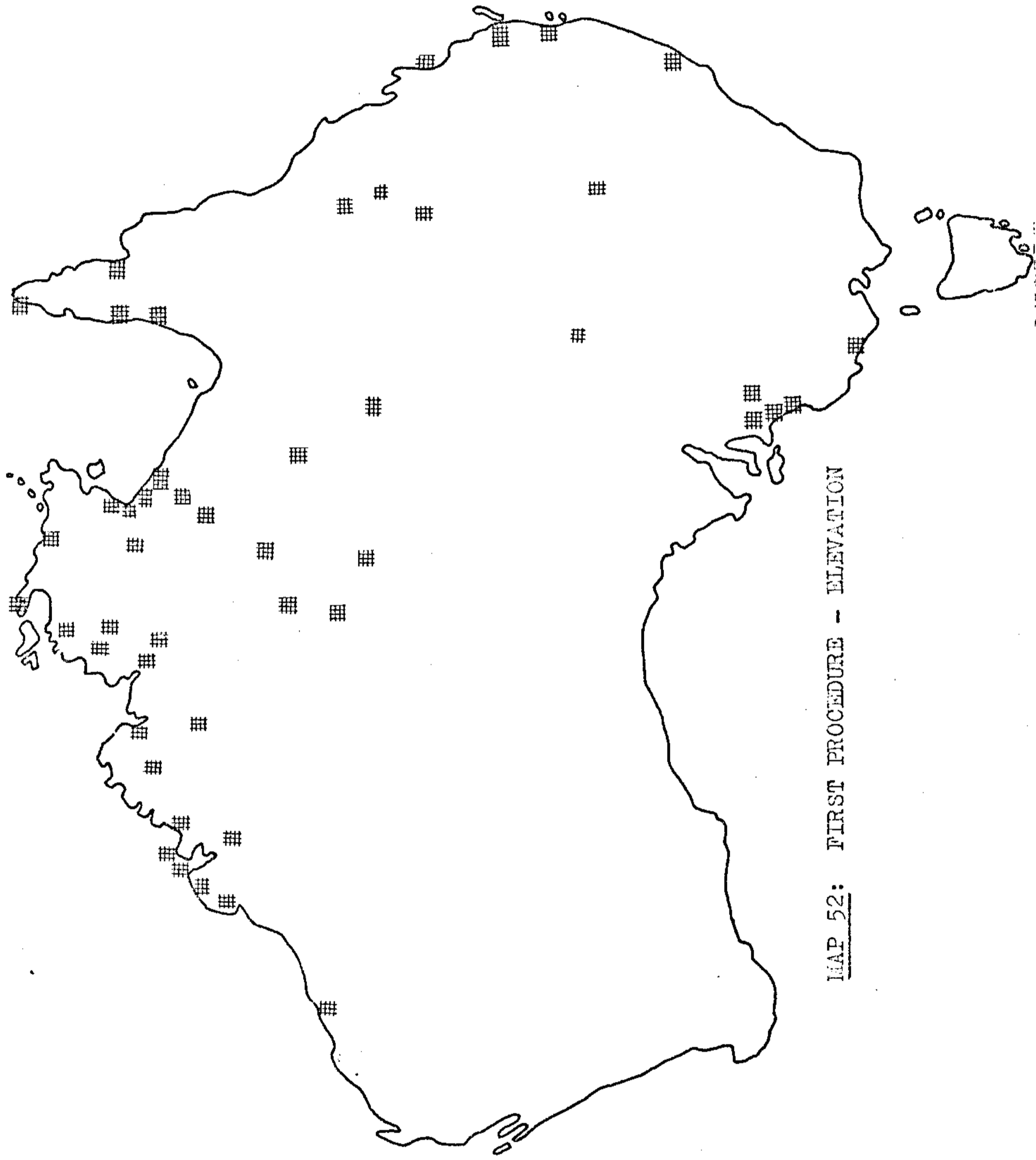
MAP 49: FIRST PROCEDURE - DRYING



MAP 50: FINAL PROCEDURES FOR DISPOSALS
THAT BEGAN WITH DRYING

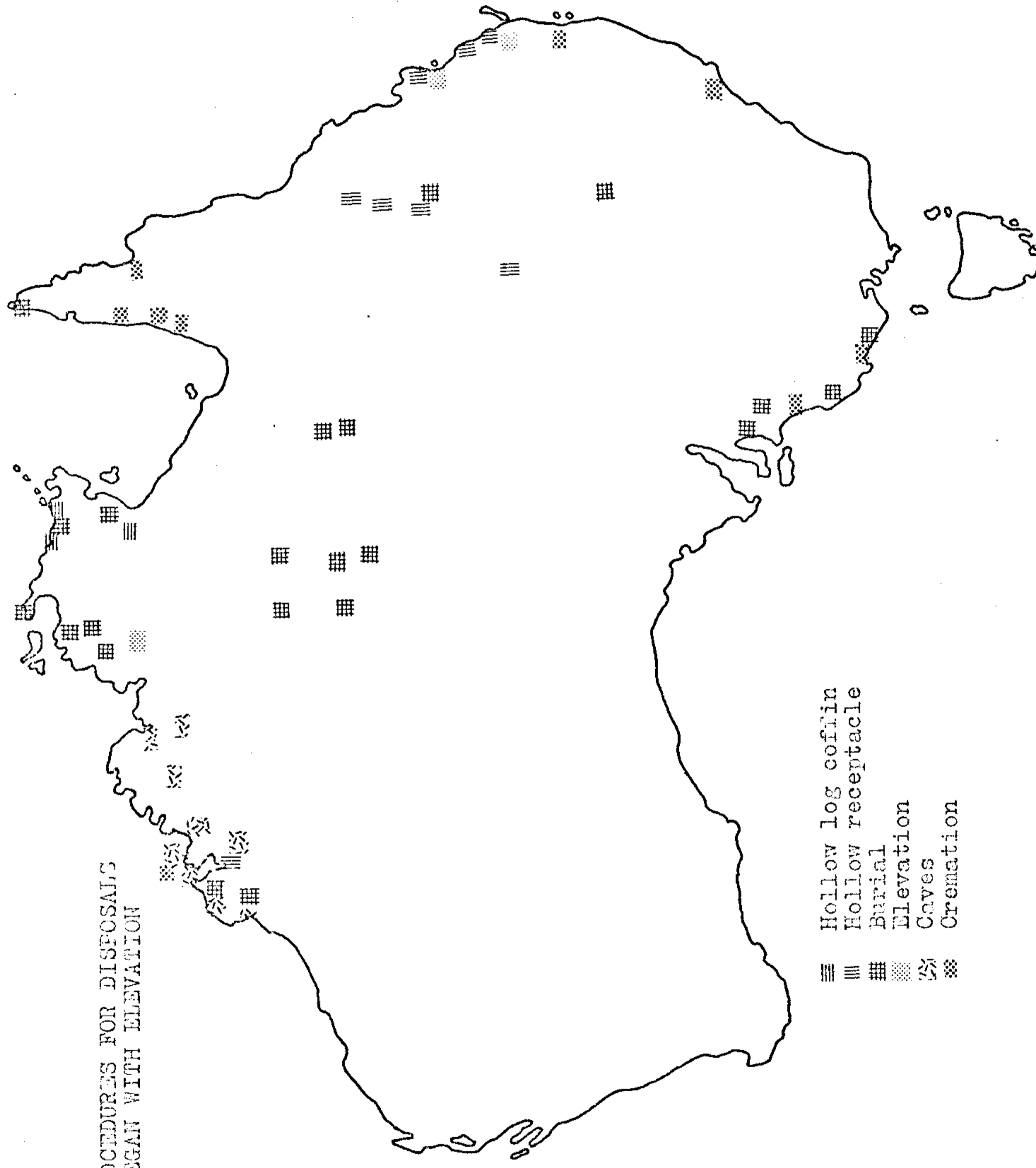
- ≡ Hollow receptacles
- # Burial
- ⊗ Elevation
- ||| Cremation



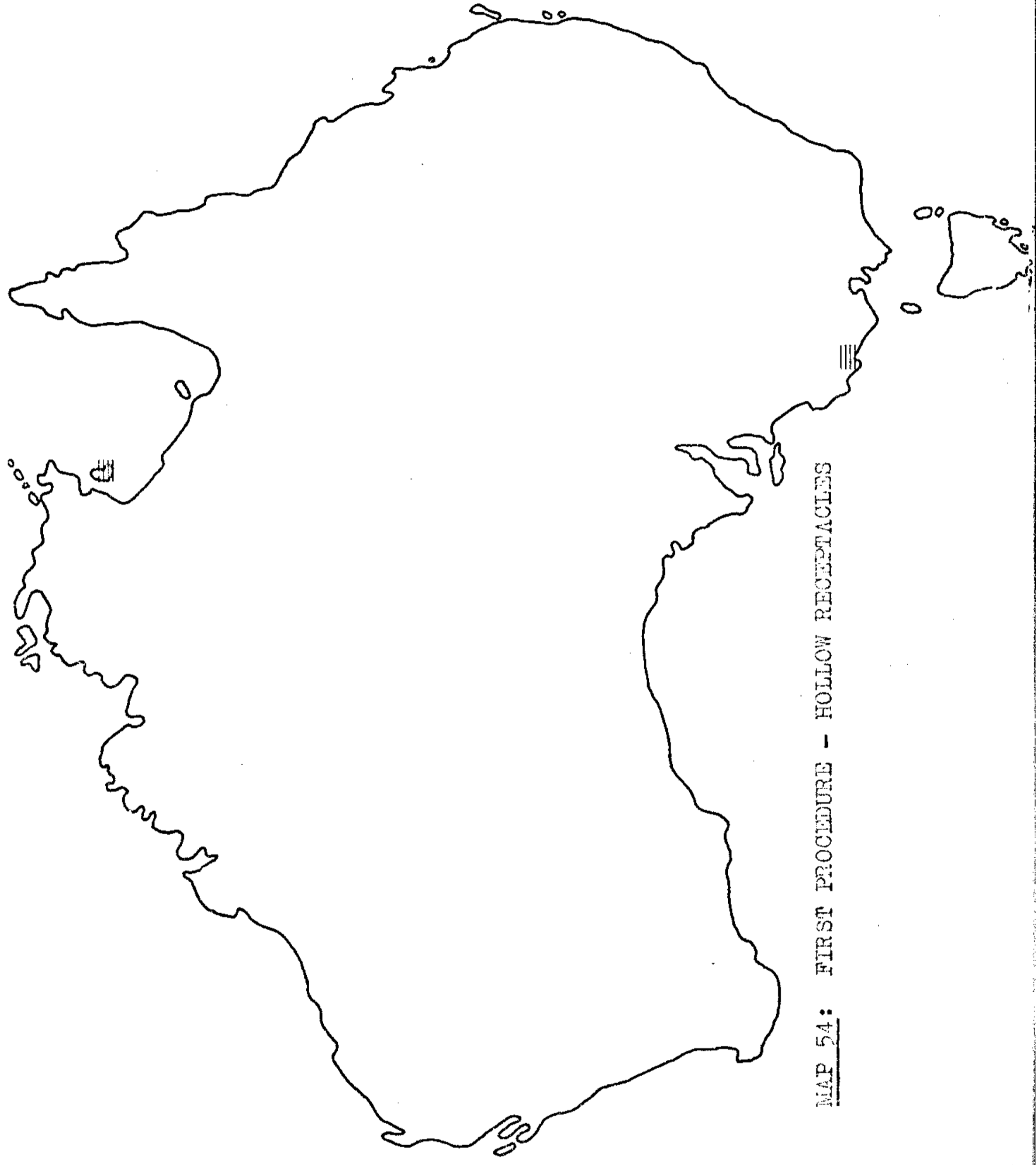


MAP 52: FIRST PROCEDURE - ELEVATION

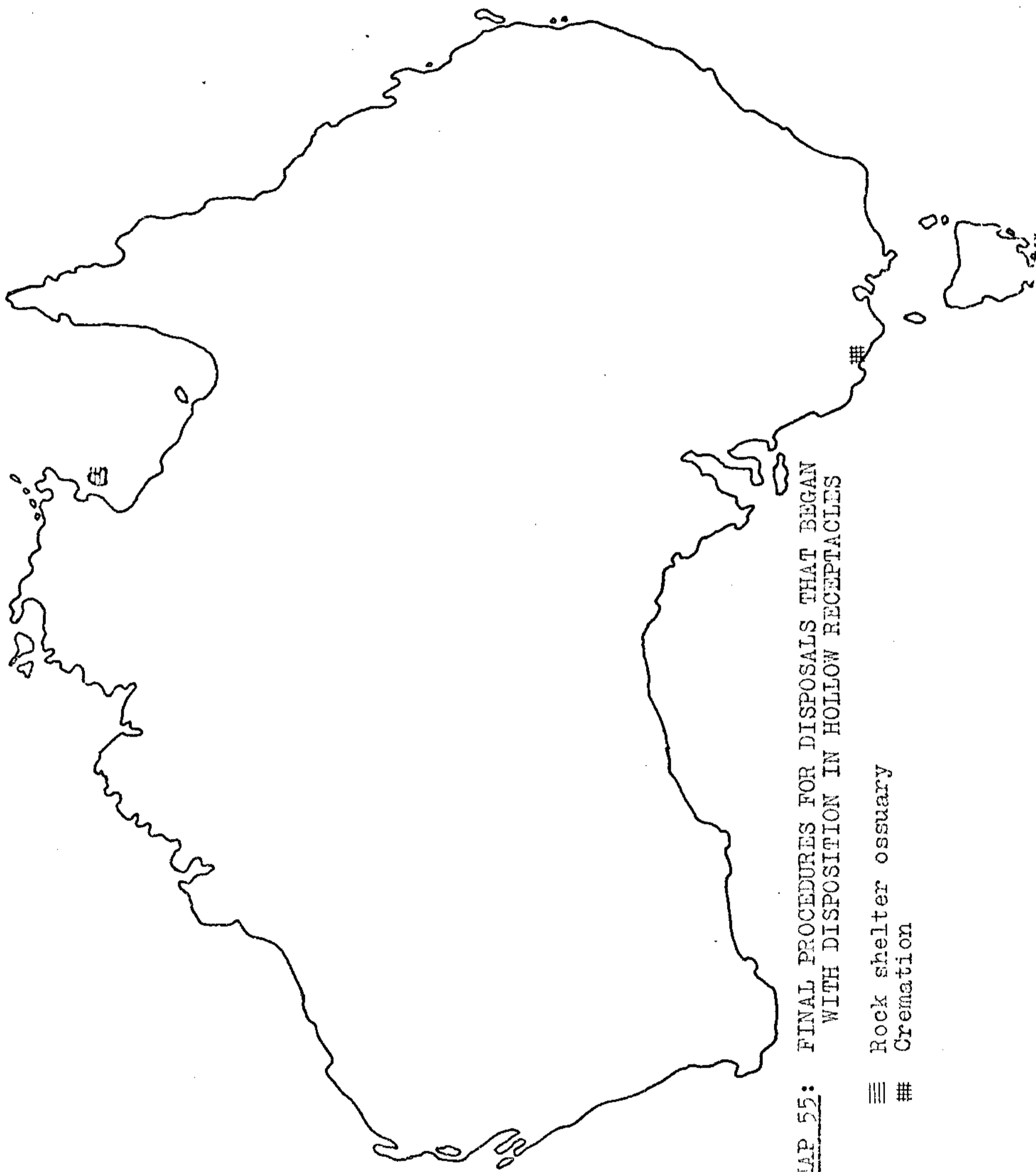
AP 53: FINAL PROCEDURES FOR DISPOSALS
THAT BEGAN WITH ELEVATION



- ▮ Hollow log coffin
- ▮ Hollow receptacle
- ▮ Burial
- ▮ Elevation
- ▮ Caves
- ▮ Cremation

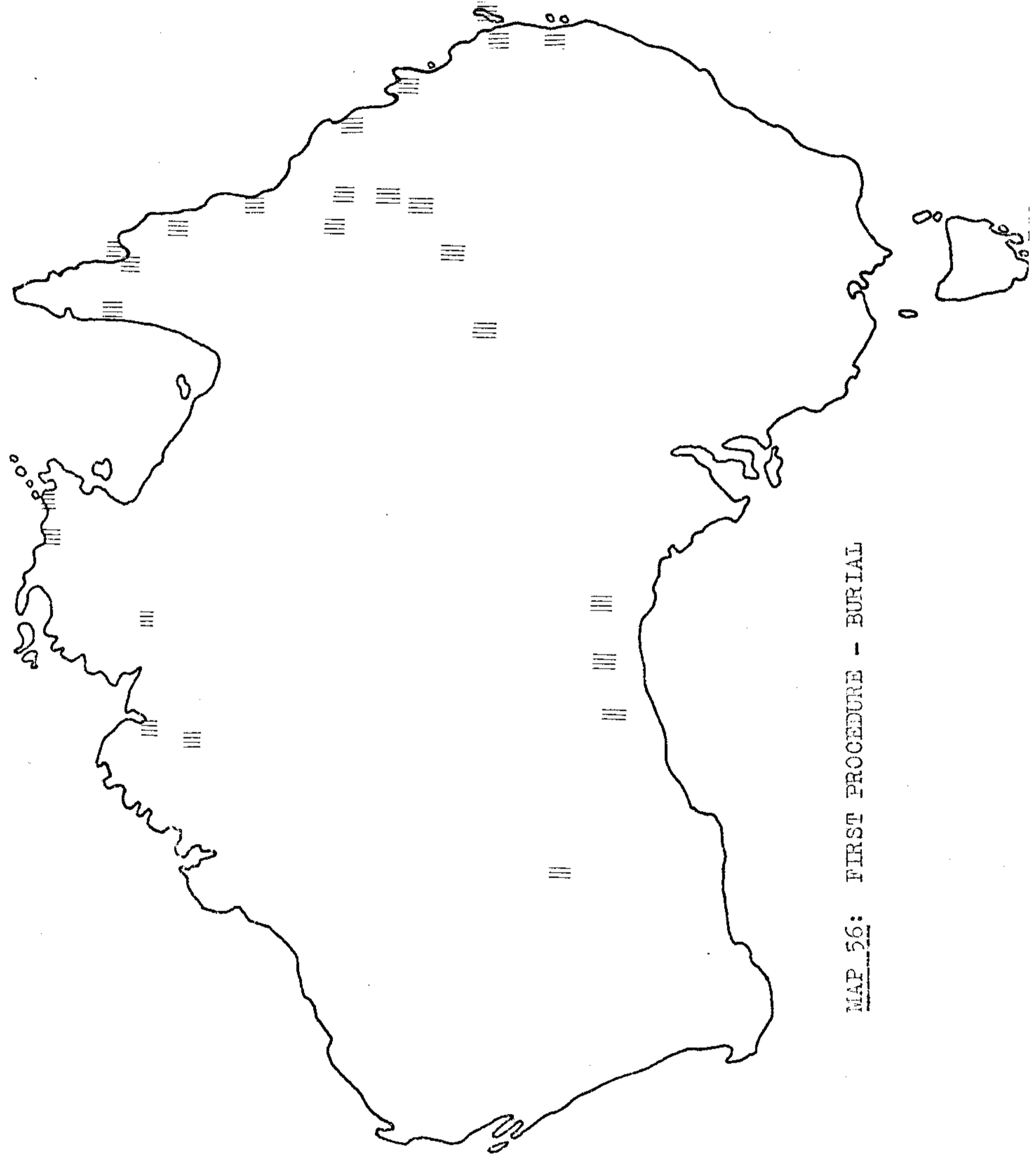


MAP 54: FIRST PROCEDURE - HOLLOW RECEPTACLES



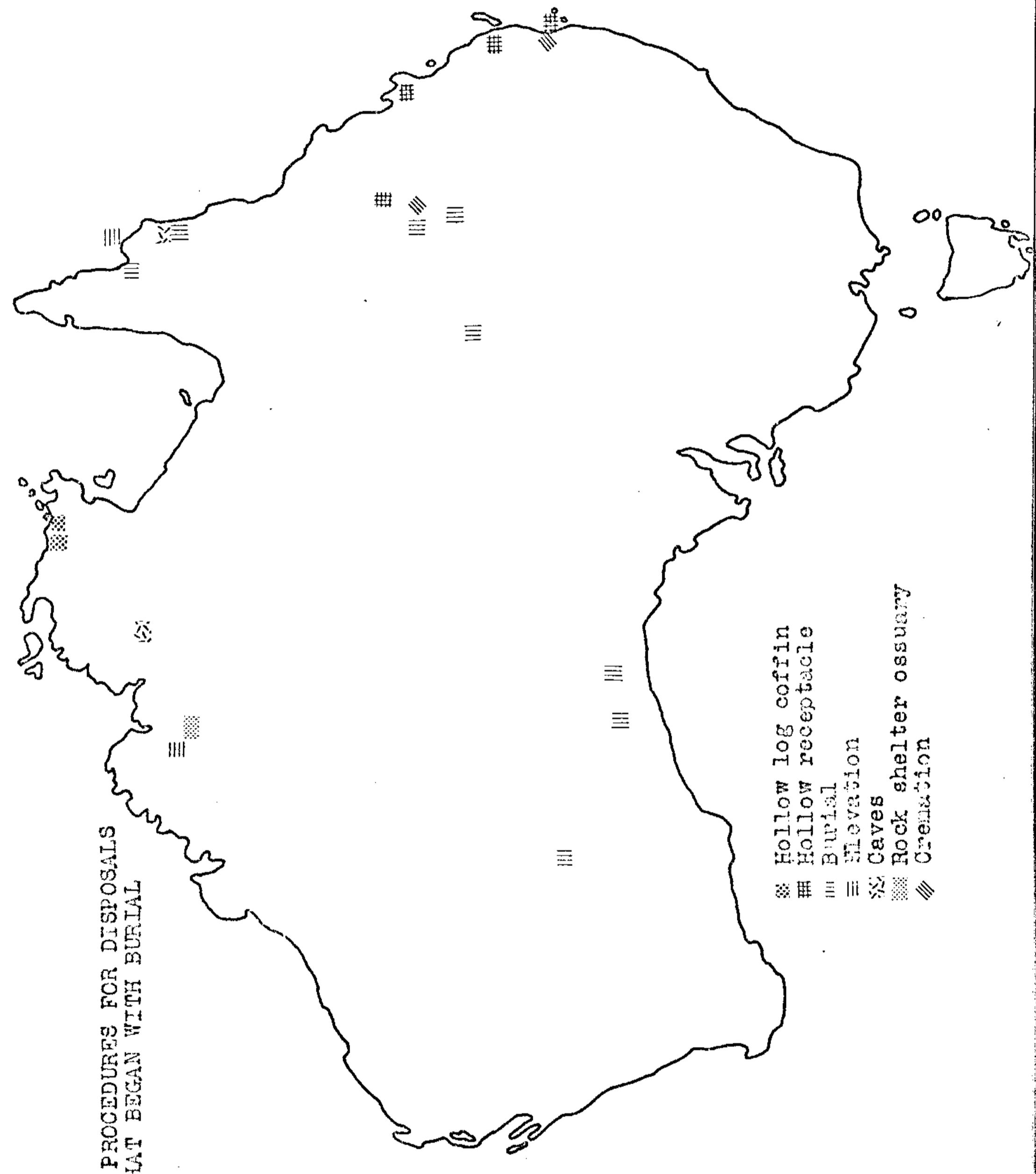
MAP 55: FINAL PROCEDURES FOR DISPOSALS THAT BEGAN WITH DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLES

≡ Rock shelter ossuary
Cremation

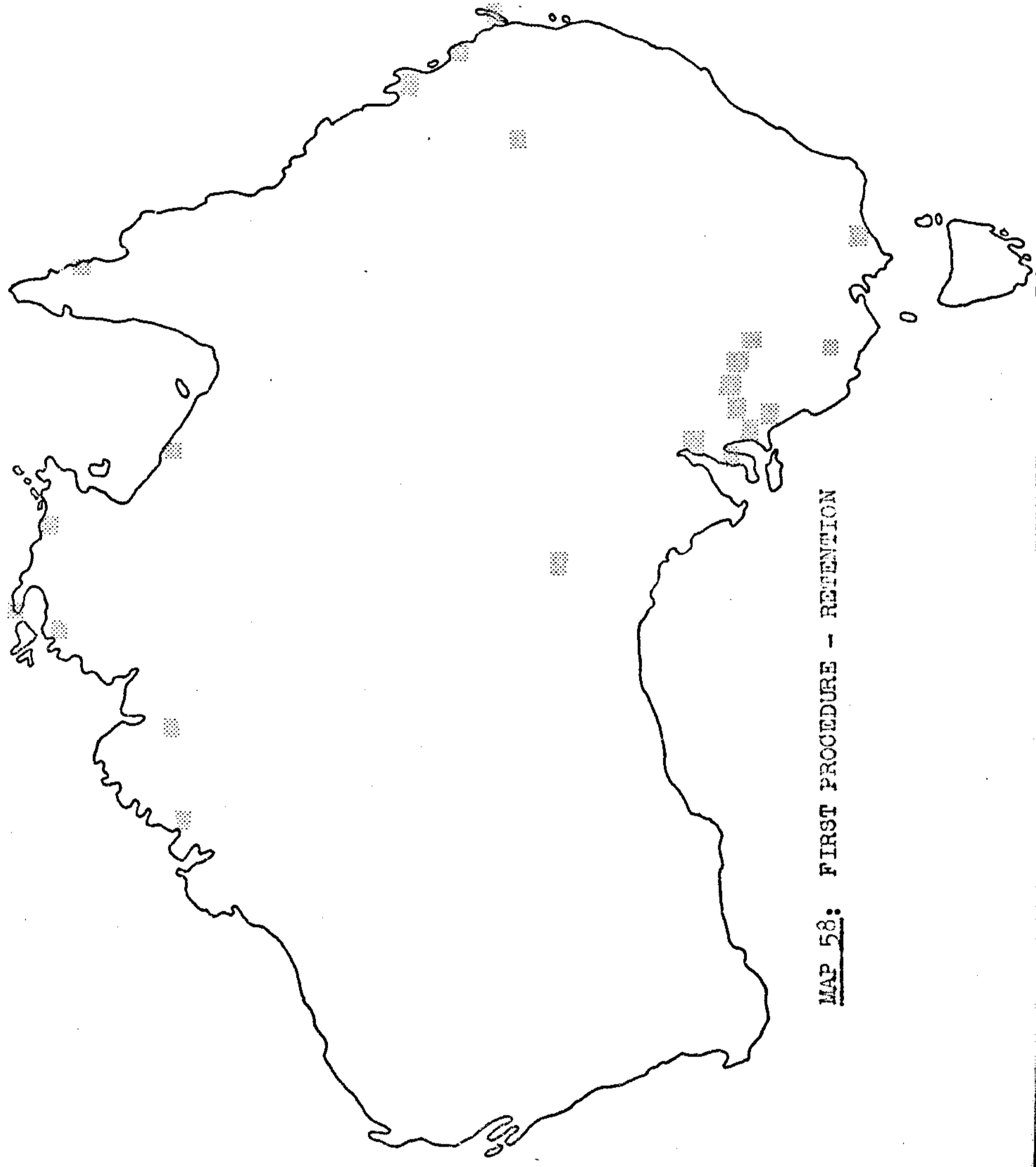


MAP 56: FIRST PROCEDURE - BURIAL

MAP 57: FINAL PROCEDURES FOR DISPOSALS
THAT BEGAN WITH BURIAL

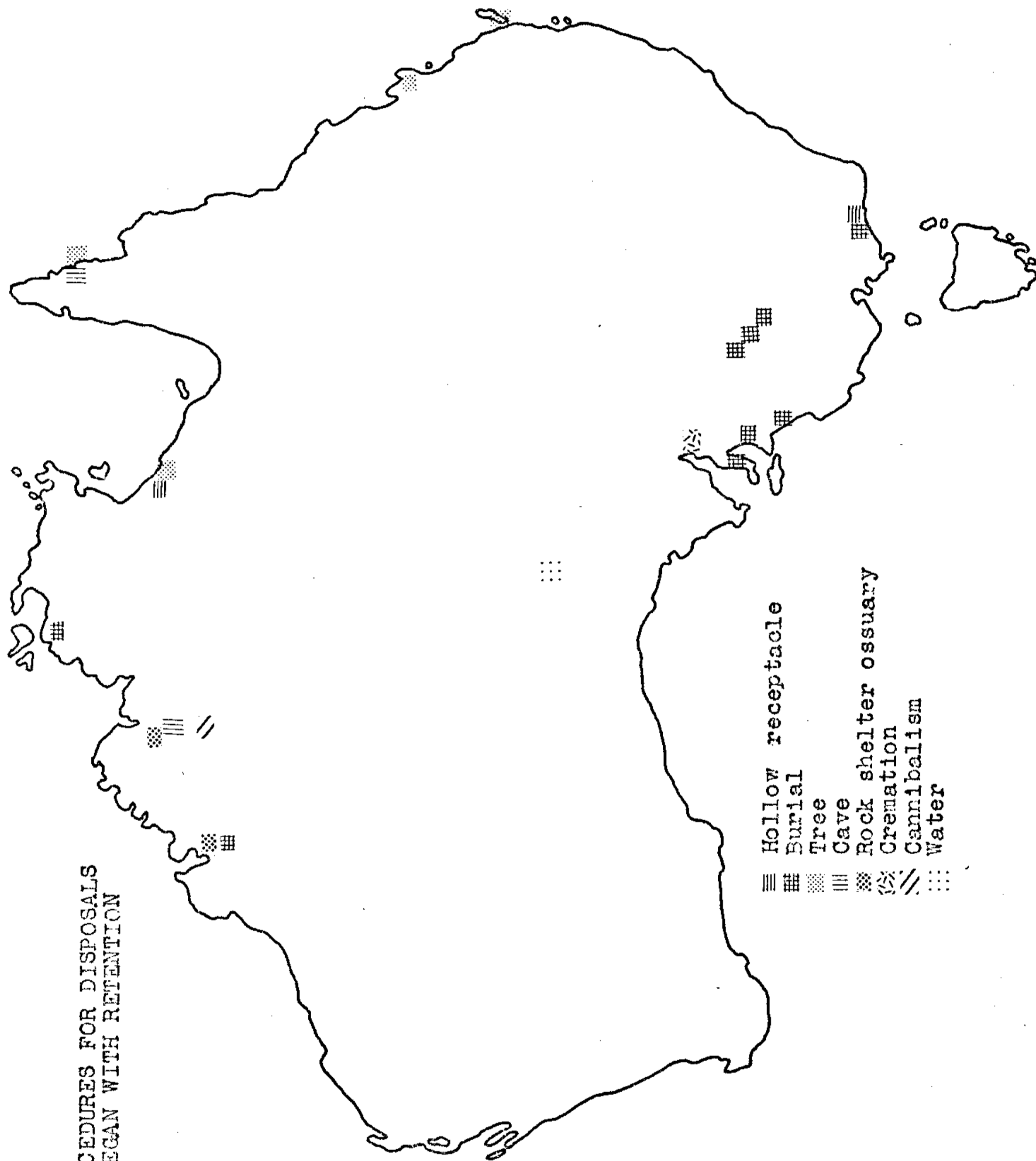


- * Hollow log coffin
- # Hollow receptacle
- ||| Burial
- === Elevation
- o Caves
- ⊞ Rock shelter ossuary
- /// Cremation



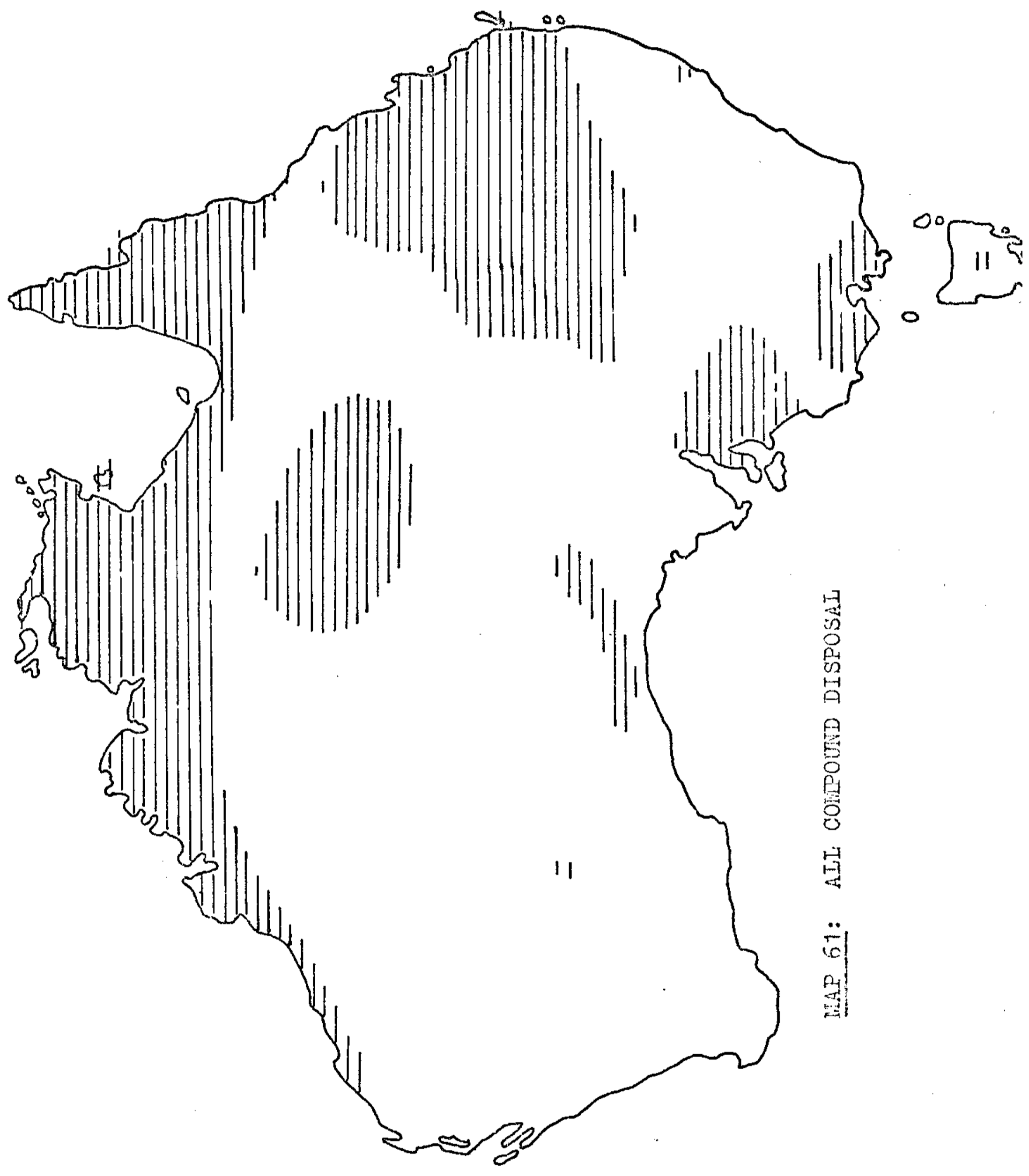
MAP 58: FIRST PROCEDURE - RETENTION

P 52: FINAL PROCEDURES FOR DISPOSALS
THAT BEGAN WITH RETENTION





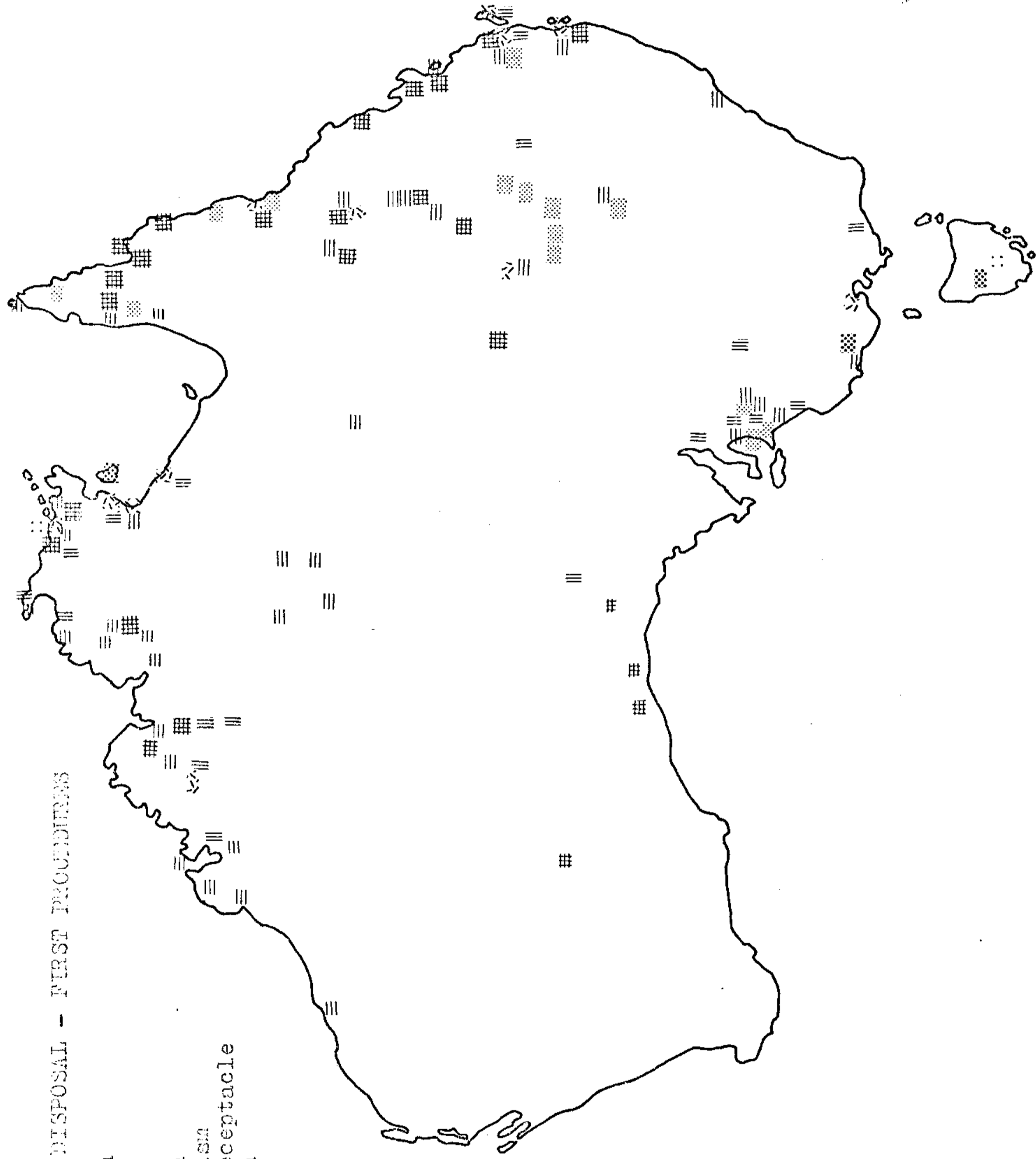
MAP 60: FIRST PROCEDURE - CREMATION



MAP 61: ALL COMPOUND DISPOSAL

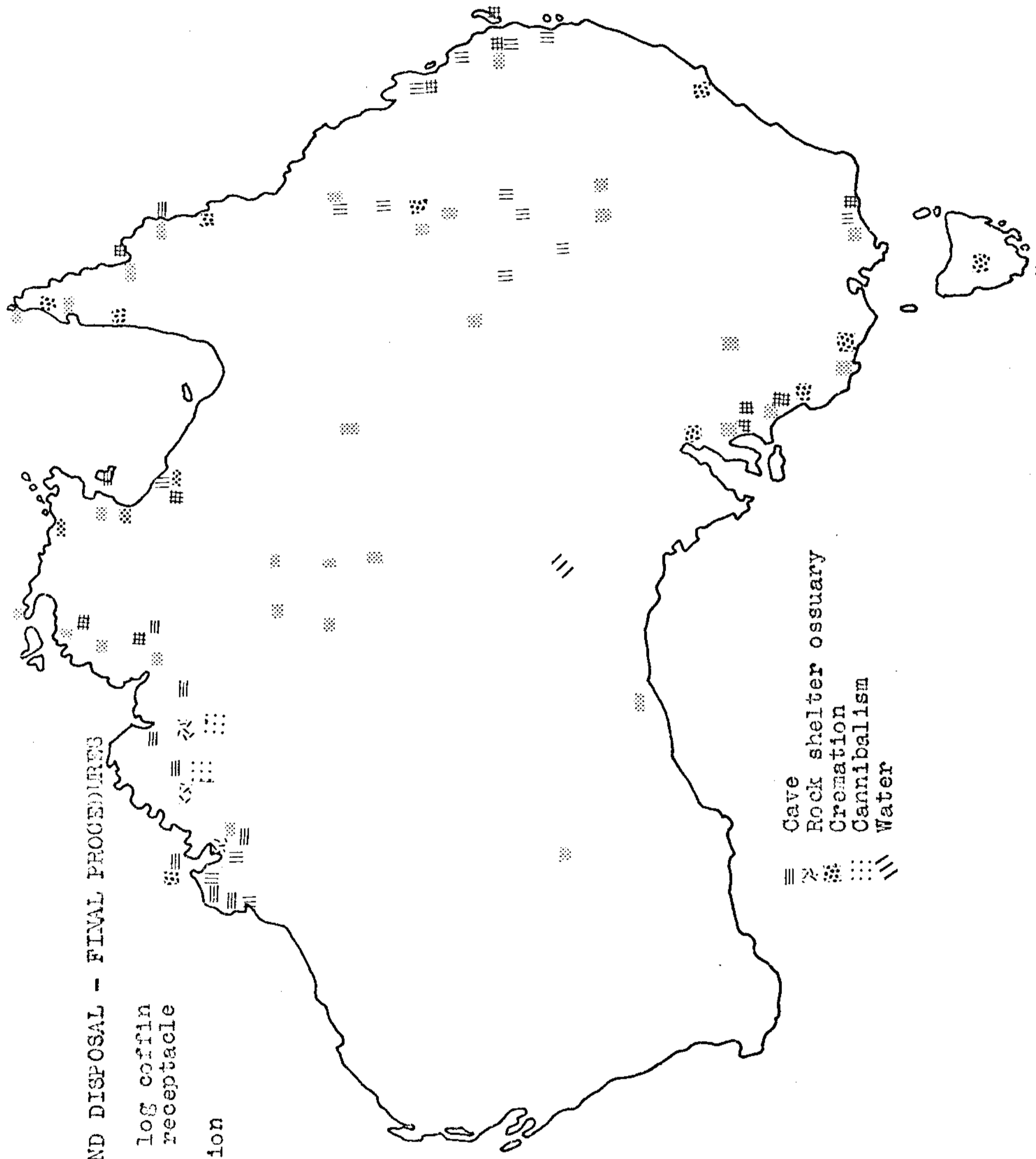
AP 62: CORPSE DISPOSAL - FIRST PROCEDURES

- ≡ Elevation
- ≡≡ Burial
- ≡≡≡ Drying
- ≡≡≡ Retention
- ≡≡≡ Cannibalism
- ≡≡≡ Hollow receptacle
- ≡≡≡ Cremation



LP 63: COMPOUND DISPOSAL - FINAL PROCEDURES

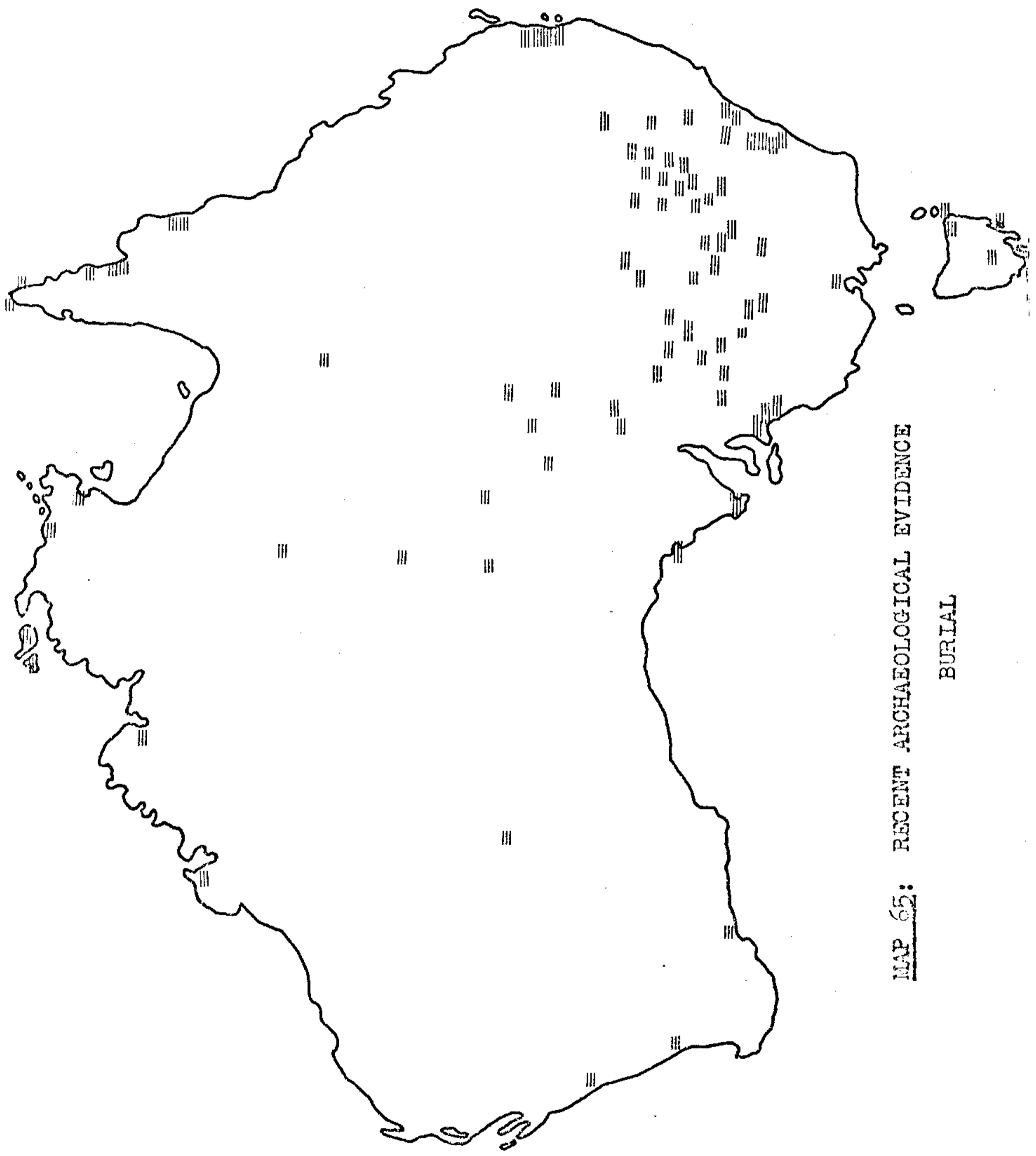
- ※ Hollow log coffin
- " Hollow receptacle
- ※ Burial
- # Elevation



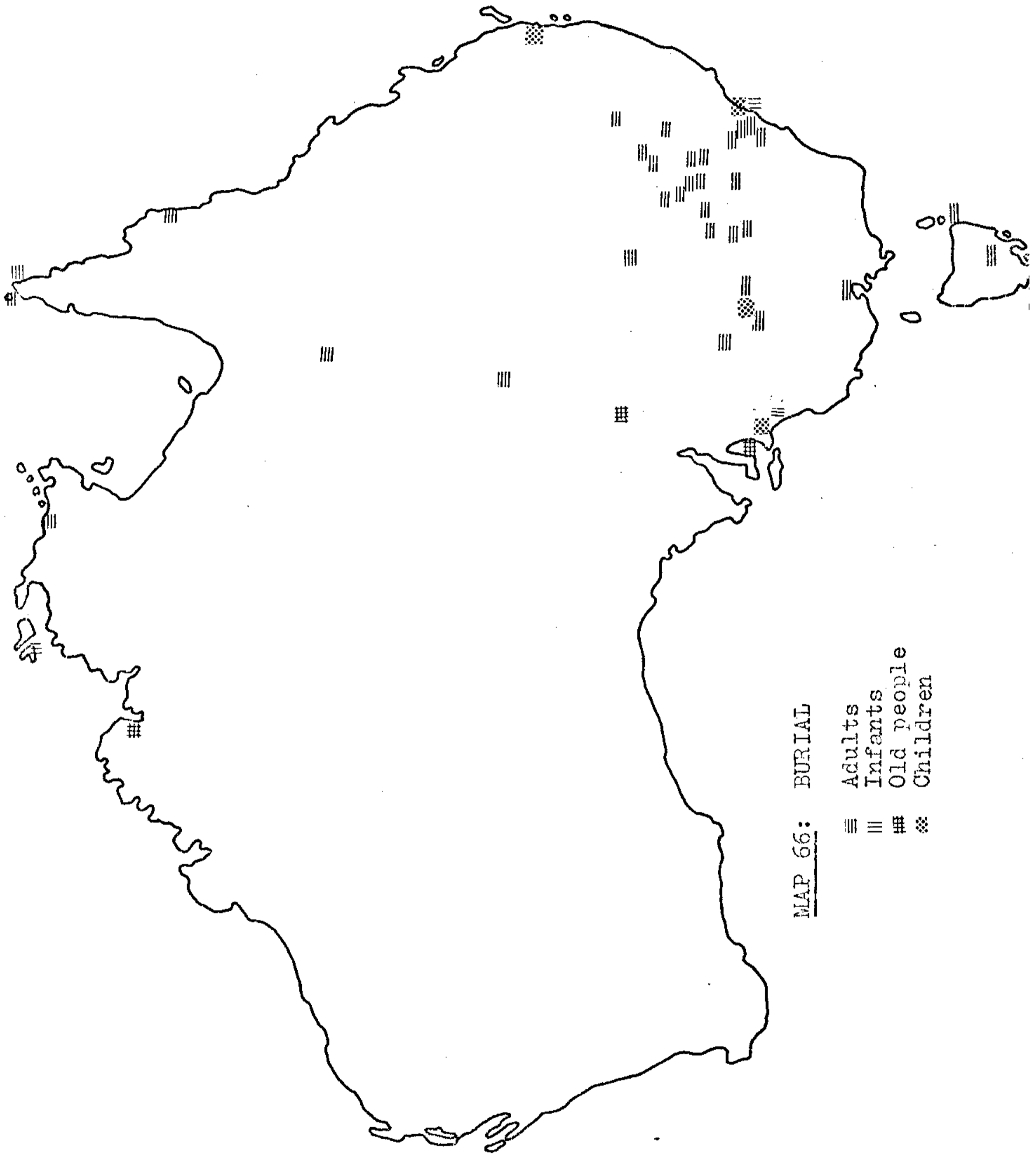
- ≡ Cave shelter ossuary
- ≧ Rock shelter
- ※ Cremation
- ⋮ Cannibalism
- /// Water



MAP 64: ALL RECENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

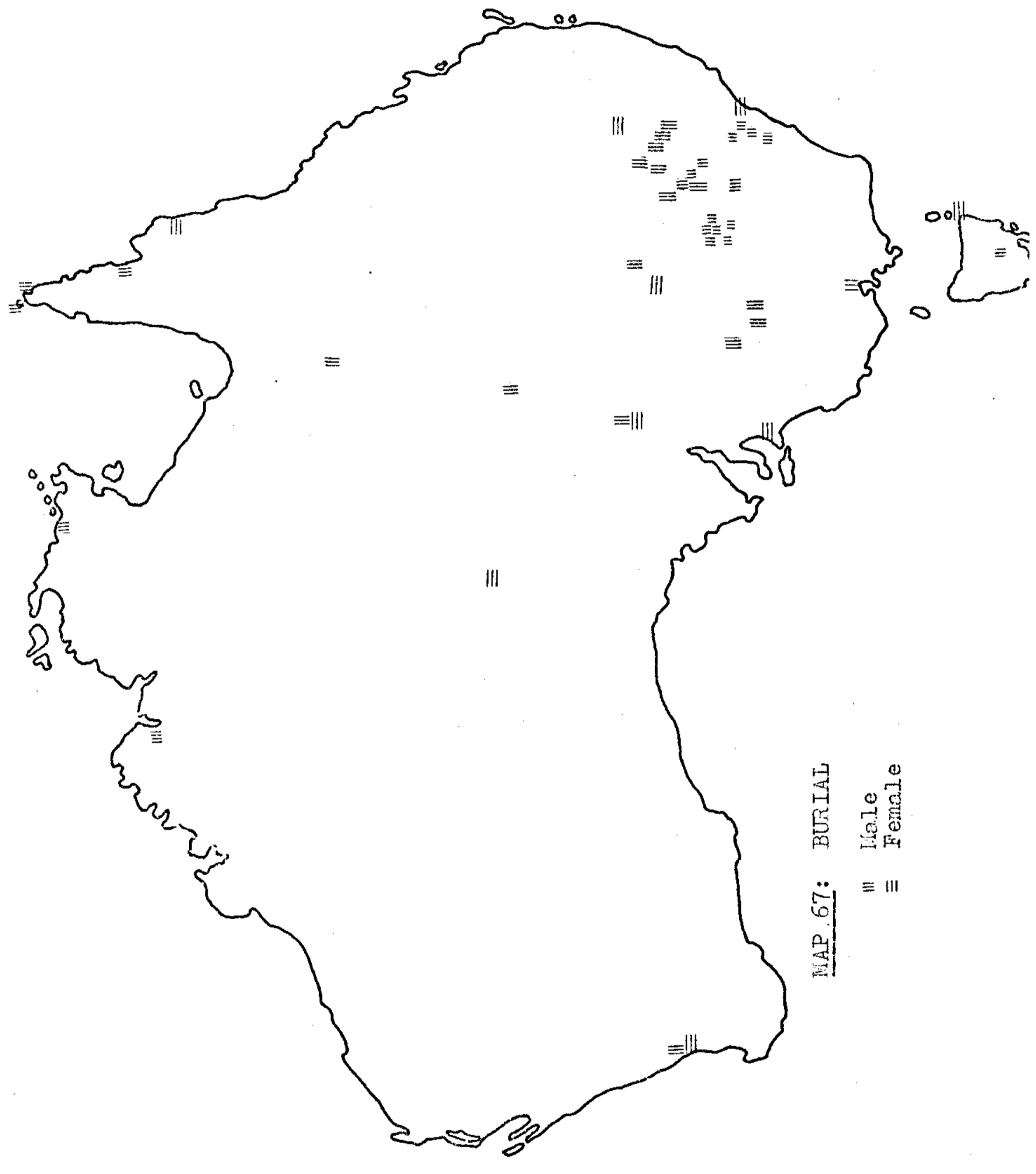


MAP 65: RECENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE
BURIAL



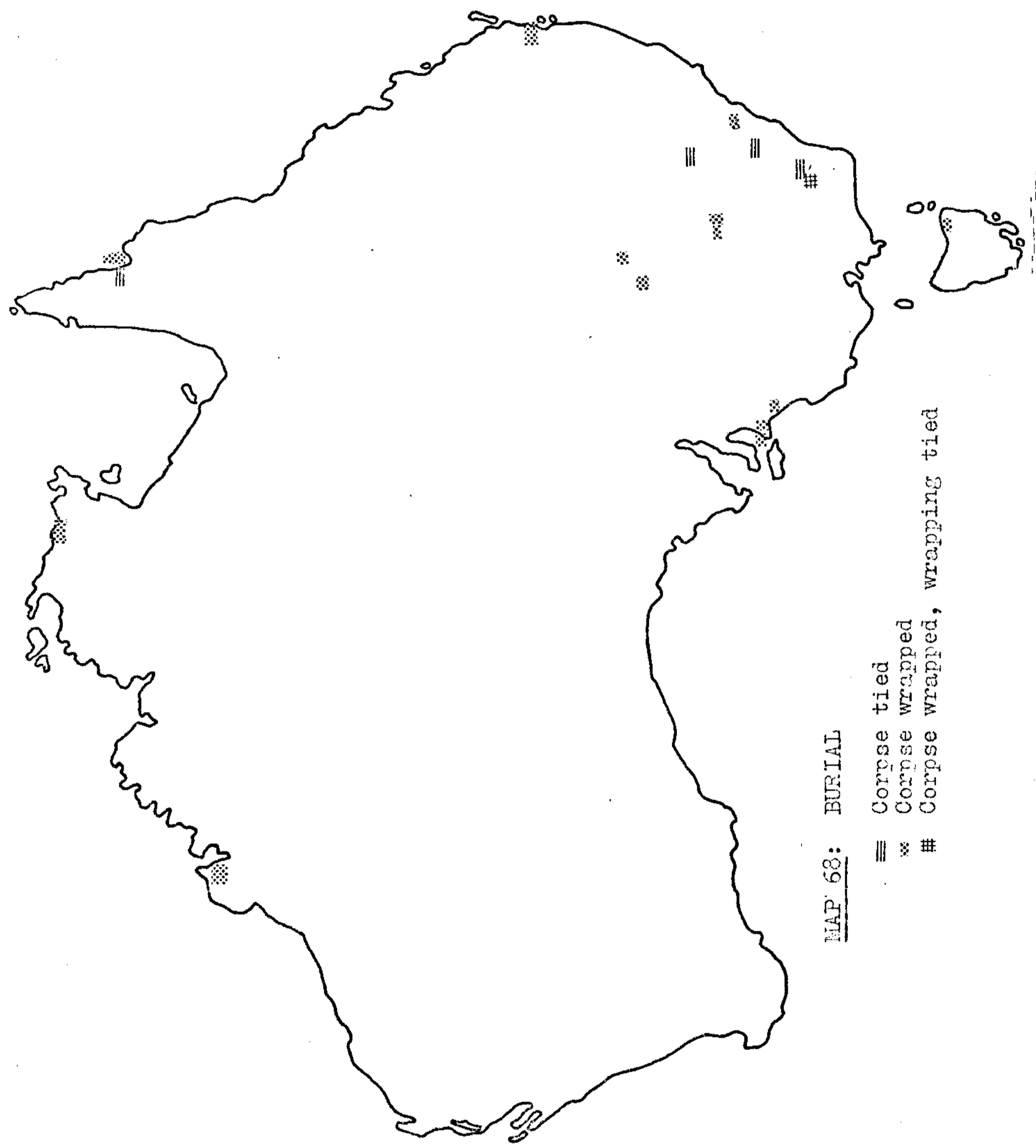
MAP 66: BURIAL

- ≡ Adults
- ||| Infants
- # Old people
- ✕ Children



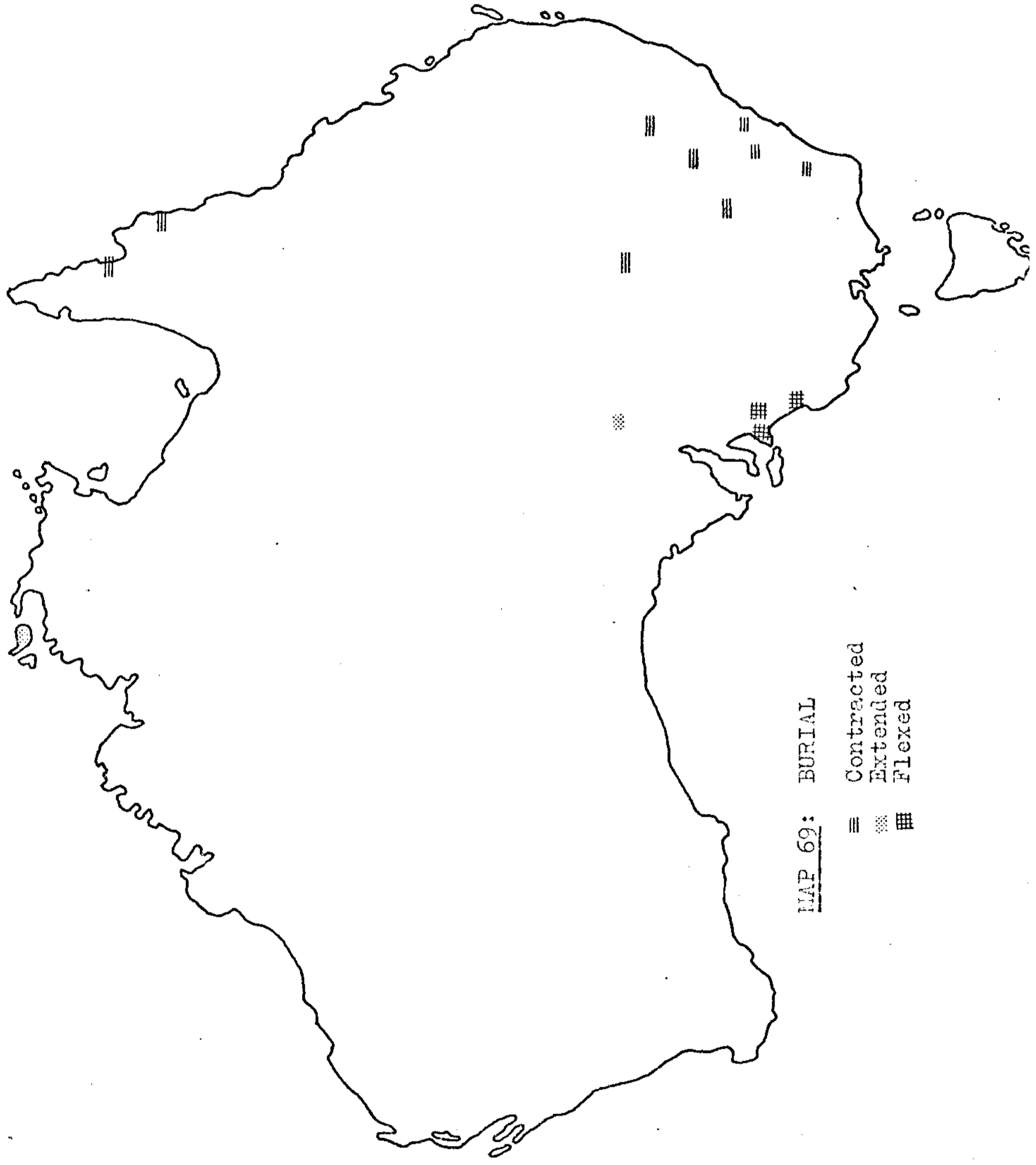
MAP 67: BURIAL

≡ Male
≡≡ Female



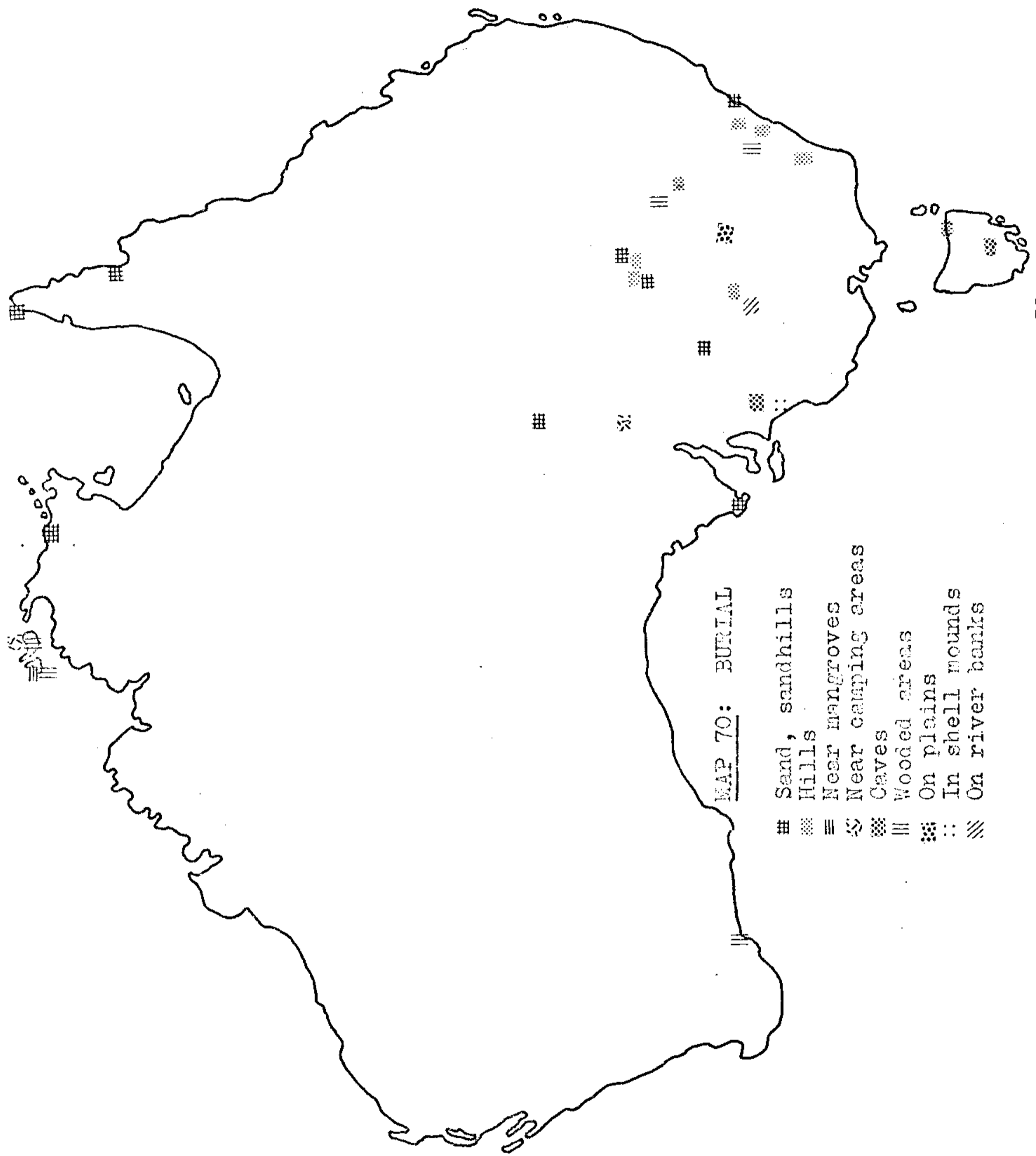
MAP 68: BURLAL

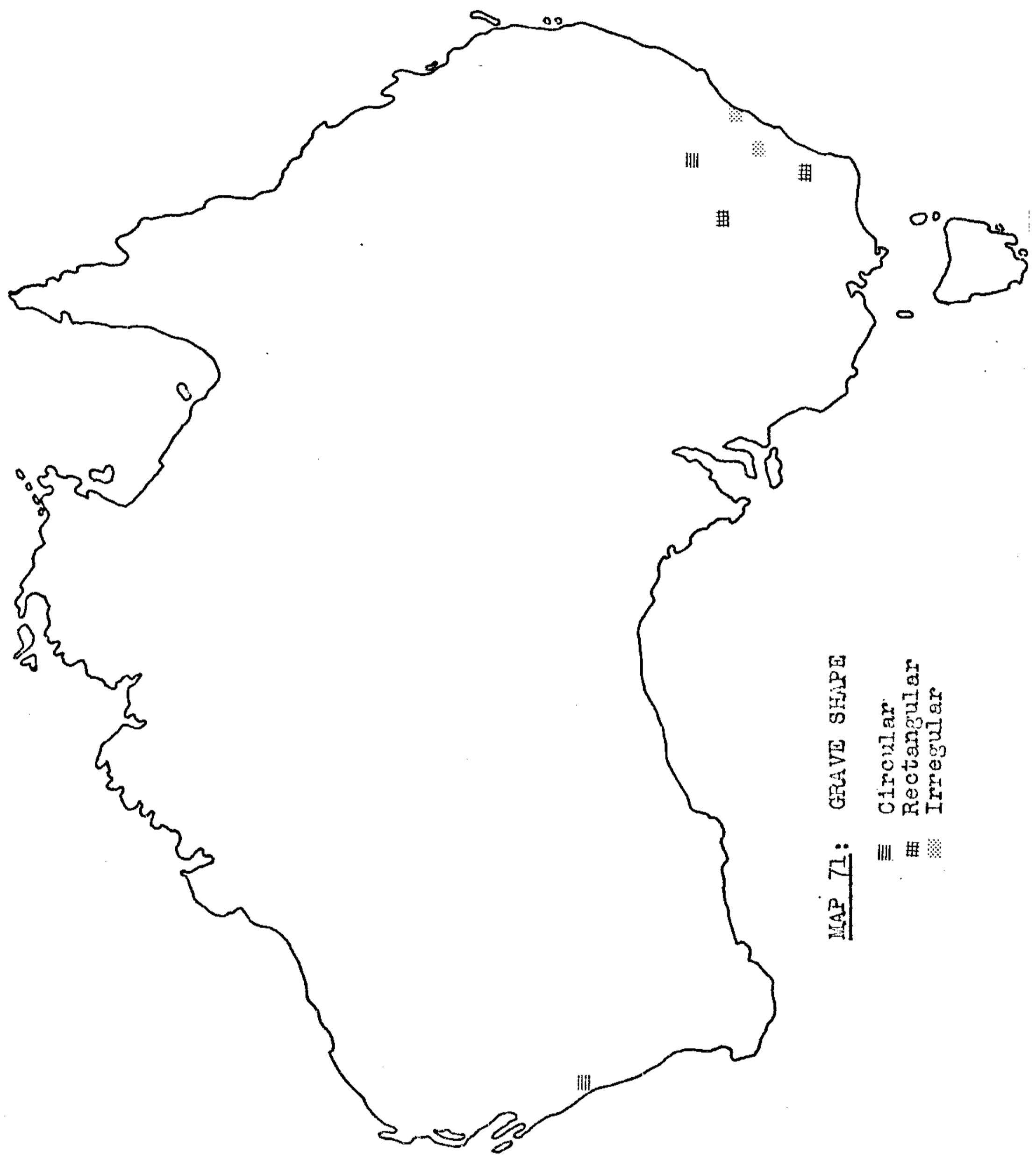
- ≡ Corpse tied
- * Corpse wrapped
- # Corpse wrapped, wrapping tied

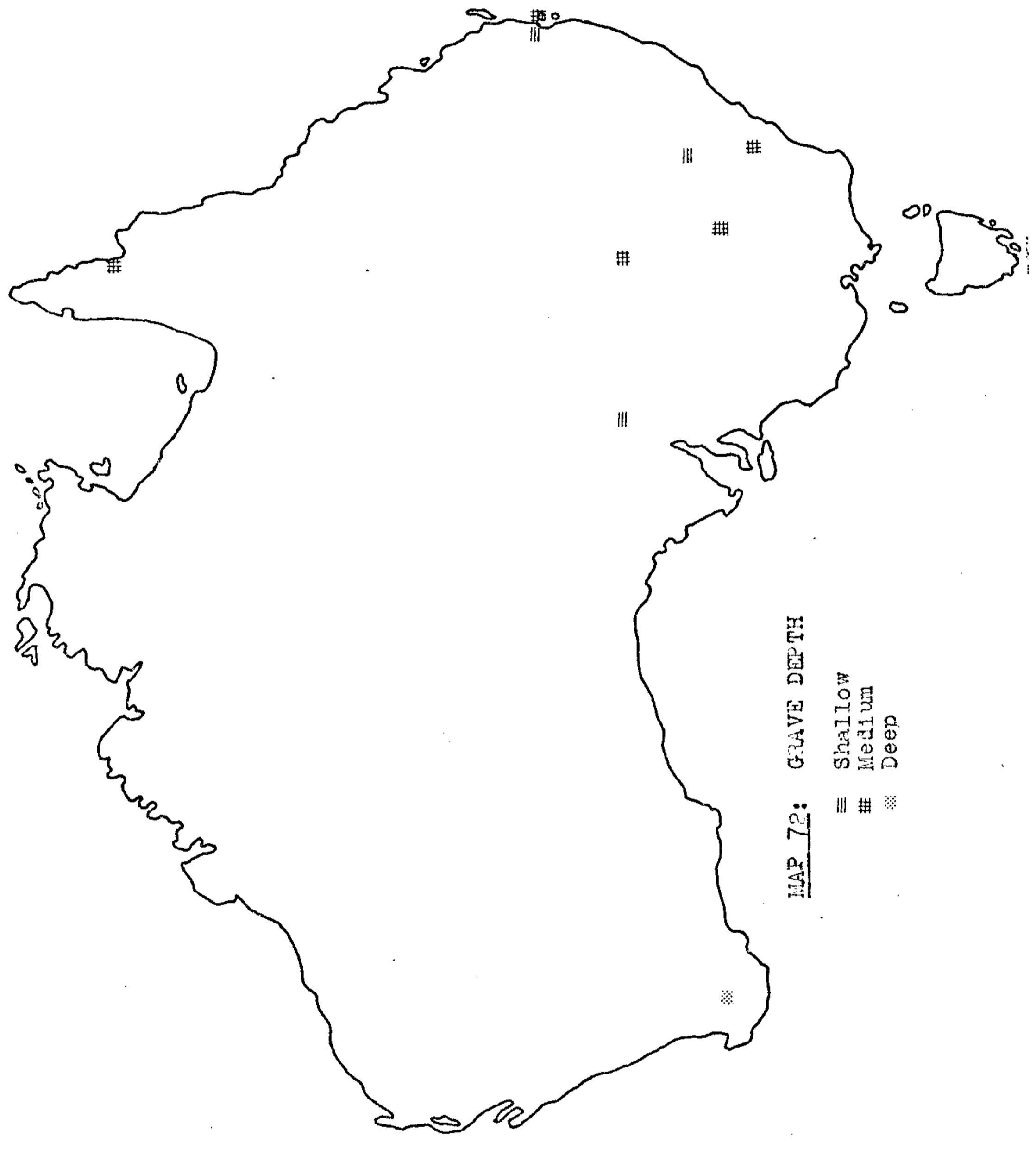


MAP 69: BURIAL

- ≡ Contracted
- ⊗ Extended
- ▣ Flexed

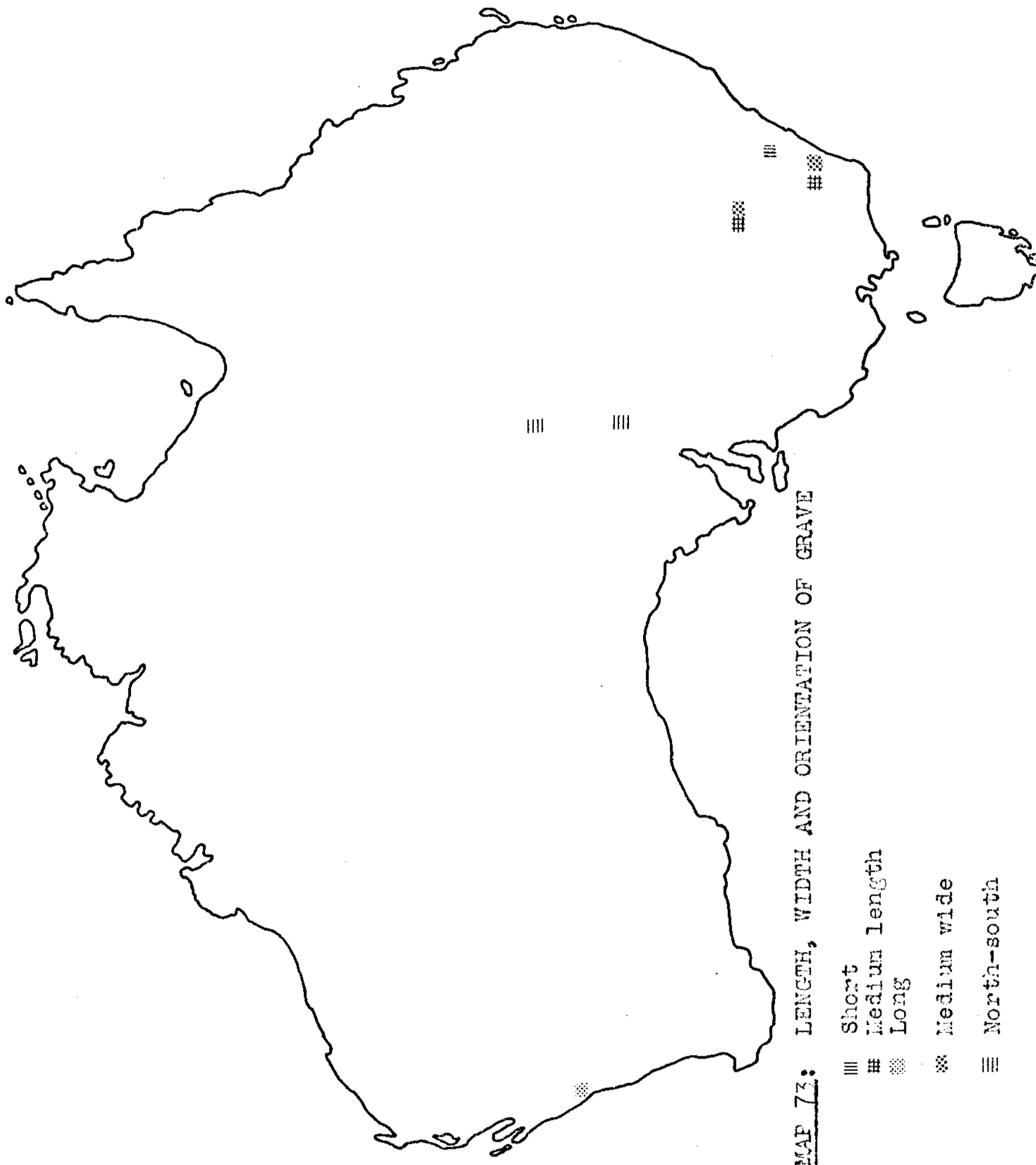


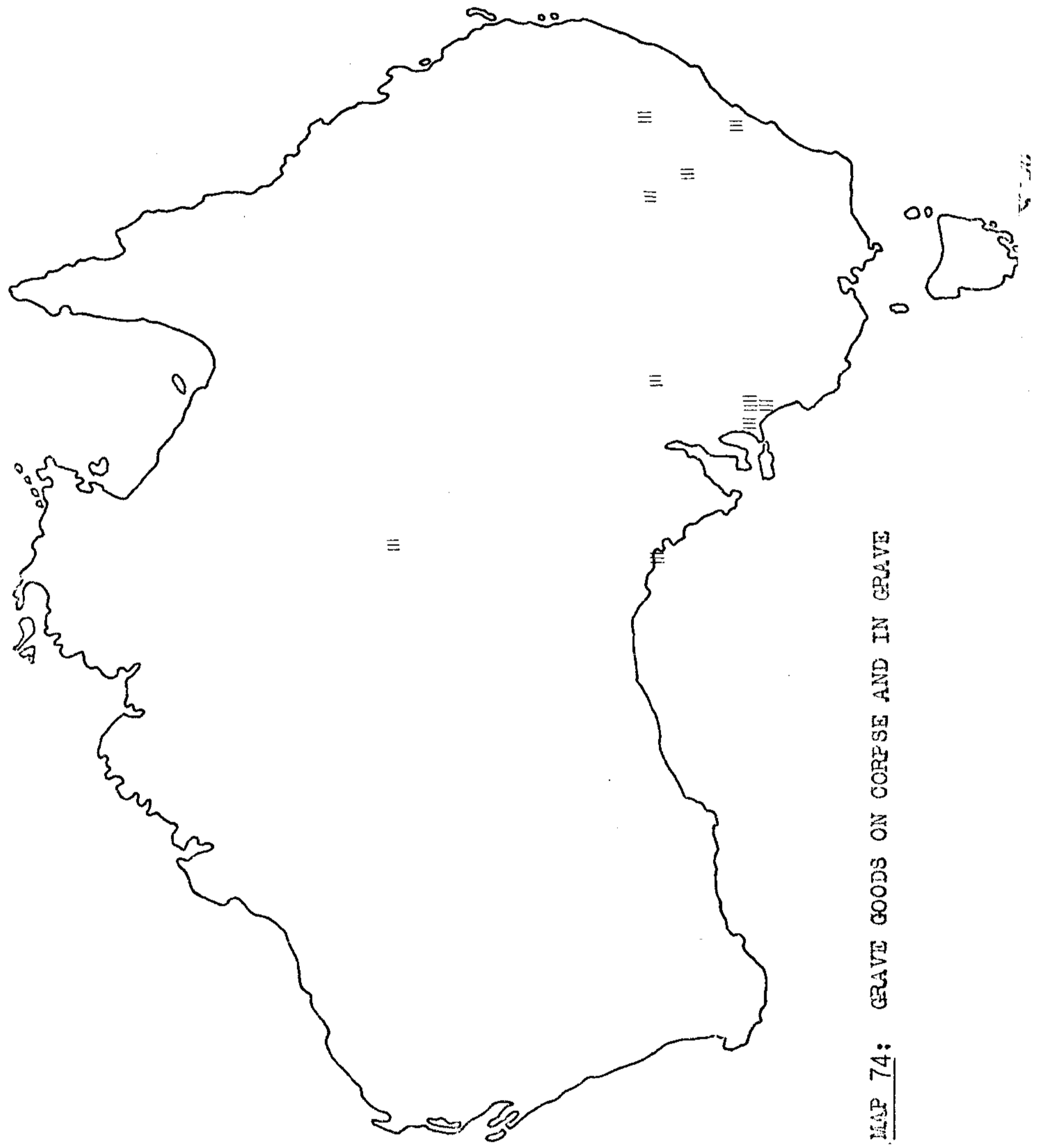




MAP 72: GRAVE DEPTH

- ≡ Shallow
- # Medium
- * Deep

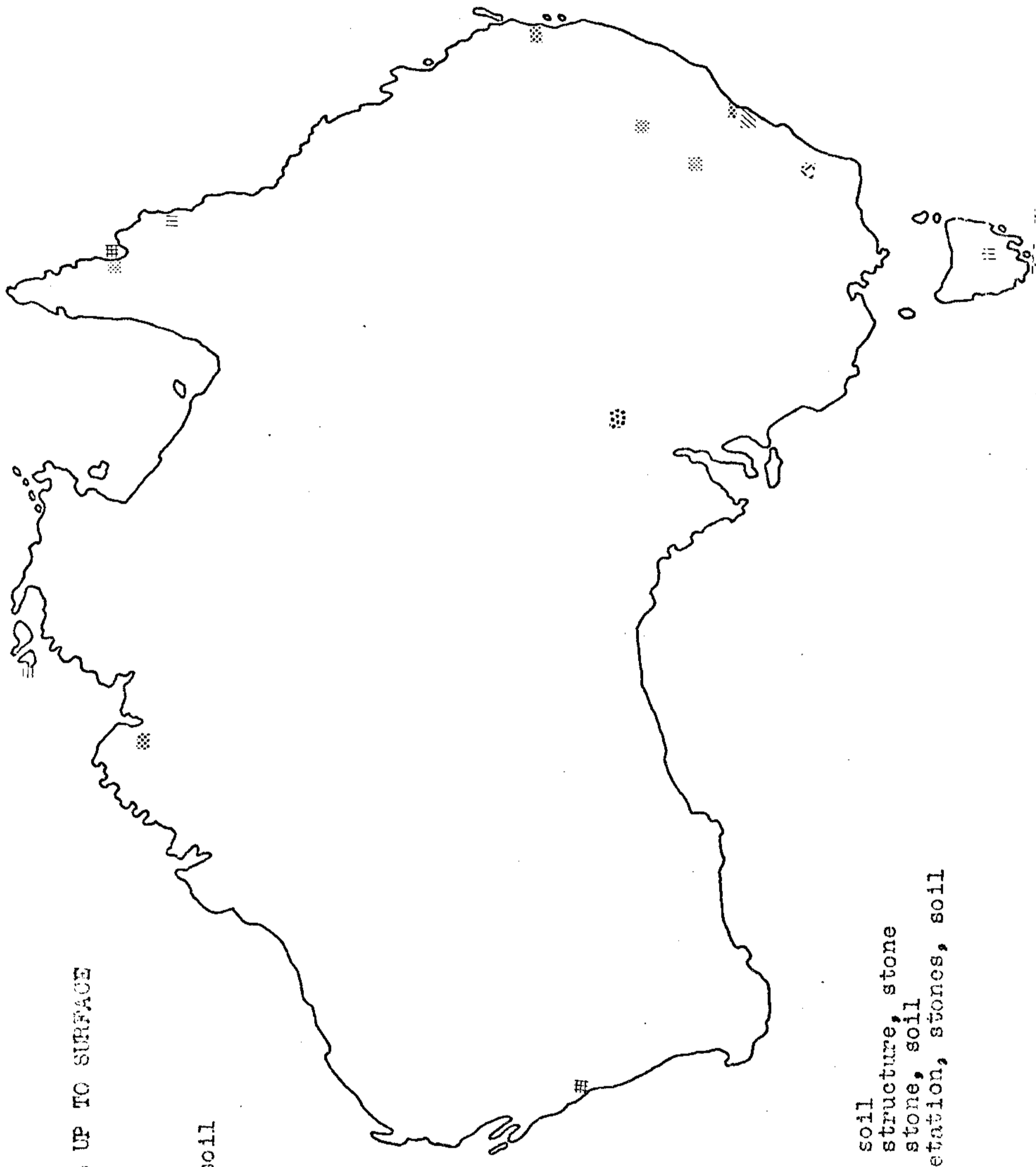




MAP 74: GRAVE GOODS ON CORFSE AND IN GRAVE

AP 75: GRAVE FILL UP TO SURFACE

- ||| Stones
- ※ Vegetation
- # Soil
- ≡ Structure, soil

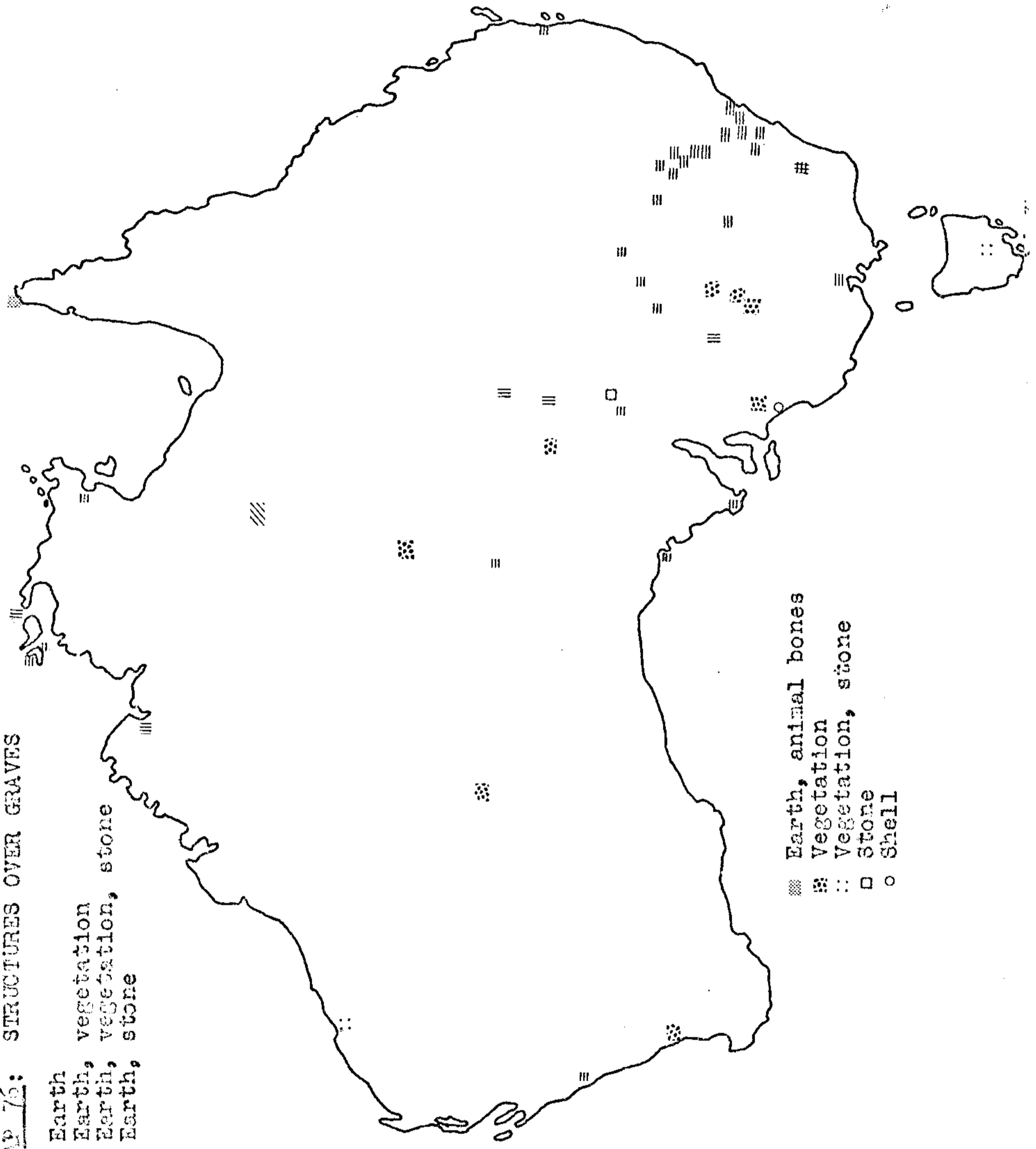


- ※ Vegetation, soil
- # Vegetation, structure, stone
- /// Vegetation, stone, soil
- ⊗ Stones, vegetation, stones, soil

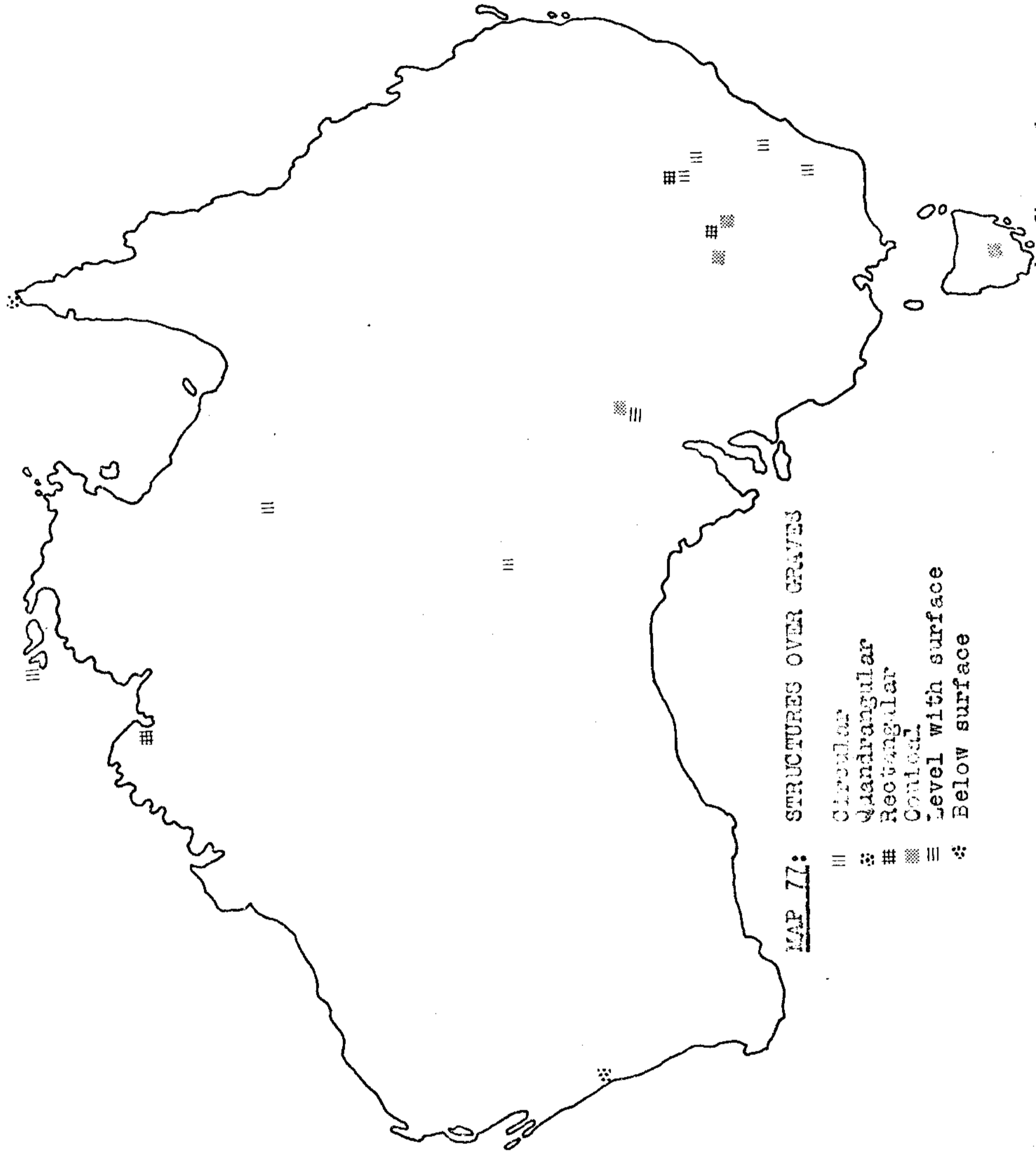
■

MAP 76: STRUCTURES OVER GRAVES

- ≡ Earth
- ≡ Earth, vegetation
- ≡ Earth, vegetation, stone
- ≡ Earth, stone



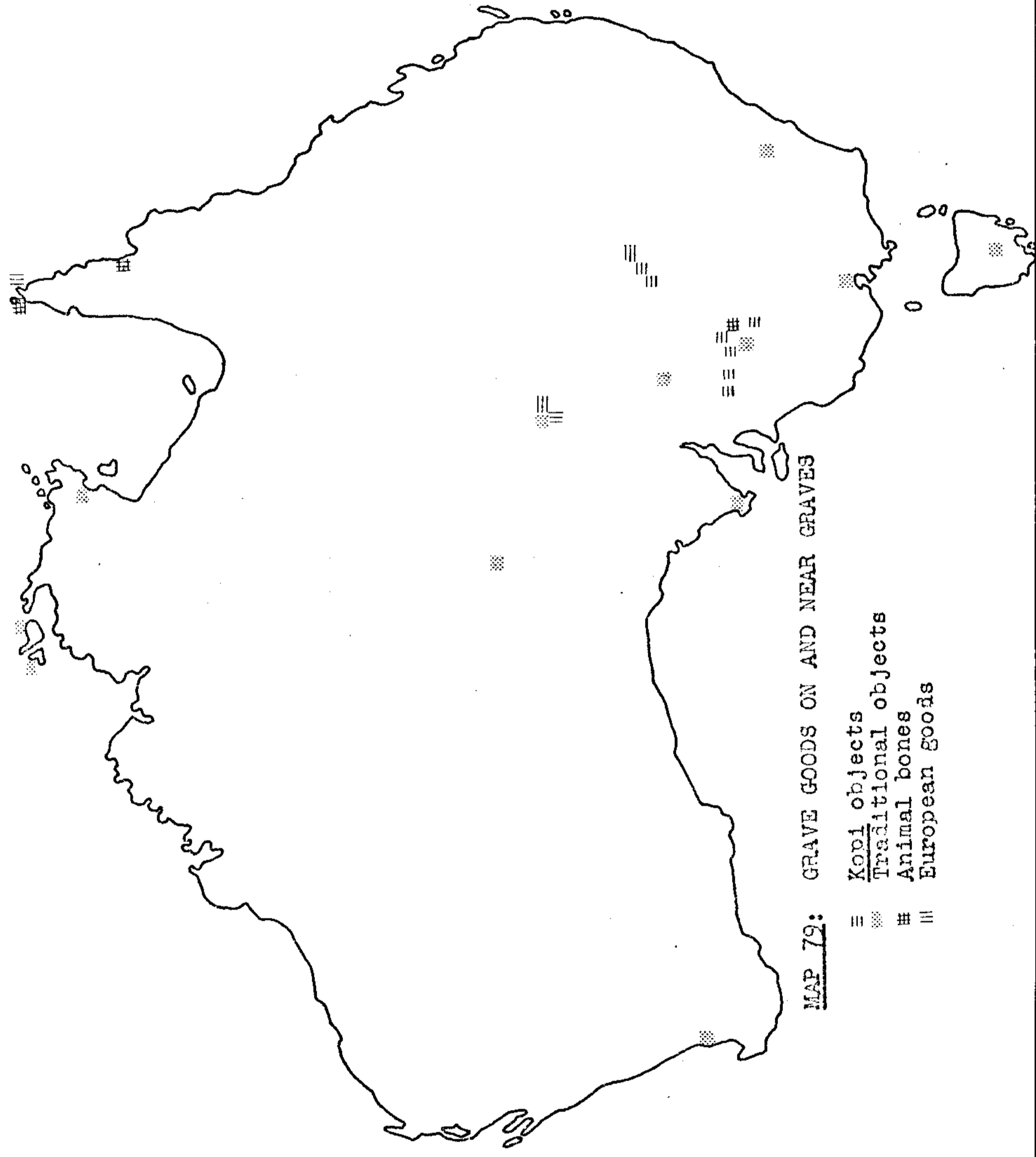
- ⊠ Earth, animal bones
- ⊠ Vegetation
- ⊠ Vegetation, stone
- Stone
- Shell



MAP 77: STRUCTURES OVER GRAVES

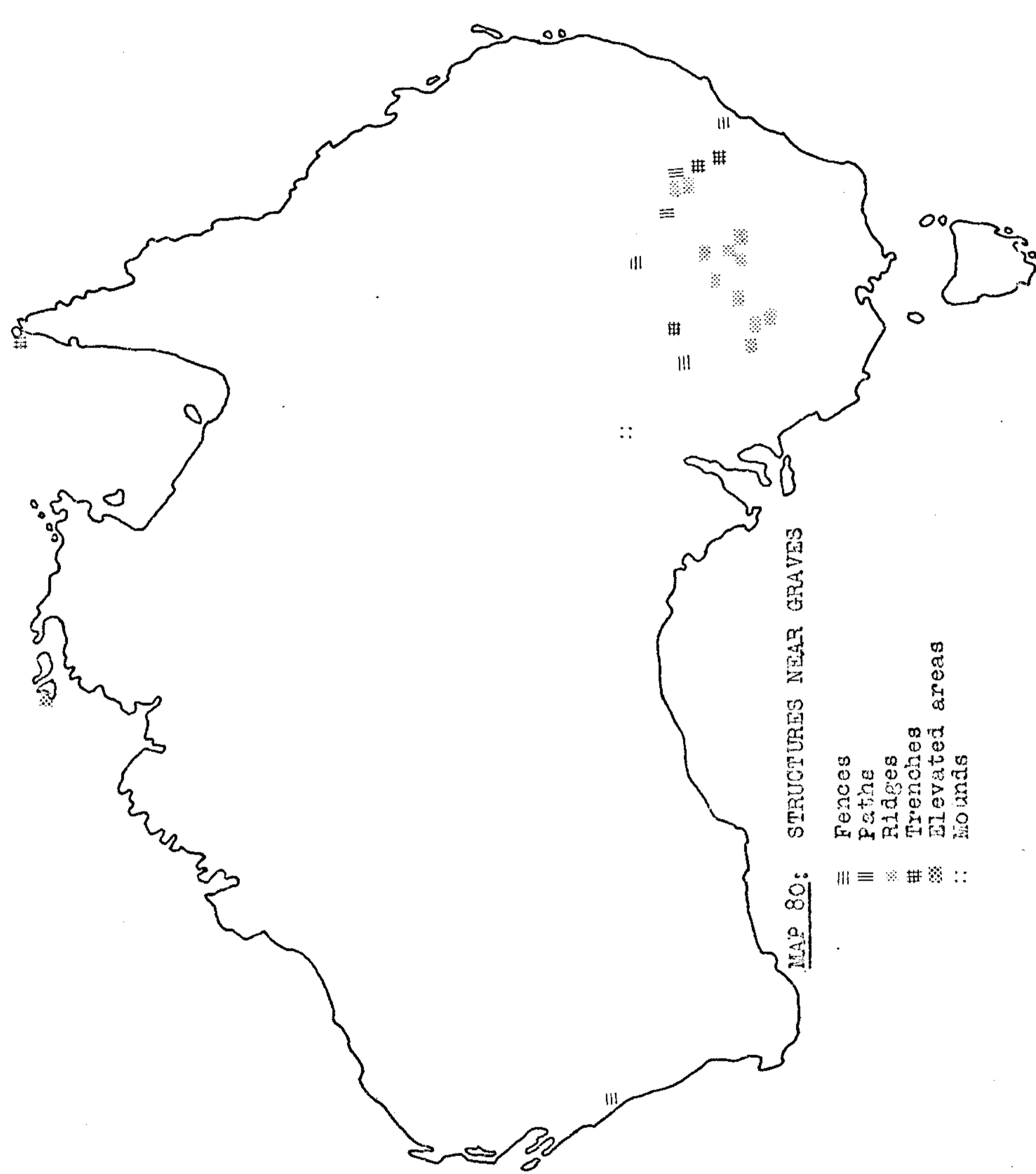
- Circle
- ◻ Quadrangular
- ▣ Rectangular
- ⊞ Contour
- ≡ Level with surface
- ⊛ Below surface





MAP 79: GRAVE GOODS ON AND NEAR GRAVES

- ☐ Kopli objects
- ☒ Traditional objects
- ☐ Animal bones
- ☐ European Goods



MAP 80: STRUCTURES NEAR GRAVES

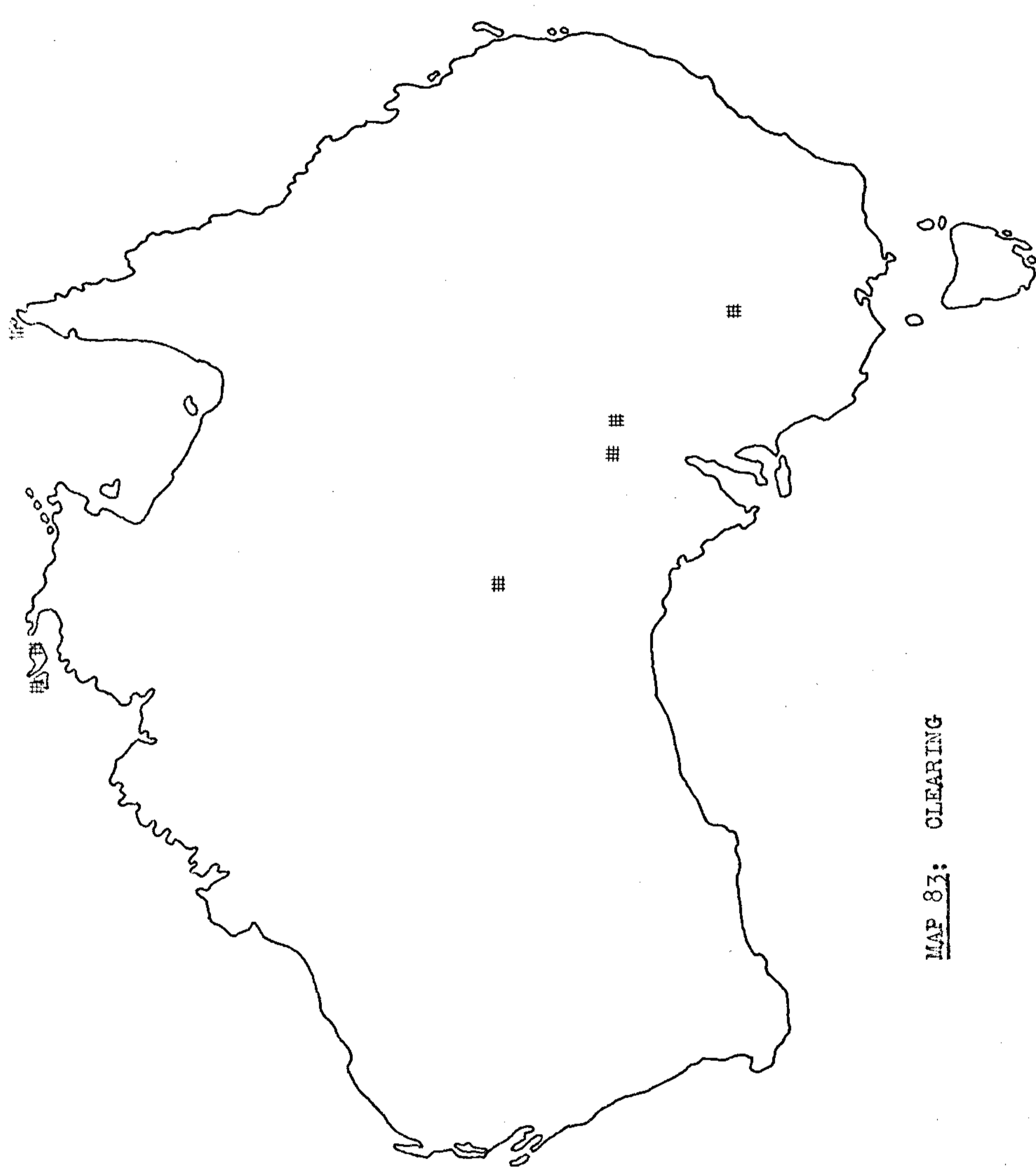
- ≡ Fences
- ≡ Paths
- * Ridges
- # Trenches
- ⊗ Elevated areas
- :: Mounds



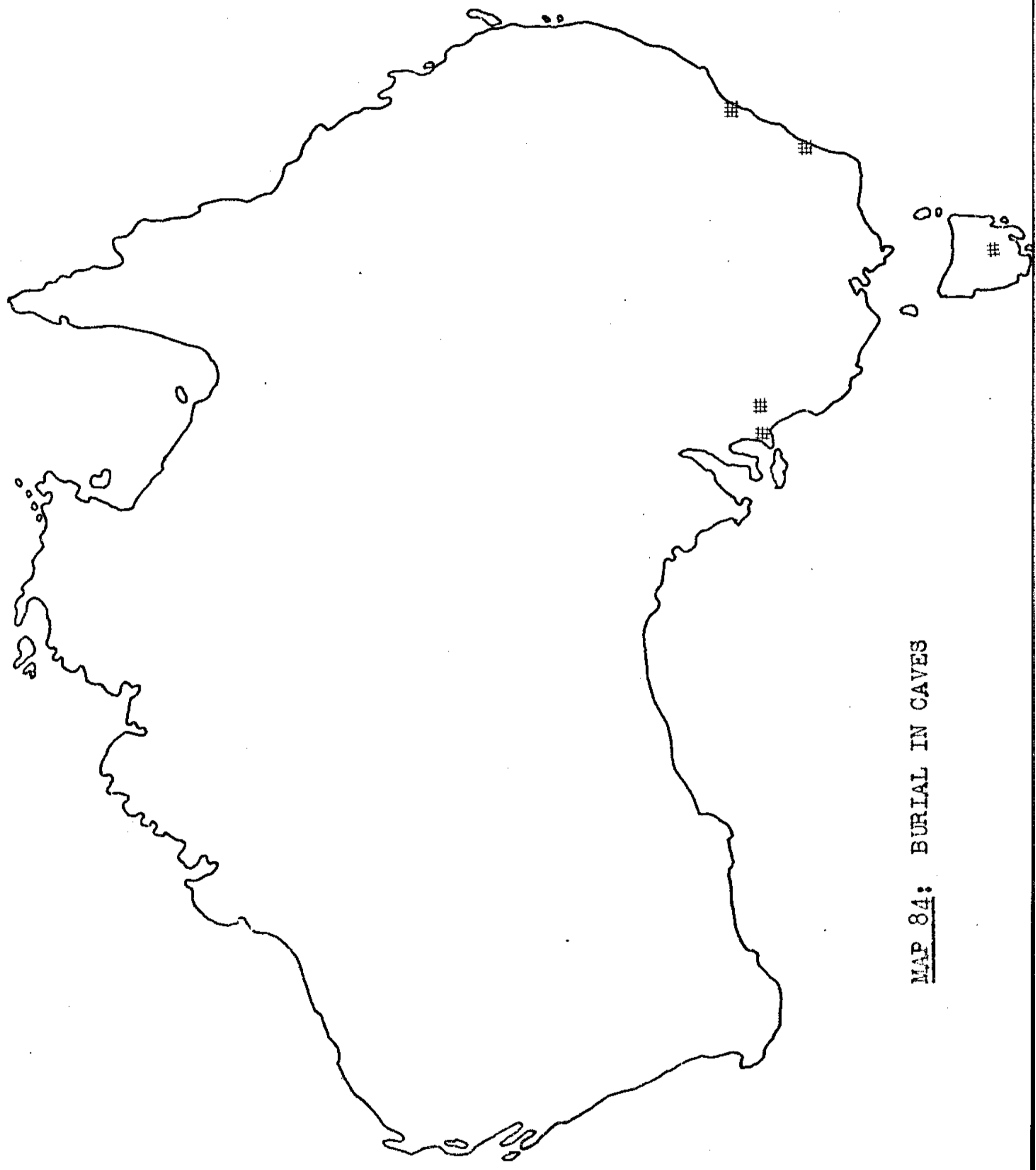
MAP 81: CARVED TREES ASSOCIATED WITH BURIALS



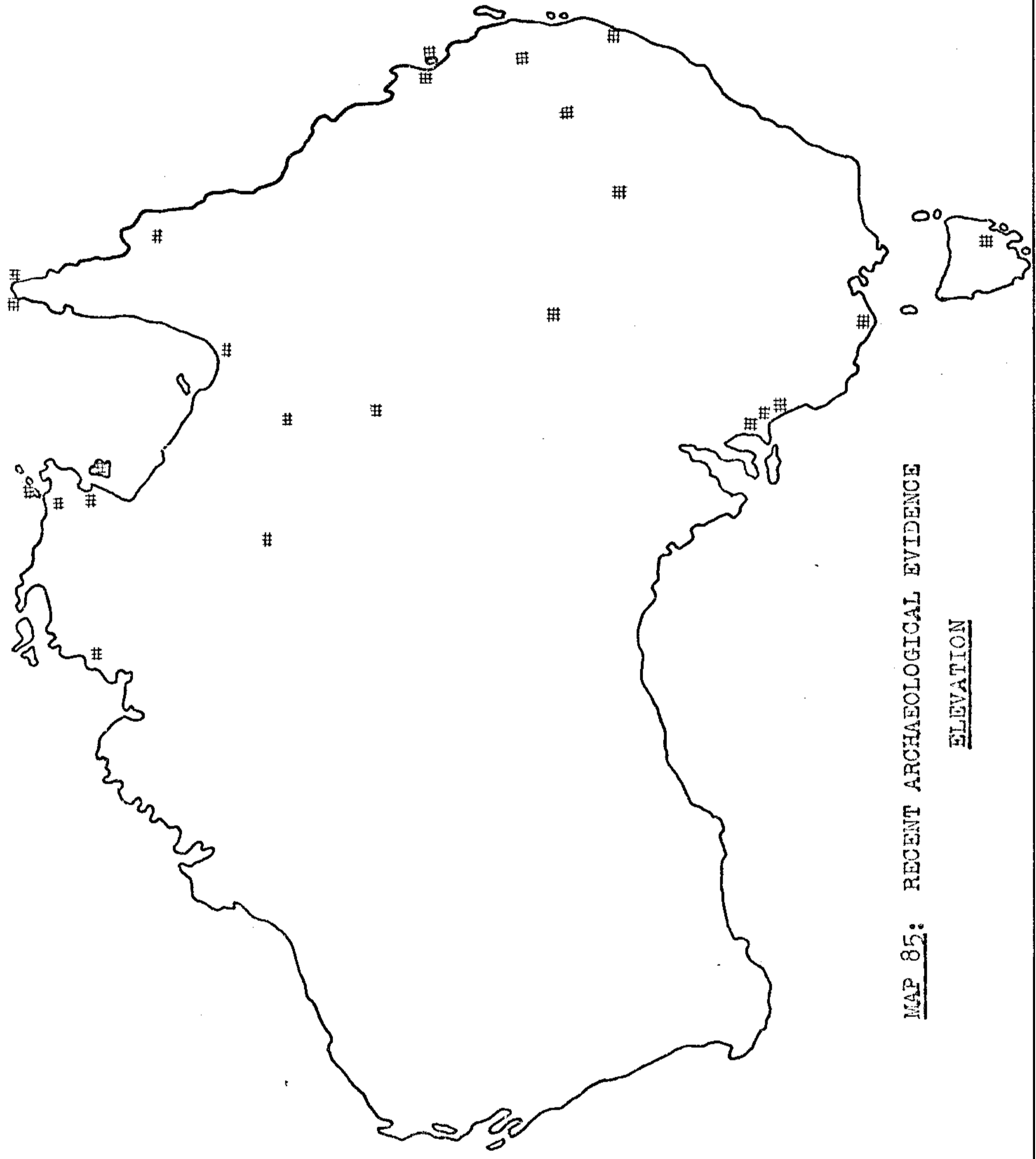
MAP 82: GRAVE POSTS



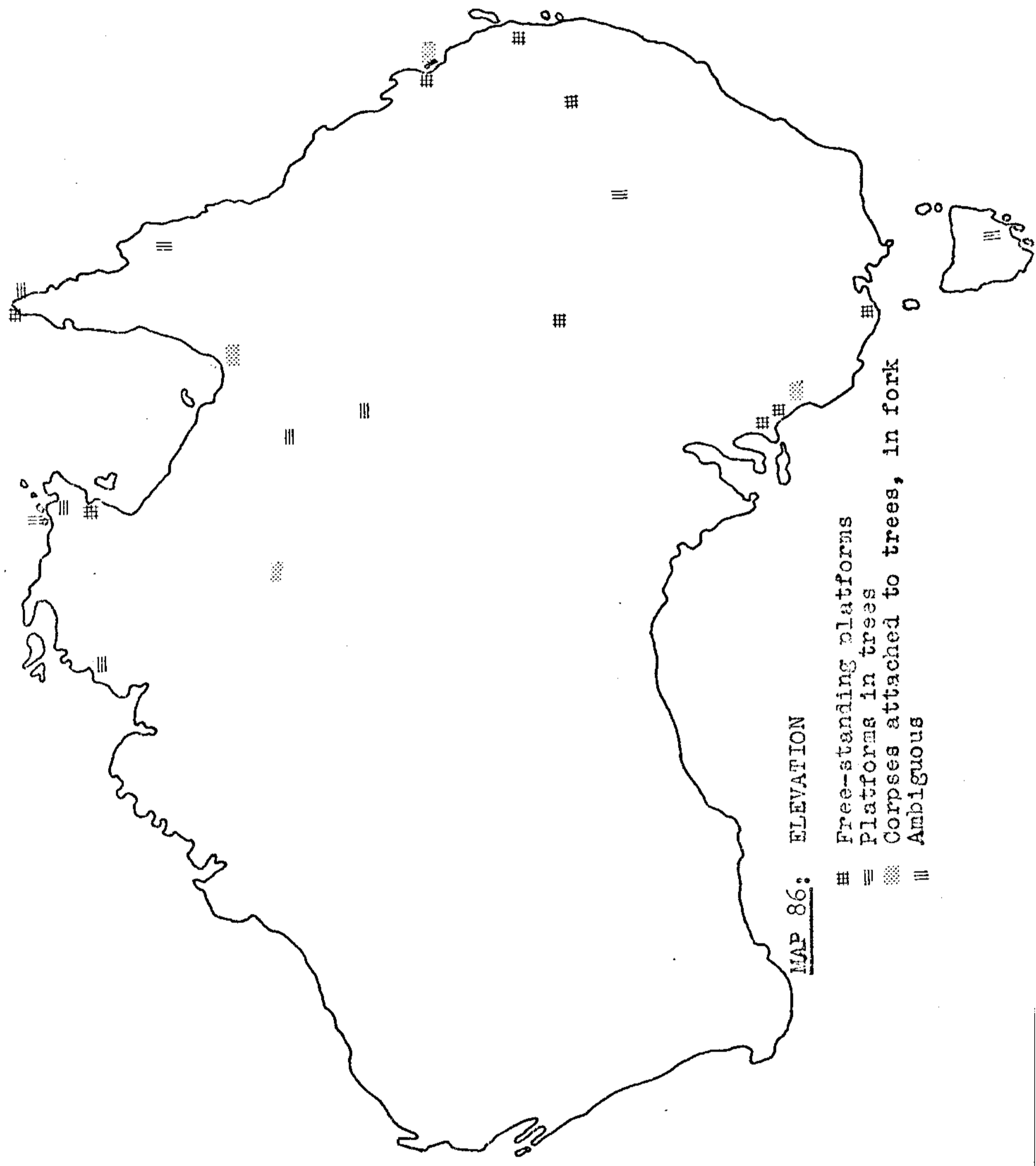
MAP 81: CLEARING



MAP 84: BURIAL IN CAVES



MAP 85: RECENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE
ELEVATION

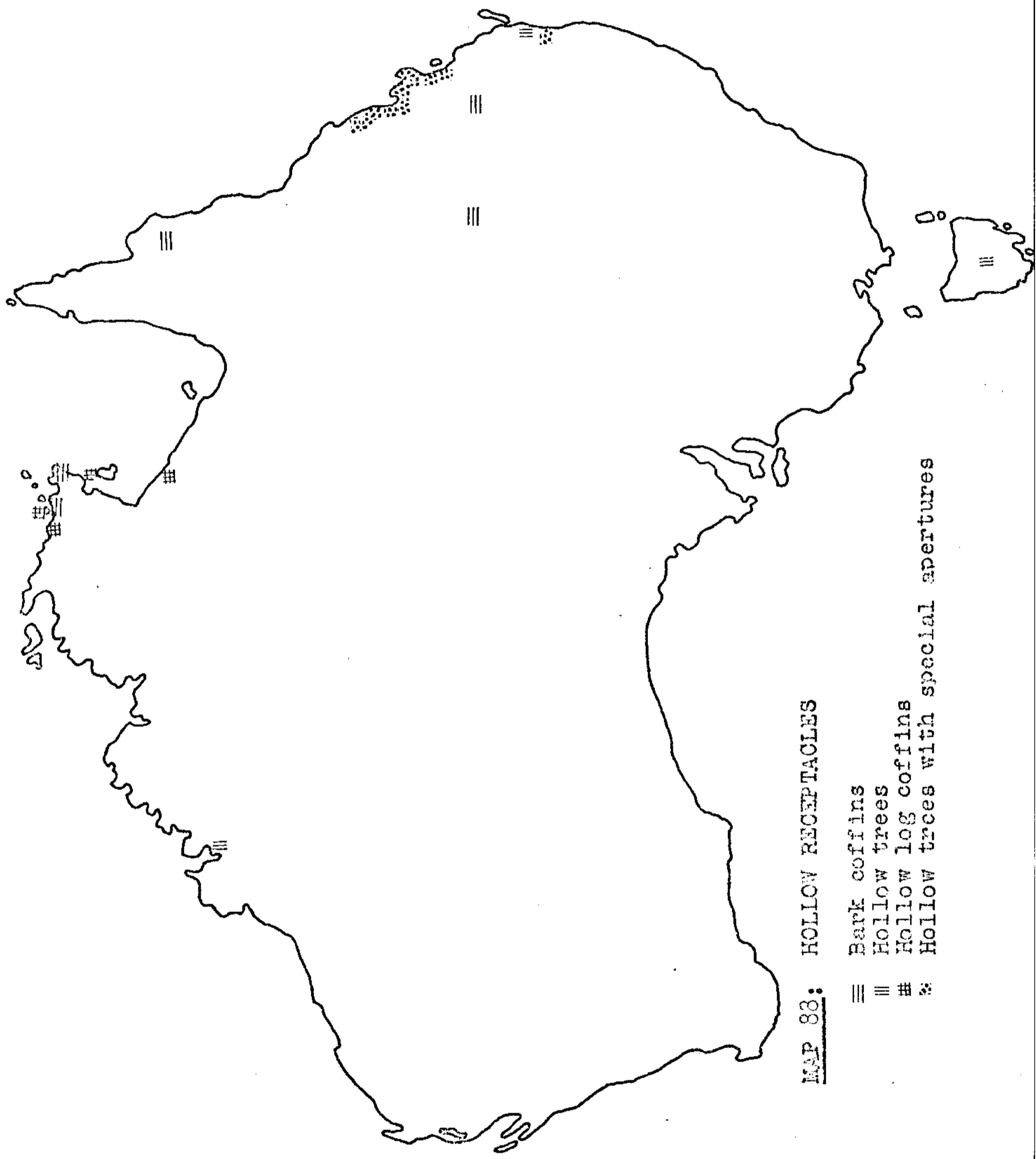


MAP 86: ELEVATION

- # Free-standing platforms
- = Platforms in trees
- . Corpses attached to trees, in fork
- || Ambiguous

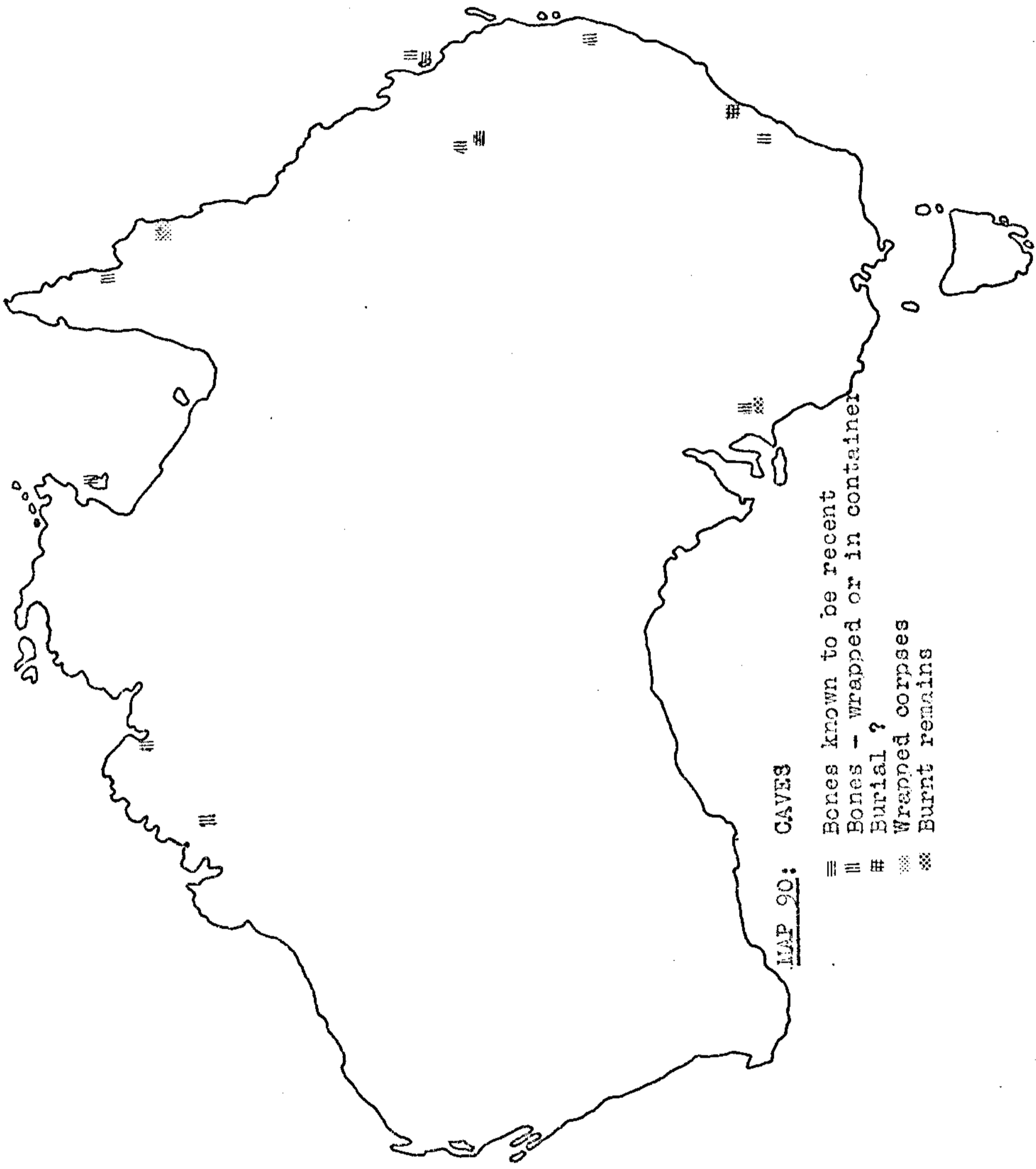


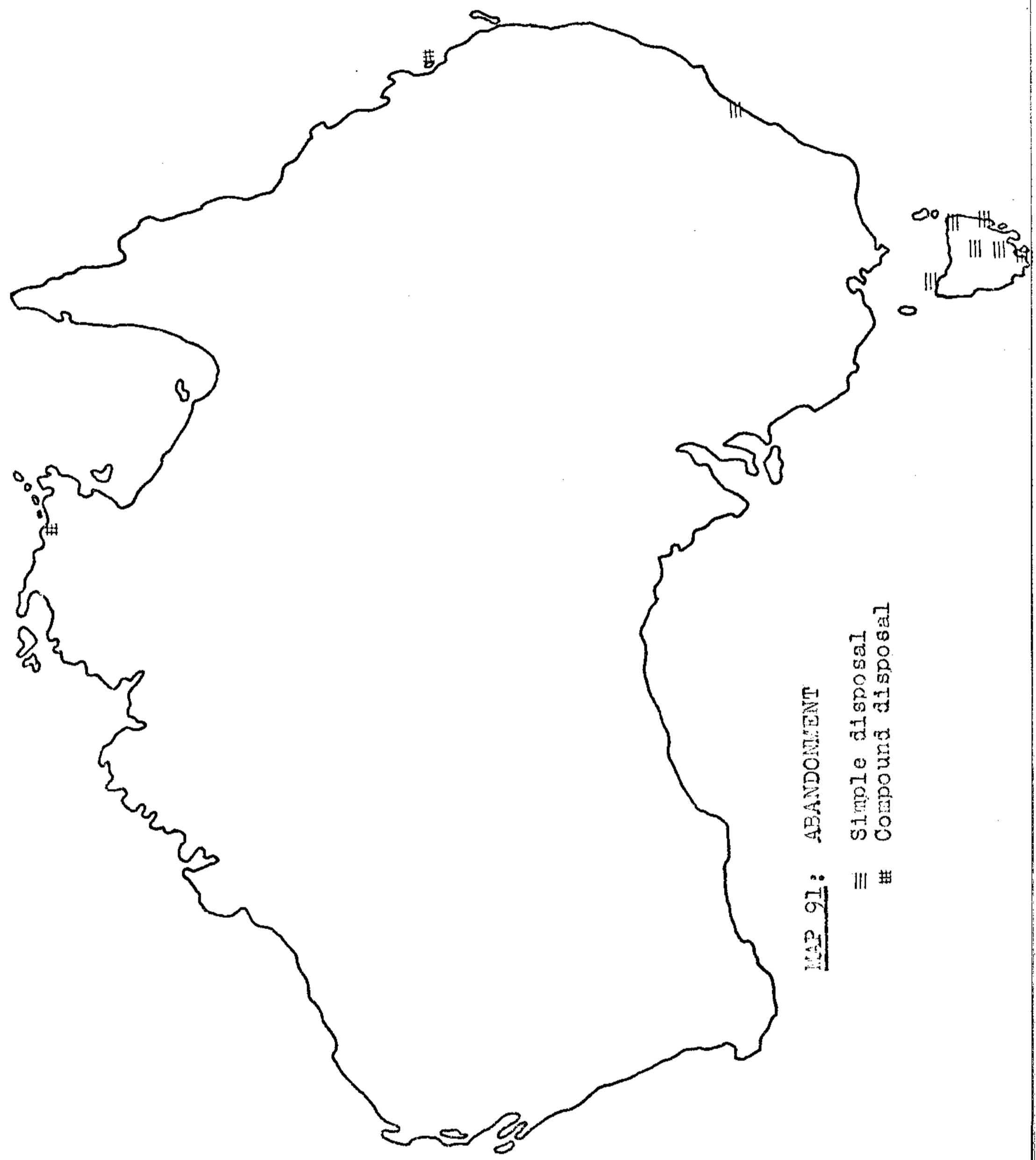
MAP 87: DISPOSITION IN HOLLOW RECEPTACLES





MAP 89: DISPOSITION IN CAVES





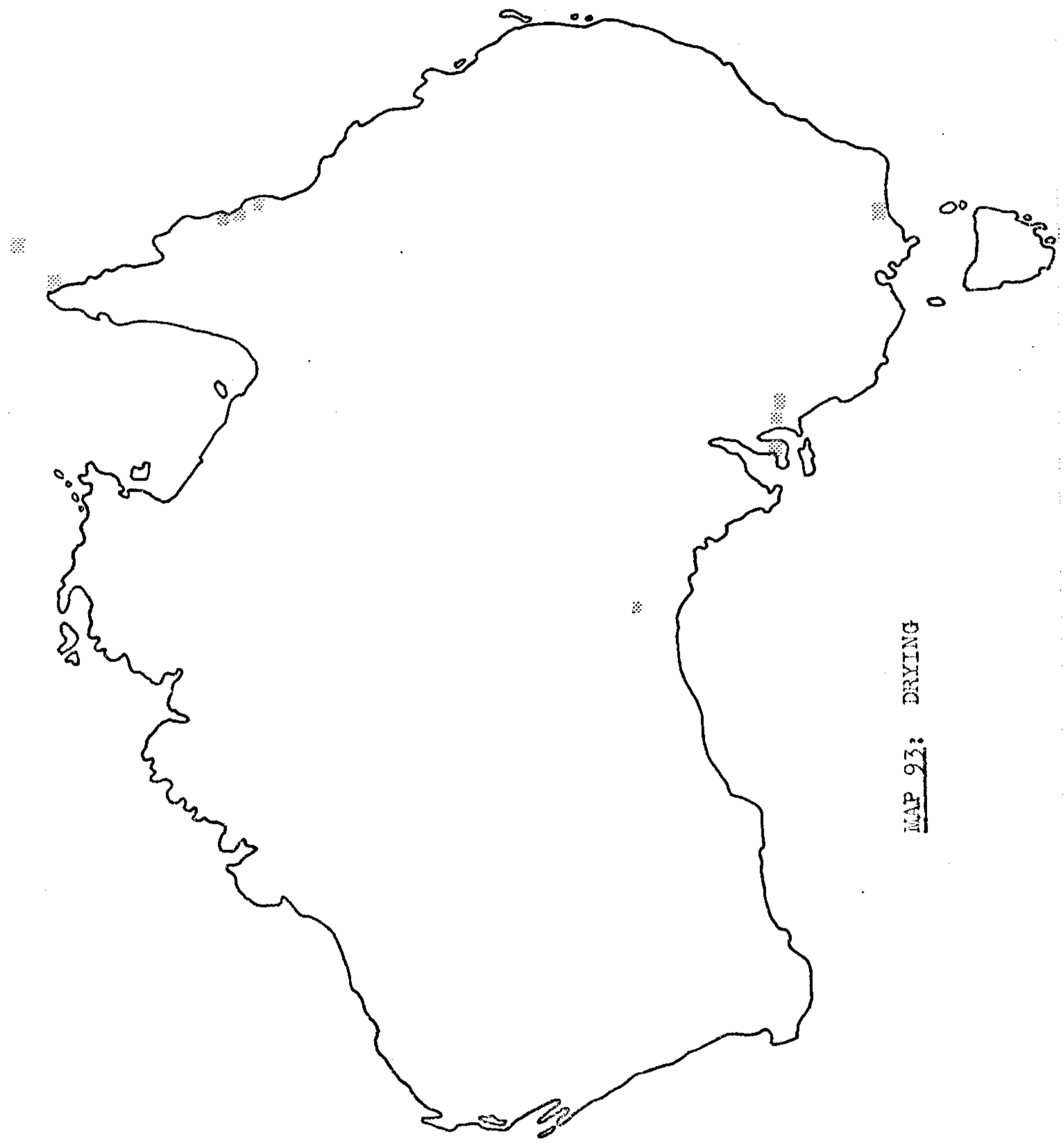
MAP 91: ABANDONMENT

≡ Simple disposal
Compound disposal

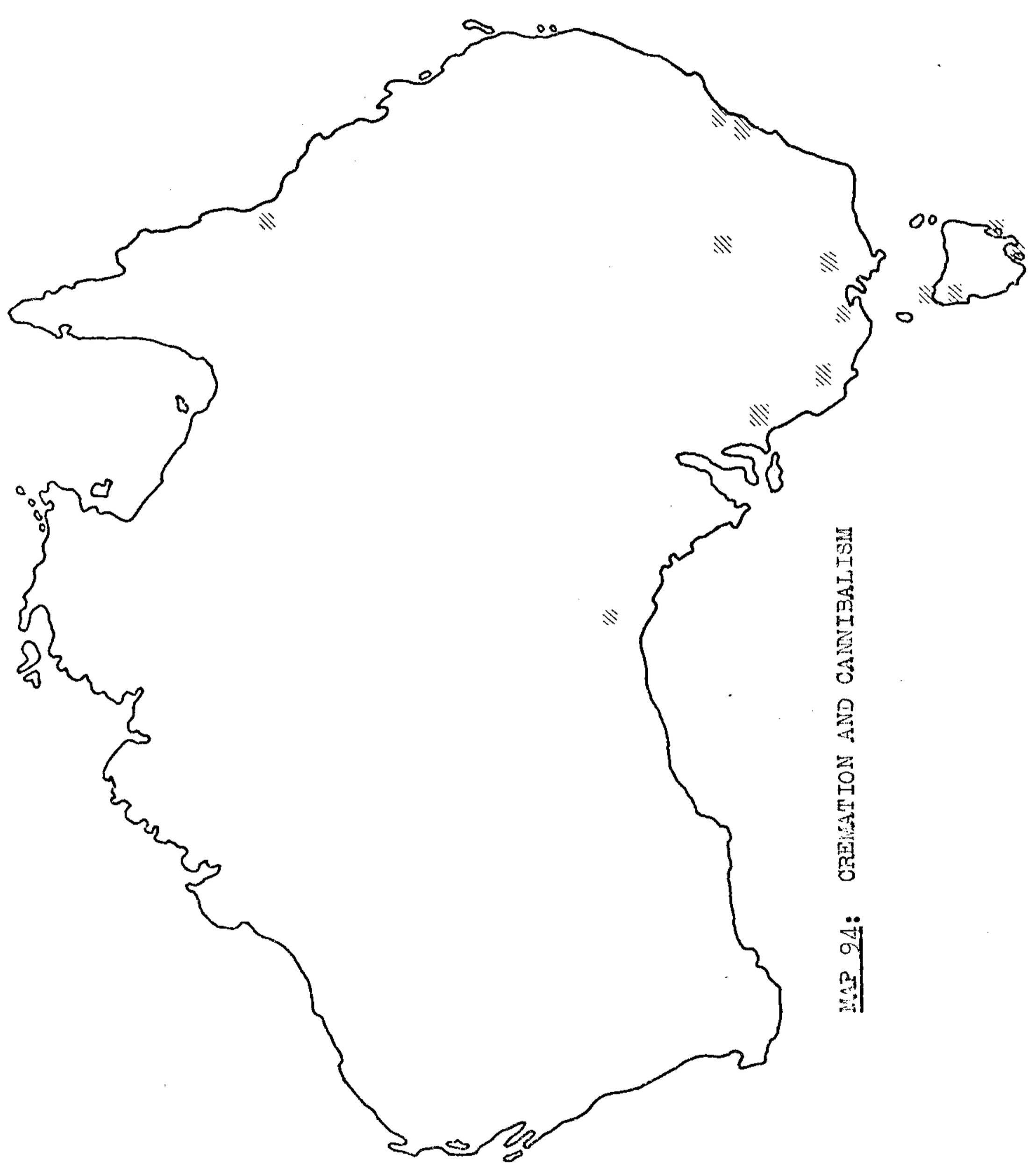


MAP 92: DISPOSITION ON SURFACE

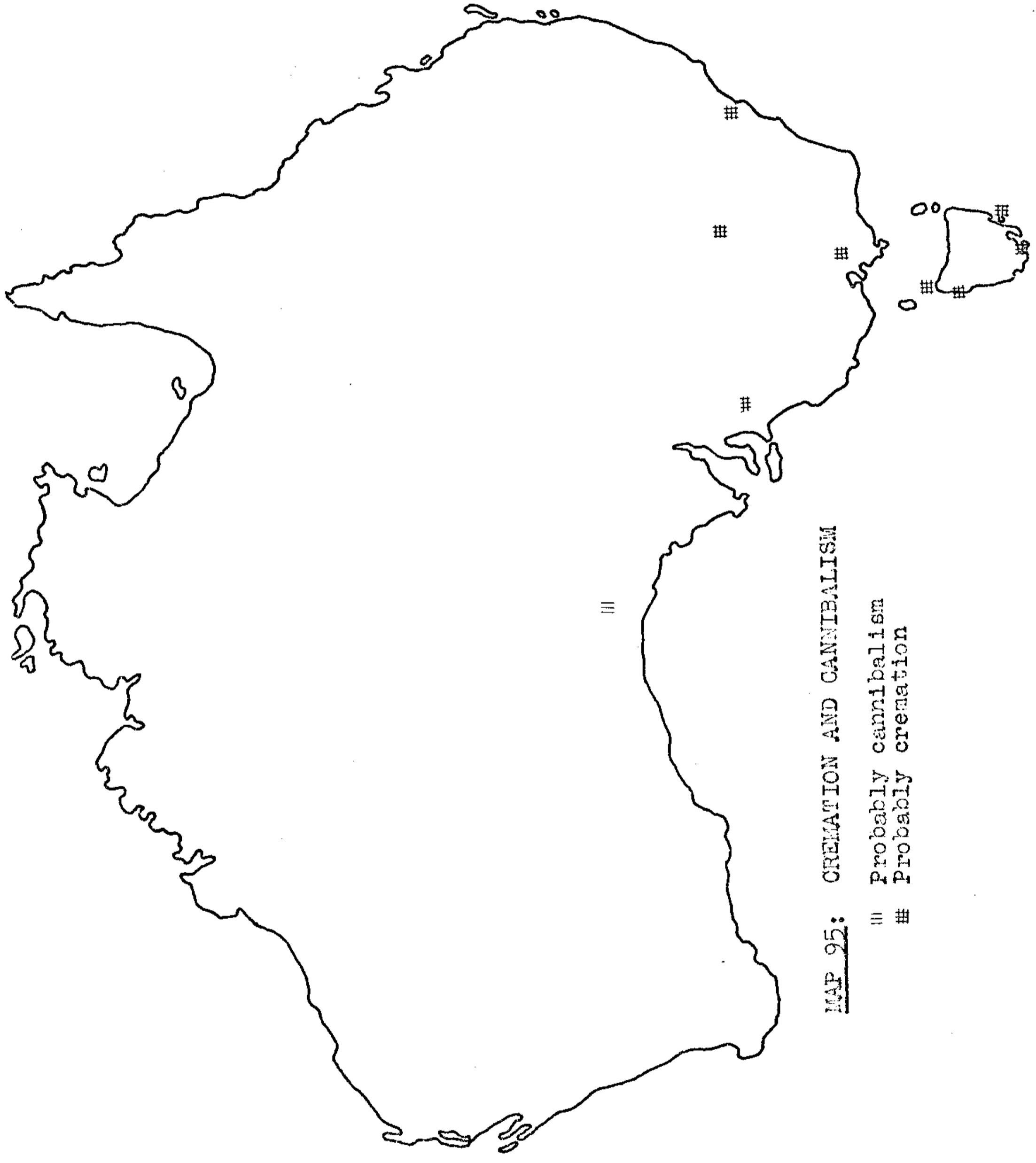
- ≡ Simple disposal
- # Compound disposal



MAP 93: DRYING

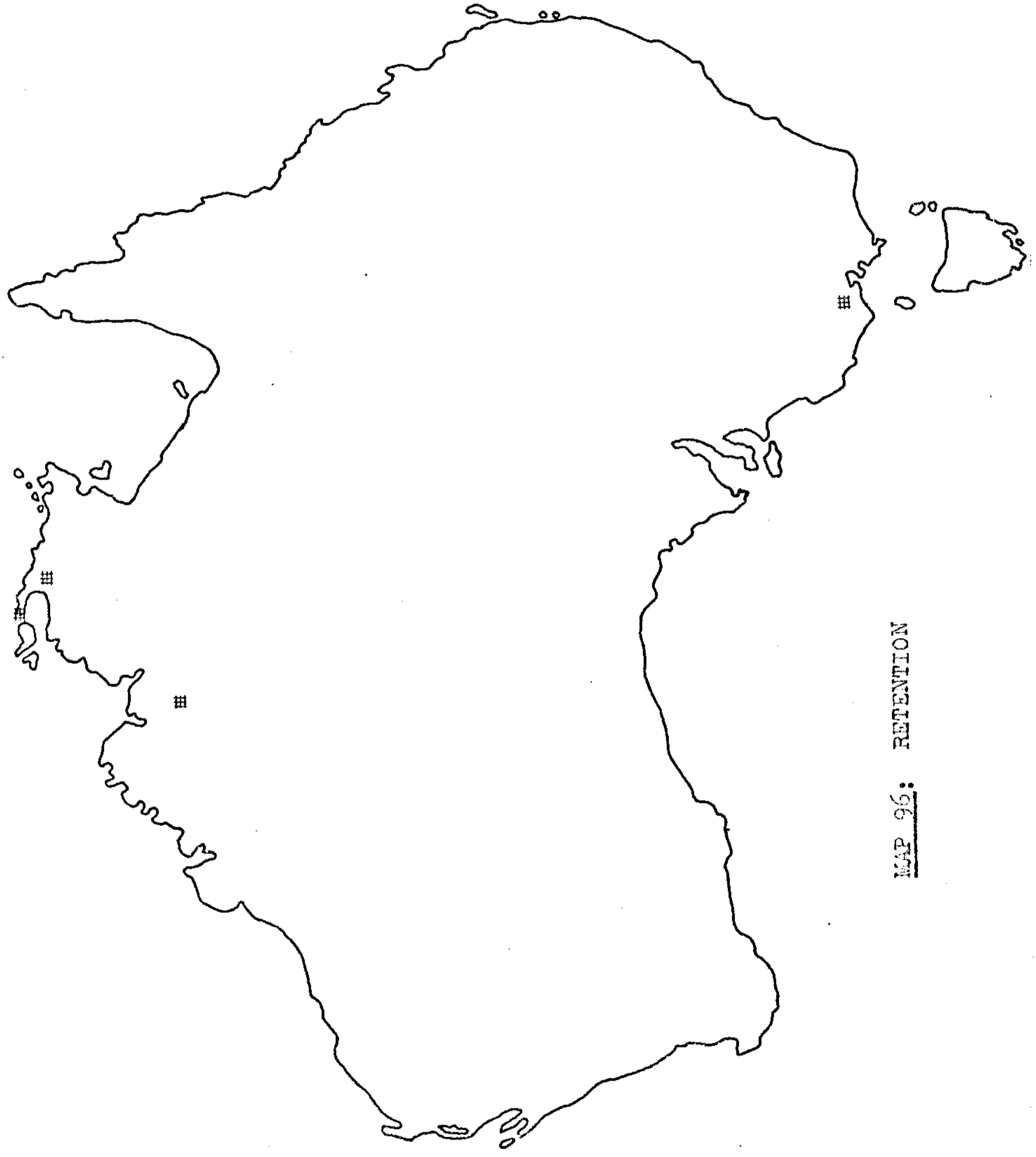


MAP 94: CREMATION AND CANNIBALISM

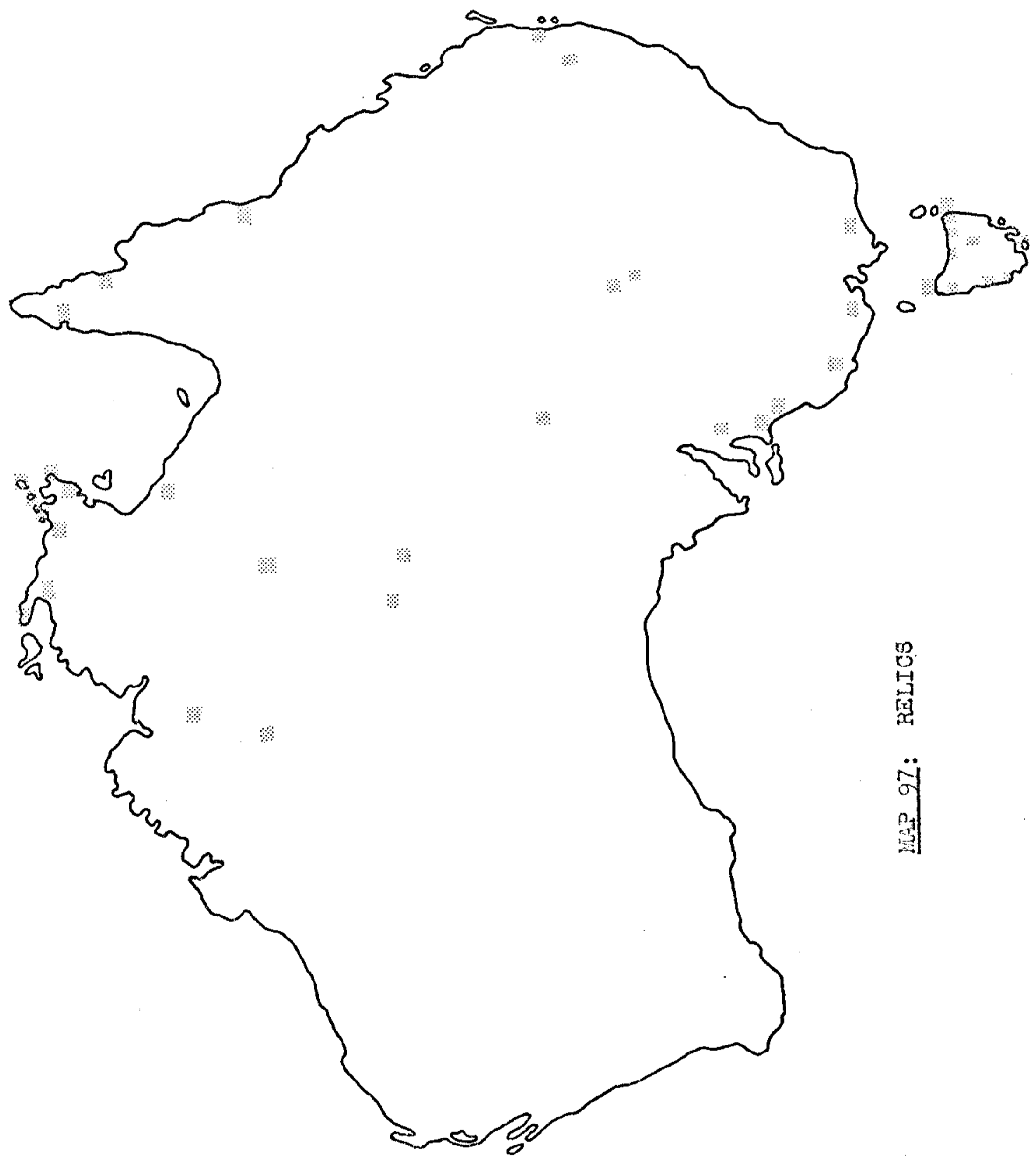


MAP 95: CREMATION AND CANNIBALISM

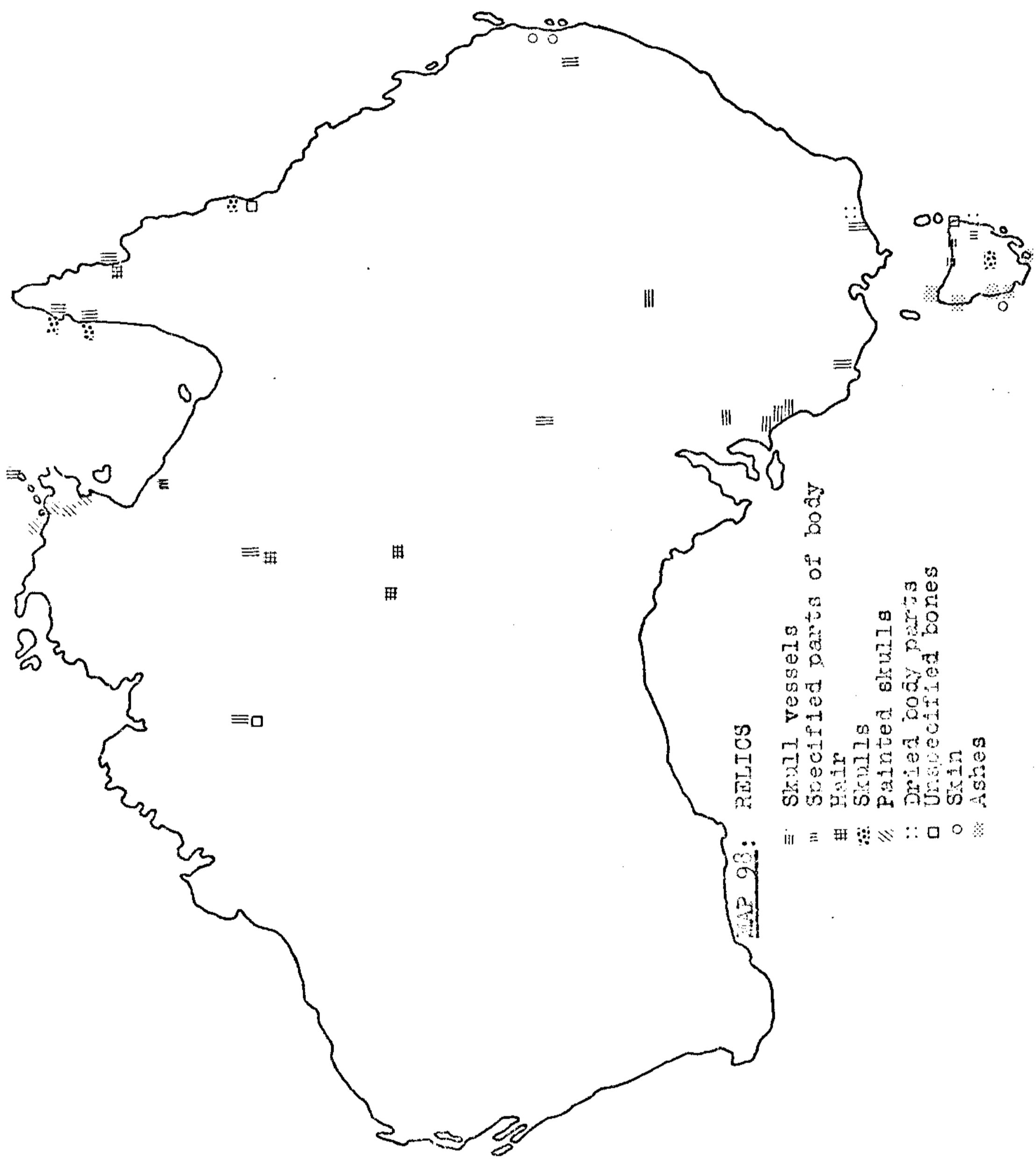
||| Probably cannibalism
Probably cremation



MAP 96: RETENTION

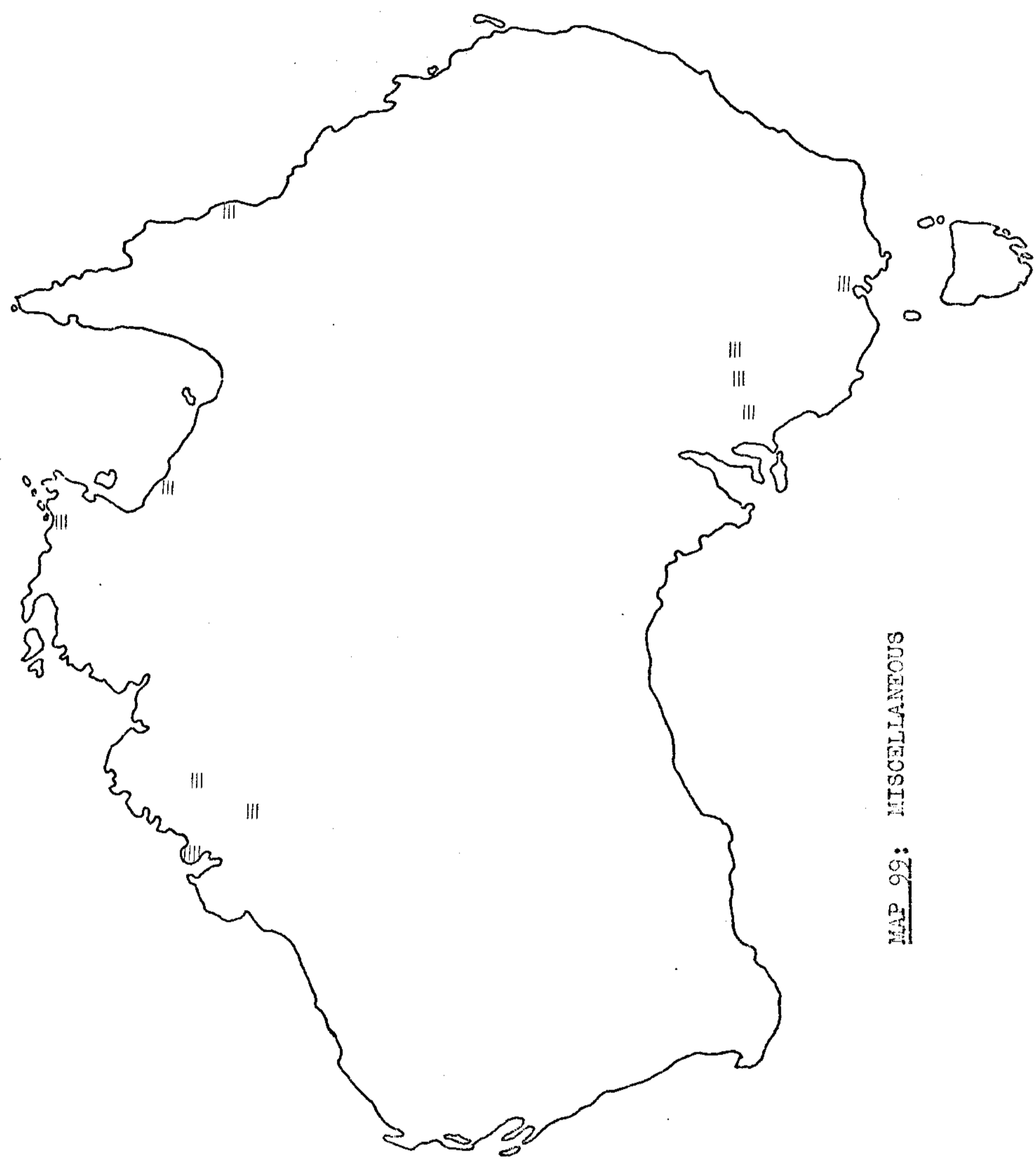


MAP 97: RELICS

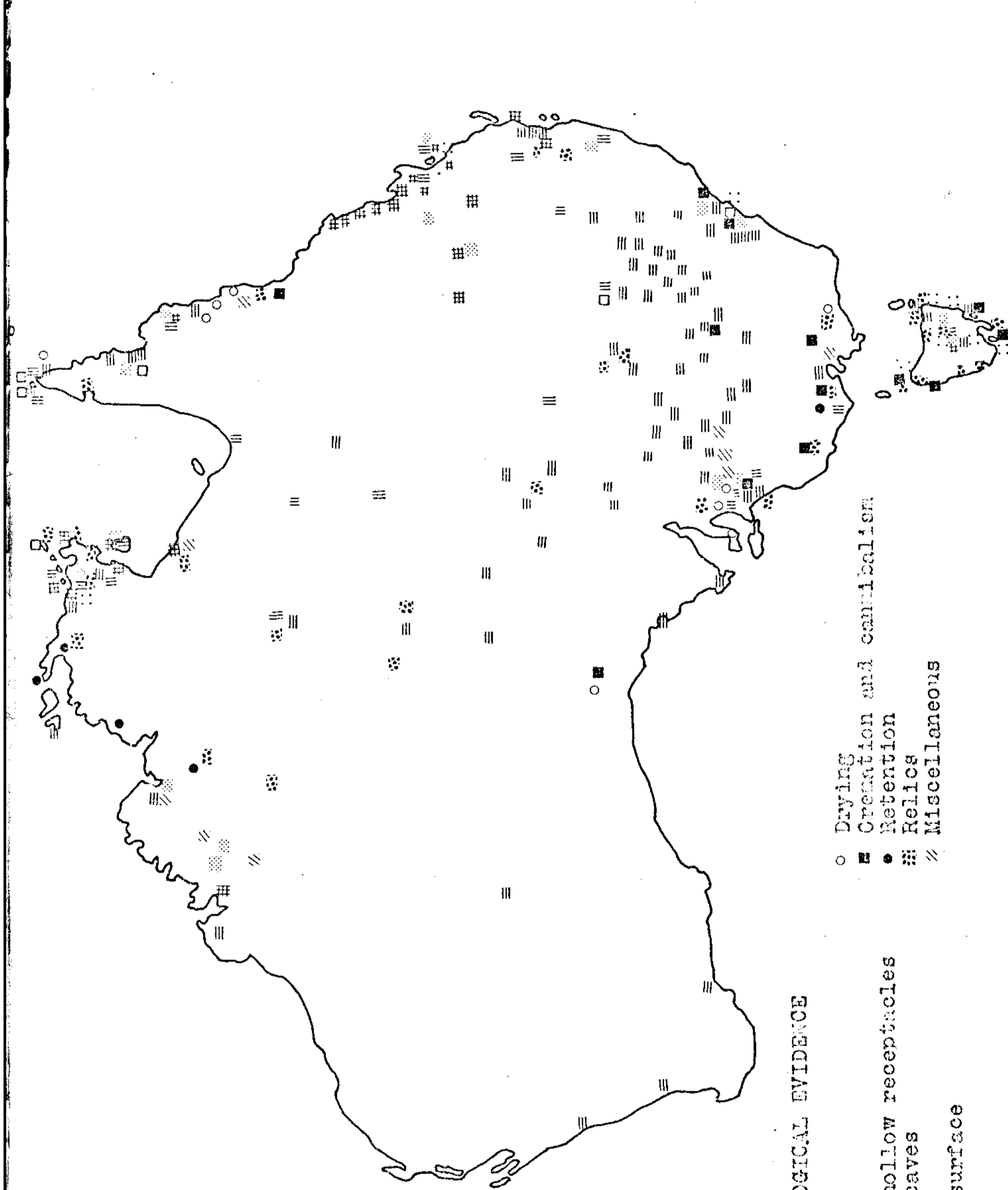


MAP 98: RELICS

- ≡ Skull vessels
- " Specified parts of body
- # Hair
- ∞ Skulls
- ∕ Painted skulls
- :: Dried body parts
- Unspecified bones
- Skin
- * Ashes



MAP 92: MISCELLANEOUS

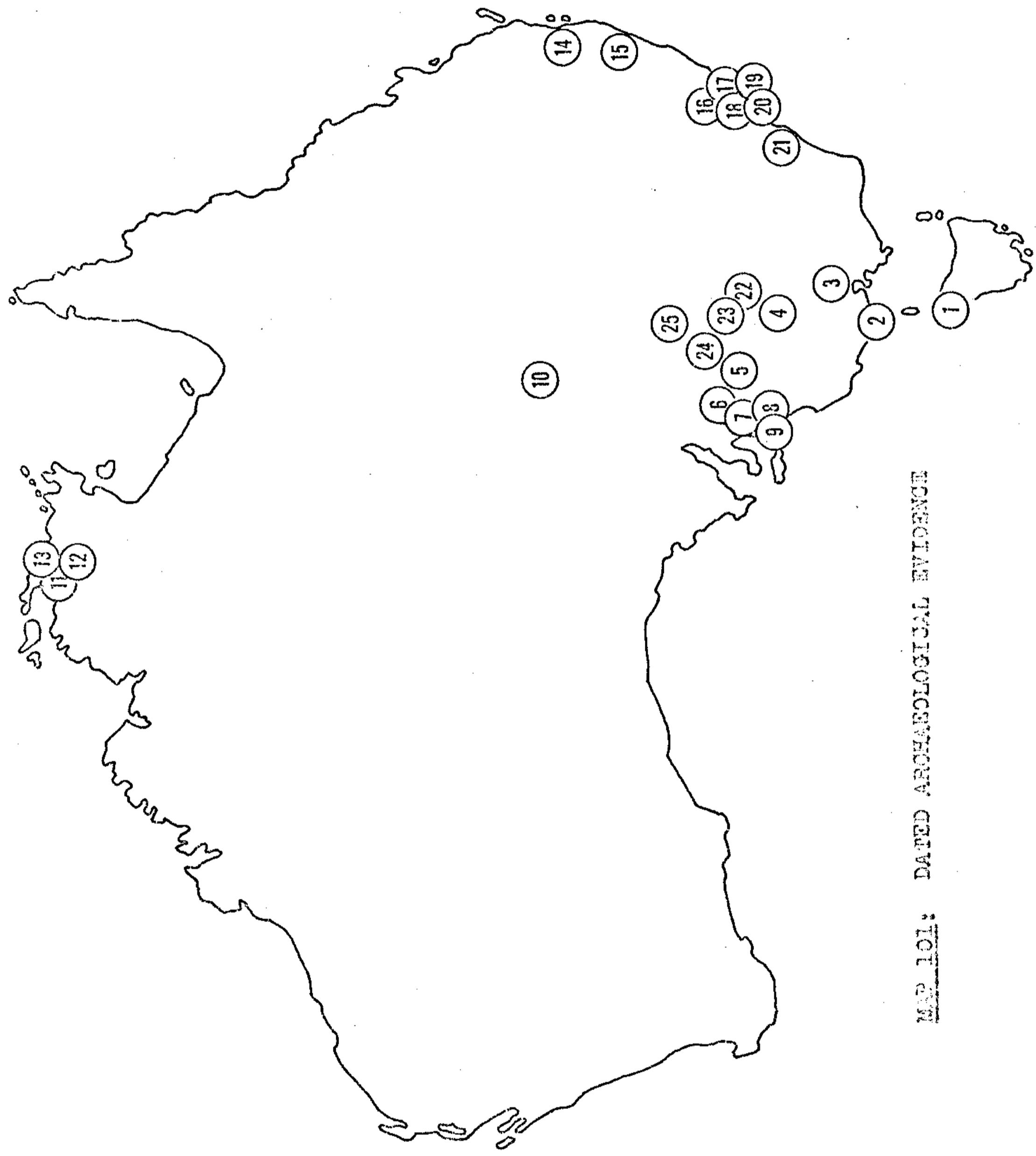


LOC: RECENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

- | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| ≡ | Burial | ○ | Drying |
| ≡≡ | Elevation | ■ | Creation and cannibalism |
| ≡≡≡ | Disposition in hollow receptacles | ● | Retention |
| ≡≡≡≡ | Disposition in caves | ≡≡ | Relics |
| ≡≡≡≡≡ | Abandonment | ≡≡≡ | Miscellaneous |
| □ | Disposition on surface | | |

MAP 101: DATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1. | West Point, Tas. | 14. | Broadbeach, Qld. |
| 2. | Cape Otway, Vic. | 15. | Blaxland's Flat, N.S.W. |
| 3. | Green Gully, Vic. | 16. | Ball's Head, N.S.W. |
| 4. | Kow Swamp, Vic. | 17. | Kurnell, N.S.W. |
| 5. | Chowilla, Vic. | 18. | Gynea Bay, N.S.W. |
| 6. | Roonka, S.A. | 19. | Audley, N.S.W. |
| 7. | Tartanga Island, S.A. | 20. | Curraurrang, N.S.W. |
| 8. | Devon Downs, S.A. | 21. | Curraurrang, N.S.W. |
| 9. | Fromm's Landing, S.A. | 22. | Mungo Lake, N.S.W. |
| 10. | Gidealpa, S.A. | 23. | Lake Garrupung, N.S.W. |
| 11. | Padypadiy, N.T. | 24. | Lake Nitchie, N.S.W. |
| 12. | Malangangerr, N.T. | 25. | Menindie, N.S.W. |
| 13. | Nawanoyn, N.T. | | |



MAP 101: DATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE



PLATE 2: A simple disposal, in the form of elevation on a platform attached to a tree, Port Essington in northwestern Arnhem Land (Keppel 1853)

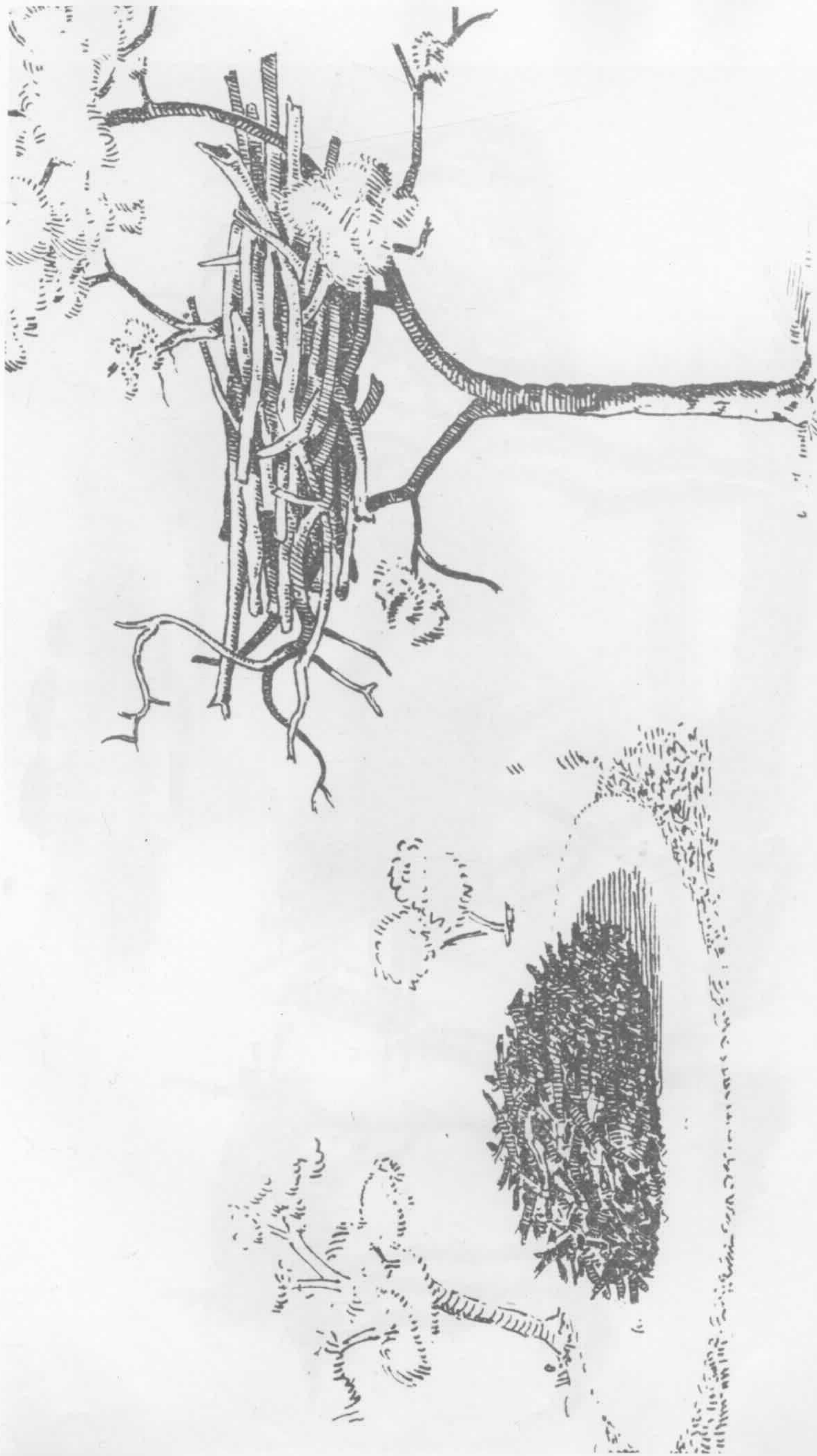
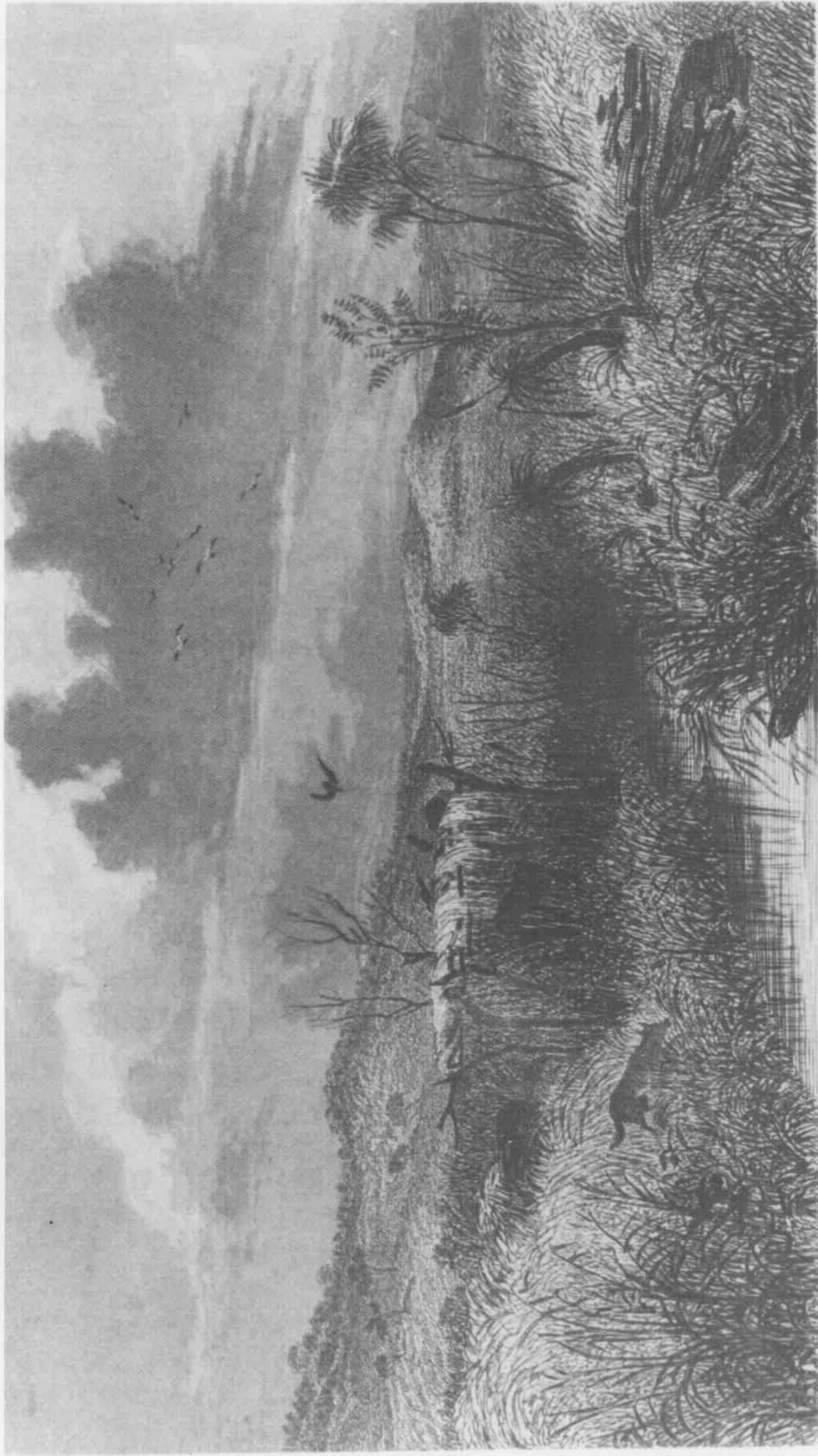


PLATE 3: Elevation on a platform in a tree, the Roxborough region of Queensland (Roth 1897)



PLATE 4: Elevation on free-standing platforms, Lake Alexandrina in South Australia (Angas 1847: Pl. XL)



Drawn by E. Gull.

PLATE 5:

Mode of disposing of the dead at the Lower Murray.

(Eyre 1845)

on
 the said half of the leg of the de
~~with the other~~ group the head of
 with the other - on arriving a
 he turned himself round and
 placed the body on the pyre
 position - with the face towards
 an undecorated ear was placed
 wood - the body was
 in the pyre - and the
 pile of sticks
 completed by which was
 in - the whole was bound together
 and which the natives made by
 the grass together. Hence this



PLATE 6: A female corpse on a cremation pyre, Hunter Island
 in Tasmania (Robinson 1832)

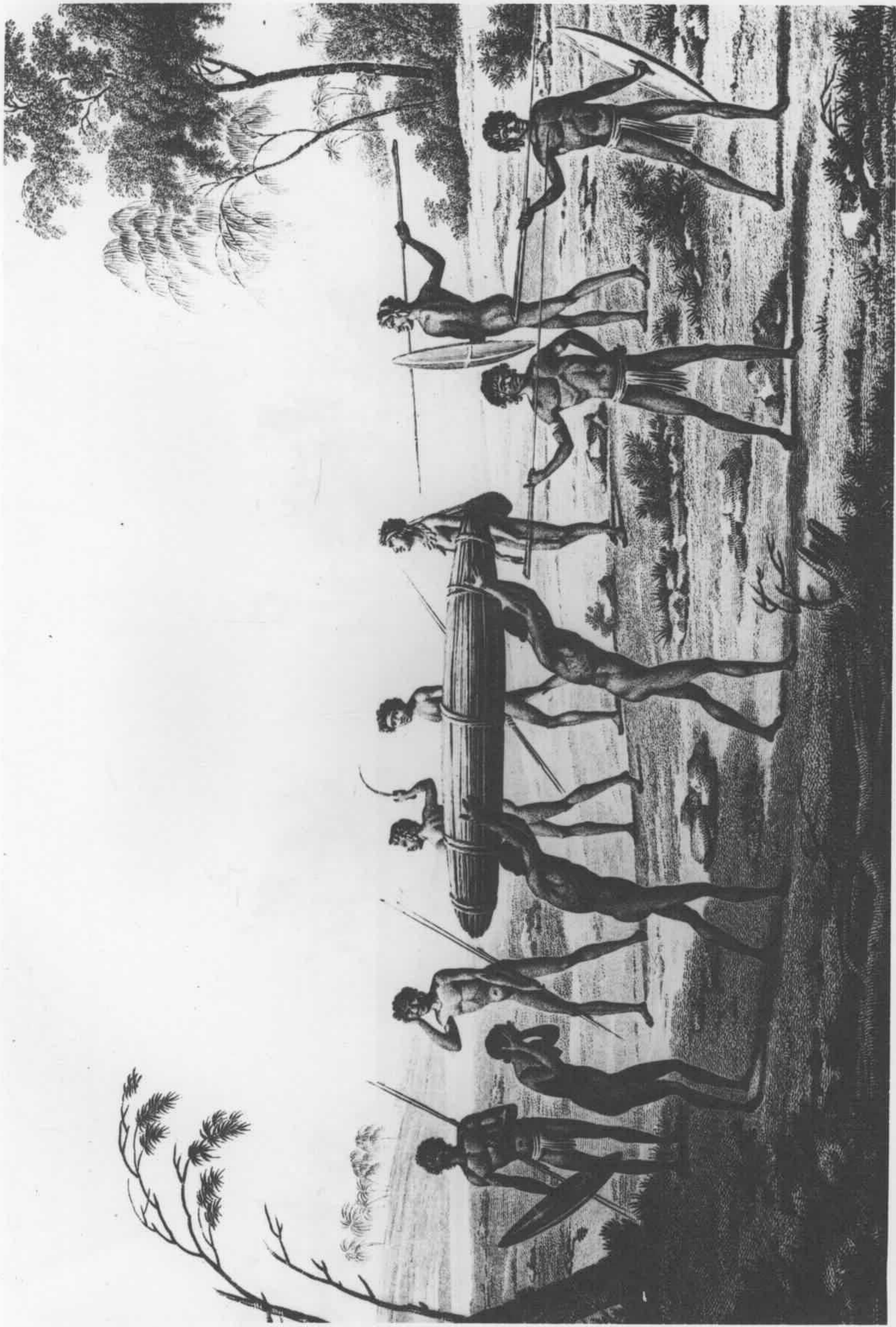


PLATE 7: The preparation for a simple burial at Sydney, New South Wales (Freycinet, L. 1824-44. Voyage Aurore du Monde. Paris)

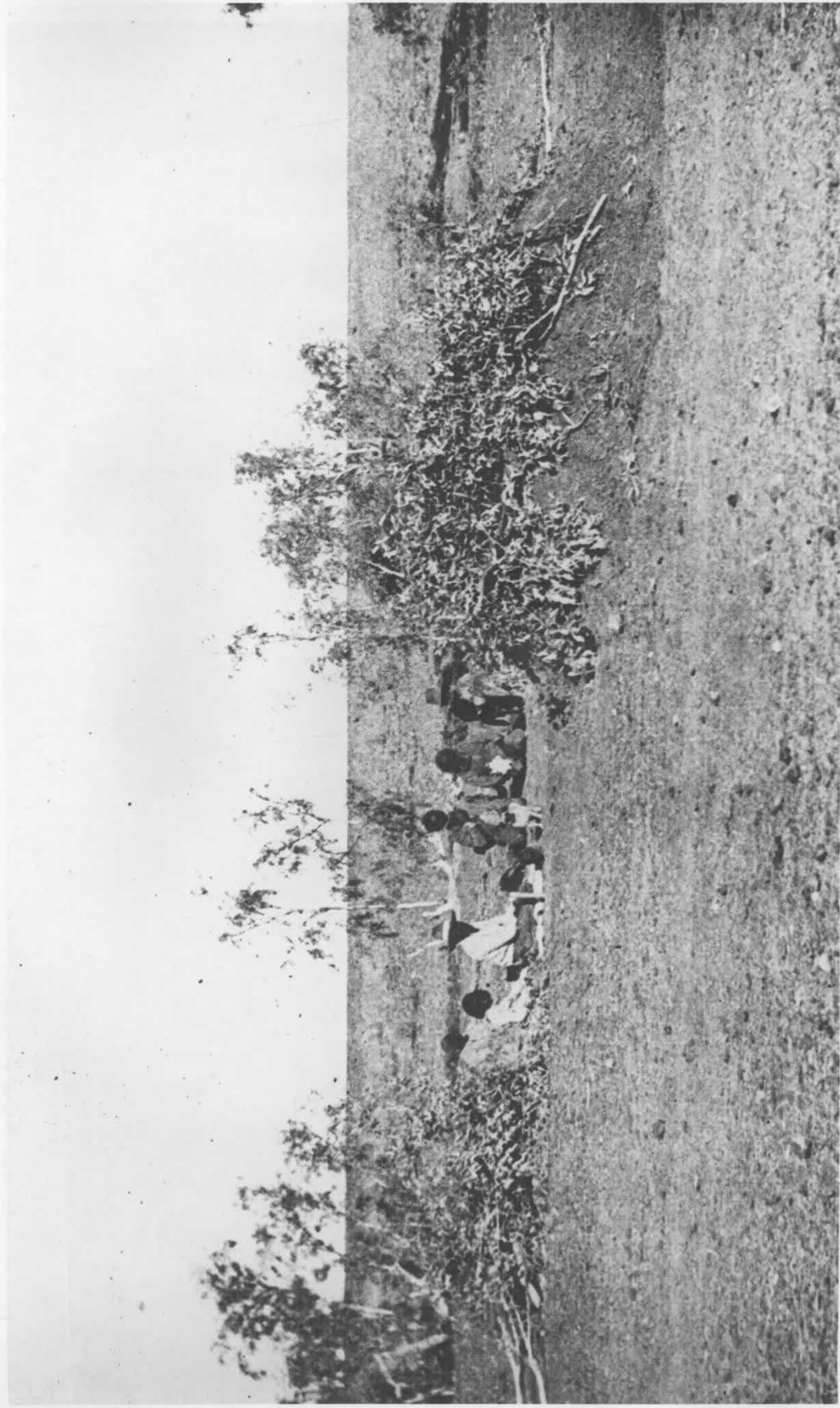


PLATE 8: Simple burial from northeastern South Australia (Elkin 1937)



PLATE 9: Women mourners from Boulia in Queensland (Roth 1907)



PLATE 10: A woman wearing a mourning cap on the Murray River
in southeastern Australia (Angas 1847)

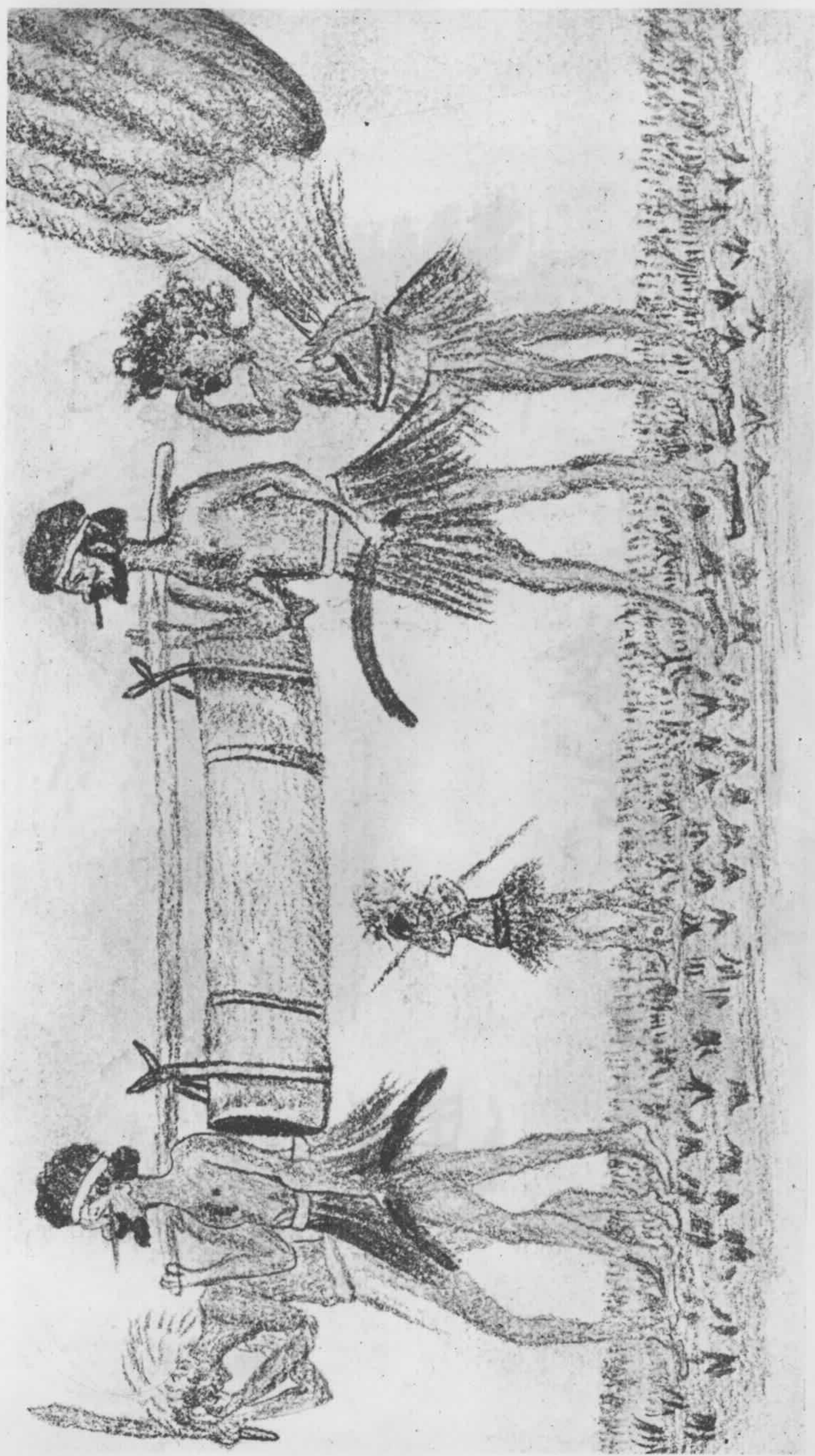


PLATE 11:

THE FUNERAL OF A NATIVE. A BARK COFFIN

(Parker 1905)

PLATE 11: Corpses being dried as the first step in a suspended disposition. (Parker 1905)



PLATE 12: Corpses being dried as the first step in a compound disposal (Angas 1847)



PLATE 13: A stage during the drying of a corpse from Cairns
in Queensland (Roth 1907)



PLATE 14: Elevation - the first step in a compound procedure, at Margaret Bay in Cape York (Roth 1907)

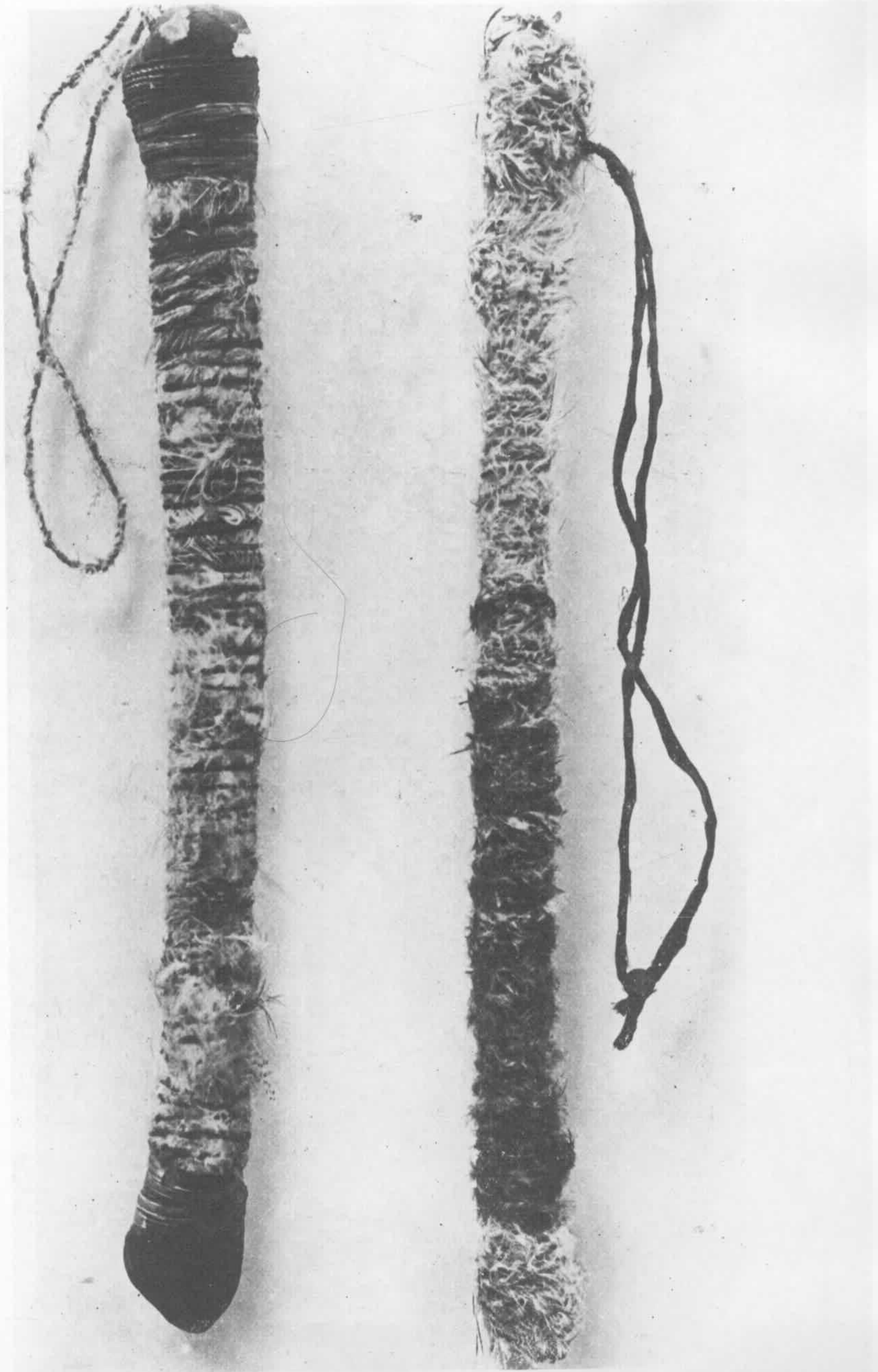


PLATE 15: Decorated fibulas from Cape York (Roth 1907)



PLATE 16: Graves in the Laverton area, of Western Australia (Elkin 1937)



PLATE 17: A dried hand, kept as a relic (Howitt 1904)



PLATE 18: A disinterment ceremony near the Blyth River, in Arnhem Land
(Hiatt 1958, 1960)



PLATE 19: Later, in the scene depicted on Plate 18

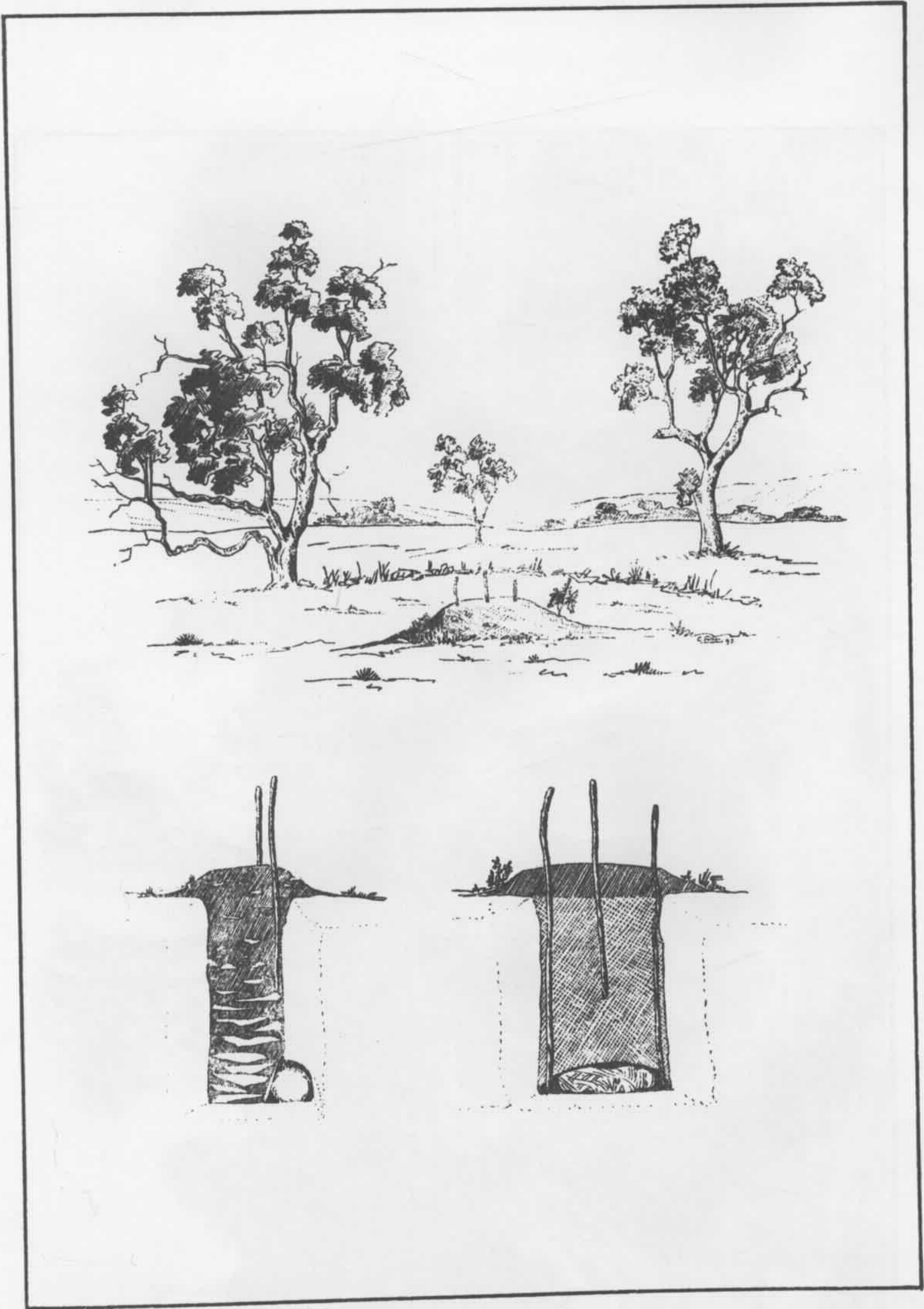


PLATE 20:

ABORIGINAL GRAVE.

(Helm 1896a)

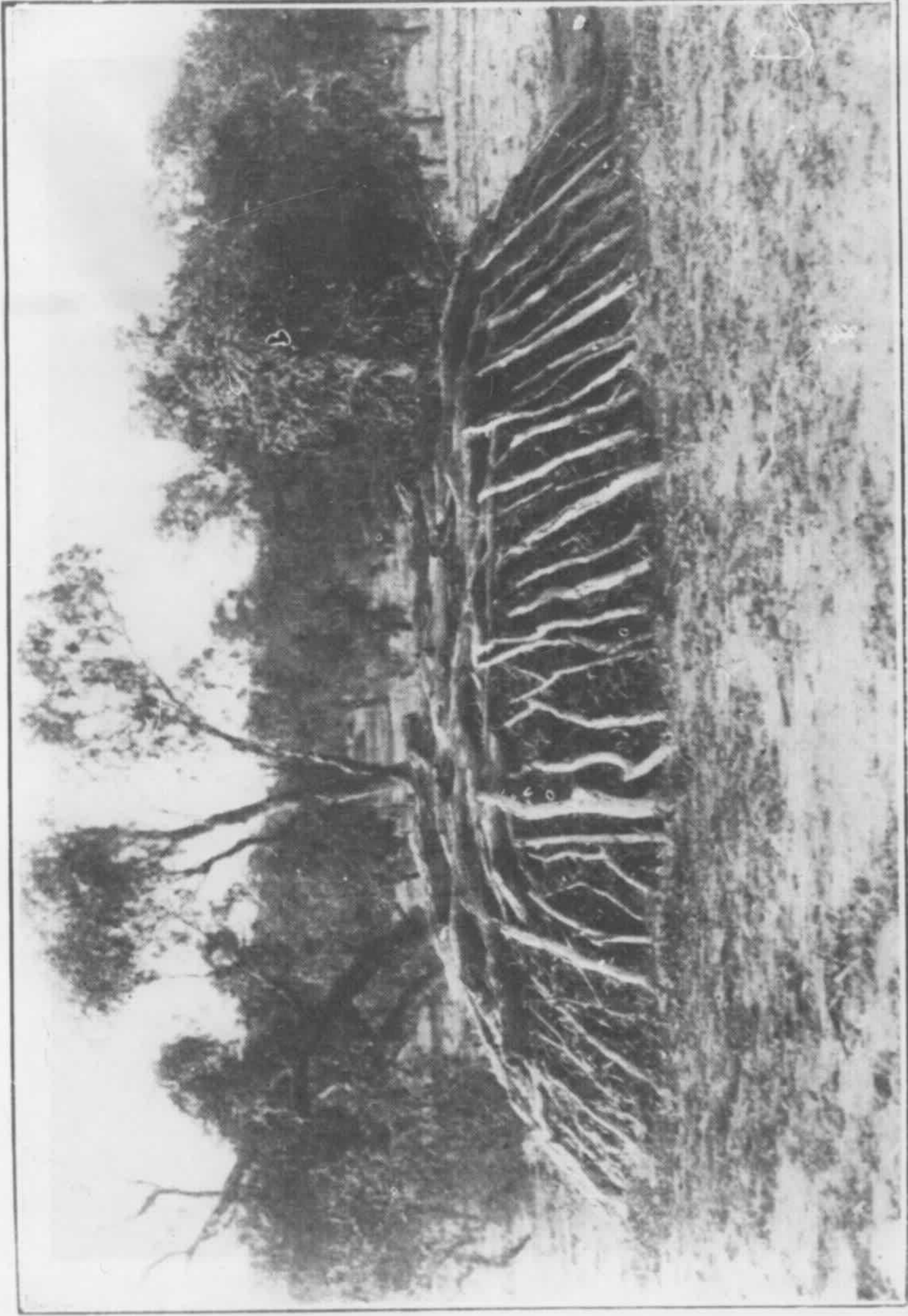
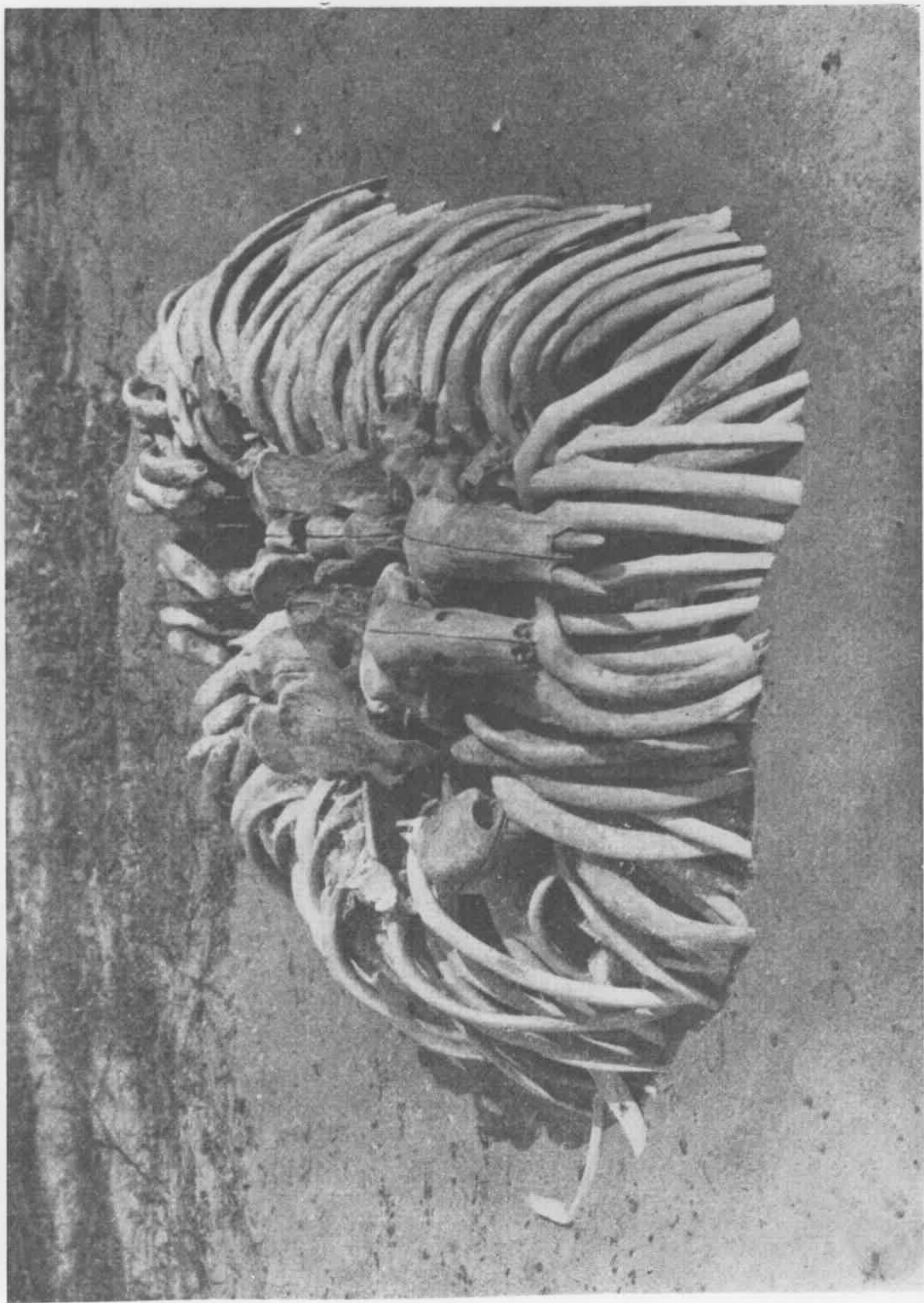
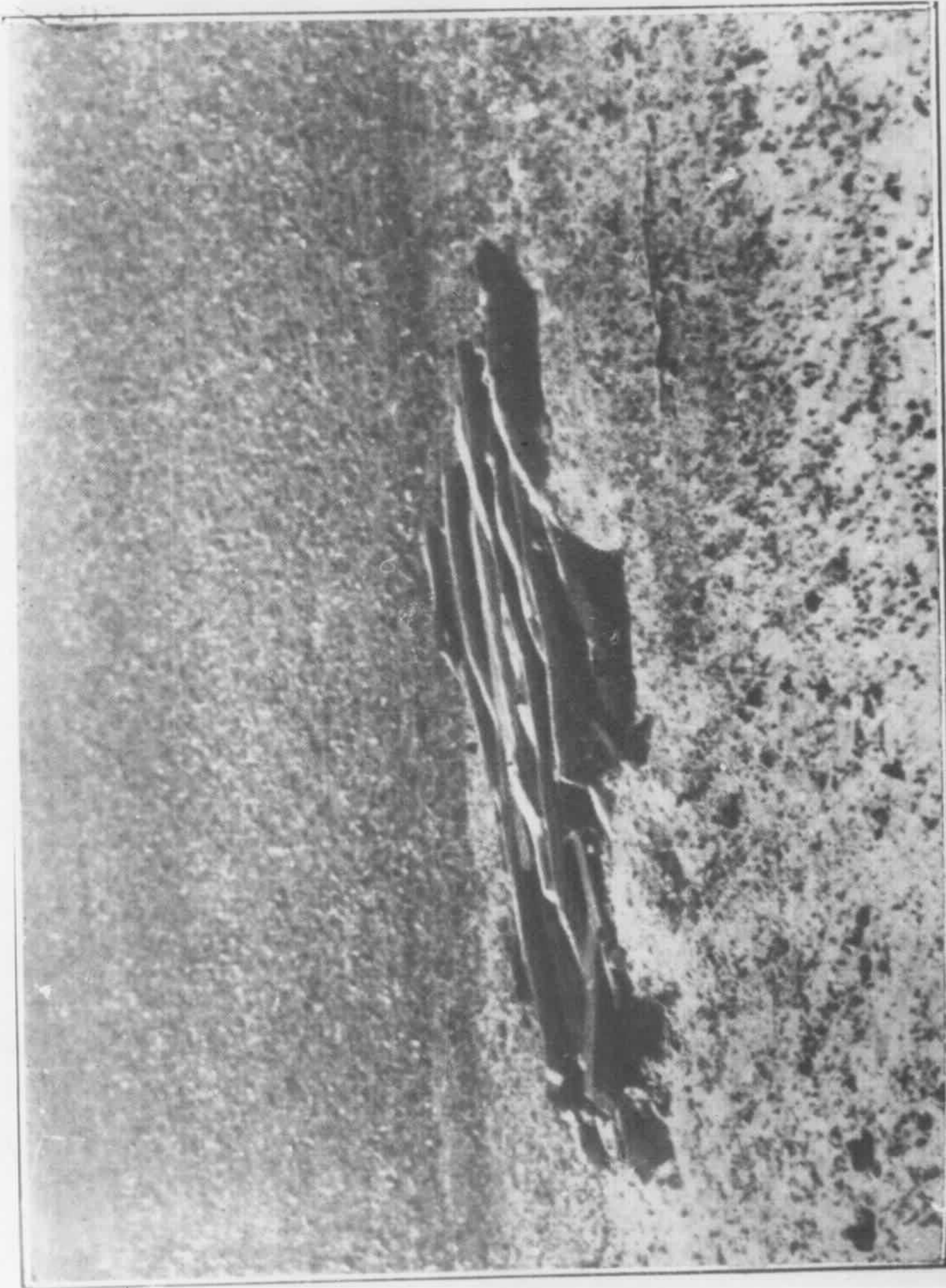


PLATE 21: 2. Yantowannta grave, Innamincka district. (Basedow 1925)



NATIVE GRAVE, YINTJINGGA TRIBE, AT MOUTH OF STEWART RIVER. THIS GRAVE WAS FIVE FEET SIX INCHES
IN LENGTH AND THREE FEET WIDE, AND CONTAINED PARTS OF THE SKELETONS OF AT LEAST EIGHT DUGONG
PLATE 22: Thomson, Donald F. 1934. The dugong hunters of Cape York. J.R.A.I.,
LXIV, 237-62.



1. Dieri grave, Lake Eyre district. (Basedow 1925)

PLATE 23:

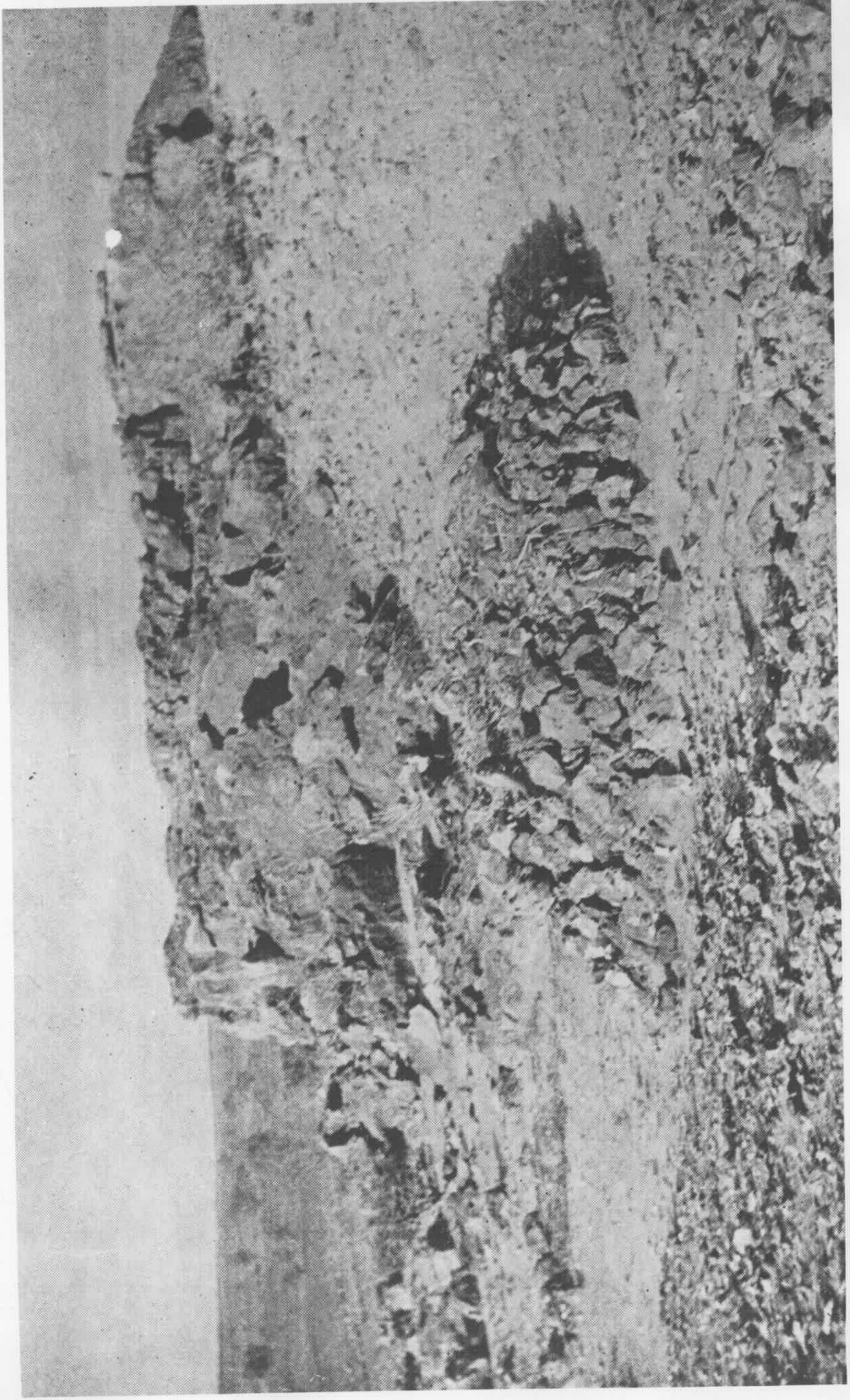


PLATE 24: Graves covered with mounds of stones, from northeastern South Australia (Elkin 1937)



Drawn by G. Hamilton.

Native Graves

PLATE 25:

(Eyre 1845)

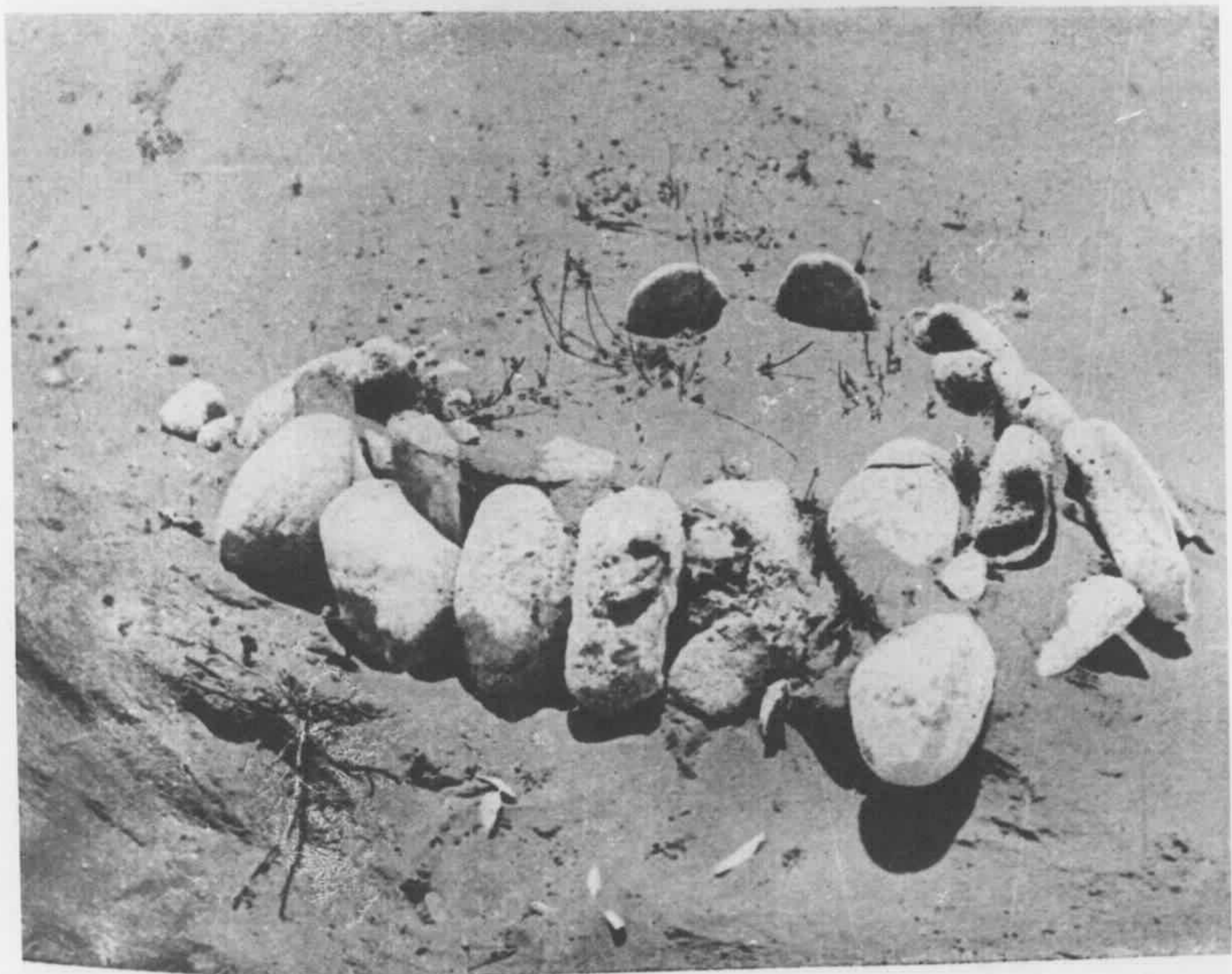
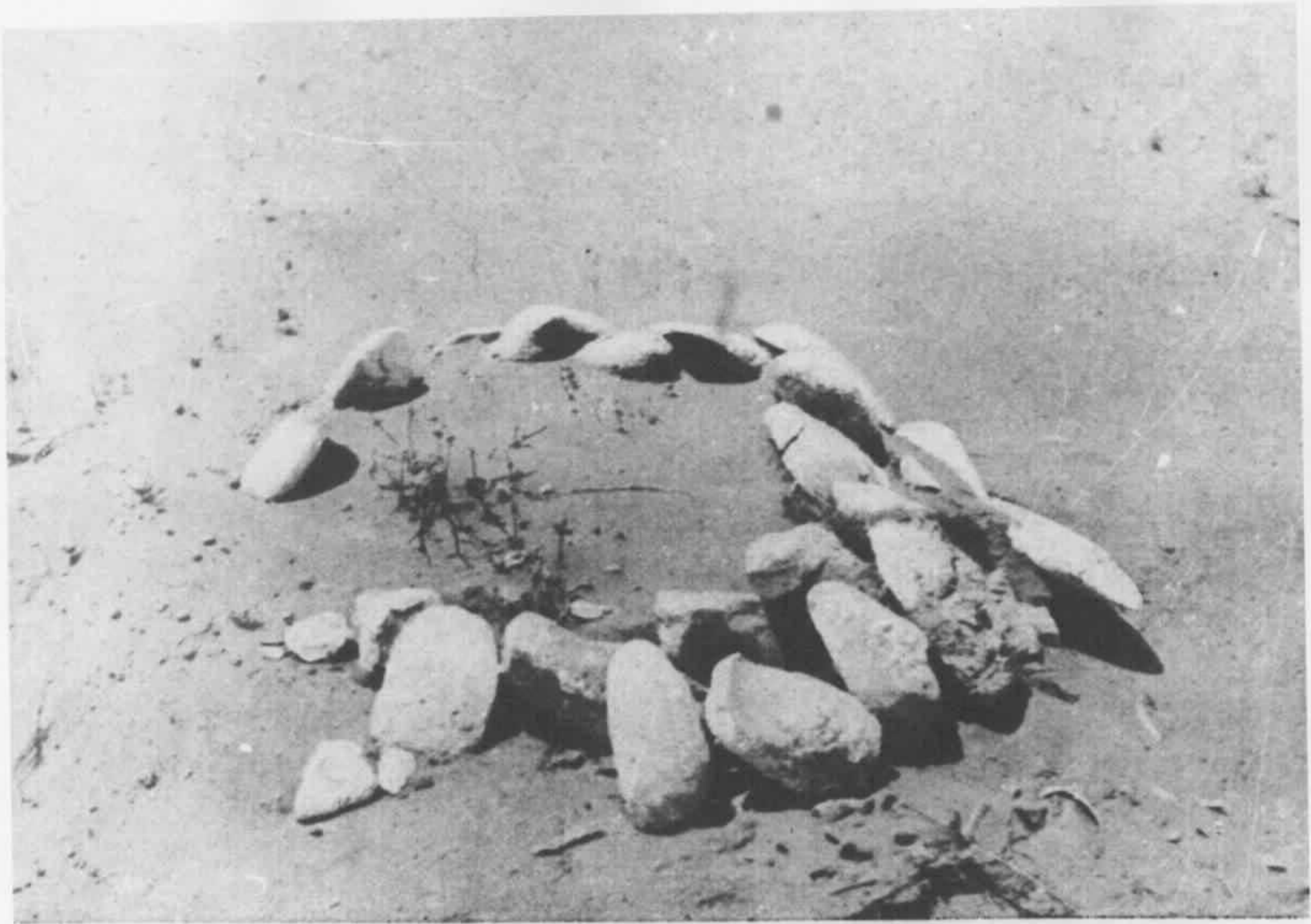
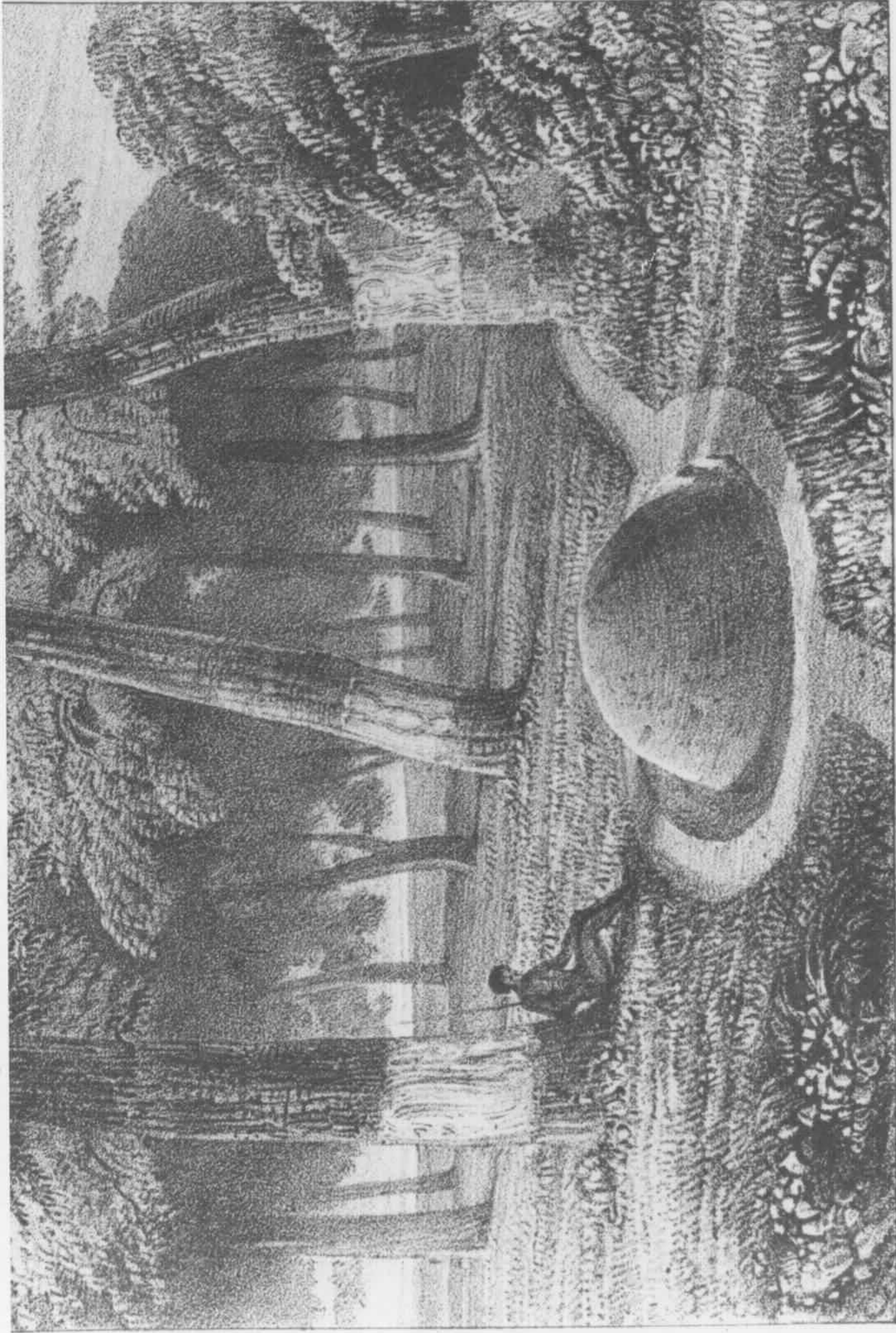


PLATE 26:

AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINAL GRAVE, DARLING RIVER DISTRICT, N.S.W. (Officer 1901)



PLATE 27: A grave near Rufus Creek, Lake Victoria, in New South Wales (Waite 1921-4)



Drawn by W. Barrett, from a Sketch by Capt. Sturt.

Printed by Dean & Munday.

PLATE 28:

TURKISH PLACE NEAR THE TIGRIS IN TURKEY.

(Sturt 1833)

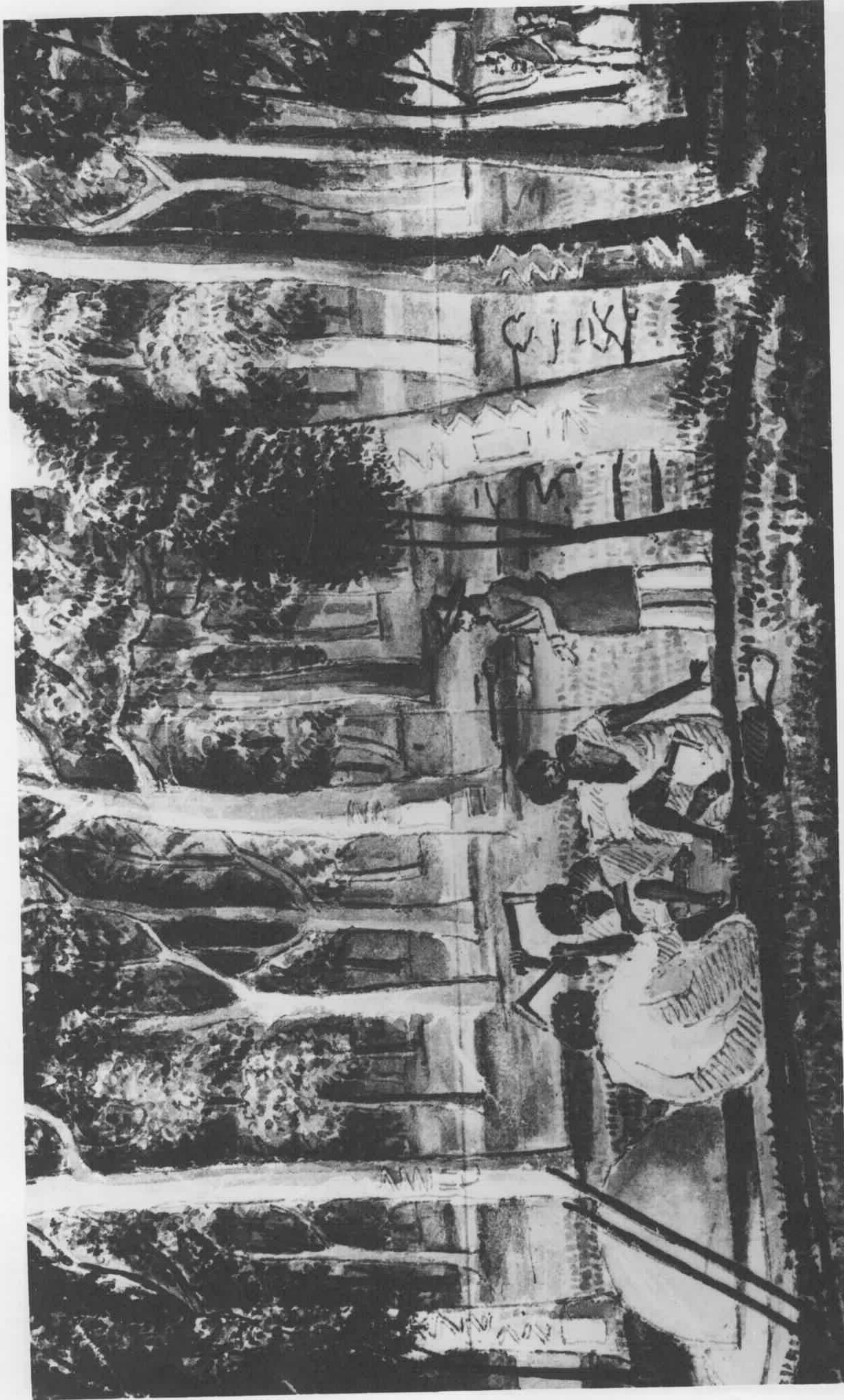


PLATE 29: A simple burial associated with carved trees. Near Goulburn in New South Wales (Govett 1836-7)

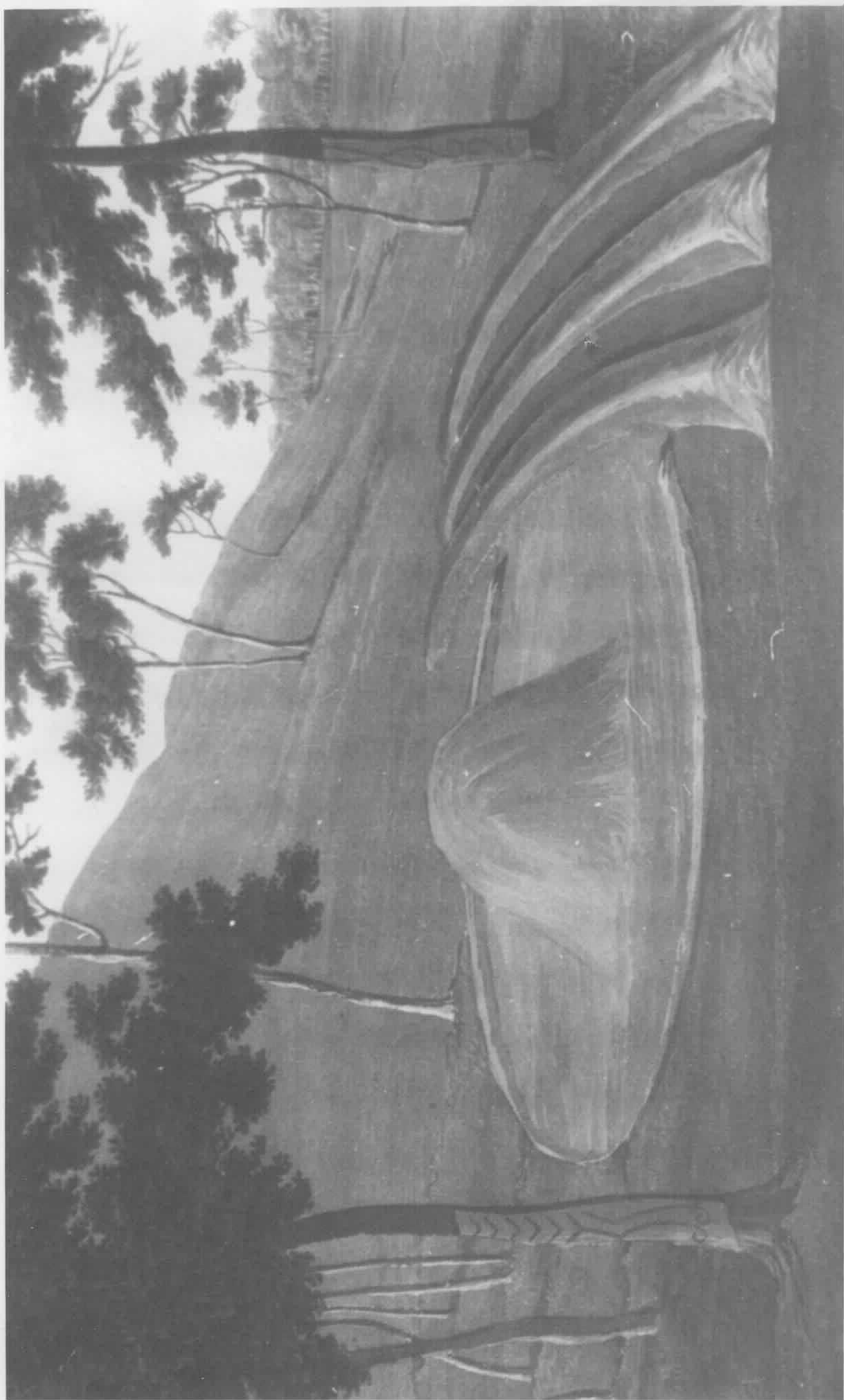


PLATE 30: Burial with carved trees and "seats", at Piper's Hill in New South Wales (Oxley 1820)



PLATE 31: A grave marked by several carved trees, near Dubbo in New South Wales (Thomas 1899)



5



2



PLATE 32: Carved trees 5 and 6 come from a burial
near Dubbo, N.S.W. (Ethridge 1918)

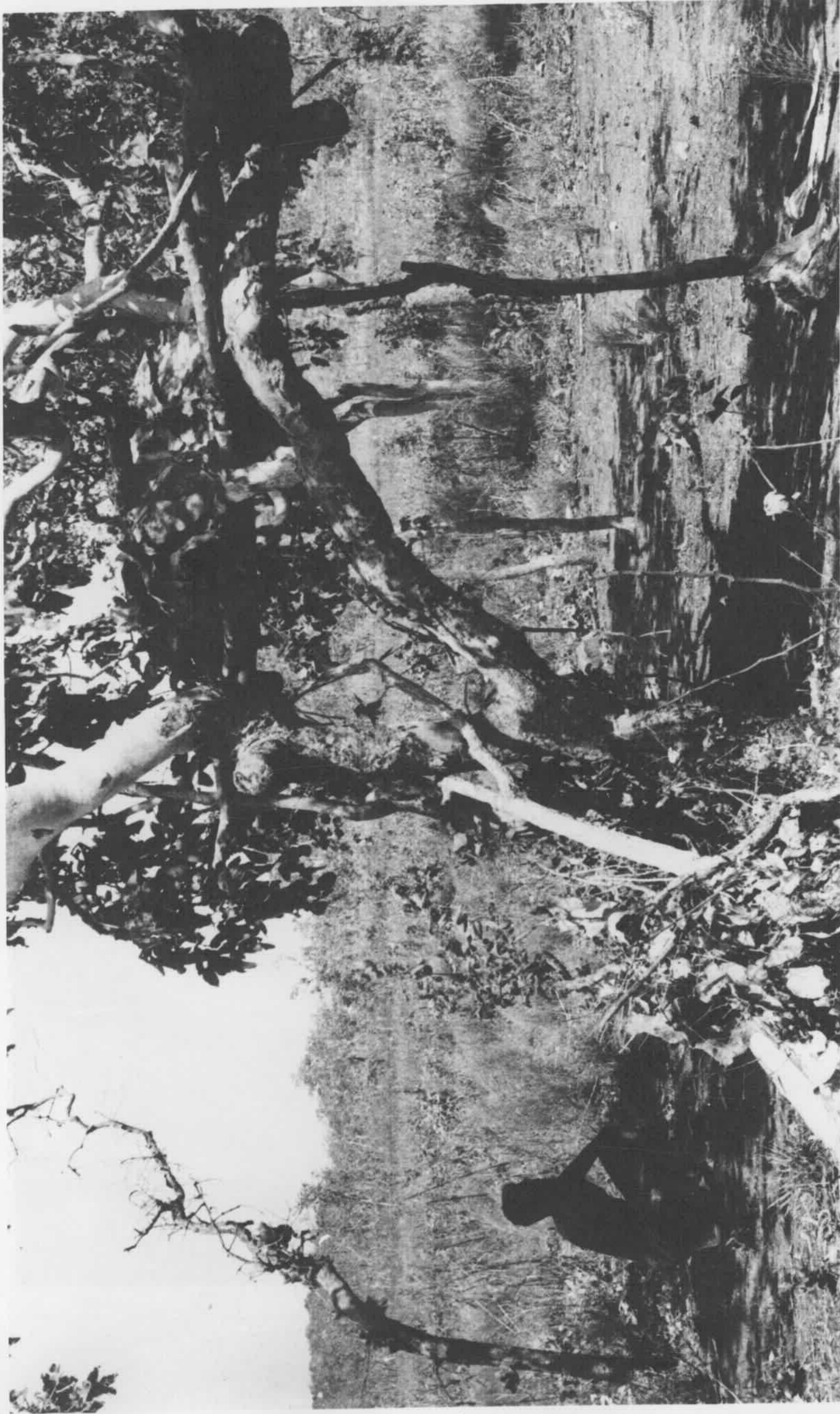


PLATE 33: Elevation on a platform in a tree: the first procedure in a compound disposal.
Mirrngadja in Arnhem Land (Peterson 1965)



(Stokes 1846)

Burial Beach, Flinders River.

PLATE 34:

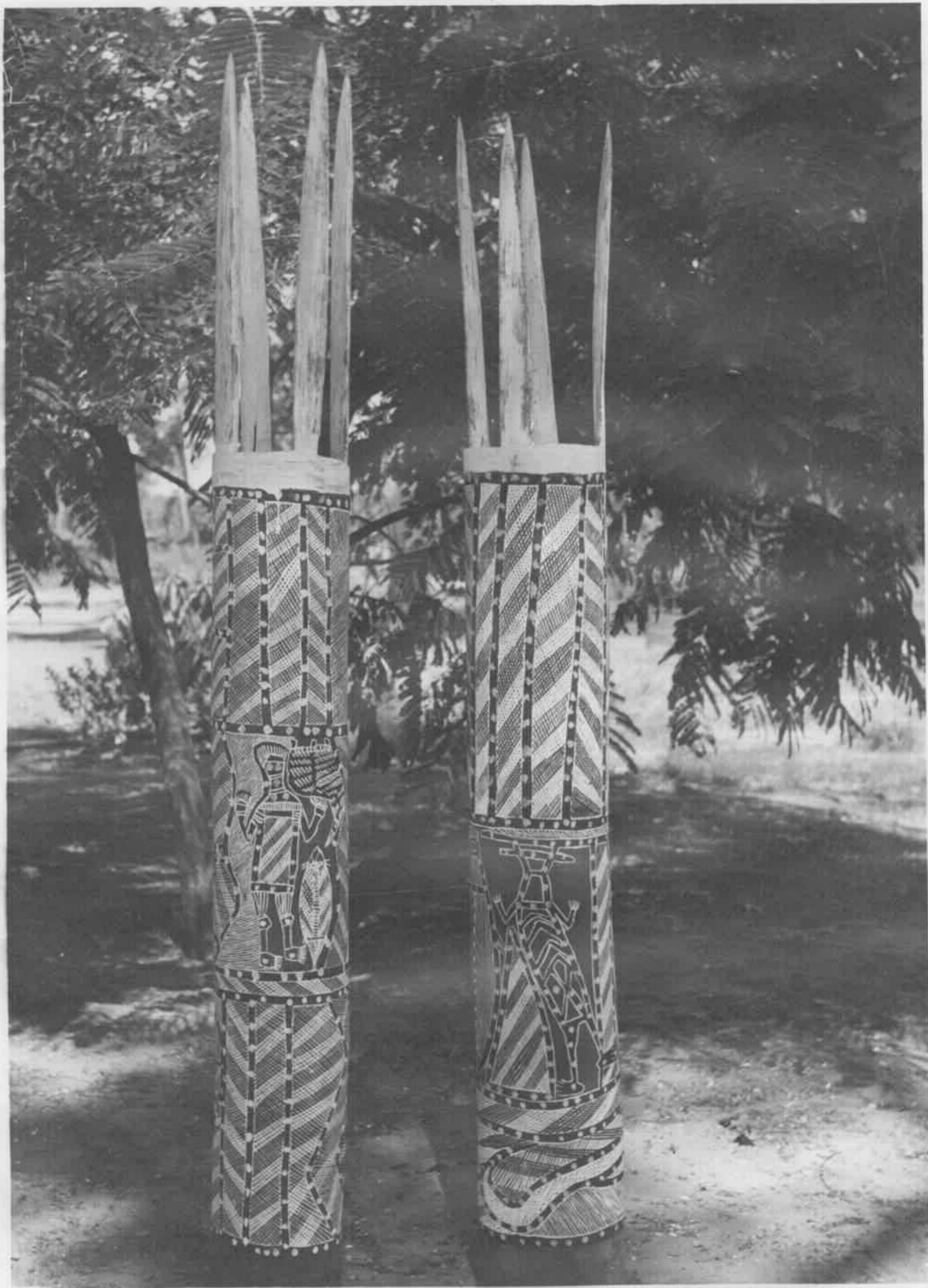


PLATE 35: Hollow log coffins from Arnhem Land
(Hiatt 1958, 1960)



PLATE 38: Hollow log coffin near Blyth River, in Arnhem Land



PLATE 36: Hollow log coffin containing bones, from Arnhem Land (Hiatt 1958, 1960)

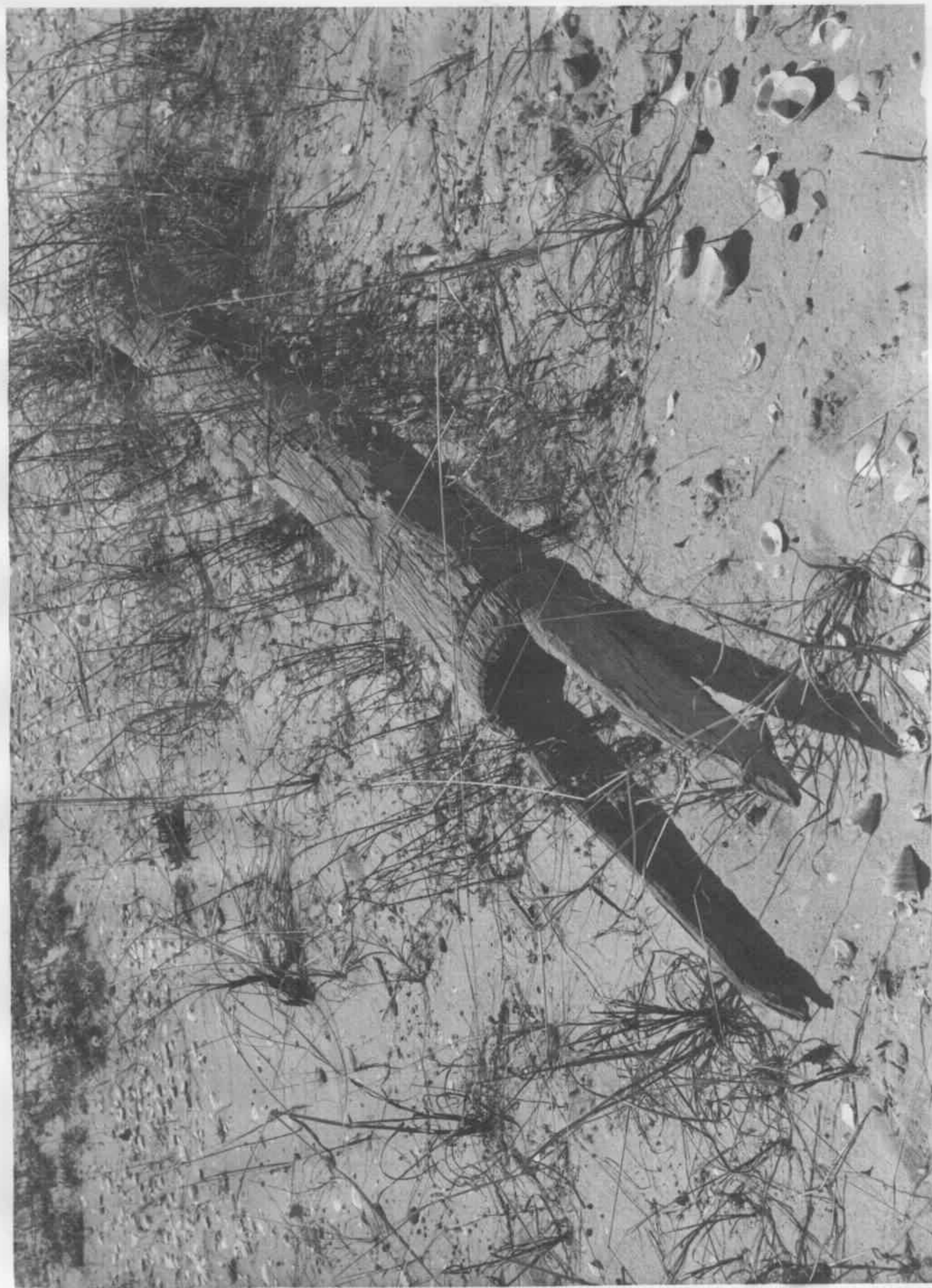


PLATE 37: Hollow log coffin containing bones, near the Blyth River in
Arnhem Land (Hiatt 1958, 1960)



PLATE 38: Hollow log coffin near Blyth River, in Arnhem Land

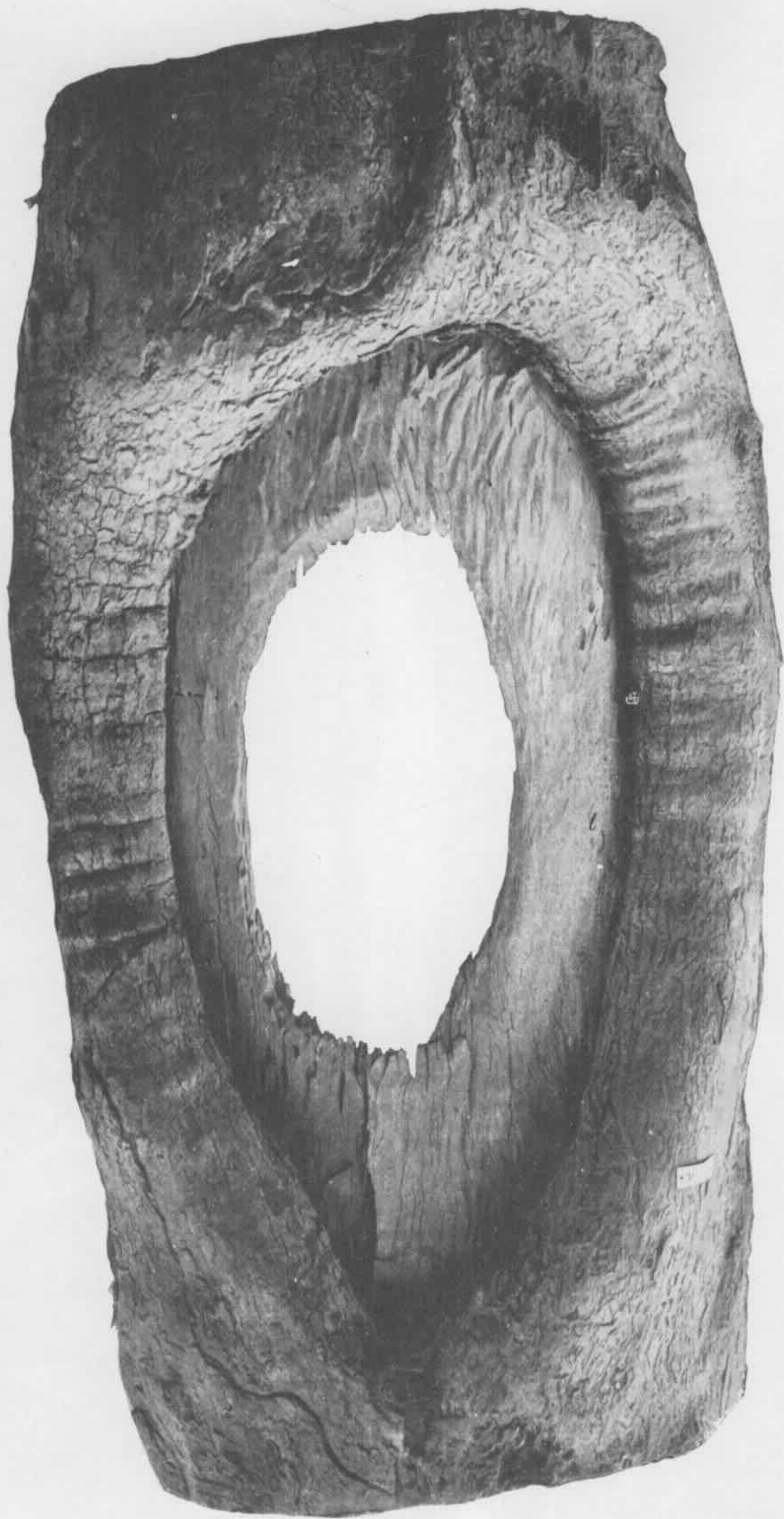


PLATE 39: A hollow tree with a specially cut aperture,
from Queensland (Roth 1907)

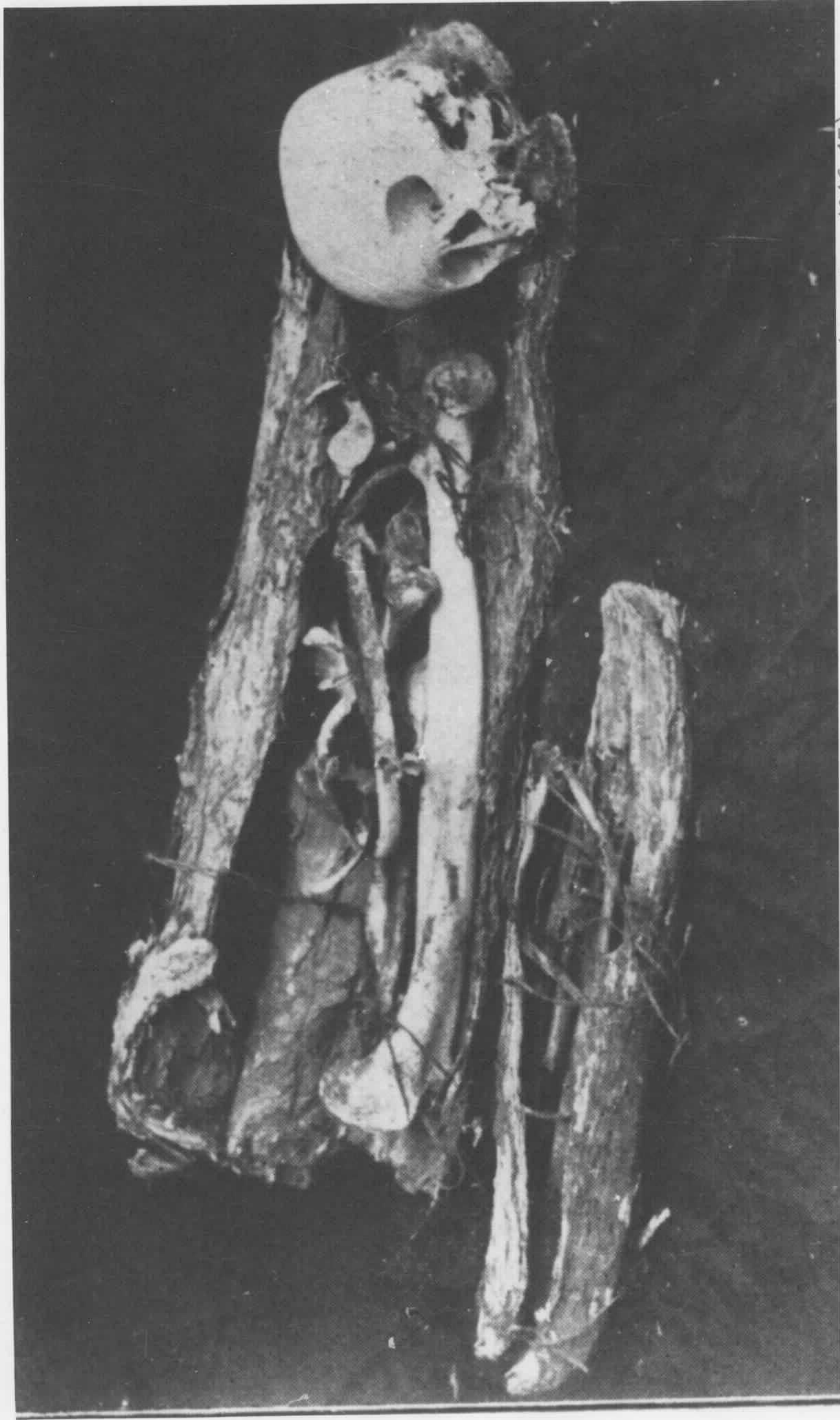


PLATE 40: Wrapped bones found in rocks at Barker Gorge in Western Australia (Basedow 1916-17)



PLATE 41: Dried corpse from Adelaide, S.A. (Flower 1879)



PLATE 42: The dried corpses of two children from Ugar in
Torres Strait (Haddon 1935)



PLATE 43: A cremation site found on Maria Island in Tasmania (Péron 1809)



PLATE 44: Skull used as drinking vessel on the Goorong, South Australia (Angas 1847)



PLATE 45: The final procedure in a compound disposal, at Milingimbi in Arnhem Land (Peterson)

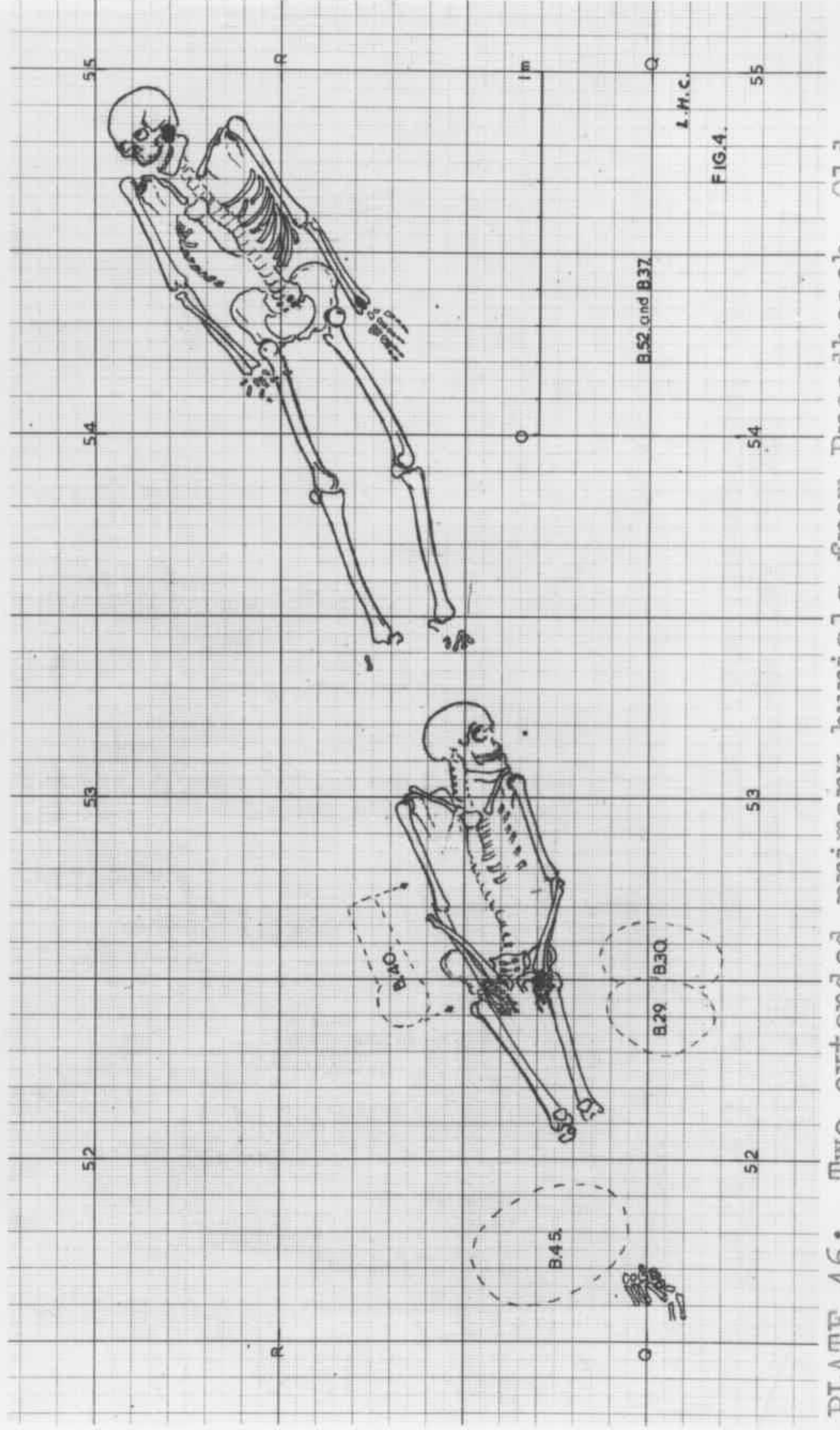


PLATE 46: Two extended primary burials from Broadbeach, Qld.
(Haglund-Calley 1968b)



PLATE 47: A flexed burial from Broadbeach, Qld.
(Haglund-Galley 1968b)

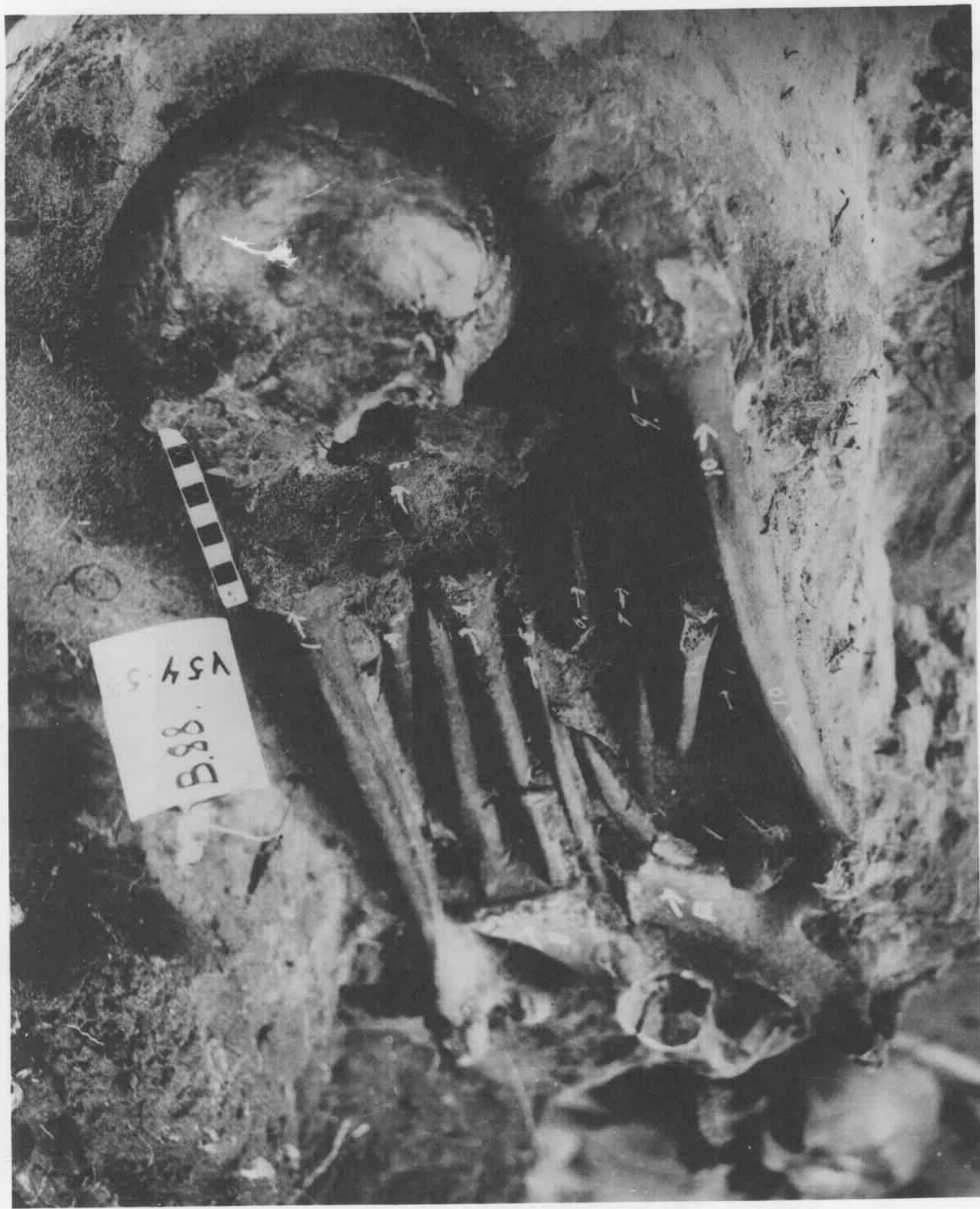


PLATE 48: A horizontal bundle from Broadbeach, Qld. (Haglund-Calley 1968b)



PLATE 49: A cremation from Broadbeach in Queensland.
(Haglund-Calley 1968b)



PLATE 50: Skeleton 1 at Kurnell in New South Wales (Megaw 1968b)

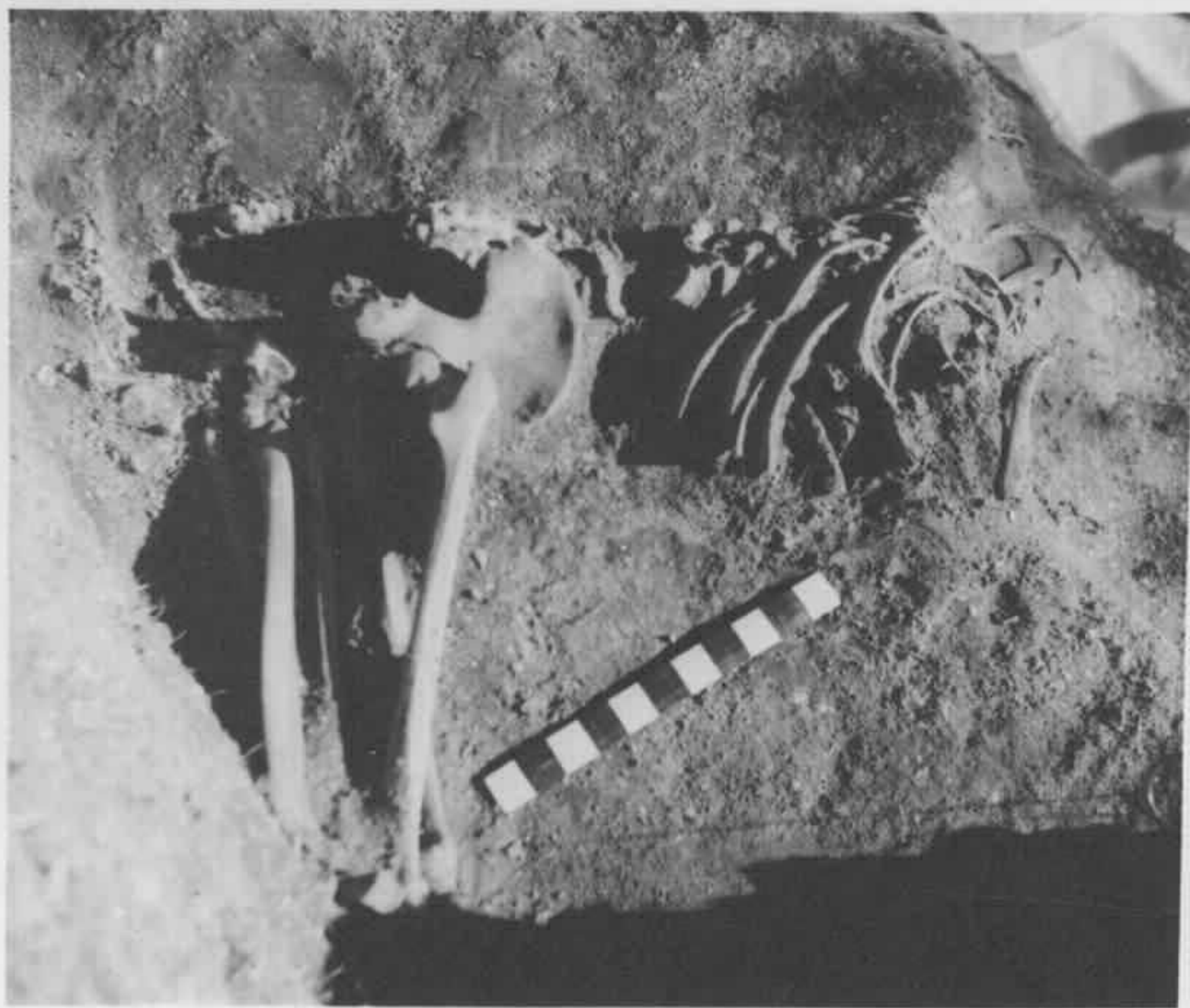
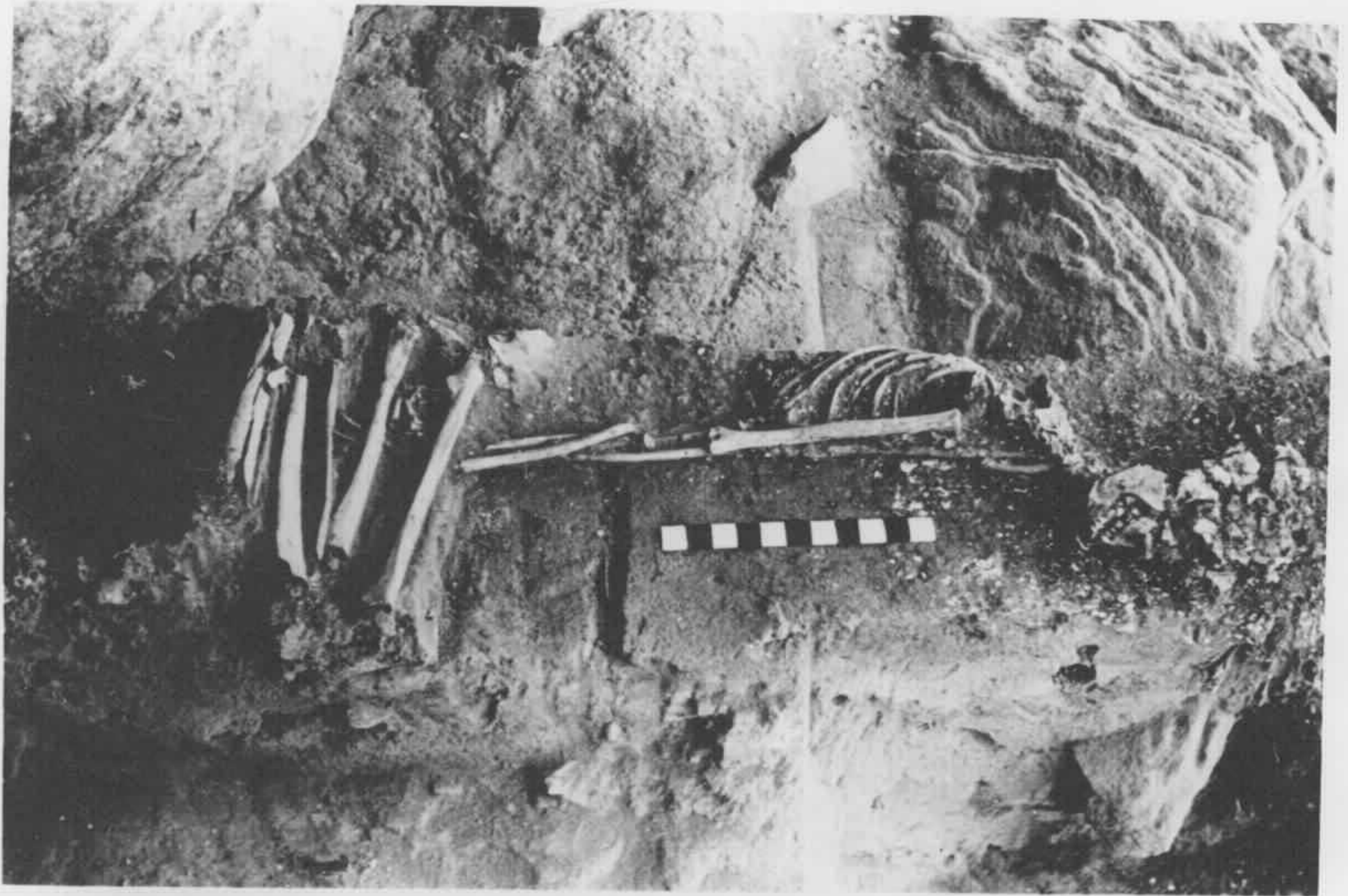


PLATE 51: Skeleton 1 (top) and Skeleton 2 (bottom)
from Gynea Bay, N.S.W. (Megaw 1966b)

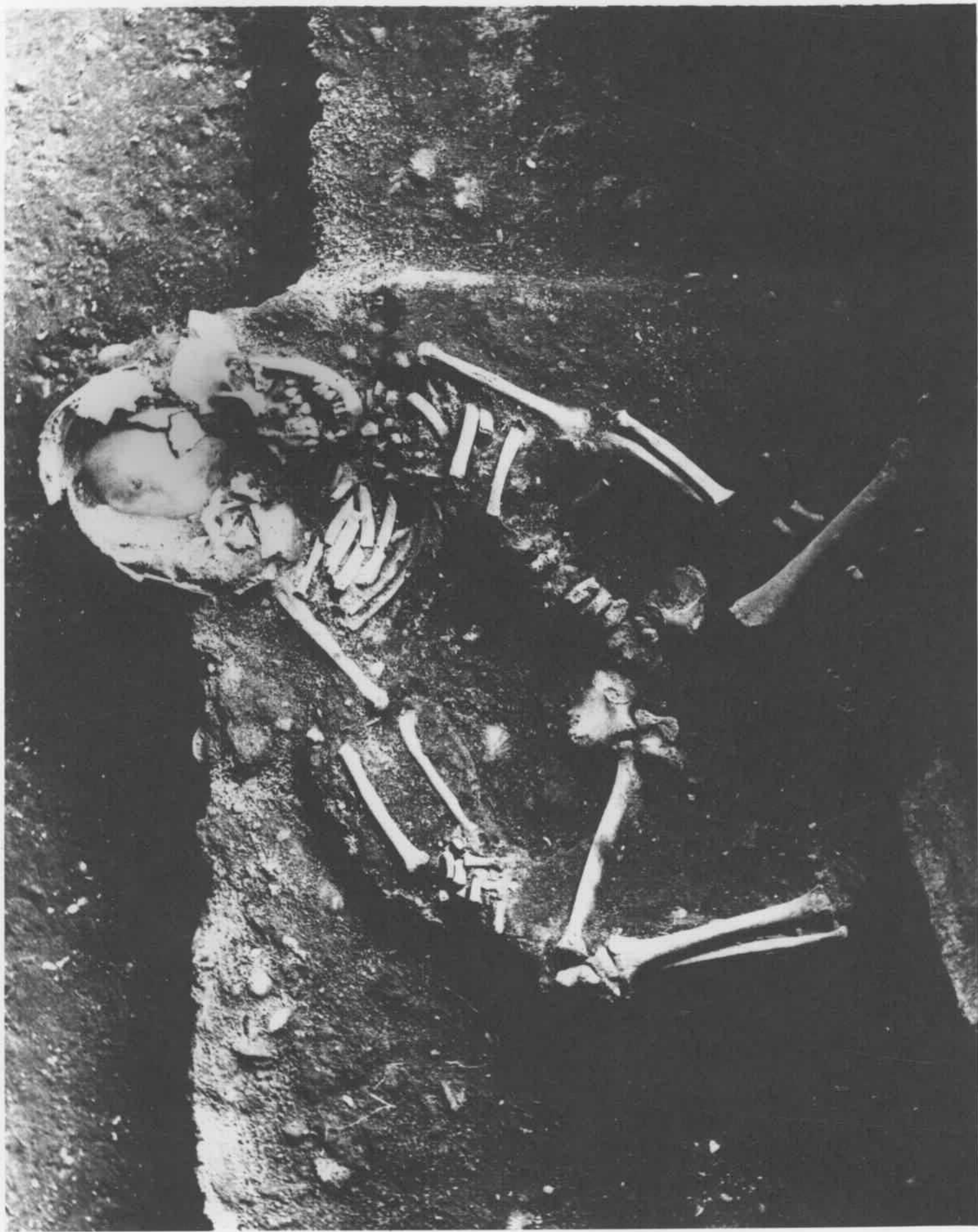


PLATE 52: Skeleton 2 at Curracurrang, N.S.W. (Megaw)

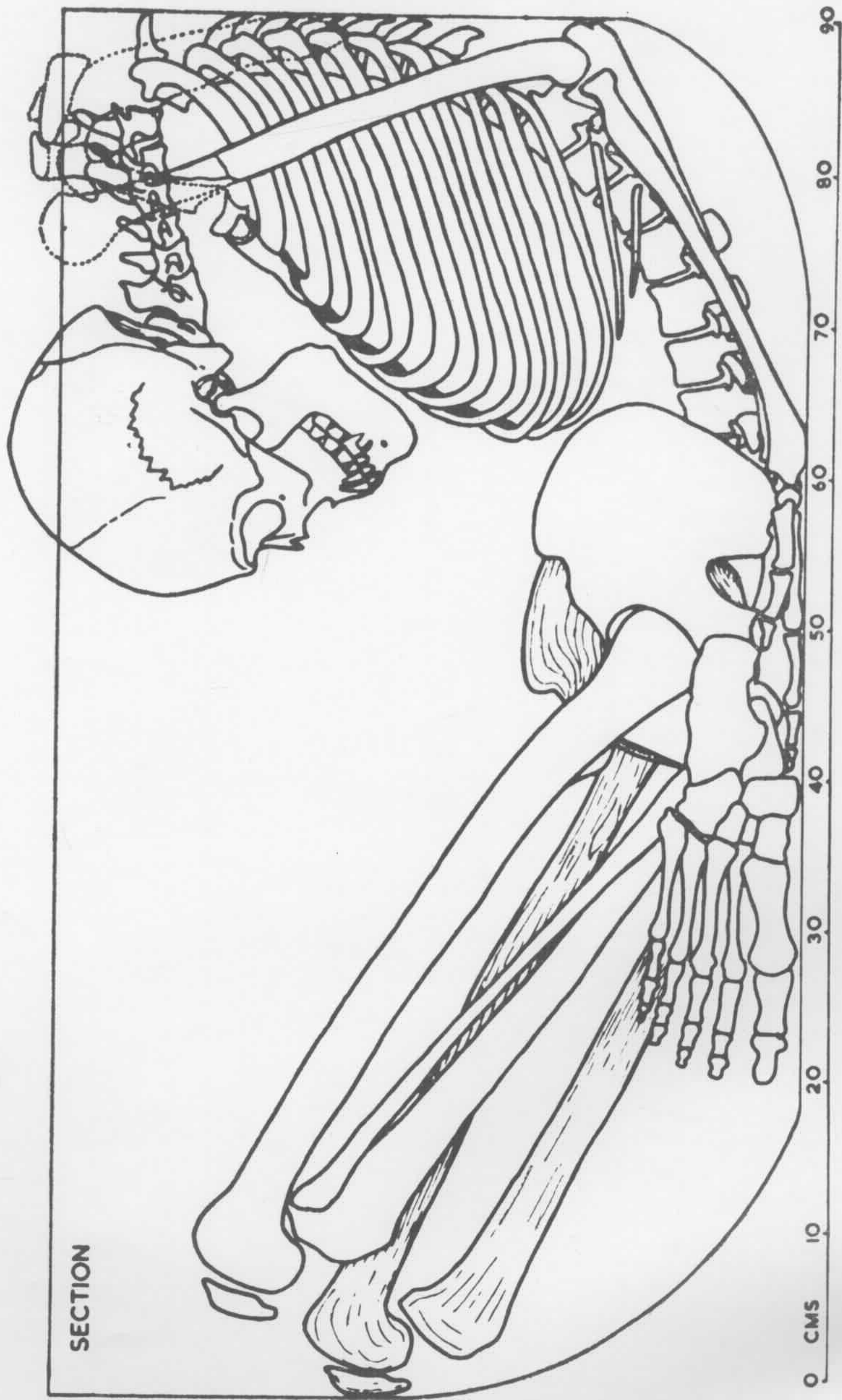


PLATE 53: Simple burial at Lake Nitchie, N.S.W. (Macintosh 1971)